RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

Vol. 75 DECEMBER 1960 No. 6

CONTENTS

PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS. *Robert P. Boudreau, M.D.* 867

THE RADIOLOGICAL CHANGES AND CLINICAL INCIDENCE OF ENDOCRINE EFFECTS IN SELLAR AND PARASELLAR TUMOURS. *H. F. W. Pribram, M.A., M.B., B.Chir. (Cantab.), D.M.R.D., and G. F. Swann, M.B., M.R.C.P., D.M.R.D.* 877

PERCUTANEOUS AORTOCEREBRAL ANGIOGRAPHY: A DIAGNOSTIC AND PHYSIOLOGIC METHOD. *Goffredo G. Gensini, M.D., and Arthur Ecker, M.D.* 885

EXPERIENCE WITH MAMMOGRAPHY IN A TUMOR INSTITUTION: EVALUATION OF 1,000 STUDIES. *Robert L. Egan, M.D.* 894

PRIMARY MEDIASTINAL CHORIOCARCINOMA. *Bernard S. Yurick, M.D., and Richard E. Ottoman, M.D.* 901

WHIPPLE'S DISEASE: ROENTGENOLOGIC FINDINGS, INCLUDING THOSE OF AN EIGHT-YEAR REMISSION. *Stefan C. Schatzki, M.D.* 908

THE ELEVATOR ESOPHAGUS. A FLUOROSCOPIC CLUE TO POSSIBLE ORGANIC DISEASE. *J. R. Dreyfuss, M.D., and Robert G. Willocx, M.D.* 914

LOCAL BONE-MARROW CHANGES SECONDARY TO THERAPEUTIC IRRADIATION. *Marguerite P. Sykes, M.D., Florence C. H. Chu, M.D., and William G. Wilkerson, M.D.* 919

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF GRID RATIO IN CLINICAL RADIOGRAPHY. *Benjamin Felson, M.D., and Otto E. W. Schmidt* 925

GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT. VIII. RELATION OF OSSEOUS DEVELOPMENT IN NEWBORN NEGRO INFANTS TO SEX, WEIGHT, LENGTH, SKIN COLOR, AND REFLEX MATURITY INDEX IN THE INFANT AND TO SUCH MATERNAL FACTORS AS PARITY, LENGTH OF GESTATION PERIOD, PRENATAL NUTRITION, AGE, HEIGHT, AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS. *Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., M.D., E. Perry Crump, M.D., and Carrell P. Horton, M.A.* 932

GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF BONE, NORMAL AND ABNORMAL, INCLUDING A SECTION ON RICKETS. *Howard J. Barnhard, M.D., and Robert W. Geyer, M.D.* 942

INTRA-AORTIC NITROGEN MUSTARD FOR THE PALLIATION OF ADVANCED PELVIC CANCER. *G. M. Stevens, M.D., S. F. Thomas, M.D., and B. C. Wilbur, M.D.* 948

ORABILEX AND PSEUDOALBUMINURIA. *Lloyd K. Mark, M.D., Morris Moel, M.D., Norbert Enzer, M.D., and Edith Volk, M.T.* 954

WORK IN PROGRESS. A VASCULAR INJECTOR WITH PROGRAM SELECTOR. *Kurt Amplatz, M.D.* 955

EDITORIAL: WHAT THE MIRROR SEES. *Robert P. Barden, M.D.* 957

IN MEMORIAM: THEODORE P. EBERHARD, M.D. 959

ALFRED A. DELORIMIER, M.D. 960

EUGENE H. DOBLE, M.D. 961

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND BOOK REVIEWS. 963

ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE. 970

INDEX TO VOLUME 75. 998

RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

PUBLISHED BY THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

EDITOR
HOWARD P. DOUB, M.D.
Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit 2, Mich.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Leo G. Rigler, M.D.
Laurence L. Robbins, M.D.
Harold W. Jacox, M.D.
William R. Eyler, M.D.

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Marion B. Crowell, A.B.
Florence Roper Jeffery, A.B.
Arlene W. Hipple, A.B.

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE
John A. Evans, M.D., Chairman
John D. Reeves, M.D.
William T. Moss, M.D.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL BOARD
Richard H. Chamberlain, M.D.
Edith H. Quimby, Sc.D.
Arthur Purdy Stout, M.D.
Donald S. Childs, Jr., M.D.
Robert P. Barden, M.D.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Second-class mail privileges authorized at Syracuse, New York with additional entry at Easton, Pennsylvania. Acceptance for mailing at a special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 24, 1934. RADIOLOGY is published by the Radiological Society of North America as its official Journal. Publication office, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa. Subscription rate $10.00 per annum. Canadian postage, $1.00 additional. Foreign postage, $2.50 additional. Single copies $2.00 each. All correspondence relative to business matters connected with the Radiological Society of North America and RADIOLOGY, or remittance for non-member subscriptions, should be made payable to The Radiological Society of North America, Inc., and should be addressed to the BUSINESS MANAGER, RADIOLOGY, 713 E. GENESEE STREET, SYRACUSE 2, NEW YORK. In requesting change of address, both the old and the new address should be given.

Dues to The Radiological Society of North America include subscription to RADIOLOGY and should be paid to the SECRETARY-TREASURER of The Radiological Society of North America, Inc., 713 E. GENESEE STREET, SYRACUSE 2, NEW YORK.

Inquiries regarding the program for the Annual Meeting of the Society for the current year should be sent to the President.

RADIOLOGY is published under the supervision of the Publication Committee of the Radiological Society of North America, which reserves the right to reject any material submitted for publication, including advertisements. No responsibility is accepted by the Committee or the Editor for the opinions expressed by the contributors, but the right is reserved to introduce such changes as may be necessary to make the contributions conform to the editorial standards of RADIOLOGY. Correspondence relating to publication of papers should be addressed to the EDITOR, HOWARD P. DOUB, M.D., HENRY FORD HOSPITAL, DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN.

Original articles will be accepted only with the understanding that they are contributed solely to RADIOLOGY. Articles in foreign languages will be translated if they are acceptable. Manuscripts should be typewritten double-spaced, with wide margins, on good paper, and the original, not a carbon copy, should be submitted. The author's full address should appear on the manuscript. It is advisable that a copy be retained for reference as manuscripts will not be returned.

Illustrations and tables should be kept within reasonable bounds, as the number which can be published without cost to the author is strictly limited. For excess figures and for illustrations in color, estimates will be furnished by the Editor. Photographic prints should be clear and distinct and on glossy paper. Drawings and charts should be in India ink on white or on blue-lined coordinate paper. Blueprints will not reproduce satisfactorily. All photographs and drawings should be numbered, the top should be indicated, and each should be accompanied by a legend with a corresponding number. Authors are requested to indicate on prints made from photomicrographs the different types of cells to which attention is directed, by drawing lines in India ink and writing in the margin. The lines will be reproduced, and the words will be set in type. Attention should be called to points which should be brought out in completed illustrations, by tracings and suitable texts. These instructions should be concise and clear.

As a convenience to contributors to RADIOLOGY who are unable to supply prints for their manuscripts, the Editor can arrange for intermediate prints from roentgenograms.

Contents of RADIOLOGY copyrighted 1960 by The Radiological Society of North America, Inc.

RADIOLOGY

A MONTHLY JOURNAL DEVOTED TO CLINICAL RADIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

PUBLISHED BY THE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA

Vol. 75 DECEMBER 1960 No. 6

Primary Intraventricular Tumors[1]

ROBERT P. BOUDREAU, M.D.[2]

INTRACRANIAL tumors which are primarily of intraventricular origin are exceedingly rare, and by primary intraventricular tumors we mean those arising from cells which normally line the ventricles, *i.e.*, ependymal cells and those of the choroid plexus. We do not include tumors which originate elsewhere and project into the ventricles, or those such as epidermoids and meningiomas which develop within the ventricles from cell rests.

Ependymomas comprise only a small percentage of the intracranial neoplasms reported by Bailey and Cushing, 3 per cent (3); Bennett, 3 per cent (4); Ringertz and Reymond, 6 per cent (18); Zülch, 4 per cent (25); and Svien, 9 per cent (22). Tumors arising from the lining cells of the choroid plexus are even more rare, forming but 0.6 per cent of Bailey and Cushing's cases, 1 per cent of Ringertz and Reymond's, and 0.5 per cent of Zülch's series.

Considerable controversy is encountered in the literature as to the pathological classification of ependymomas. Virchow is credited by Zülch with first describing an ependymoma in 1863 (25). Mallory, in 1902, described cytoplasmic granules within the cells of certain gliomas which he called blephoroplasts, thereby indicating that these tumors were of ependymal origin. Bailey and Cushing in 1924 and 1926 were the first to separate and define as a specific pathological entity tumors which arose from ependyma (2, 3). Kernohan in 1937 (11) divided the ependymomas into epithelial, myxopapillary, and cellular types. Although of some benefit for descriptive purposes, this classification is of little value in estimating biologic activity inasmuch as biologic behavior depends more upon the degree of cellular anaplasia than upon cell type. Classification upon the latter basis, therefore, has failed to find favor with many pathologists, who prefer a simpler division of ependymal tumors into benign and malignant types.

A further difficulty in classification arises in some of the more malignant and undifferentiated tumors, where it is almost impossible to determine with certainty whether the lesion is primarily of ependymal origin or is a glioma including ependymal elements which are not actually contributing to its growth. Tumors of the subependymal glia may project into the ventricle and include ependymal elements which make a definite differentiation difficult if not impossible. Within any series, however, there are only a few cases in which such difficulty in classification will arise, and about which there might be dispute among pathologists. These are probably statistically unimportant, but

[1] From the National Hospital for Nervous Diseases at Queen Square and the Atkinson Morley's Branch of St. George's Hospital, London, England. Presented at the Forty-fifth Annual Meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 15–20, 1959. This work was undertaken while the author was a National Institutes of Health Fellow for the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness.

[2] At present Associate Professor of Radiology, University of Maryland, Baltimore, Md.

they do give rise to some uncertainty when series from different clinics are compared.

Similar controversy has been encountered in the classification of choroid plexus papillomas. Davis and Cushing (6) differentiated papillomas from the papillary type of ependymoma. Ringertz and Reymond also believe that choroid plexus papillomas should be separated from the ependymomas because of a difference in histologic appearance and biologic activity. Kernohan groups such tumors with the ependymomas. Again it is relatively easy to identify a typical, well differentiated choroid plexus papilloma, but the true identity of some of the more malignant, undifferentiated forms is at times difficult to ascertain. Zülch, in fact, believes that many tumors labeled malignant choroid plexus papillomas are, more likely, metastatic implants in the brain from an unsuspected primary source. Most authors, however, divide choroid plexus papillomas into benign and malignant types.

In spite of the extensive literature regarding the pathological appearance of intracranial intraventricular tumors, there has been little written concerning their radiological characteristics except for isolated case studies. This paper is a report on the radiologic manifestations of a series of primary intraventricular neoplasms collected from the National Hospital for Nervous Diseases at Queen Square and the Atkinson Morley's Branch of St. George's Hospital, London.

All of the primary intraventricular tumors which had been diagnosed at these two hospitals for a period of ten years were collected. A total of 62 cases were discovered. Only those were included in this study, however, in which radiologic investigation was followed by histologic examination of material obtained at operation or postmortem. Fifty-four cases fulfilled these criteria, 46 of ependymoma and 8 of choroid plexus papilloma.

AGE AND SEX INCIDENCE

No predilection for either sex was found in this series, which included 25 males and 29 females. The age incidence is outlined in Table I. The youngest patient was an infant of three months; the oldest a female of sixty-five years. Six tumors were seen before three years of age. The age distribution correlates with that generally reported, with the highest incidence in the first two decades.

TABLE I: AGE INCIDENCE OF 54 PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS

Age	0–10	11–20	21–30	31–40	41–50	51–65	Total
Ependymomas	19	8	6	9	2	2	46
Choroid Plexus Papillomas	1	1	2	3	0	1	8
TOTAL	20	9	8	12	2	3	54

PATHOLOGY

The intraventricular tumors in this series have been divided into benign and malignant types. It is well known that any one of these tumors may vary in morphology from location to location, and the specimen obtained may not be an accurate representation of the neoplasm's dominant characteristic. In those lesions, therefore, in which the histologic picture was equivocal but which were observed to be infiltrating or locally invasive, the gross appearance was also considered in determining malignancy. The results of pathological classification are summarized in Table II.

TABLE II: HISTOLOGIC CLASSIFICATION OF 54 PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS

	Benign	Malignant
Ependymomas	29	17
Papillomas	5	3
TOTAL	34 (63%)	20 (37%)

The percentage of malignancy is approximately that found by Svien *et al.* in their series at the Mayo Clinic (22). The fact that approximately one-third of these tumors are malignant refutes the contention that they are indolent by nature and malignant only because of their predilection for the floor of the fourth ventricle (5). The proportion of malignant choroid plexus

papillomas is much higher than that reported by Posey in a collection of 86 cases from world literature, of which only 10 per cent were malignant (17). Our series of such tumors, however, is too small for statistical evaluation or comparison.

SITE

The site of these neoplasms within the brain is summarized in Table III. The site designated is the one at which the tumor was thought to have originated, although there may have been involvement of more than one ventricle. Ependymomas are thought to arise at the flexures of the ventricular system wherever ependymal cells pile up in the subependymal layers, *i.e.*, at the ventricular outlets and at the insertions of the tela choroidea. Above the tentorium these tumors arise most commonly at the trigone, at the foramen of Monro, or in the roof of the third ventricle. Below the tentorium intraventricular neoplasms have a predilection for the floor of the fourth ventricle, the anterior medullary velum, and for the lateral recess of the fourth ventricle. Those originating in the lateral recesses may simulate cerebellopontine-angle lesions (12).

TABLE III: SITE OF 54 PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS

Site	Ependymomas	Papillomas
Supratentorial		
Lateral ventricle	10	4
Third ventricle	5	0
Extraventricular	1	0
Total	16 (34%)	4
Infratentorial		
Fourth ventricle	29	3
Extraventricular	1	1
Total	30 (66%)	4

These neoplasms have multiple potentialities for growth and may also have their source in cell rests outside the ventricular system (11). Such cell rests have been described in various locations, with no apparent predilection for any one area (11, 18, 25). Origin in the pituitary fossa has been reported, with simulation of a primary pituitary lesion both clinically and radiologically (20). In one case in our series a pituitary origin was suggested clinically, but the tumor actually arose in the optic chiasm. The lesions may grow into the dura, calvarium, and scalp, as well as extend extracranially (17, 13, 16).

Wherever their origin, these tumors may spread beyond the site of their original growth *via* the spinal fluid pathways (23). They may do this without actually showing any histologic evidence of malignancy. Their spread is summarized in Table IV.

TABLE IV: SPREAD OF 54 PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS

	Localized	Intracranial Spread	To Spinal Cord
Ependymomas	20	25	4
Papillomas	2	6	0

Although extension along the spinal cord is relatively infrequent, spread within the intracranial ventricular and subarachnoid pathways beyond the original site is not unusual. An extreme example of such growth was seen in one of our cases in which the tumor was originally found at operation in the right posterior temporal region on the surface of the hemisphere communicating with the lateral ventricle. At a second operation, several months later, the left cerebellar hemisphere was invaded. Still later, at postmortem, lesions were found in both lateral ventricles and the third and fourth ventricles. The tumor had also extended *via* the subarachnoid pathways to the optic chiasm, around the medulla, pons, cerebellum, and into the spinal cord.

The cases in this series have been analyzed to see whether any relationship exists between the age of the patient, the origin of the tumor, and its malignancy. In all age groups almost as many tumors were found above the tentorium as below it. The percentage of malignant tumors was as great in the younger as in the older group. Age of the patient, therefore, was of no value in predicting either the malignancy or site of origin. Analysis also reveals that no relationship existed between the tumor site and malignancy, because as

many malignant tumors were supratentorial as were infratentorial.

CLINICAL FEATURES

Intraventricular neoplasms had no common denominator as far as their clinical characteristics were concerned except that signs and symptoms were usually specific enough to indicate the presence of a space-occupying lesion either above or below the tentorium. The single most important factor in determining the clinical picture was the location or site within the ventricular system. Relatively small lesions obstructed the ventricular system in the posterior fossa, thereby producing symptoms earlier than did those above the tentorium, which had to be of larger size in order to become symptomatic. Those tumors, therefore, which arose infratentorially generally had a shorter history than did those arising above the tentorium. Whether a tumor originated above or below the tentorium was, in fact, more important than malignancy in determining the interval between the onset of symptoms and the time of diagnosis.

Operability of the neoplasm found at the time of surgery was also influenced more by the site of tumor growth, and hence by its size, than by its malignancy. Because they were discovered earlier and were smaller, lesions arising in the posterior fossa could be removed *in toto* more frequently than could the larger supratentorial tumors.

The course subsequent to operation was likewise affected by the site and size of the lesion more than by the histologic degree of malignancy found at operation, except where the tumor was grossly widely invasive. Survival figures were as follows:

Survived	25 (46%)
Died	29 (54%)
Postoperatively	16
Later	7
Without operation	6

The position of the tumor as it affects survival is summarized in Table V. From these figures it can be deduced that fewer

TABLE V: POSITION OF TUMOR IN RELATION TO SURVIVAL

	Died	Survived
Supratentorial	8 (40%)	12 (60%)
Postoperatively	2	
Later	4	
Without operation	2	
Infratentorial	21 (62%)	13 (38%)
Postoperatively	14	
Later	3	
Without operation	4	
Total	29 (54%)	25 (46%)

of the patients with infratentorial lesions survived operation than of those with supratentorial tumors. It was found, however, that when a patient survived operation there was a smaller number of serious neurological defects when the tumor was located below the tentorium than when it originated above the tentorium. Nine of the 12 patients (75 per cent) with supratentorial lesions had significant neurological defects following operation, whereas only 4 of the 13 patients (33 per cent) with infratentorial lesions had such defects. Final or long-term figures are not available. These, however, presumably will not be as high as those presented here because a number of patients survived the operation and the immediate postoperative period very well, although a grossly infiltrating tumor was left behind at operation.

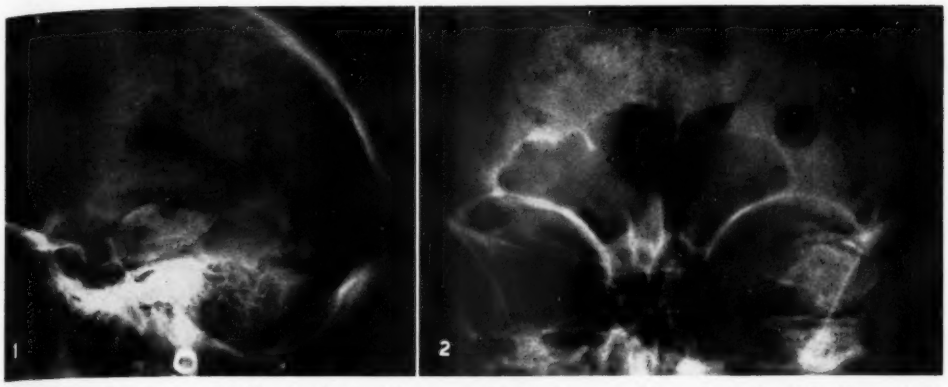
RADIOLOGICAL ASPECTS

All of the patients in this series had plain skull films. The findings are summarized in Table VI. The plain skull

TABLE VI: RADIOLOGIC FINDINGS IN 24 PRIMARY INTRAVENTRICULAR TUMORS

	Ependymomas	Papillomas	Total
Plain skull changes	20 (40%)	3	23
Calcification	6 (6%)	2	8
No detectable changes	25 (50%)	3	28

changes tabulated were suture diastasis in patients in the first decade of life and erosion of the dorsum sellae after the age of closure of the sutures. These changes were, of course, entirely nonspecific as to the etiology of the space-occupying lesion



Figs. 1 and 2. Case P. T. Calcification in the left temporal lobe, demonstrable on both the plain film and the ventriculogram.

present except for calcification, the distribution of which generally indicated the presence of a neoplasm. It can be seen that in slightly less than half of these cases changes were demonstrated on the plain films suggesting the presence of a space-occupying lesion.

Only 11 per cent of these neoplasms showed calcification radiologically, although in slightly more than twice that number some calcium was found to be present histologically. The calcification occurred in malignant as well as benign lesions. It showed no particular configuration or distribution which might lead one to favor a particular type of tumor, except in one case:

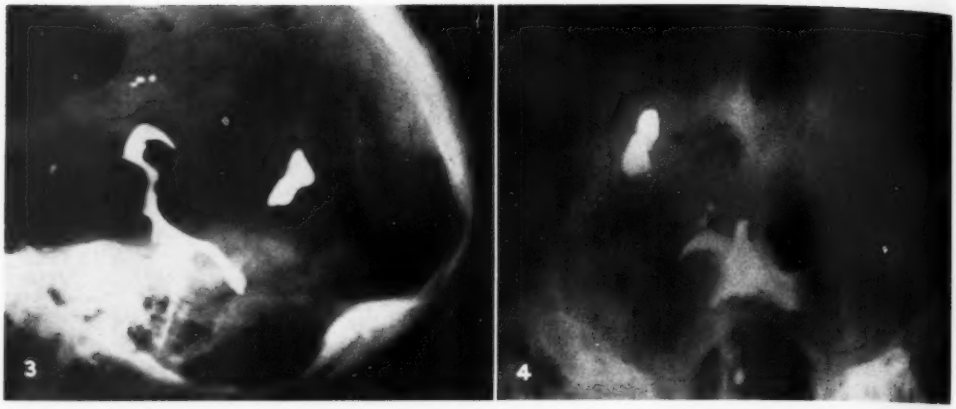
P. T., a 23-year-old female, had suffered from grand mal attacks for seven years. Physical examination was negative. Plain films of the skull showed a large circumscribed calcific mass in the left temporal lobe. The general shape and position of this mass suggested that it formed a cast of a dilated temporal horn. Ventriculography confirmed this suspicion (Figs. 1 and 2), and it was further established at operation. The tumor was removed *in toto*, and pathological examination showed it to be a choroid plexus papilloma. No neurological deficit persisted after the operation.

Fifty-one patients in this series had further studies which were of aid in localizing and identifying the space-occupying lesion more precisely. In no instance did arteriography demonstrate any distinctive characteristics which would permit differentiation from other types of tumor. No tumor stains were seen. Ventriculography and encephalography, as might be expected, were the only methods available for identifying an intraventricular neoplasm and for differentiating it from other intracranial gliomata. An intraventricular tumor can be suspected only if the greater part of the bulk of the lesion can be surrounded by air in such a way that its intraventricular site can be demonstrated. For this the tumor must be relatively small. Many films in various projections, with a horizontal as well as a vertical beam, are necessary.

It is in the posterior fossa that an intraventricular position of a neoplasm is most likely to be demonstrated. This can be attributed to the fact, alluded to previously, that lesions involving the fourth ventricle are smaller when first discovered than those originating above the tentorium. The smaller the lesion the more likely it is to be surrounded on three sides by air.

The following is an example of the type of case in which an intraventricular origin can reasonably be suggested.

E. B., a 49-year-old female, had complained of headaches and loss of vision for two months. She had experienced some vomiting and weight loss for eighteen months. Immediately prior to admission to the hospital she suffered attacks of dizziness followed by falling and loss of consciousness, and she had complained of excessive thirst. Physical examination revealed bilateral anosmia, reduced vision, and bilateral papilledema. Ventriculography demonstrated dilatation of the lateral and third ventricles. Myodil outlined an irregular, dilated



Figs. 3 and 4. Case E. B. Benign ependymoma arising from the floor of the fourth ventricle and extending into the aqueduct.

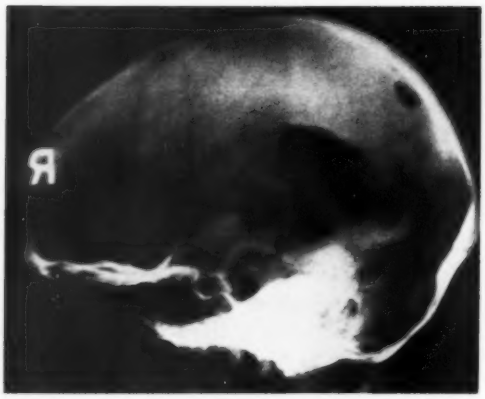


Fig. 5. Case P. P. Anterior displacement of aqueduct with failure of filling of fourth ventricle.

aqueduct and a dilated, deformed ventricle into which projected a mass surrounded on three sides by contrast material. This suggested an intraventricular origin with spread into the aqueduct (Figs. 3 and 4). At operation a tumor arising from the floor of the fourth ventricle was partially excised. Ventricular drainage was instituted. The patient died postoperatively. At postmortem a tumor was found extending from the floor of the fourth ventricle into the aqueduct. Histologic examination revealed a benign ependymoma.

Not all lesions involving the fourth ventricle can be outlined, however, in the manner just described.

P. P., a 30-year-old female, gave a history of long-standing headaches with recent exacerbations. Physical examination revealed bilateral papilledema, left facial weakness, and questionable left hemiparesis. Ventriculography showed dilatation of the lateral and third ventricles. The aqueduct was displaced forward but despite manipulation the fourth ventricle could not be filled (Fig. 5). At operation a tumor was found arising in the region of the vermis, filling the fourth ventricle and extending into both cerebellar hemispheres. Excision appeared to be total. Histologic examination revealed a malignant ependymoma.

Supratentorial lesions tended to be larger when first discovered, and their intraventricular origin generally could not be demonstrated. An example of a supratentorial tumor in which an intraventricular origin could be suggested follows:

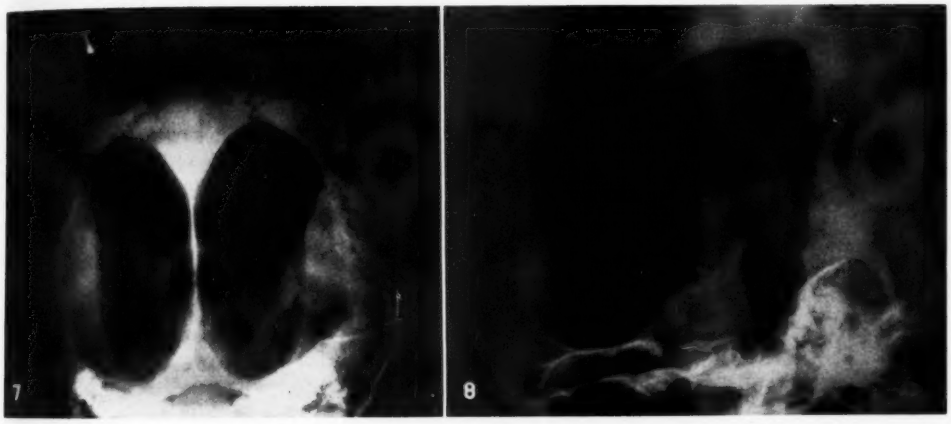
W. E., a 56-year-old male, complained of occipital headaches. Epileptic attacks had occurred for six months and had become progressively worse. Mental deterioration gradually became marked. The patient was admitted to the hospital in a stuporous condition. Physical examination revealed right pyramidal signs. Ventriculography disclosed a mass involving the right frontal horn which apparently arose from the medial portion of the floor of the right lateral ventricle and the septum and bulged into the ventricle (Fig. 6). Operation through a right frontal approach showed a large lobulated mass arising from the floor of the frontal horn, extending backward to the foramen of Monro. The tumor was removed completely, but the patient never recovered consciousness and died the day of the operation. Histologic examination revealed a benign ependymoma.

Using the most careful technic, we were able to diagnose the intraventricular origin of the lesion in only 5 cases. In 8 more cases an intraventricular origin was suspected from the air studies. This

Fig. 6. Case W. E. Supratentorial tumor in which an intraventricular origin was suggested by ventriculography.

stated, tumors of the lateral recess of the fourth ventricle may simulate cerebellopontine-angle neoplasms. Lesions of the floor of the third ventricle may simulate other conditions in this area, as in the following case:

C. S., a two-and-one-half-year-old girl, had become increasingly irritable for three months. She complained of headache for the same period and vomiting of seven weeks duration. Physical examination revealed a hyperresonant percussion note throughout. The head was enlarged. Marked lateral nystagmus and ataxia were present. Ventriculography showed symmetrical dilatation of the lateral ventricles and a large filling defect involving the greater part of the third ventricle. This appeared to arise from the ventricular floor, sparing the region of the foramen of Monro and the roof of the third ventricle behind the foramen (Figs. 7 and 8). The patient grew rapidly worse upon admission to the hospital and died four days afterward despite ventricular drainage. Postmortem a tumor was found filling the third ventricle, extending into the aqueduct, fourth ventricle, and brain stem. Histologically it was a malignant ependymoma.



Figs. 7 and 8. Case C. S. Symmetrical dilatation of lateral ventricles and large filling defect involving greater part of third ventricle.

makes a total of only 13 cases at most in which the diagnosis of intraventricular tumor could be suggested, and in only 5 of these could this be supported with reasonably secure evidence. It follows that, although these neoplasms can be satisfactorily localized within the brain by air studies, in only one-fifth of the cases at best can their intraventricular origin be suspected or demonstrated.

When an intraventricular origin cannot be demonstrated, these tumors resemble other intracranial gliomata. Because of the fact that the spread is often far beyond the site of origin within the ventricular system, as well as into the subarachnoid pathways, almost any type of deformity can be produced. As already

Although it is not unusual to find cyst formation histologically in the ependymomas, cystic change of such proportions that it can be detected grossly or radiologically is no more common than in other gliomata. Only one patient in our series had a radiologically demonstrated cyst.

D. J., a two-and-one-half-year-old boy, had experienced epileptic attacks for three months, associated with twitching of the right hand, arm, and

Fig. 9. Case D. J. Cyst formation in a malignant ependymoma.

leg. A limp gradually developed. Vomiting started two weeks before admission. Physical examination revealed a slight bilateral papilledema and questionable right homonymous hemianopia. A positive Babinski sign was present on the right. Ventriculography showed a large cystic cavity with a mural nodule involving a large part of the left cerebral hemisphere (Fig. 9). At operation there was found a large cyst with a mural nodule involving the entire left parietal area and infiltrating the hemisphere deeply. As much as possible of the tumor was removed. Histologic examination showed it to be a malignant ependymoma.

It is evident that the diagnosis of an ependymoma or choroid plexus papilloma may be reasonably suggested only if one is able to demonstrate the intraventricular origin of the tumor with some degree of certainty. Once this was done, however, no distinguishing characteristics were noted which would permit us further to differentiate such primary intraventricular tumors from each other or from other secondary intraventricular neoplasms such as epidermoids or meningiomata. The surface configuration of the intraventricular extension of the lesion may be smooth or irregular, although in none of our cases was the irregularity so pronounced as to suggest the presence of an epidermoid tumor. In addition, some extraventricular neoplasms actually may simulate intraventricular lesions by projecting their main bulk into the ventricular system. Tumors which arise from the subependymal glia are particularly prone to simulate intra ventricular neoplasms in this manner (21).

Subarachnoid spread is, of course, even more difficult to estimate than is ventricular extension, and it must be rather extensive before it can be detected or even suspected. If, in addition to a space-occupying lesion demonstrated elsewhere, there is deformity of the basal cisternae, floor of the third ventricle, or upper cervical region, such subarachnoid spread may be suspected.

As might be expected, these tumors generally produced blockage of the ventricular system to some degree, the majority of them resulting in ventricular dilatation of varying proportion proximally. The dilatation, however, was not such that it was an important point in differentiating such lesions from other gliomata.

DISCUSSION

Analysis of the facts presented leads one to the conclusion that in the majority of instances intraventricular tumors are extremely difficult if not impossible to diagnose by any of the clinical or radiologic means available to us. The age incidence of these neoplasms is of some slight aid in this respect, more of these tumors occurring in patients in the first two decades of life. Other criteria, such as the duration of symptoms, site of growth, amount or type of calcification, and size or extension of the tumor are of no differential aid. Only by demonstration of the intraventricular origin of the neoplasm by air study can its true nature be suspected. This can be done in a very small percentage of cases. The somewhat better prognosis which these tumors as a whole imply makes it worthwhile to attempt to separate intraventricular from other intracranial gliomata.

Because site of origin appears to be the most significant factor in determining the clinical and radiologic picture, as well as operative mortality, it is best to consider supratentorial and infratentorial intraventricular tumors as separate entities. These two groups have little in common except their histology.

The extraventricular ependymomas or

choroid plexus papillomas defy differentiation or preoperative diagnosis because they arise and have their principal growth outside the ventricular system. In view of the multiple potentialities as to origin and growth which these lesions present, almost any type of neoplasm may be simulated.

SUMMARY

1. Primary intraventricular tumors are rare and are difficult to differentiate clinically, radiologically, and at times pathologically, from other intracranial tumors.

2. Site of origin is the single most important factor in determining the clinical and radiologic findings as well as the operative survival.

3. Although a single histologic entity, supratentorial and infratentorial intraventricular tumors must be considered separate entities for clinical and surgical purposes.

4. The only radiologically distinguishing characteristic which can be relied upon is demonstration of the intraventricular origin of these tumors by air study, which can be accomplished in a very small percentage of cases.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: I wish to express my appreciation to the Medical Committee of the National Hospital, Queen Square, and to Mr. Wylie McKissock for permission to use the cases and clinical material reported here. I also wish to thank Dr. James Bull for his help and advice.

University Hospital
Baltimore 1, Md.

REFERENCES

1. BAILEY, P.: Intracranial Tumors. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 2d ed., 1948.

2. BAILEY, P.: Tumors Arising from Ependymal Cells. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **11:** 1–27, January 1924.

3. BAILEY, P., AND CUSHING, H.: A Classification of the Tumors of the Glioma Group on a Histogenetic Basis with a Correlated Study of Prognosis. Philadelphia, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1926.

4. BENNETT, W. A.: Primary Intracranial Neoplasms in Military Age Group—World War II. Mil. Surgeon **99:** 594–652, November 1946.

5. CUSHING, H.: Intracranial Tumors of Preadolescence. Am. J. Dis. Child. **33:** 551–584, April 1927.

6. DAVIS, L. E., AND CUSHING, H.: Papillomas of the Choroid Plexus. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **13:** 681–710, June 1925.

7. FEIGEN, I., AND VOLK, B. W.: Malignant Ependymoma Infiltrating the Scalp. Arch. Path. **51:** 466–471, April 1951.

8. FINCHER, E. F., JR., AND COON, G. P.: Ependymomas: Clinical and Pathologic Study of 8 Cases. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **22:** 19–44, July 1929.

9. FISHER, E. R., HAZARD, J. B., AND GARDNER, W. J.: Intracranial Ependymoma: Clinicopathologic Observations. Cleveland Clin. Quart. **18:** 260–269, October 1951.

10. GLOBUS, J. H., AND KUHLENBECK, H.: Subependymal Cell Plate (Matrix) and Its Relationship to Brain Tumors of Ependymal Type. J. Neuropath. & Exper. Neurol. **3:** 1–35, January 1944.

11. KERNOHAN, J. W., AND FLETCHER-KERNOHAN, E. M.: Ependymomas: A Study of 109 Cases. A. Research Nerv. & Ment. Dis. Proc. (1935) **16:** 182–209, 1937.

12. KERNOHAN, J. W., WOLTMAN, H. W., AND ADSON, A. W.: Gliomas of Cerebellopontine Angle. J. Neuropath. & Exper. Neurol. **7:** 349–367, October 1948.

13. MAASS, L.: Occipital Ependymoma with Extracranial Metastases. J. Neurosurg. **11:** 413–421, July 1954.

14. MACKAY, R. P.: Ependymoblastoma in Fourth Ventricle, with New Bone Formation. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **34:** 844–853, October 1935.

15. MAISEL, J. E., AND LAMM, S. S.: Ependymoma of Fourth Ventricle in Infant Under One Year of Age. Am. J. Dis. Child. **86:** 604–608, November 1953.

16. MEREDITH, J. M., AND SAHYOUN, P. F.: Ependymoblastoma Grossly Eroding and Involving Overlying Dura and Skull. Report of Case. J. Neurosurg. **8:** 214–219, March 1951.

17. POSEY, L. C.: Papilloma of Choroid Plexus. Report of Case and Summary of Recorded Cases. Arch. Path. **34:** 911–916, November 1942.

18. RINGERTZ, N., AND REYMOND, A.: Ependymomas and Choroid Plexus Papillomas. J. Neuropath. & Exper. Neurol. **8:** 355–380, October 1949.

19. ROUSSY, G., AND OBERLING, C.: Histologic Classification of Tumors of Central Nervous System. Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **27:** 1281–1289, June 1932.

20. SARKISIAN, S. S., AND SCHULTZ, A. L.: Pituitary Ependymoma. U. S. Armed Forces M. J. **7:** 1813–1816, December 1956.

21. SCHEINKER, I. M.: Subependymoma: Newly Recognized Tumor of Subependymal Derivation. J. Neurosurg. **2:** 232–240, May 1945.

22. SVIEN H. J., MABON, R. F., KERNOHAN, J. W., AND CRAIG, W. M.: Ependymoma of Brain: Pathologic Aspects. Neurology **3:** 1–15, January 1953.

23. TARLOV, I. M., AND DAVIDOFF, L. M.: Subarachnoid and Ventricular Implants in Ependymal and Other Gliomas. J. Neuropath. & Exper. Neurol. **5:** 213–224, July 1946.

24. TURNER, O. A., AND SIMON, M. A.: Malignant Papillomas of the Choroid Plexus; Report of Two Cases with Review of Literature. Am. J. Cancer **30:** 289–297, June 1937.

25. ZÜLCH, K. J.: Brain Tumors—Their Biology and Pathology. New York, Springer Pub. Co., Inc., 1st Am. ed., based on 2d German ed., 1957.

(Pro le summario in interlingua, vider le pagina sequente)

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Primari Tumores Intraventricular

Primari tumores intraventricular emerge ab cellulas que revesti normalmente le ventriculos, i.e. cellulas ependymal e cellulas del plexo choroidic. Le presente reporto es basate super 54 tal casos in patientes de inter 3 menses e sexanta-cinque annos de etate. Quaranta-sex del 54 esseva casos de ependymoma e 8 casos de papilloma del plexo choroidic. Dece-septe del tumores in le prime e 3 de illos in le secunde gruppo esseva maligne.

Le etates del patientes non esseva correlationate con le sitos del origine del tumores o con lor malignitate e benignitate. Similemente, nulle correlation existeva inter le malignitate o benignitate del tumores e le sito de lor location (infra o supra le tentorio).

Le differentiation inter istos e altere tumores intracranial es difficile clinicamente, radiologicamente, e a vices etiam pathologicamente. Nulle adjuta es a trovar in criterios como le duration del symptomas, le sito del crescentia, le grado o type del calcification, e le dimension o extension del tumor. Le ver natura del tumor pote esser suspicite solmente super le base del demonstration del origine intraventricular del neoplasma per medio de un studio a aere. Iste methodo pote esser utilisate solmente in le micre procentage de casos in que un parte major del massa pote esser circumdate de aere. Le sito de origine es le plus importante factor individual inter le determinantes del constatationes clinic e radiologic e del superviventia post-operatori

A causa de iste factos, tumores supratentorial e tumores infratentorial in iste gruppo—ben que illos es histologicamente identic—deberea esser considerate como entitates separate ab le punctos de vista clinic e chirurgic.

The Radiological Changes and Clinical Incidence of Endocrine Effects in Sellar and Parasellar Tumours[1]

H. F. W. PRIBRAM, M.A., M.B., B. Chir. (Cantab.), D.M.R.D.,[2] and G. F. SWANN, M.B., M.R.C.P., D.M.R.D.

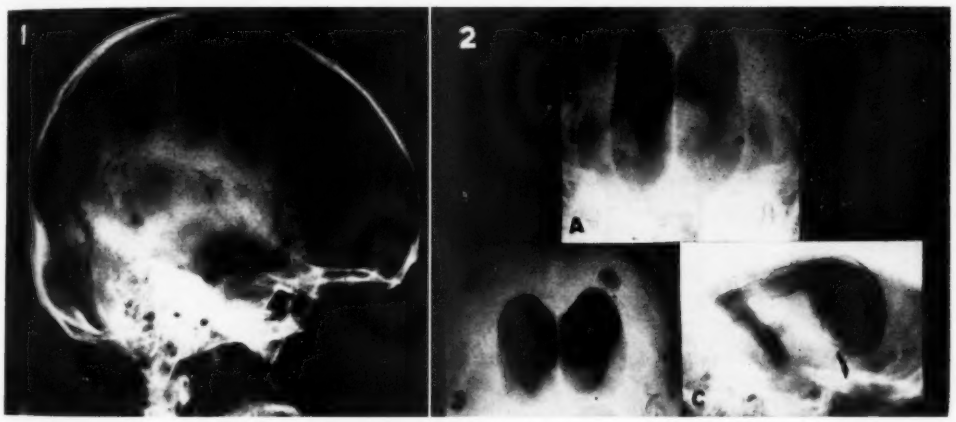
THE INVESTIGATION to be reported here was prompted by an unusual case of pituitary neoplasm.

A married woman of 52 was first seen as an outpatient complaining of loss of memory and sleepiness. A few days later she was admitted to the hospital in coma. Clinical examination showed her to be demented and disoriented. Careful testing disclosed no visual field defect. There were no endocrine disturbances and the urinary ketosteroids were normal. A clinical diagnosis of frontal lobe tumour was made.

A roentgenogram of the skull showed the pituitary fossa to be enlarged and eroded from within. At encephalography very little air entered the ventricular system, and the third ventricle was not filled. The air did, however, outline a tumour arising from the pituitary fossa (Fig. 1) and a radiological diagnosis of pituitary tumour with suprasellar extension was made. Some widening of the cortical subarachnoid channels was noted anteriorly.

The patient's condition continued to deteriorate and ventriculography was performed in order to demonstrate the third ventricle. In anteroposterior views a filling defect, very like that of a colloid cyst of the third ventricle, was seen deforming the inferomedial borders of the lateral ventricles, but in the lateral view the third ventricle was seen to be displaced backward (Fig. 2). The lesion could not, therefore, be a colloid cyst, and the findings supported the original diagnosis.

The patient was transferred to a neurosurgical centre, where a diagnosis of glioma of the third ventricle was made and a craniotomy performed. At autopsy a huge pituitary adenoma was found. The absence of field defects was explained by the presence of a prefixed optic chiasm. The optic nerves were short, and the tumour had grown upward and backward, like a mushroom, sparing the optic tracts.



Figs. 1 and 2. Chromophobe adenoma (Case 50).

Fig. 1. Air encephalogram showing air in the pontine and chiasmatic cisterns outlining the "stalk" of a pituitary tumour.

Fig. 2. Ventriculogram showing a rounded filling defect projecting into the inferior and medial aspects of the lateral ventricles. The appearances are very like those of a colloid cyst of the third ventricle except that the third ventricle is shown to be displaced backward (C).

Since the absence of endocrine changes in this case remained unexplained, it was decided to investigate the endocrine aspects of pituitary and parapituitary tumours and their relationship to radiological changes. Accordingly, a number of cases of chromophobe adenoma, craniopharyngioma, suprasellar meningioma, and raised intracranical pressure with an enlarged third ventricle were selected at random. The

[1] From the National Hospital, Queen Square (H.F.W.P.), and Westminster Hospital (G.F.S.), London, England. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

[2] Now at the University Hospital, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

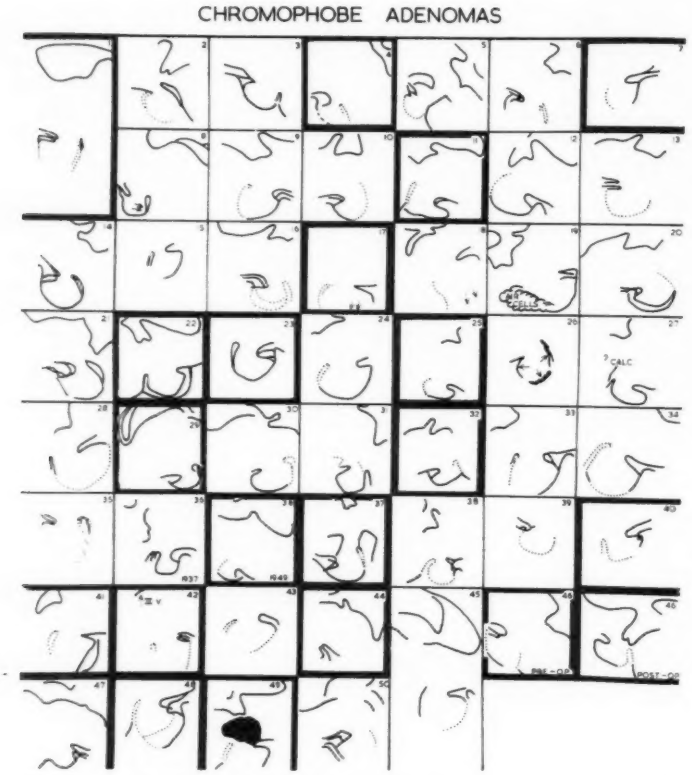


Fig. 3. Chart of the tracings of the pituitary fossa and ventricular system in 50 cases of chromophobe adenoma. Those showing endocrine signs have been edged with a thick black line. Case 49 on the chart shows (in black) the chiasmatic cistern filled with air along the side of the "stalk" of the tumour, but note the upward displacement of the anterior end of the third ventricle.

TABLE I: SEX AND AGE DISTRIBUTION OF PATIENTS*

Age in Years	0–9	10–19	20–29	30–39	40–49	50–59	60–69	Total
Chromophobe adenoma	0	4	2	10	17	15	2	50
Men	0	3	2	8	11	8	0	32
Women	0	1	0	2	6	7	2	18
Craniopharyngioma	16	12	5	3	6	5	3	50
Men	10	8	1	2	1	4	1	27
Women	6	4	4	1	5	1	2	23

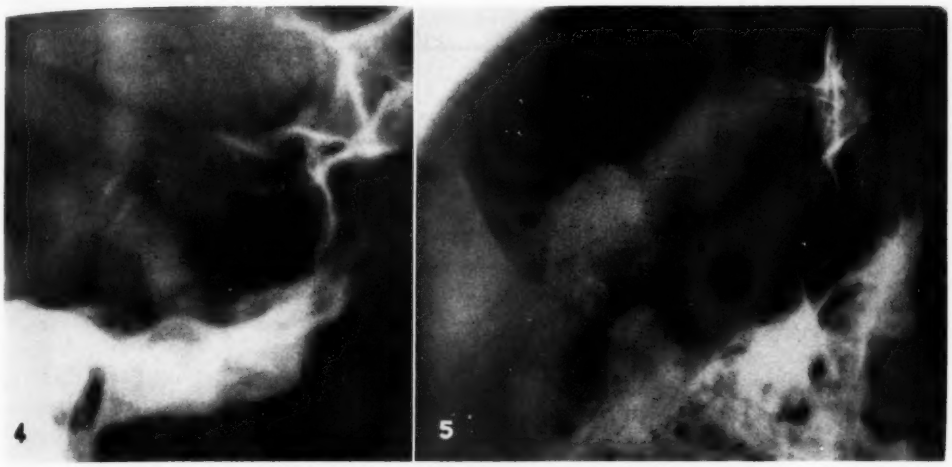
* It will be seen that the highest incidence of chromophobe adenomas is between the ages of thirty and sixty, while the majority of the craniopharyngiomas occurred under the age of twenty. Even so, almost half of the craniopharyngiomas were in patients over twenty.

assessment of endocrine changes has been made on clinical grounds only, as none of the patients had had an adequate endocrine survey.

CHROMOPHOBE ADENOMAS

Fifty cases of chromophobe adenoma were studied. The eldest patient was fifty-nine and the youngest fifteen years of age; the majority were between the ages of thirty and sixty. Thirty-two were male and 18 were female (Table I).

The tracings of the pituitary fossa and ventricular system were included in a chart (Fig. 3), those showing endocrine changes being edged with a thick black line.



Figs. 4 and 5. Chromophobe adenoma.
Fig. 4. Plain film of the pituitary fossa. Note the elevation of the anterior and posterior clinoid processes, and the ballooning of the pituitary fossa—the classical picture of a pituitary adenoma.
Fig. 5. Ventriculogram showing elevation of anterior end of the third ventricle with obliteration of the chiasmatic and infundibular recesses.

A characteristic pattern of radiological changes was found in the majority of cases. The pituitary fossa is nearly always enlarged. The dorsum sellae is thinned and frequently destroyed inferiorly. The posterior clinoid processes are pushed back and often only a ghost remains where the floor of the fossa has been destroyed. The anterior clinoid processes are in many instances elevated and undercut (Fig. 4). Calcification almost never occurs but a suggestion of it was seen in Case 27.

It should be noted that when the sella has been completely destroyed so that all "reference" points have disappeared, it is not possible to say whether the destruction has been brought about by an intrasellar tumour or not. Thomson (6) came to a similar conclusion.

In all but 2 cases, Nos. 2 and 36, the tumour extended beyond the sella, displacing or deforming the third or lateral ventricle. The first radiological indication of this is to be found in the blunting or obliteration of the optic and infundibular recesses (Fig. 5). The tumour is often mushroom-shaped and at encephalography the chiasmatic cistern may be filled with air on either side of the stalk. It is most important, therefore, to demonstrate the anterior end of the third ventricle, and autotomography (7, 8) may be necessary. Case 49 on the chart shows a normal chiasmatic cistern (in black) with the third ventricle displaced upward.

Endocrine disturbances were found in 21 of the 50 cases, and this incidence is in general accord with other series (1, 5). As might be expected, they were more frequent in the younger age groups. Changes in the growth and distribution of hair were the most commonly recorded findings. Skin changes were next in frequency, followed by obesity and hypogonadism. Polyuria and polydipsia were uncommon. No skeletal surveys were available.

Two cases of typical Fröhlich syndrome were encountered, Case 22, in a girl, and Case 48, in a boy. Both were aged fifteen and both presented with headache, optic atrophy, and visual field defects. One patient, Case 11, was a Lorraine dwarf, who was referred with signs of raised intracranial pressure. His family doctor had been treating him with tablets for underdevelopment, so that his presenting symptoms were perhaps endocrine in nature. A spinster of fifty-two, Case 36, was first seen with visual failure and a bitemporal hemianopia. Ventriculography was nor-

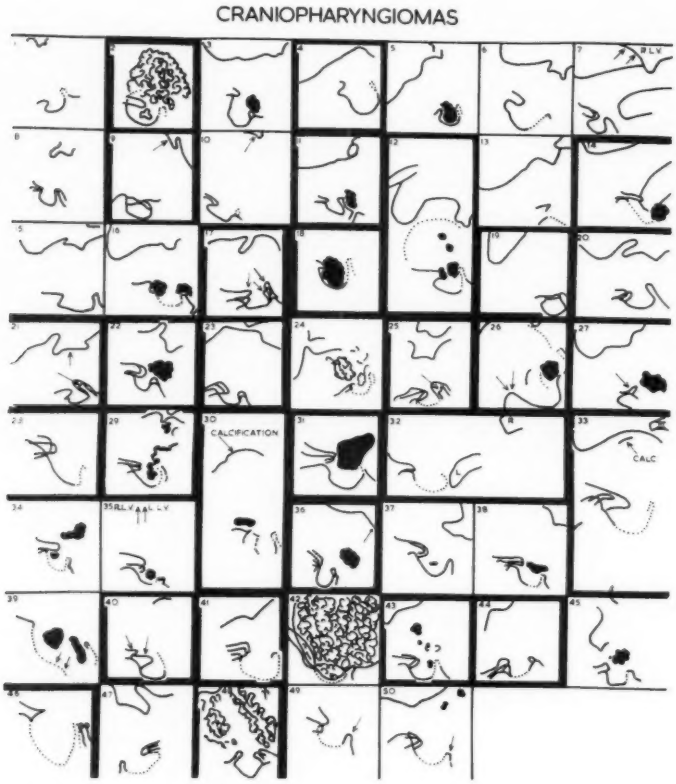


Fig. 6. Chart of the tracings of the pituitary fossa and ventricular system in 50 cases of craniopharyngioma. Those edged with a thick black line (except Case 24) showed endocrine disturbances.

mal and operation showed no evidence of pituitary tumour. Twelve years later, when over sixty, blind in one eye and almost so in the other, she was seen again, her chief complaints being polyuria and polydipsia. Ventriculography this time revealed an expanded and eroded sella and an elevated third ventricle.

Endocrine changes might reasonably be expected to occur either from pressure on the pituitary or, alternatively, through pressure on the hypothalamus. It is therefore disappointing to find that no correlation exists between the amount of sellar destruction and the occurrence of endocrine disturbances. Thus, in both Cases 35 and 43 there was extensive sellar destruction, but no evidence of endocrine deficiency. Cases 25 and 32 showed little destruction and had only small suprasellar extensions, but signs of hypopituitarism were present in both.

In an attempt to relate the suprasellar extension of the chromophobe adenomas to the occurrence of endocrine changes, the height of the third ventricle above the sella turcica was measured in the 41 patients who had had air studies by the method described by Bull (3). No difference in the average height of the anterior end of the third ventricle above the sella was recorded between those patients showing endocrine changes and those who did not, nor was there any difference in the range of values. Thus in both series there were tumours reaching more than 3 cm. above the sella and there were also cases in both series with only small suprasellar extensions.

Case 1, with a huge suprasellar tumour,

showed endocrine changes but Case 45 with an equally large tumour showed none. In another case (not included in the series) what behaved like a chromophobe adenoma without any endocrine changes proved on histologic examination to be an almost pure eosinophil tumour. Another pituitary adenoma proved to be malignant. The patient in this case is alive and well twelve years after operation. In the small number of pituitary carcinoma cases examined, the changes in the sella turcica and the survival rates were no different from those in which the tumor was benign. In this series the majority of patients had postoperative radiotherapy.

CRANIOPHARYNGIOMAS

Fifty unselected case records of craniopharyngioma were examined. The ages ranged from six and a half years to sixty-seven; 28 patients were under twenty, 25 being under sixteen; almost half were over twenty. Twenty-seven were male and 23 were female (Table I). A chart of the pituitary fossa and the ventricular system (Fig. 6) was made in the same way as for the chromophobe adenomas.

Again, in the craniopharyngiomas a pattern of radiological changes was recognised. The pituitary fossa was far less frequently enlarged, even in the presence of intrasellar calcification. The posterior clinoid processes were deformed in a characteristic fashion, being hollowed out or flattened from above (Fig. 7). Undercutting of the anterior clinoid processes occurred only in the presence of an enlarged pituitary fossa.

Calcification was seen in 28 cases in all; in 17 (72 per cent) of the 25 patients under the age of sixteen; in 11 (44 per cent) of those over sixteen years. This confirms the findings of other authors, who have noted that the majority of craniopharyngiomas in childhood show calcification (1, 2, 5). Its position varied: intrasellar, suprasellar, or remote. Calcification was frequently flocculent, but in Case 33 it consisted of a curvilinear streak similar to that found in large aneurysms.

Fig. 7. Craniopharyngioma (Case 25). Plain film of the pituitary fossa showing semilunar erosion of one of the posterior clinoid processes and enlargement of the pituitary fossa with undercutting of the anterior clinoid processes.

This finding, which is stressed by Bull (2), makes angiography imperative. All patients showed deformities in the ventricular system, indicating suprasellar extension or origin.

Endocrine changes were found in 30 cases: 28 with evidence of hypopituitarism, 1 with endocrine overactivity, and 1 with a mixture of both. The changes were much more florid than those recorded in the chromophobe adenomas. Changes in the hair and skin were the most common, followed by obesity and hypogonadism. Polyuria and polydipsia were almost as frequent, in contrast to the findings in chromophobe adenoma, where these latter two disturbances were uncommon.

Case 26 was that of a boy of sixteen with a slipped femoral epiphysis. He showed a typical Fröhlich syndrome and questioning revealed that he had always had "blinker" vision which he had accepted as normal. This was the only case presenting unequivocally as an endocrine disorder. Another boy, Case 40, six and a half years old, was seen with visual field defects, polyuria, and polydipsia, but the genitalia were large and there was a good growth of pubic hair. This is an odd mixture of over- and underactivity of the endocrine system.

Fig. 8. Craniopharyngioma (Case 15). Air encephalogram showing filling defect in the third ventricle and enlarged pituitary fossa with dorsum sellae eroded from above.

Case 6 was most unusual. The patient was first seen at the age of twenty-three, when ventriculography revealed a hydrocephalus. Three years later, when she had a bitemporal inferior quadrant field defect, the hydrocephalus had increased and the third ventricle was displaced upward. She became pregnant, and in October 1940 was delivered of a normal child who was killed by bombs sixteen days later. In 1942 she had another child by caesarean section and afterward had normal menses. The presence of a craniopharyngioma was confirmed by biopsy; by 1945 she was almost blind.

Figure 8 shows the radiograph of Harry, aged nine, who was first seen with headache and visual failure. Following admission papilloedema developed and he deteriorated rapidly. His lesion was considered inoperable and he was discharged to his home. Three years later, a letter was received from the probation officer of a London Magistrate's Court requesting information regarding his illness as he had been charged with larceny. In the same year his mother wrote asking if it was right for Harry to have started shaving at the age of eleven and why, when he was now thirteen, he looked sixteen!

A further ventriculogram showed the pituitary fossa to be even more enlarged and the third ventricle more elevated but there was no increase in hydrocephalus. When the patient was eighteen his mother wrote again, as Harry had joined the Army, being Grade A1. He had omitted to mention his neurosurgical experiences. Three years later Harry wrote himself: He was fit, well, and in a steady job. It seems, therefore, and other cases confirm this, that it is possible for a patient to live with his craniopharyngioma.

Two further cases (Nos. 5 and 18) were encountered: a boy fifteen and a half, a typical Lorraine dwarf, had a pituitary fossa identical with that of a girl of eight and a half, who showed no endocrine changes.

In the craniopharyngioma series, measurements in the height of the third ventricle above the sella were made as for the chromophobe adenomas, and no relationship to the incidence of endocrine disturbances was found. The greater frequency of hypothalamic disorders in craniopharyngioma, however, is no doubt due to its suprasellar situation. The amount of sellar destruction again had no bearing on the incidence of endocrine changes, and neither had the size of the tumour.

SUPRASELLAR MENINGIOMAS

Only 15 suprasellar meningiomas were studied: most of them spared the pituitary fossa (Fig. 9). Hollowing out of the anterior clinoid processes and flattening of the posterior clinoid processes occur frequently. The third ventricle is elevated and its recesses are blunted. These tumours can, however, be very small and sometimes form a sleeve around the optic nerves to enlarge the optic foramina. Thirteen out of 15 of these tumours occurred in women. All the patients were over forty-five and presented with visual failure; none had endocrine disturbances.

AQUEDUCT STENOSIS

An enlarged third ventricle behaves like a tumour. It erodes the pituitary fossa, flattens or enlarges it. Anterior and posterior clinoid processes are destroyed from above. The recesses of the third ventricle are often retained even when it is grossly

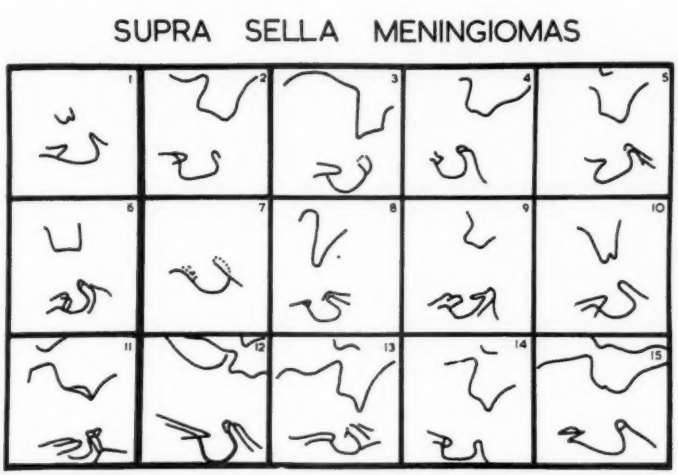


Fig. 9. Chart of the tracings of the pituitary fossa and ventricular system in 15 suprasellar meningiomas.

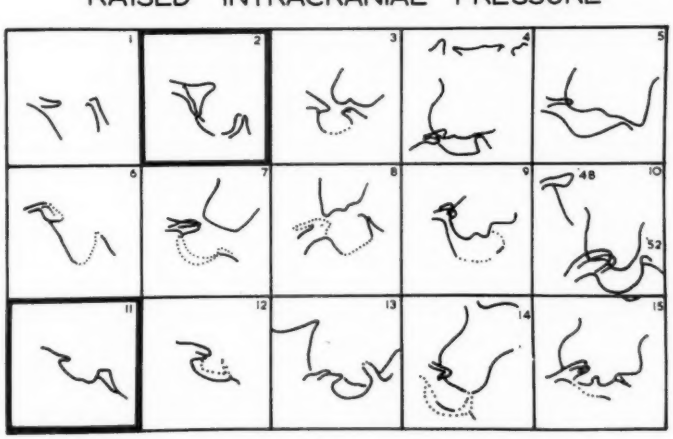


Fig. 10. Chart of the tracings of the pituitary fossa and ventricular system in 15 cases of aqueduct stenosis. Those showing endocrine changes have been edged with a thick black line.

enlarged. Only 2 out of 15 cases showed endocrine changes (Fig. 10).

In Case 11, a man of twenty-one gave a year's history of polyuria and polydipsia. He shaved less frequently and complained of priapism. Case 2 was that of a boy of fourteen who was small and unusually somnolent. He had a dry puffy skin with fine scanty hair and his weight had steadily increased.

Again no relationship between radiological and endocrine changes was found.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

An attempt has been made to relate the radiological changes resulting from sellar and parasellar tumours to the incidence of endocrine disturbances. Fifty chromophobe adenomas, 50 craniopharyngiomas, 15 suprasellar meningiomas, and 15 cases of raised intracranial pressure with the third ventricle acting as a tumour were studied. The radiological changes in the sella and the ventricular system are discussed. The clinical incidence of

endocrine disturbances was found to bear no correlation to the size of the tumours and amount of destruction of the pituitary fossa.

Some unusual problems have been discussed and the need for a full biochemical survey in such patients has become apparent.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS: We are most grateful to Mr. Wylie McKissock who made the majority of the material available and to Dr. S. P. Meadows, Dr. Hugh Davies, and Dr. James Bull; also to the photographic departments of the Westminster Hospital and the National Hospital, Queen Square, London, England.

REFERENCES

1. BAKAY, L.: Results of 300 Pituitary Adenoma Operations. (Prof. Herbert Olivecrona's Series). J. Neurosurg. **7**: 240–255, May 1950.
2. BULL, J.: Radiological Diagnosis of Intracranial Tumours in Children. J. Fac. Radiologists **4**: 149–170, January 1953.
3. BULL, J.: Normal Variations in the Position of the Optic Recess of the Third Ventricle. Acta radiol. **46**: 72–80, July-August 1956.
4. MAHMOUD, M. EL SAYED: The Sella in Health and Disease. The Value of the Radiographic Study of the Sella Turcica in the Morbid Anatomical and Topographic Diagnosis of Intracranial Tumours. Brit. J. Radiol. Suppl. 8, 1958.
5. MOGENSEN, E. F.: Chromophobe Adenoma of the Pituitary Gland; A Follow-up Study on 60 Surgical Patients with Special Reference to Endocrine Disturbances. Acta endocrinol. **24**: 135–152, February 1957.
6. THOMSON, J. L. G.: Enlargement of the Sella Turcica. Report on 27 Cases. Brit. J. Radiol. **28**: 454–461, September 1955.
7. ZIEDSES DES PLANTES, B. G.: Examen du troisième et du quatrième ventricule au moyen de petites quantités d'air. Acta radiol. **34**: 399–407, October-November 1950.
8. SWANN, G. F.: The Use of Auto-Tomography in Cerebral Pneumography. Annual Congress of the British Institute of Radiology, December 1955.

Department of Radiology
University of Alberta Hospital
Edmonton, Alta., Canada

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Le Alterationes Radiologic e le Evidentia Clinic de Effectos Endocrin in Tumores Sellar e Parasellar

Esseva facite le tentativa de relationar le alterationes radiologic que resulta ab tumores sellar e parasellar con le incidentia de disturbationes endocrin. Esseva studiate 50 adenomas chromophobe, 50 craniopharyngiomas, 15 meningiomas suprasellar, e 15 casos de augmento de pression intracranial con le tertie ventriculo in le rolo de tumor.

Le elevation del tertie ventriculo supra le sella turcic esseva mesurate per le methodo describite per Bull. Le complexo de alterationes radiologic esseva studiate, specialmente de ille alterationes que indica le dimension e direction crescential del tumor e le presentia o absentia de calcification. Nulle correlation esseva trovate inter ulle alteration radiologic e le evidentia clinic de disturbationes endocrin.

Es signalate le desiderato de un complete investigation biochimic de iste genere de caso.

Percutaneous Aortocerebral Angiography

A Diagnostic and Physiologic Method[1]

GOFFREDO G. GENSINI, M.D., and ARTHUR ECKER, M. D.

THIS REPORT IS of a new standardized method of radiographic visualization of the arch of the aorta, its branches, all the cerebral arteries, cerebral veins, and jugular veins. It is performed, usually under local anesthesia, by percutaneous puncture of the femoral artery for insertion of a plastic catheter. The catheter is advanced under fluoroscopic control to the arch of the aorta. The contrast medium is then injected while serial radiographs or motion pictures are made. This method is useful in cases in which aneurysm, stenosis, occlusion, malformation, or displacement of the affected vessels is suspected. It is also of value for study of the rates of blood flow within individual areas anywhere in the brain. In experienced hands it is safe and reliable and causes the patient little discomfort.

HISTORY

The technic of introduction of large-bore catheters into the aorta *via* percutaneous puncture of the femoral artery has been described by Seldinger (1) and Prioton (2) and modified and reported in detail by Dotter and Gensini (3). For several years sporadic reports (4, 5) of various methods of radiographic visualization of individual branches of the aortic arch have appeared. We know of only two previous accounts (6, 7), however, of complete visualization of these vessels plus the cerebral arteries (total cerebral angiography). Both the methods described depended on intravenous injections of large amounts of contrast material.

Previous attempts to standardize and simplify aortocerebral angiography have been unsuccessful. Either the amount of contrast material was too little (or too dilute) for adequate study or else too strong (and dangerous) a solution was required for vessels leading to the brain. We have devised a modification of the Seldinger technic which was especially adapted to the anatomy and hemodynamics of the arch of the aorta and its branches leading to the upper limbs and brain. Our method is based upon the pattern of blood flow in the aortic arch as demonstrated by contrast material in (*a*) radiographs of patients undergoing visualization of the coronary vessels; (*b*) in glass models; (*c*) in cinefluorographic studies of the aorta in patients suspected of cerebral arteriosclerosis.

METHODS

A special needle (thin-wall 16 G,[2] outside diameter 1.6 mm., inside diameter 1.4 mm.) is introduced with sterile technic into a femoral artery, usually under local anesthesia. The solid stilet of the needle is replaced by a specially constructed stainless steel coil-spring guide.[3] The guide is advanced into the external iliac artery about 8 to 10 cm. past the tip of the needle, which is then removed, leaving the spring in place. A premeasured electronically sterilized #260 PE Intramedic polyethylene tubing (about 100 cm. long, internal diameter 1.77 mm.[4]) with Clay-Adams D Luer-Lok adapter, tapered tip, and three side holes (18), is introduced sleeve-wise over the guide through the skin and then, with a gentle rotary motion, is slid into the femoral artery. The intravascular tips of both guide and tubing are brought close together by adjusting their external ends so that the spring extends 2 cm. beyond the

[1] From the Msgr. Toomey Cardiopuimonary Laboratory and Research Department, St. Joseph's Hospital, Syracuse, N. Y. (Dr. Gensini), and the State University of New York Upstate Medical Center, Department of Surgery (Dr. Ecker). Accepted for publication in May 1960.

[2] Prepared by Becton, Dickinson & Co., Rutherford, N. J.

[3] Custom wound by Syracuse Spring Corporation, Erie Blvd., East, DeWitt, N. Y.

[4] Prepared by Clay-Adams Co., New York, N. Y.

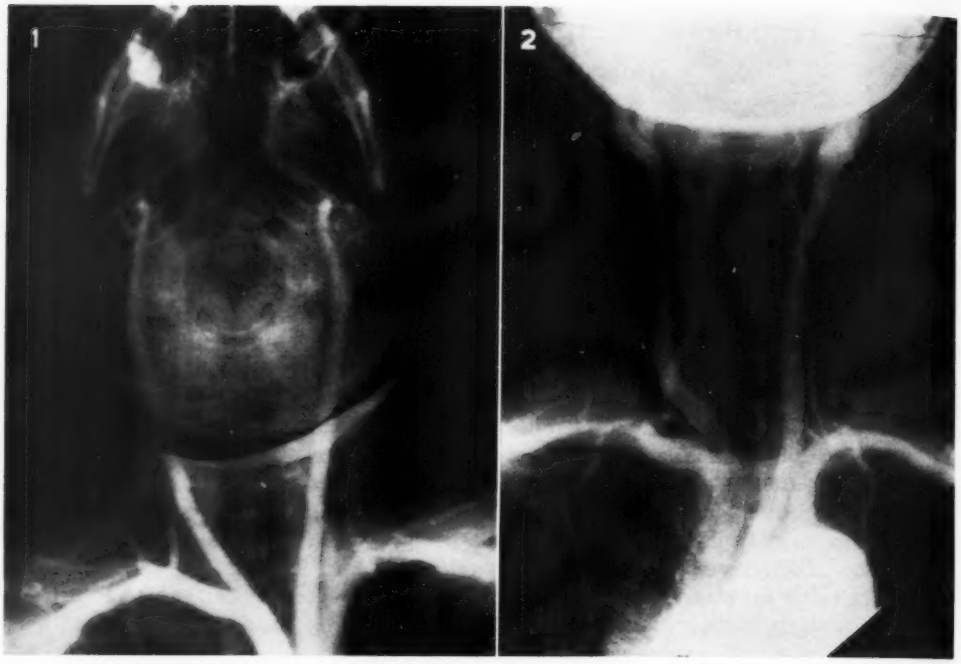


Fig. 1. Aortocervicocerebral arteriogram. Upper chest combined with submentovertical view of skull. Branches of aortic arch, carotid and vertebral arteries are shown.

Fig. 2. Aortocervicocerebral arteriogram. Upper chest combined with submentovertical view of skull. Left vertebral artery is small.

tubing. They are then advanced up the aorta under fluoroscopic control. A satisfactory intra-aortic position of the tips of the guide and tubing (now brought to coincide) is immediately proximal to the ostium of the innominate artery. The guide is removed and 5 c.c. of blood are forcefully aspirated and discarded. The Luer-Lok is then connected to a pressure drip of heparinized saline solution. Five milliliters of 75 per cent Hypaque-M (a mixture of sodium and methylglucamine diacetotrizoate) are injected manually through the tubing. The position of its tip as well as the contrast flow pattern are observed by fluoroscopy, preferably with an image intensifier. This injection also acts as a test of possible sensitivity to Hypaque.

The patient is positioned over the rapid film changer (Schönander seriograph) for occipital (half-axial, Chamberlain-Towne) projections of the skull. The tubing is connected to a Gidlund (9) syringe and 30 c.c. of 75 per cent Hypaque-M, at body temperature, are injected in approximately one second. A series of thirty films is made, starting simultaneously with the beginning of the injection. The first eight films are exposed at the rate of four per second and the remainder at a rate of one and one half per second.

After at least fifteen minutes, another injection is made, the sole change being that only 20 c.c. of contrast agent are used for lateral views of the skull, and the number of films is reduced proportionally to the rate of flow. A third injection may or may not be performed with 25 c.c. of the medium after a further interval of fifteen minutes, for a special view of the upper mediastinum, the neck, and the base of the skull (extended submentovertical view, best made with elevation of the left shoulder). This last projection is especially useful in cases of suspected obstructions of the proximal segments of the brachiocephalic vessels as they arise from the

aorta and pass through the neck to the circle of Willis.

At the end of the procedure—which takes from one to two hours—the polyethylene tubing is withdrawn and the femoral artery compressed manually for a period of fifteen minutes, after which a pressure bandage is applied and the patient is returned to his room.

RESULTS AND COMPLICATIONS

To this date a series of 54 injections in 18 patients has been successfully performed without mortality or significant morbidity. On two occasions a satisfactory puncture of the right femoral artery was not achieved, and the left was used successfully. The patients have experienced only minor discomforts, consisting of a momentary generalized burning sensation, tenderness of a few hours duration, and occasional minimal hematomas at the site of the puncture.

In one case of unilaterally impaired cerebral function the injector, at another hospital, was not strong enough. Nevertheless arterial stenosis was excluded and a temporal lobe mass was suggested. It was necessary, therefore, to perform percutaneous carotid angiography to confirm the diagnosis. It is clear that this method will be fully effective only when the Gidlund or an equally powerful automatic injector is employed, especially for cases of slowed cerebral circulation.

In a single case of our series, in a thirty-nine-year old female, the needle was introduced without difficulty in the right femoral artery but the spring could not be advanced despite repeated attempts. The procedure was then accomplished uneventfully from the left side. Subsequently, there were pallor, coldness, and impairment of sensation of the distal third of the right foot, associated with loss of pulsation in the posterior tibial and dorsalis pedis arteries. Partial recovery took place in a few hours and complete recovery in eighteen hours. We ascribed this occurrence to vasospasm but, regardless of the explanation, a similar phenomenon in the carotid artery might have had permanent serious sequelae.

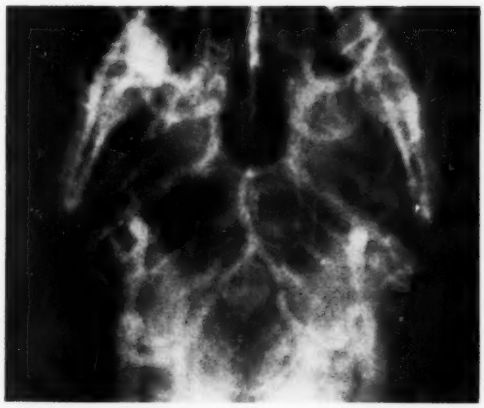


Fig. 3. Aortocerebral arteriogram. Submentovertical view of skull with demonstration of entire circle of Willis. Same case as Fig. 1.

Representative films are shown in Figures 1 and 2, demonstrating the filling of the brachiocephalic vessels, carotid, vertebral, and basilar arteries, and of the entire circle of Willis in the submentovertical view (Fig. 3). Figures 4 and 5 are occipital (Chamberlain-Towne) and Figure 6 a lateral view obtained in the same patient. The venous phase is demonstrated in the occipital (Fig. 7) and lateral (Fig. 8) views.

The striking feature of this technic, offering satisfactory opacification of all the brain and brachiocephalic vessels, is self-evident. The practical value in cases of increased intracranial pressure, as in brain tumors, remains to be determined.

While the technic described offers no special difficulty to any physician well acquainted with the methods of percutaneous arterial puncture and catheterization of systemic vessels, it should not be lightly undertaken by those unfamiliar with these procedures, inasmuch as local and general complications may be easily produced by unskilled hands. We wish specially to emphasize two *potentially* dangerous situations. The first is incident to the introduction of the spring through the needle and into the artery. The danger lies in threading of the spring through perivas-

Fig. 4. Aortocerebral arteriogram. Occipital view. Both internal carotid arteries and the basilar artery and all their main branches are demonstrated.

Fig. 5. Aortocerebral angiogram. Occipital view, same case as Fig. 4 but one-half second later. The internal carotid arteries have emptied, leaving the basilar artery and the posterior cerebrals clearly visible.

Fig. 6. Aortocerebral angiogram. Lateral view of skull showing both carotid and basilar arteries as well as all six main cerebral arteries.

cular tissue, or dissecting the wall of the artery itself, rather than entering the lumen of the vessels. The second concerns the importance of having the tip of the spring under *clear*, unquestionable visual control by fluoroscopy at all times while the instrument is being advanced. The flexible spring readily bends over any obstacle, which is thus demonstrated to the alert operator. With a blind technic it may be impossible to recognize obstacles such as atherosclerotic plaques or accidental insertion of the spring into arterial branches.

DISCUSSION

Positive Advantages (New Information Obtainable by Present Technic): In studying cerebral arteries suspected of stenosis or occlusion, it is desirable to visualize the entire arterial outflow, from the aorta to the brain, as well as the cerebral arteries themselves. Particular emphasis has been placed recently on narrowings at the origin of the main vessels from the aorta and at their subsequent bifurcations in the neck (10) and of the vertebral arteries in their courses through the neck (11). This method of aortocervicocerebral angiography has the advantage of demonstrating all these vessels in a single procedure.

Without mechanical interference with any artery by the needle or catheter itself, the present method permits simultaneous study of blood flow rates in all the main

Fig. 7. Aortocerebral angiogram, venous phase. Occipital view showing both basilar veins, the superior and inferior sagittal sinuses, and both lateral sinuses.

Fig. 8. Aortocerebral angiogram, venous phase, slightly earlier than Fig. 7, showing internal cerebral veins, basilar veins, vein of Galen, straight sinus, and ascending cerebral veins. Same case as Figs. 4–7.

individual arteries and veins of the neck and brain. Specifically, it offers the opportunity of correlating mechanical obstructions in the vessels proximal to the circle of Willis with blood flow studies distal to the circle. There are also opportunities for simultaneous comparison of blood flow in the carotid and vertebral arteries, before and after extending or rotating the head, digital compression of a common carotid artery, or the employment of vasodilating agents, such as carbon dioxide or papaverine.

Beside arteriosclerosis, there are other situations where visualization of both carotid and both vertebral arteries, that is total cerebral angiography, is desirable: (*a*) There are cases of spontaneous subarachnoid hemorrhage, in which there may be no clinical localization or localization may be misleading because of hemorrhage or spasm at some distance from a ruptured aneurysm. No present method of arteriography overcomes severe local arterial spasm, but the technic described here permits filling of all main cerebral arteries. Furthermore, intracranial arterial aneurysms are often multiple. (*b*) There are masses in or near the sella turcica where a knowledge of the relationship of the lesion to both the basilar and carotid systems is desirable before craniotomy. (*c*) There are arteriovenous malformations in the brain which characteristically receive blood from at least two of the six main cerebral vessels. (*d*) There are cases of suspected metastatic malignancy where there may be more than one intracranial lesion. (*e*) There are intracranial masses, that is, brain tumors, abscesses, and hematomas, in general. Besides the radiographic demonstration of these lesions themselves, visualization of all the cerebral vessels may indicate secondary shifts of brain stem and other deep cerebral tissues. Such information may be extremely important to the surgeon. Indeed, in our hands, this method is the most reliable means of performing complete cerebral angiography, or even vertebral angiography alone, whenever these are required. If necessary, in special situations, individual carotid or vertebral angiography can be performed as described later.

Negative Advantages (*Avoidance of Difficulties Inherent in Other Methods*): The present method of angiography is carried out by a single percutaneous puncture

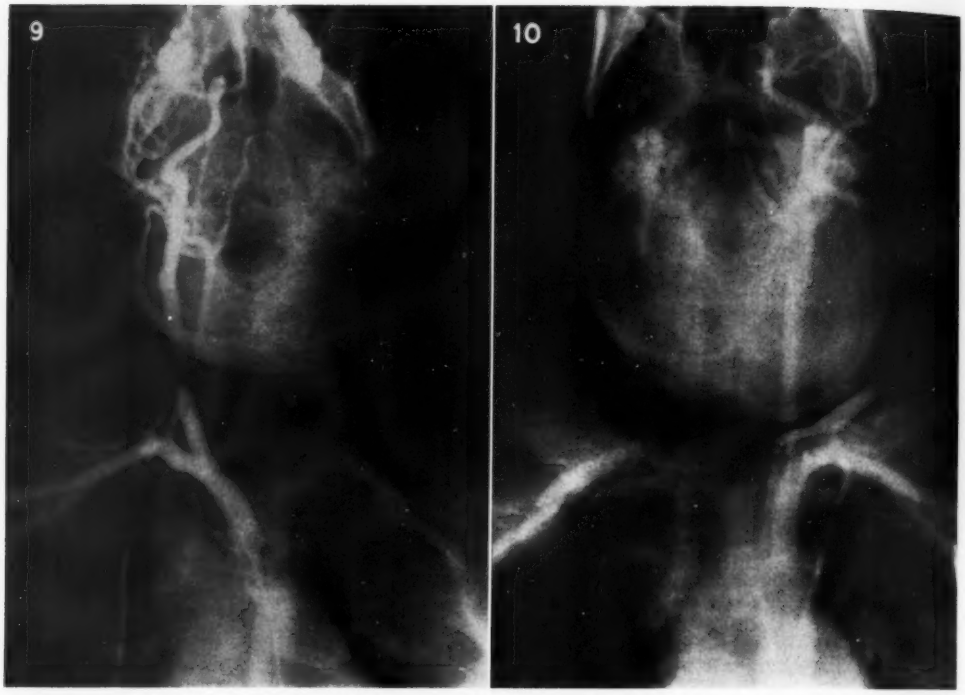


Fig. 9. Aortocerebral arteriogram. Submentovertical view, with catheter inserted into innominate artery. The right carotid, vertebral, anterior, middle, and both posterior cerebral arteries are shown.

Fig. 10. Aortocerebral arteriogram. Submentovertical view. The catheter lies at the middle of the aortic arch. The left carotid, subclavian, vertebral, and middle cerebral arteries are shown. Same case as Fig. 9.

without the need of formal surgical exposure of a vessel. General anesthesia is usually not necessary. When bilateral visualization of both carotid and both vertebral arteries is required, as in the study of arteriosclerosis (12, 13), instead of three or four vessels only one is punctured.

There is no danger of intramural or extramural injection at the wall of a presumably diseased vessel (in cases of arteriosclerosis), namely, the carotid artery or vertebral artery. Dissecting aneurysm (14), temporary occlusion, and even thrombosis of these arteries are thus avoided—all of which can result from misplaced contrast medium. With percutaneous puncture of the carotid artery, compression of the injected vessel with the finger, for at least five minutes, is required after the needle is removed. In the case of a precarious circulation, this may prove to be dangerous.

With the present method, we have not observed the drop in blood pressure and slowing of the heart (15) which are common after percutaneous carotid injection, although we have made continuous electrocardiographic tracings during and following each injection and have taken the aortic blood pressure repeatedly.

When the carotid or vertebral arteries are punctured directly, the blood stream is displaced by the contrast medium (16). This means that while the contrast medium, a noxious agent, is passing through the capillaries, they are not receiving any oxygen-bearing blood. That is, they undergo simultaneous anoxia. With the present method, on the other hand, an appreciable amount (approximately 50 per cent) of oxygen-containing blood is mixed with the contrast material which is passing through the cerebral arteries and capillaries. Perhaps for this reason our patients have

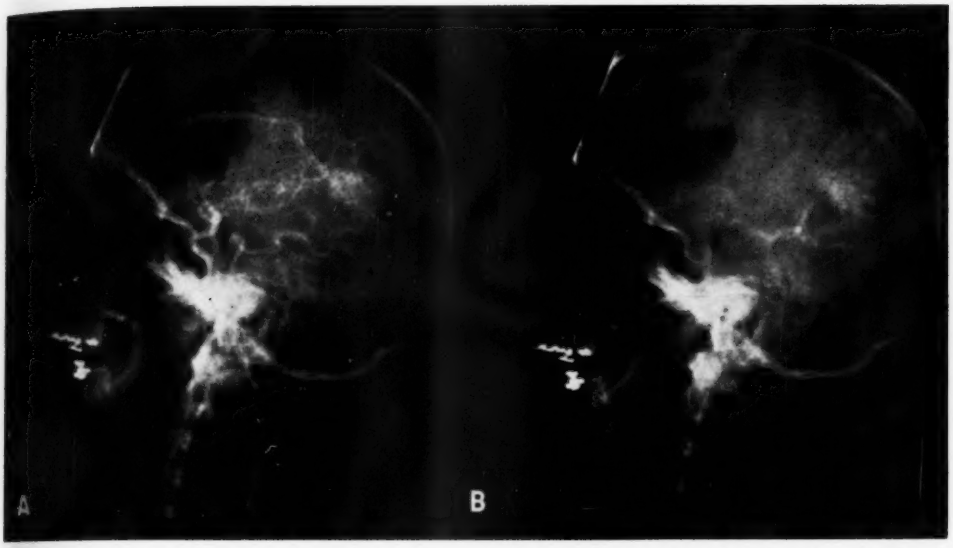


Fig. 11. Arteriovenous malformation of brain demonstrated in aortocerebral angiograms. Lateral views.
A. Arteriogram showing filling by both carotid and basilar systems.
B. Venogram showing drainage into both superior sagittal sinus and basilar vein.

not complained of pain behind the eye, which is routinely experienced in the course of carotid arteriography by direct puncture under local anesthesia.

In the presence of severe stenosis of a carotid or vertebral artery and conventional direct injection into such an artery proximal to the point of stenosis, the contrast medium proceeds further proximally toward the origin of the injected vessel—in the case of the right carotid artery to the innominate, in the left carotid to the aortic arch, and in the case of the vertebral arteries to the subclavian artery. These arteries are then exposed to the contrast medium for two or more seconds. In their branches the flow may be even slower and the exposure time of capillaries longer than two seconds. This may be harmful to the brain (17). On the other hand, with the method described here, the contrast medium injected into the aorta passes across the ostium of the stenosed vessel for not more than one second (the maximal duration of aortic injection), and the stenosed vessel itself will be exposed to contrast medium for not more than one second.

Disadvantages: The present procedure cannot be carried out when there is excessive arteriosclerotic tortuosity or plaque formation of the iliac artery which prevents the catheter from reaching the arch of the aorta. This occurred 4 times in 152 attempts (18) to pass a catheter up the aorta.

Our standard angiographic technic (aortic injection) may not be ideal for study of cases with marked increase of intracranial pressure resulting, for example, from brain tumors. In these cases the cerebral flow may be extremely slow.

Another possible disadvantage of the method is the simultaneous visualization of both internal carotid arteries or both middle cerebral arteries in the lateral projection. These problems may be circumvented by injecting the contrast material directly into the innominate artery for a right-sided visualization (Fig. 9) or immediately distal to the left subclavian for a left-sided study (Fig. 10). Indeed, it may prove to be necessary to advance the catheter into the internal carotid or vertebral arteries. When necessary in special cases, one may rotate the head slightly,

either in a fixed position during serio-angiography or in active movement during cinematography.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A new method is described for the routine radiographic visualization of the arch of the aorta, its branches (the brachiocephalic vessels), all the cerebral arteries, cerebral veins, and jugular veins. This method, ordinarily performed under local anesthesia, and based on the introduction of a guided plastic catheter *via* percutaneous femoral artery puncture, has made possible a series of 54 successful injections in 18 successive clinical cases without mortality or persistent morbidity, and with minimal discomfort to the patient. The practical value of this method in various clinical conditions is suggested.

NOTE: At the time of correcting galley proof (Oct. 21, 1960), a total of 117 aortocerebral injections had been made in 34 patients without significant morbidity.

We are now using Renografin 76 for the procedure because of its lower viscosity and the production of less discomfort to the patient.

St. Joseph's Hospital
301 Prospect Avenue
Syracuse, N. Y.

REFERENCES

1. SELDINGER, S. I.: Catheter Replacement of the Needle in Percutaneous Arteriography. A New Technique. Acta radiol. **39:** 368–376, May 1953.

2. PRIOTON, J. B., THÉVENET, A., PELLISSIER, M., PUECH, P., LATOUR, H., AND POURQUIER, J.: Cardiographie ventriculaire gauche par cathétérisme retrograde percutane fémorale; technique et premiers résultats. Presse méd. **65:** 1948–1951, Nov. 27, 1957.

3. DOTTER, C. T., AND GENSINI, G. G.: Percutaneous Retrograde Catheterization of the Left Ventricle and Systemic Arteries of Man. Radiology **75:** 171–184, August 1960.

4. ÖDMAN, P.: Percutaneous Selective Angiography of the Main Branches of the Aorta. (Preliminary Report.) Acta radiol. **45:** 1–14, January 1956.

5. SUTTON, D.: The Clinical and Radiological Aspects of Diseases of the Major Arteries. Proc. Roy. Soc. Med. **49:** 559, August 1956.

6. VIALLET, P., SENDRA, L., CHEVROT, L., COMBE, P., DESCUNS, P., AND AUBRY, P.: Nouvelle méthode d'angiographie cérébrale simultanée totale par injection intraveineuse rapide. Acta radiol. **46:** 273–278, July-August 1956.

7. STEINBERG, I., FINBY, N., AND EVANS, J. A.: A Safe and Practical Intravenous Method for Abdominal Aortography, Peripheral Arteriography, and Cerebral Angiography. Am. J. Roentgenol. **82:** 758–772, November 1959.

8. ÖDMAN, P.: Thoracic Aortography by Means of a Radiopaque Polythene Catheter Inserted Percutaneously. Acta radiol. **45:** 117–124, February 1956.

9. GIDLUND, Å.: Development of Apparatus and Methods for Roentgen Studies in Haemodynamics. Acta radiol., Suppl. 130, 1956.

10. CRAWFORD, E. S., DE BAKEY, M. E., FIELDS, W. S., COOLEY, D. A., AND MORRIS, G. C., JR.: Surgical Treatment of Atherosclerotic Occlusive Lesions in Patients with Cerebral Arterial Insufficiency. Circulation **20:** 168–180, August 1959.

11. HUTCHINSON, E. C., AND YATES, P. O.: Carotico-Vertebral Stenosis. Lancet **1:** 2–8, Jan. 5, 1957.

12. MEYER, J. S., SHEEHAN, S., AND BAUER, R. B.: An Arteriographic Study of Cerebrovascular Disease in Man. I. Stenosis and Occlusion of the Vertebral-Basilar Arterial System. Arch. Neurol. **2:** 27–45, January 1960.

13. KUHN, R. A.: Modern Concepts Concerning Etiology and Treatment of Cerebrovascular Accidents. Angiology **10:** 342–354, October 1959.

14. FLEMING, J. F. R., AND PARK, A. M.: Dissecting Aneurysms of the Carotid Artery Following Arteriography. Neurology **9:** 1–6, January 1959.

15. EPSTEIN, J. A., HOFFMAN, I., AND EPSTEIN, B. S.: Electrocardiographic Alterations Observed During Percutaneous Cerebral Angiography; Iodopyracet (Diodrast) and Diatrizoate (Hypaque). Arch. Neurol. & Psychiat. **81:** 142–147, February 1959.

16. KLINGLER, M.: Angiographische Messung der Carotisdurchblutung. I. Modellversuche zur Hämodynamik der Injektion in die Carotis. II. Messung der Carotisdurchblutung beim Menschen durch Beobachtung des Refluxes von Kontrastmittel. Acta neurochir. **7:** 319–332; 334–343, 1959.

17. BROMAN, T., AND OLSSON, O.: Experimental Comparison of Diodonum with Sodium Acetrizoate with Reference to Possible Injurious Effects on the Blood-Brain Barrier. Acta radiol. **46:** 346–350, July-August 1956.

18. BONTE, G., RIFF, G., AND SPY, E.: Possibilités du cathétérisme fémorale pour l'angiographie vertébrale: à propos de 120 examens. J. de radiol. **39:** 874–879, December 1958.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Percutanee Angiographia Aortocerebral: Un Methodo Diagnostic e Physiologic

Es describite—sub le designaticn de angiographia aortocerebral—un nove methodo pro le radio-visualisation routinari del arco del aorta, de su brancas (i.e. le vasos brachiocephalic), de omne le arterias cerebral, del venas cerebral, e del venas jugular. Le manovra es ordinarimente executate sub anesthesia local per un punctura percutanee del arteria femoral con le insertion subsequente de un catheter de plastico. Le catheter es avantiate sub observation fluoroscopic usque al arco del aorta. Alora le medio de contrasto es injicite durante que radiogrammas serial o cineradiogrammas es obtenite. Iste methodo es de valor in casos in que aneurysma, stenose, occlusion, malformation, o displaciamento del afficite vasos es suspicite. Illo es etiam de valor in le studio del intensitate del fluxo de sanguine intra areas individual in non importa qual parte del cerebro.

Inter le manos del autor, le methodo ha rendite possibile le obtention de un serie de 54 successose injectiones in 18 successive casos clinic sin mortalitate e sin morbiditate persistente e con grados minimal de disconforto pro le patientes.

Experience with Mammography in a Tumor Institution

Evaluation of 1,000 Studies[1]

ROBERT L. EGAN, M.D.

SOFT-TISSUE roentgenography of the breast is not new. In the American literature, Leborgne (4) of Uruguay described the technic of examination and the rogentenographic appearance of various mammary tumors. Warren (5) of the United States in 1929 reported on 119 cases, 58 of which were malignant. Interpretative errors were made in but 8 cases, 4 being in the malignant group. He stated: "In many of the cases, there was no unanimity of opinion in the preoperative clinical diagnosis. Several opinions were often held as to the presence of malignant or benign tumors in each case. The opinion from the roentgenogram, on the other hand, was often very definite and, most frequently, correct." Since Warren's publication an occasional enthusiastic proponent of this method of examination has appeared. However, as of the date of this study, no satisfactory statistical analysis of consecutive mammograms in patients with adequate follow-up has appeared in the American literature.

MATERIAL

One thousand consecutive x-ray examinations of the breast were performed at the M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute in the period from May 1956 to May 1959. Adequate follow-up to date has been available on all except 2 patients. These were excluded from the series as both were examined in the terminal stage of malignant lymphoma, and neither biopsy nor autopsy was obtained. Six hundred and thirty-four patients were examined. For simplicity of presentation of results, each breast was considered a separate study. Frequently there was a lesion, benign or malignant, on each side, possibly with only 1 correctly diagnosed; or the patient may have had a previous mastectomy, leaving only one breast for study.

Not all patients admitted to the Hospital's breast service were referred for mammography. During the three-year period 1,253 new patients with lesions subsequently proved by biopsy were seen at that clinic, and of these, 956 had malignant and 297 had benign lesions. Cases of a questionable or palpable nodule in the breast, an inverted nipple, or nipple discharge were referred for mammography. Occasionally breasts were normal to palpation even though there was undifferentiated carcinoma in the axillary nodes or osseous lesions resembling metastatic carcinoma of the breast. Breasts containing clinically obvious carcinoma or with a known diagnosis of carcinoma following recent biopsy were not studied. The opposite breast was examined when such a patient was referred for mammography, however. If the result of the previous biopsy was not stated on the request for roentgenography, both breasts were radiographed.

ROENTGENOGRAPHIC TECHNIC

Positioning of the patient is illustrated in Figures 1–3. One roentgenogram of the axilla is obtained and two of the breast, in 2 planes at right angles. These have resulted in good delineation of the quadrants, ease in positioning, and patient comfort with consequent cooperation. The entire breast is positioned on a pliable cardboard holder which may be placed to follow the contour of the chest wall in the oblique position, thus covering the smallest gland. "Kodak Industrial M" film is used. The range of technical factors is shown in Table I. Usually the only variable is the distance necessary to include the entire breast on the roentgenogram. In general, 26 kv

[1] From the Department of Radiology, The University of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Texas. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

Fig. 1. Positioning for the cranio-caudad view. Identification marker is kept on the axillary side of breast for localization of the mammary quadrant.
Fig. 2. Oblique or lateral position. The cardboard film-holder is supported on a small wood block.
Fig. 3. Axillary view. The central beam is centered to the apex of the axilla and also parallel to the retromammary space. This arm position provides maximum visualization of the axilla as it reduces the number of skin folds without superimposition of the scapula. Factors: 54 kv, 300 ma, 40 inches, three and a half seconds; in obese patients the distance is reduced to 30 in.

TABLE I: RANGE OF TECHNICAL FACTORS USED TO PRODUCE ROENTGENOGRAMS OF THE BREAST

Age Group, Breast Type	Technical Factors
I. Menopausal, average consistency	
Small	
Cranio-caudad projection	300 ma, 22 kv, 30 in., 6 sec.
Oblique projection	300 ma, 24 kv, 30 in., 6 sec.
Medium	
Cranio-caudad projection	300 ma, 26 kv, 36 in., 6 sec.
Oblique projection	300 ma, 28 kv, 36 in., 6 sec.
Large	
Cranio-caudad projection	300 ma, 26 kv, 40 in., 6 sec.
Oblique projection	300 ma, 28 kv, 40 in., 6 sec.
II. Postmenopausal	Average 2–4 kv less; if flabby and flat, 5 sec.
III. Premenopausal, 30- to 45-year age group	Same as menopausal if only residual glandular tissue; 2–4 kv added with firmer breasts
IV. Virginal type	Same as premenopausal firm breast, but because of usually smaller size, 26 to 30 in. covers breast; 32–34 kv occasionally required
V. Dense area	Distance reduced to 20 to 22 in.

for the cranio-caudad projection and 28 kv for the oblique view, with 300 ma and six seconds, will suffice. The decreased distance for the smaller breasts adds sufficient mas to penetrate the denser glands; the larger breasts containing more fat are less dense, and require less mas. Only inherent tube filtration is used.

This technic has been productive of satisfactory roentgenograms in the hands of both student and staff technicians. Repeat examinations are rare. In practice the examination is no more difficult than routine chest studies and the time involved is comparable to that of a routine cervical spine study.

Neither the large focal spot nor the long exposure causes appreciable loss of detail. Use of a single fine-grain intensifying screen preserves most of the detail but with the addition of a second fine-grain screen soft-tissue detail is sacrificed. This is in contrast to the technics of higher kilvoltage, fast intensifying screens, and coarse-grain film advocated in the American literature (1, 3).

At these kilovoltage ranges, true mas was not obtained due to electron fog at the tube filament. The usual diagnostic x-ray machine does not have compensatory filament voltage regulation below 40 kv. Kilovoltage settings below 30 kv actually produce film characteristics more in keeping with the changes in mas than with the quality of the x-rays reaching the film.

The amount of radiation to the eye, skin, or gonads could not be calculated; actual measurements had to be made. In the

cranio-caudad position the film-holder was placed over a lead shield to protect against possible gonadal radiation. Patient exposure was found to be negligible.

The aluminum wedge may be used to transfer technical factors from one x-ray unit to another. At a distance of 36 inches, and with employment of a cone, type "M" film in a cardboard holder, and 300 ma at six seconds, the kilovoltage is varied until 15 mm. of aluminum is just faintly penetrated. This kilovoltage setting may then be used as the average and changed accordingly.

STATISTICAL METHODS

When it was decided to set up a technic for soft-tissue roentgenography of the breast in our department we felt we should be as objective as possible in the interpretation of the examination and rely entirely upon the roentgenograms without benefit of history or physical findings. The report of each study would include the absence or presence of a lesion and an opinion as to its benignity or malignancy. The diagnosis would be designated by a specific code symbol so that in review no confusion would arise as to the original conclusion. In such a system, there would be no provision for indeterminate studies. The single most important diagnosis was used in tabulation of the results even though more than one pathologic entity was present in the same breast.

All patients having mammography were examined in the breast clinic and most of them have been followed by periodic examinations there. A few, referred for consultation only, had follow-up reports from the referring physicians in their charts, giving either the final pathologic diagnosis or the results of periodic examinations. The clinical diagnosis of fibrocystic disease has been substantiated by aspiration of a cyst in many instances. Papanicolaou studies were routinely made on all patients with nipple discharge.

The follow-up span on all patients varied from six months to three and a half years, including the 361 whose examinations were read as negative. In none of these cases did breast carcinoma subsequently develop within the follow-up period.

The pathologist's most recent opinion on the breast biopsy tissue, the radical mastectomy specimen, or the postmortem findings was used as the diagnosis in each case. In the absence of a biopsy, those lesions diagnosed as benign have been considered verified by typical roentgenologic and physical findings which have remained constant on follow-up examinations.

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

The important diagnostic signs in soft-tissue roentgenography of the breast have been lucidly described by Leborgne (4). He reported calcification in malignant mammary neoplasms and described "scattering . . . of innumerable punctate calcifications resembling fine grains of salt . . . . in and surrounding the nodule."

These flecks, referred to as calcifications from their appearance on the roentgenograms, do not all take calcium stains, and may be partly due to detritus in the tumor. The percentage of cases in which they were demonstrated was, in part, proportional to the quality of the roentgenogram. Calcium or not, their presence is practically pathognomonic of carcinoma, and they were observed in 118 of the 245 cases of carcinoma in our series. Coarser and denser types of calcification were found only in benign conditions such as fibroadenoma, plasma-cell mastitis, calcifying cysts, or arteriosclerosis.

The benign breast masses were homogeneously dense, rounded or smoothly lobulated, and surrounded by a thin radiolucent layer of fat. They pushed normal tissue aside and produced only local changes. The malignant tumors were denser in the center, had irregular spiculated borders, invaded nearby tissue, and were usually associated with some secondary changes in the breast: localized or diffuse skin thickening, nipple retraction venous engorgement, or involvement of axillary nodes. Diffuse thickening of the skin was a reliable sign of carcinoma.

TABLE II: DIAGNOSES IN 1,000 CONSECUTIVE MAMMOGRAPHIC STUDIES AS REPORTED AND CODED FROM MAY 1956 TO MAY 1959*
("Clinically negative" indicates breasts normal to palpation)

	Total	Coded as Benign	Coded as Negative	Coded as Malignant	Clinically Negative
Malignant lesion	245	0	7	238	19
Benign lesion; biopsy	182	162	0	20	0
No lesion; biopsy	4	0	4	0	0
Benign lesion; no biopsy	248	248	0	0	...
No lesion; no biopsy	321	0	321	0	321

* This is primarily a statistical review. Since preservation of adequate detail is difficult, no reproductions of roentgenograms are included.

RESULTS

The 1,000 studies were grouped as shown in Table II. The 7 cases of malignant disease coded as negative included 5 patients whose tumor was removed at the time of biopsy prior to admission, with no residual carcinoma being found in the postirradiated radical mastectomy specimen; 1 patient with a tumor in the tail of the breast not demonstrated on the roentgenograms as this was prior to the use of the axillary view; 1 patient with a small parasternal carcinoma that was not projected on the roentgenograms. Considering only the malignant lesions, the definite error in diagnosis by roentgenography was only 2 out of 240, or 0.83 per cent. Malignant tumors were found in 19 breasts clinically considered to be negative.

The benign lesions were diagnosed as indicated in Table III. Five small fibroadenomas in fibrocystic disease were overlooked; these were considered errors in diagnosis, with fibroadenoma used as the primary diagnosis.

DIFFICULTIES, SOURCES OF ERROR, OBSERVATIONS

Roentgenographic technics for soft-tissue study of most areas of the body are critical. This is not true of the breast where contrast of fat and surrounding structures exists and the paramount aim is detail rather than contrast. There is, however, variability of contrast due to factors of age, size of breast, state of nutrition, pregnancy, lactation, time in menstrual cycle, and the wide range of other normal physiological cyclic changes as well as abnormal processes.

In late pregnancy or lactation, or in the larger and denser virginal type of breast, the roentgenograms tend to be of poorer quality due to the higher kilovoltage required for penetration. For a diagnosis of carcinoma in these dense breasts, the tumor must be large or secondary signs of malignant disease must be present. Although not encountered in this study, a small carcinoma may be overlooked under such circumstances.

The roentgenogram must be obtained with the nipple in profile, otherwise nipple retraction cannot be evaluated.

TABLE III: FREQUENCY OF THE VARIOUS BENIGN CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED IN 1,000 MAMMOGRAMS FROM MAY 1956 TO MAY 1959, TOGETHER WITH THEIR DIAGNOSIS BY MAMMOGRAPHY AND THE LESIONS MORE COMMONLY CONFUSED WITH CARCINOMA

		Total	Correct X-Ray Diagnosis	Coded as Malignant
Benign lesions with biopsy	Fibrocystic disease	102	99	3
	Fibroadenoma*	36	30	1
	Abscess	16	8	8
	Sclerosing adenosis	9	5	4
	Dilated ducts	4	4	0
	Intraductal papilloma	4	2	2
	Benign fibrosis	2	1	1
	Sebaceous cyst	2	2	0
	Cystosarcoma phylloides	3	3	0
	Scleroderma morphea	1	1	0
	Ectopic breast	1	1	0
	Granulomatous tissue	1	0	1
	Granular-cell myoblastoma	1	1	0
Benign lesions without biopsy	Fibrocystic disease	240	240	..
	Plasma-cell mastitis	4	4	..
	Fibroadenoma	4	4	..
TOTAL		430	405	20

* Five fibroadenomas in fibrocystic disease were overlooked.

The false positives, benign processes called malignant, were the greatest source of error in this series. These lesions included abscesses, infected cysts, or fibrocystic disease associated with marked sclerosing adenosis and/or ductal hyperplasia. In a review of these cases, the presence of carcinoma could not be definitely excluded by roentgenography. These are the lesions that would comprise the indeterminate group and, unfortunately, they were also considered malignant clinically; in at least 2 cases biopsies were performed three times.

Another difficulty encountered with fibrocystic disease, as already indicated, was the presence of a small fibroadenoma that was overlooked or considered a part of the fibrocystic process. This was an incidental finding at biopsy. Dilated ducts and intraductal papillomas were frequently similar in appearance; however, the treatment was the same: local excision to control bleeding. The single case of scleroderma morphea was reported merely as benign localized skin thickening, and a granular-cell myoblastoma was also coded only as a benign lesion. Sebaceous or intradermal cysts were readily identified by their relationship to the skin; in accessible areas nevi were clearly shown without extension into the subcutaneous fat.

No comparison could be made with palpatory diagnosis as the clinicians frequently disagreed as to the diagnosis or withheld it with the simple remark "biopsy, frozen section, and, if positive, radical mastectomy." However, subjection of a patient to general anesthesia for diagnosis indicated a strong clinical impression of malignancy.

No attempt was made to record the incidence of primary lesions in both breasts since metastasis *versus* second primary is a difficult problem. The first case of metastatic melanoma to the breast was a single lesion and was coded as carcinoma; however, the second case with multiple lesions in both breasts was recognized and correctly diagnosed as metastatic disease in a patient known to have melanoma. Mucinous adenocarcinoma, although not as aggressive-appearing as other malignant tumors, revealed sufficient changes for a diagnosis of carcinoma. Two cases of cystosarcoma phylloides were coded malignant purely on the basis of size, that being the only difference in appearance from the fibroadenoma or "giant fibroadenoma." Three other cases of cystosarcoma phylloides were coded as benign. The liberty was taken to leave these lesions as such in the tables since the pathologic diagnosis was on the basis of cell morphology rather than invasiveness of the tumor.

Postoperative changes following a biopsy for benign disease vaguely resembled localized carcinoma, without calcification or definite secondary signs of malignancy. In the absence of infectious complications, the mammogram reverted to a normal appearance in seven to ten days. Although many patients dated the onset of a breast nodule from trauma, no calcifying hematoma was encountered.

Usually in the breast with a previous biopsy for carcinoma, residual tumor or secondary signs of cancer were present and the diagnosis of carcinoma was readily made. The mammograms were obtained two to four weeks following the biopsy. The 5 cases with previous tumorectomy and normal mammograms were not considered unusual, however, as in these early lesions, following biopsy, the radical mastectomy specimen is often negative for residual carcinoma. These 5 patients did receive preoperative irradiation.

Of 4 cases of Paget's disease of the nipple, the underlying carcinoma was not detected clinically in 3, but was diagnosed by x-ray examination in all. Although the masses were not palpable, they could not be included with the unsuspected lesions, since the nipple changes reflected the presence of carcinoma clinically. In 1 of these cases, the nipple changes—slight elevation of 1 to 2 mm. and localized discoloration—were not roentgenographically apparent.

The smallest carcinoma demonstrated by roentgen rays was 8 mm. in diameter on sectioning. The presence of stippled cal-

cification led to the diagnosis. In the same breast the existence of a 4-mm. uncalcified nodule in a background of sclerosing adenosis was appreciated, although its malignant character was not. Small carcinomas in sclerosing adenosis were detected by the presence of calcifications; without such evidence, early malignant change cannot be recognized. With demonstrable calcification, the radiologist may be more definite than the surgeon in deciding which nodule should be biopsied or than the pathologist in deciding the question of malignancy *versus* benignity.

The demonstration of axillary nodes by roentgenography has some significance, but their finding is not a diagnostic criterion of malignancy. In 108 cases nonirradiated radical mastectomy specimens were available for pathologic study; axillary nodes were demonstrated by roentgen rays and found to be carcinomatous upon histopathologic study in 88. In 15 other cases microscopic carcinomas which had not been reported were present in axillary nodes, nearly all being less than 1 cm. in diameter. In 5 cases, however, noncarcinomatous nodes had been noted on the roentgenogram.

Despite these difficulties, the average study was simply obtained and readily interpreted. This is contrary to the views of the European authors who have stressed meticulous attention to technical details and special interpretative skills.

DISCUSSION

Soft-tissue roentgenography of the breast can be definitive in the diagnosis of malignant, benign, and normal conditions. Provision must be made for indeterminate studies and is just as necessary and valid for the radiologist as for the pathologist. Clinical judgment is mandatory but the typical carcinoma on a roentgenogram should not be ignored. The time-honored approach of palpation of a breast lesion followed by a decision to observe or prepare the patient for immediate radical mastectomy is necessary and well appreciated. While roentgenography has not established the absolute preoperative diagnosis, its use and refinement should substantially reduce the preoperative diagnostic errors. At times the radiologist may express an opinion contrary to that of the surgeon and on occasion may find it necessary to challenge the pathologist's interpretation of a breast lesion.

In this group of patients, were mammography used as a guide to definitive treatment, no carcinoma would have been overlooked except the 2 not projected onto the films. (At the time of roentgenography, if the location of the palpable nodule in the breast is known, such errors should be preventable.) One hundred and sixty-six general anesthesias would have been avoided and only 20 patients with benign disease would have been prepared for radical mastectomy. It could not be determined in the review of numerous other benign lesions whether the radiologist's report influenced the clinical decision to omit biopsy. In no instance where a lesion was described on the x-ray report was the patient found to have a normal breast.

CONCLUSIONS

The palpatory method of detection and diagnosis of breast lesions is inaccurate even in an institution where a limited number of clinicians evaluate all patients attending the breast clinic, numbering 2,430 yearly. Soft-tissue roentgenography of the breast can reduce the error of preoperative diagnosis and reveal a number of unsuspected lesions. In addition, it can obviate a significant number of general anesthesias now administered for diagnostic purposes. Experience has shown mammography to be a simple method of demonstration of a breast lesion with a high accuracy in prediction of its type. Analysis of the value of soft-tissue roentgenography in our institution has indicated its reliability as a diagnostic tool.

SUMMARY

1. The roentgenographic interpretations, without benefit of history or clinical

findings, of 1,000 consecutive soft-tissue examinations of the breast are given.

2. A simple radiographic technic, based on changing the one variable of distance, is explained.

3. With roentgenograms of sufficient detail, any radiologist with the average physician's knowledge of the anatomy and pathological processes of the breast can diagnose breast lesions with a high degree of accuracy.

4. Experience with this simple examination in our institution has indicated its reliability as a diagnostic tool, with an error of less than 1 per cent in malignant disease.

REFERENCES

1. GERSHON-COHEN, J., AND INGLEBY, H.: Carcinoma of the Breast: Roentgenographic Technic and Diagnostic Criteria. Radiology **60:** 68–76, January 1953.

2. GROS, C.-M., AND SIGRIST, R.: Radiography of the Breast. [In] Gynecologic Radiography, by J. Dalsace and J. Garcia-Caldéron. New York, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., 1959, Chapter 22.

3. LAME, E. L., AND PENDERGRASS, E. R.: Addition to Technic of Simple Breast Roentgenography. Radiology **48:** 266–268, March 1947.

4. LEBORGNE, R.: Diagnosis of Tumors of the Breast by Simple Roentgenography: Calcifications in Carcinomas. Am. J. Roentgenol. **65:** 1–11, January 1951.

5. WARREN, S. L.: Roentgenologic Study of the Breast. Am. J. Roentgenol. **24:** 113–124, August 1930.

Texas Medical Center
Houston 25, Texas

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Experientias con Mammographia in un Institution pro Tumores

Mille consecutive roentgeno-examines del mamma esseva effectuate in 634 patientes inter maio 1956 e maio 1959. Le serie non include casos de obvie carcinoma o de carcinoma cognoscite per recente biopsias.

Un roentgnogramma esseva obtenite ab le axilla e 3 ab le mamma, in 2 planos a angulo recte. Un dispersion de innumerabile punctos de calcification, resimilante granos fin de sal, in e circum un nodulo tumoric indica malignitate. Plus grossier e plus dense typos de calcification esseva trovate solmente in conditiones benigne: in fibroadenoma, mastitis plasmocytic, cystes calcificante, o arteriosclerosis. Benigne massas mammari esseva homogeneemente dense, ronde o lisiemente lobulate, e circumdate de un tenue strato de grassia radiolucente. Illos retroprimeva tissu normal e esseva responsabile solmente pro alterationes local. Maligne tumores esseva responsabile solmente pro alterationes local. Maligne tumores esseva plus dense in le centro; illos habeva spiculate margines irregular, invadeva le tissu adjacente, e esseva usualmente associate con le un o le altere lesion secundari in le mamma.

Super le base de constatationes roentgenologic sol, 238 ex 245 canceres del mamma esseva registrate como maligne. In 5 del non assi registrate casos de cancere, le tumor esseva removite al tempore del biopsia ante le hospitalisation, e nulle residue carcinoma esseva trovate in le specimen del post-irradiatori mastectomia radical. In 2 casos le examinator non habeva essite informate del location probabile del tumor, e isto non esseva projicite in le roentgenogramma. Omne le lesiones benigne, con solmente 20 exceptiones, esseva registrate como tales. Si nos considera solmente le neoplasmas maligne, le error definite in le diagnose per roentgenographia esseva 2 ex 240 o 0,83 pro cento. Maligne tumores esseva trovate in 19 mammas considerate, a base clinic, como negative. Nulle mamma esseva trovate normal pro le qual le reporto radiologic describeva un lesion.

Difficultates e fontes de error es discutite detaliatemente.

Primary Mediastinal Choriocarcinoma[1]

BERNARD S. YURICK, M.D.,[2] and RICHARD E. OTTOMAN, M.D.

PRIMARY extragenital choriocarcinoma is a rare tumor. Magovern and Blades in 1958 (1) collected 25 cases from the literature, of which 11 were situated in the mediastinum (Table I). The case to be reported in this article is believed to be the twelfth.[3]

The rarity of this tumor stimulated a survey of the literature and 7 cases reported in the English language were reviewed in the effort to discover some conclusions regarding etiology, diagnosis, therapy, and prognosis.

TABLE I: SUMMARY OF REPORTED CASES OF PRIMARY MEDIASTINAL CHORIOCARCINOMA

Author	Date	Age and Sex	Gynecomastia	Pregnancy Test	Histology	
					Primary	Metastasis
Arendt (18)*	1931	20 M	Yes	...	...	...
Kantrowitz (17)	1932	22 M	No	Positive	Complex teratoma and choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Laipply and Shipley (12)	1945	13 M	Yes	Positive	Complex teratoma and choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Hirsch, Robbins, and Houghton (11)	1946	26 M	Yes	Positive	Undifferentiated cells and choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Giroux and Desmeules (19)*	1947	12 M	No	Positive	Chorioepithelioma in a dysembryoma	Choriocarcinoma
Shlimovitz and Van Brown (14)	1950	27 M	Yes	Positive	Complex teratoma and choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Zorzi and Piacenti (20)*	1952	29 M	Yes	Positive	...	...
Nielubszyc (21)*	1952	38 M	Yes	Positive	...	...
Fanger and MacAndrew (16)	1952	44 F	...	...	Complex teratoma and choriocarcinoma	Granulomatous lesions typical of tuberculosis in liver and mediastinal nodes
Lynch and Blewett (10)	1953	26 M	Yes	...	Choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Magovern and Blades (1)	1958	20 M	?	Positive at autopsy	Seminoma, embryonal cell cancer, choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma
Ottoman and Yurick	1959	26 M	No	...	Choriocarcinoma	Choriocarcinoma

* Cases abstracted from Magovern and Blades (1).

CASE REPORT

J.W., a 26-year-old white married truck driver, was first seen in the Outpatient Department of the University of California at Los Angeles Medical Center on July 29, 1955, with a chief complaint of right-sided chest pain of four months duration. It had first come to his attention in April, subsequent to a minor motorcycle accident and the strain of lifting a bathtub onto a truck, both injuries being considered trivial. The pain was situated in the third intercostal space just to the right of the sternum, was rather severe for two to three weeks, and then gradually disappeared. Recurrence one week later was accompanied by pain in the right shoulder and in the back of the neck. There had been one episode of paresthesia involving the right hand and lower lip. Heat treatments had been administered by two physicians whom he had consulted, without results. A chest roentgenogram obtained in a doctor's office demonstrated an abnormal density in the right thorax. This was interpreted as an aortic aneurysm. While the patient had had contact with potential syphilitic carriers, his spinal fluid and blood serology were negative. A chest film made a year earlier was reported normal.

Initial physical examination revealed a well developed, well nourished white male in no distress. A few nontender nodes were present in the cervical, axillary, and inguinal areas. The liver was palpable

[1] From the Department of Radiology, University of California School of Medicine, Los Angeles, Calif. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

[2] Present address: United States Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif.

[3] The report of a similar case recently observed at the Henry Ford Hospital has been submitted for publication elsewhere.—*Editor.*

Figs. 1 and 2. Postero-anterior and lateral roentgenograms of the chest on the initial visit, Aug. 3, 1955. The anterior mediastinal mass protrudes into the right lung field, although it is sharply outlined and there is no displacement of mediastinal structures.

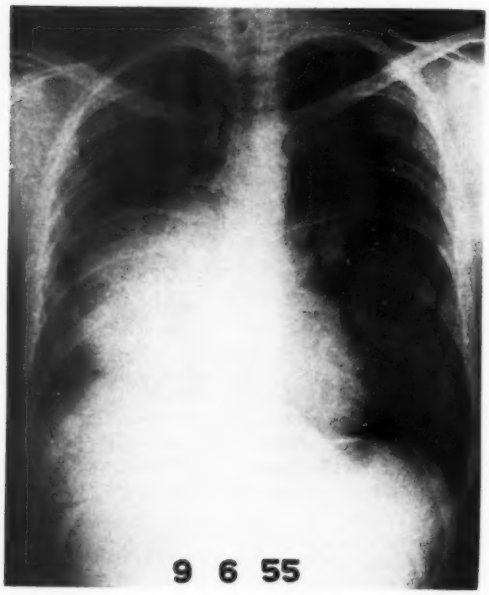
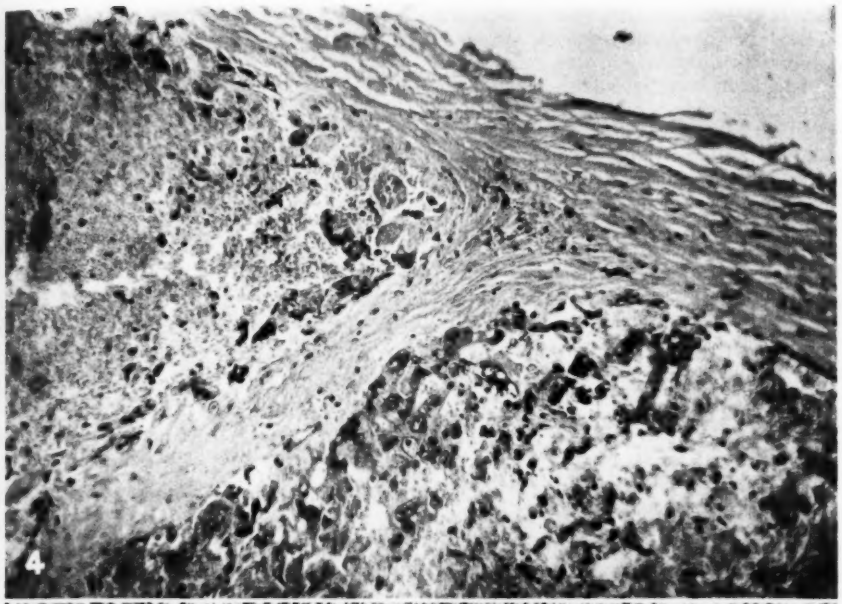


Fig. 3. Follow-up postero-anterior chest roentgenogram, Sept. 6, showing the doubling in size of the mass in one month.

two fingerbreadths below the right costal margin and the spleen was questionably palpable. There was left rib margin tenderness, but the chest examination was otherwise negative. There was no gynecomastia.

Chest films obtained Aug. 3 (Figs. 1 and 2) showed a well demarcated anterior mediastinal mass. This was interpreted as a cyst, possibly an intrathoracic extension of a reduplication of the foregut. The patient was now complaining of dyspnea and neck pain. He was scheduled for admission and exploration but these were cancelled because a cold developed. A repeat roentgenogram on Sept. 6 (Fig. 3) revealed the mass to have doubled in size since the previous examination, and lymphosarcoma and malignant thymoma were now considered the best diagnostic possibilities. The patient had had several bouts of hemoptysis in the preceding three weeks and at this time complained of exertional dyspnea, orthopnea, malaise, and a 20-lb. weight loss in the past three months.

A left axillary lymph-node biopsy on Sept. 12 showed the nodes to be benign. Exploratory thoracotomy on Sept. 15 revealed a grapefruit-sized mass in the anterior mediastinum, compressing the right middle lobe and superior vena cava. Biopsy demonstrated extensive necrosis within the tumor, and a diagnosis of anaplastic malignant tumor was made. Cobalt teletherapy to the mediastinum was begun on Sept. 16, and the patient received 4,705 r tumor dose in forty days. The neoplasm increased in size during treatment. Symptoms of superior vena cava obstruction developed, and to relieve these cobalt teletherapy was given higher in the mediastinum, but without success. The patient's condition con-



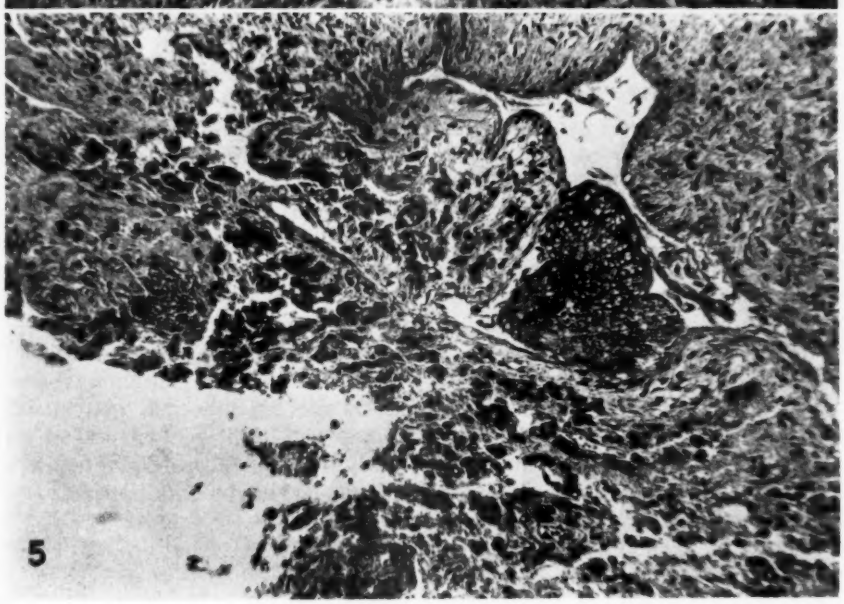


Fig. 4. Section of mediastinal tumor showing fibrous capsule lined with trophoblastic elements. The more central portions of the tumor show extensive necrosis × 80.

Fig. 5. Section of right lung contiguous with the tumor, showing invasion by trophoblastic cells. Note the venous channel with organized clot, a portion of which is being invaded by the tumor. ×80.

tinued to deteriorate rapidly and he died Nov. 4, six months following the onset of his initial symptoms.

Autopsy: Positive findings at autopsy were limited to the mediastinum, right lung, liver, spleen, and testicles. There was no evidence of gynecomastia. No biological studies were made. The mediastinal mass, which measured 16.5 × 17.0 × 9.0 cm., compressed the right middle and lower lobes and involved the superior vena cava, causing partial obstruction of this vessel. It was adherent to the

undersurface of the sternum, ribs, and mediastinal pleura. There was a fine, fibrous capsule surrounding the tumor which, on section, was found to be composed of markedly necrotic, reddish-brown tissue with numerous areas of hemorrhage as well as small cystic areas containing thick brownish fluid. The spleen weighed 1,550 grams and was diffusely infiltrated with yellowish-white tissue. The liver weighed 3,000 grams and was similarly infiltrated with yellowish tissue. The testes, although small, were normal on cross section.

Microscopically, the tumor was composed of two cell types, a round cell resembling cytotrophoblast and a large multinucleated giant cell resembling syncytiotrophoblast. The neoplasm was invading the blood vessels and showed extensive necrosis (Fig. 4). The liver, spleen, and contiguous areas of the right lung were diffusely infiltrated with tumor composed of the cell types listed above (Fig. 5). No differentiated teratoid structures of embryonal cell elements were identified. The testes were examined with multiple gross and microscopic sections and showed no evidence of tumor or scar. The tubules were atrophic and spermatogenesis was diminished. There was moderate hyperplasia of the interstitial cells. The anterior pituitary gland showed no abnormalities.

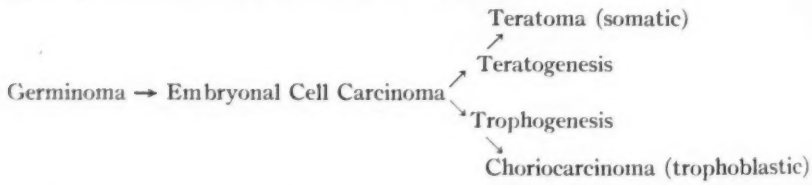
DISCUSSION

Miller and Browne (2) list four theories that have been advanced to explain the occurrence of extragenital teratomas: (*a*) included twin theory, (*b*) included zygote theory, (*c*) somatic cell rests, (*d*) primitive germ-cell rests. The first three theories have been largely discounted. The fourth theory is the most quoted in recent literature and appears the most acceptable.

The origin of the primitive germ cells is the subject of a dispute which is by no means settled. Arey (3) and Patten (4) both state that two theories regarding their origin have been postulated. One sets forth that they arise from the mesothelial covering of the primitive gonad, the so-called germinal epithelia. The other theory purports their origin to be in the yolk sac entoderm and claims that the cells reach the gonad by migrating along the urogenital ridge. Since this ridge extends from C-6 and L-3 abnormal inclusions along it would explain the occurrence of teratomas in the mediastinum, peritoneal organs, and retroperitoneum. It would also seem possible that these cells might remain dormant (as they do in the gonad) until puberty or later sexual life when some stimulus might cause them to maturate and differentiate. This would explain their occurrence in the third decade of all but one of the cases reviewed here. If teratomas are to be produced by stimulation of primitive germ cells, we must assume a parthenogenetic segmentation of an unfertilized gamete. This has been observed in many lower animals, including the ovary of the rat. There is no reason to assume that it might not occur in man.

Friedman (5) believes that mediastinal teratomas arise from germ-cell rests in the anlagen of the thymus gland. This belief has also been advanced by Schlumberger (6) after a review of mediastinal teratomas. Iverson (7), however, states that thymic tumors sometimes present histologic features similar to those of seminomas but considers that differences exist which would allow differentiation between thymic and germinal tumors. He believes that there is no connection between thymoma and teratoma of the mediastinum.

Friedman has suggested a scheme for the histogenesis of these tumors based on a study of testicular and extragenital teratomas and their metastases. By careful study of both the primary tumor and the metastasis he was able to arrive at the following:



The germinoma is considered the primary tumor resulting from the division of the primitive germ cell. This differentiates to the embryonal cell stage, and goes on

from that point in either one or both of two directions, ending in teratomatous structures on one hand and trophoblastic tissue on the other. The presence of teratomatous and trophoblastic structures in the same tumor without evidence of embryonal cell carcinoma led him to believe that this intermediate stage may be skipped in some cases. The theory readily explains the preponderance of mixed tumors among the 7 cases reviewed. The case herein reported was pure choriocarcinoma both in the primary site and in the metastases.

Prym's (8) case report in 1927 caused some concern over the validity of extragenital choriocarcinoma. Finding a scar in the testicle in a supposed case of retroperitoneal choriocarcinoma, he deduced that the primary tumor in the testicle had undergone involution and that the retroperitoneal mass represented a metastasis. Since that time, standards have become more strict, multiple sections of both testicles being required to rule out scars or small tumors. Most authors agree that choriocarcinoma of the testicle can spontaneously regress. Rottino and DeBellis (9) reported a case of extragenital choriocarcinoma in which a testicular scar was found. In the vicinity of the scar were some teratomatous vestiges, but no malignant tissue. They believed that the choriocarcinoma represented a metastasis from a previously active malignant testicular teratoma. Lynch and Blewett (10) cite Grieling's series of 220 metastasizing testicular tumors in which there was not one instance of anterior mediastinal metastasis. The number of cases accepted as true extragenital choriocarcinoma in several papers varied with the rigidity of criteria used to rule out testicular tumors. Some authors (10, 11) consider that multiple sections of the testicle are sufficient, while others (12, 13) believe that serial block sections should be made along with hormone studies of the tumor tissue. We believe that careful gross sectioning with multiple microscopic sections is sufficient to rule out tumors or scars of the testicle. Lynch and Blewett state that no one had considered that the testicular scar might be the result of the primary extragenital tumor. They further believe that intense hormonal stimulation may cause the totipotent cells in the gonad to undergo teratomatous change. Trauma also cannot be overlooked as a cause of testicular scarring.

Symptoms: The most common symptoms of mediastinal choriocarcinoma are chest pain followed by cough, hemoptysis, and dyspnea. Later signs are weight loss, anorexia, and generalized malaise. One case presented with abdominal pain as a primary symptom; this was due to liver metastases from an occult mediastinal choriocarcinoma (14). The pain is characteristic of tumor in the anterior mediastinum but is certainly not pathognomonic of choriocarcinoma. It is usually referred to the upper chest wall anteriorly in the region of the nipple. Radiation of pain to the neck, shoulders, and arms may occur. Gynecomastia was present in 3 out of 7 cases reviewed and questionable in a fourth. This sign was not exhibited in our case. The presence of the triad of chest wall pain, cough, and gynecomastia in a male between the ages of twenty and thirty years, with a mediastinal mass revealed on chest examination, should strongly suggest this tumor.

Radiological Signs: A choriocarcinoma usually presents as a well defined anterior mediastinal density. The trachea and mediastinal structures may be shifted, although the tumor may grow around them without significant displacement. Rapid growth is a clue to the markedly malignant nature of the process. Although necrosis typically occurs, there is no mention of cavitation in the x-ray reports of the cases reviewed. Figures 1–3 illustrate the typical findings.

Treatment and Prognosis: No method of treatment has been successful in the management of mediastinal choriocarcinoma. All cases terminated fatally within four weeks to six months. Table II records the prognosis in the cases reviewed. The only apparent discrepancy

TABLE II: PROGNOSIS OF MEDIASTINAL CHORIOCARCINOMA

Author	Onset of Symptoms to Death
Kantrowitz (17)	15 months
Laipply and Shipley (12)	7 years*
Hirsch, Robbins, and Houghton (11)	4 weeks
Shlimovitz and Van Brown (14)	5 weeks
Fanger and MacAndrew (16)	6 weeks
Lynch and Blewett (10)	6 weeks
Magovern and Blades (1)	5 months
Ottoman and Yurick	6 months

* A benign teratoma was found at the age of thirteen in this patient; the cancer was discovered at a routine chest examination six and a half years later, or six months before death.

is the case of Laipply and Shipley (12), which was discovered at the age of thirteen and covered a span of seven years. The original tumor, however, was a benign teratoma and cancer was found six and a half years later on a routine chest examination. The patient lived six months from the time of his second chest roentgenogram until death.

Surgical treatment has been generally unsuccessful, due to the rapidity of growth and the widely invasive characteristics of this tumor. Roentgen therapy has also been of little help. Laipply and Shipley reported growth of the tumor in spite of deep therapy. Similar results were observed with cobalt-60 teletherapy in our case. In a recent study, 6 females and 5 males were treated chemotherapeutically for choriocarcinoma (15). All of the female patients showed a marked drop in gonadotropin titer following treatment with Methotrexate and 6-mercaptopurine. Only minor fluctuations of gonadotropin titer occurred in the male patients, and these bore no relation to therapy. Orchidectomy was performed on the males and large doses of estrogen were administered in an attempt to alter the hormonal background. There was still no response to Methotrexate or 6-mercaptopurine. It was concluded that female tumors, in most cases, arise from the fetal and not from the maternal tissue. In the male, however, tumor arising in the gonad is truly autogenous and perhaps less susceptible to destructive influences. Any hope of cure probably resides with the development of newer chemotherapeutic drugs.

SUMMARY

A case of primary choriocarcinoma of the mediastinum is presented. This would appear to be the twelfth such case, and the second pure choriocarcinoma reported as primary in the mediastinum. The 7 cases reported in the English language have been reviewed as well as some facts concerning the etiology, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis.

University of California Medical Center
Los Angeles 24, Calif.

REFERENCES

1. MAGOVERN, G. J., AND BLADES, B.: Primary Extragenital Chorioepithelioma in the Male Mediastinum. J. Thoracic Surg. **35**: 378–383, March 1958.

2. MILLER, J., AND BROWNE, F. J.: Extra-Genital Chorionepithelioma of Congenital Origin. J. Obst. & Gynæc. Brit. Emp. **29**: 48–67, 1922.

3. AREY, L. B.: Developmental Anatomy: A Textbook and Laboratory Manual of Embryology. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1946 5th ed., Chapter 14.

4. PATTEN, B. M.: Human Embryology. New York, Blakiston Company, 1946, Chapter 18.

5. FRIEDMAN, N. B.: Comparative Morphogenesis of Extragenital and Gonadal Teratoid Tumors. Cancer **4**: 265–276, March 1951.

6. SCHLUMBERGER, H. G.: Tumors of the Mediastinum. Section V, Fasc. 8, of Atlas of Tumor Pathology. Washington, D. C.: Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, 1951.

7. IVERSON, L.: Thymoma: Review and Reclassification. Am. J. Path. **32**: 695–719, July-August 1956.

8. PRYM, P.: Spontanheilung eines bösartigen, wahrscheinlich chorionepitheliomatösen Gewächses im Hoden. Virchows Arch. f. path. Anat. **265**: 239–258, 1927.

9. ROTTINO, A., AND DEBELLIS, H.: Extragenital Chorioma: Its Relation to Teratoid Vestiges in the Testicles. Arch. Path. **37**: 78–80, January 1944.

10. LYNCH, M. J. G., AND BLEWETT, G. L.: Choriocarcinoma Arising in Male Mediastinum. Thorax **8**: 157–161, June 1953.

11. HIRSCH, O., ROBBINS, S. L., AND HOUGHTON, J. D.: Mediastinal Chorionepithelioma in a Male. Case Report. Am. J. Path. **22**: 833–845, July 1946.

12. LAIPPLY, T. C., AND SHIPLEY, R. A.: Extragenital Choriocarcinoma in the Male. Am. J. Path. **21**: 921–933, September 1945.

13. ERDMANN, J. F., BROWN, H. A., AND SHAW, H. W.: Chorioepithelioma in Male of Extragenital Origin. Urol. & Cutan. Rev. **45**: 1–6, January 1941.

14. SHLIMOVITZ, N., AND VAN BROWN, D.: Extragenital Chorioepithelioma in the Male. Case Report. Surgery **28**: 755–762, October 1950.

15. LI, M. C., HERTZ, R., AND BERGENSTAL, D. M.: Therapy of Choriocarcinoma and Related Trophoblastic Tumors with Folic Acid and Purine Antagonists. New England J. Med. **259**: 66–74, July 10, 1958.

16. FANGER, H., AND MACANDREW, R.: Extragenital Chorioepithelioma in a Female Arising from a

Mediastinal Teratoma. Rhode Island M. J. **35:** 259–260, May 1952.
17. KANTROWITZ, A. R.: Extragenital Chorionepithelioma in a Male. Am. J. Path. **10:** 531–534, July 1934.
18. ARENDT, J.: Das Chorionepitheliom des Mannes. Fortschr. a.d. Geb. d. Röntgenstrahlen **43:** 728–735, June 1931.
19. GIROUX, M., AND DESMEULES, R.: Dysembryome thoracique et chorio-épithéliome chez un enfant de 12 ans. Laval méd. **12:** 851–862, October 1947.
20. ZORZI AND PIACENTE: Arch. "de Vecchi" anat. pat. **8:** 541, 1942. Cited by Magovern and Blades (1).
21. NIELUBSZYC, S.: Chorionepithelioma of Extratesticular Origin in Male. Polski tygodnik lek. **7:** 672–676, 1952. (In Polish) Cited by Magovern and Blades (1).

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Primari Choriocarcinoma Mediastinal

Es reportate un caso de primari choriocarcinoma extragenital, presumitemente le dece-secunde a trovar in le litteratura. Le tumor duplava su dimension intra un mense post que le autores lo habeva primo vidite in un roentgenogramma. Le morte del patiente occurreva sex menses post le declaration del symptomas initial in despecto de un dosage de 4.705 r de teletherapia a cobalt administrate in quaranta dies. Al necropsia il esseva trovate que le massa mediastinal—mesurante 16,5 per 17,0 per 9,0 cm—comprimeva le lobos dextero-medial e inferior e afficeva le vena cave de maniera que iste vaso esseva partialmente obstruite. Le massa adhereva al subfacie del sterno, del costas, e del pleura mediastinal. Le testes, ben que micre, se monstrava normal in transsection. Hepate, splen, e adjacente tissus pulmonar monstrava diffuse infiltration tumoral.

Es revistate septe casos ab le litteratura anglese. Es opinate que teratomas extragenital prende lor origine in restos de primitive cellulas germinal. Le provenientia de istos es controverse. Le symptomas de choriocarcinoma mediastinal es dolores thoracic sequite per tusse, hemoptysis, e dyspnea. Le signos de declaration subsequente include perdita de peso, anorexia, e un generalisate malaise. Radiologicamente le tumor es un ben definite massa antero-mediastinal. Su rapide crescentia es un indicio de su maligne natura. Nulle methodo de tractamento ha succedite.

Whipple's Disease

Roentgenologic Findings, Including Those of an Eight-Year Remission[1]

STEFAN C. SCHATZKI, M.D.

WHIPPLE'S disease is a systemic condition characterized by diarrhea, intestinal malabsorption, abdominal pain, lymphadenopathy, and a polyarthritis, which may antedate the other symptoms by several years. In the first forty-two years after Whipple's original description of this disease in 1907 (10), only ten references to it could be found in the English literature, but more recently it has attracted a great deal of attention, and in the past decade it has been the subject of over fifty articles. Very little, however, has been written about the detailed radiologic features (3, 6, 8).

The present report is concerned with 3 cases of Whipple's disease, with special attention to the radiologic findings. One of these cases, originally published by Jones, Benson, and Roque (5), is of particular interest because of reversion of a grossly abnormal small-bowel roentgen picture to normal following administration of steroids and ACTH. The eight-year remission in this instance is the longest yet recorded. Only 2 other reports could be found in the literature with roentgenograms showing return of the small-bowel picture to normal following therapy (4, 9).

CASE REPORTS

CASE I: M. H., a 49-year-old female, was admitted to the hospital Sept. 19, 1951, with a probable diagnosis of sprue. Two years previously she had experienced a typical attack of rheumatoid arthritis. There was a history of intermittent epigastric pain for twenty years. This had become worse in the year before admission and had not improved following cholecystectomy. In the past four months the stools had become loose and foamy; lower abdominal pain, abdominal distention, and deepening pigmentation had developed, and there had been a weight loss of 25 pounds. On admission, the patient was emaciated, with a striking yellowish-brown pigmentation of the skin, most marked in the palmar creases. The hemoglobin was 9.0 grams and the red cells were microcytic. The serum calcium was 7.8 mg. per 100 ml., the albumin 3.1 grams per 100 ml., the globulin 1.8 grams per 100 ml., and the alkaline phosphatase 9.6 Bodansky units. The stool contained 23 grams of fat and 2.7 grams of nitrogen per twenty-four hours excretion. A gastrointestinal series (Fig. 1) showed the small bowel to be grossly abnormal, with marked thickening of the mucosal folds and minimal segmentation and flocculation.

Because of the severity of the symptoms, the patient was started on ACTH on Sept. 27, and within three days there was a marked improvement in appetite, gain of weight, and decrease in the number of stools. Ten days after the beginning of therapy the fecal fat had fallen to 15.8 grams and the fecal nitrogen to 1.9 grams a day. The serum calcium had risen to 9.6 mg. per 100 ml. On Oct. 7, the daily medication was changed to 100 mg. of cortisone orally.

On Oct. 16, three weeks after steroids were first administered, another small-bowel study was done (Fig. 2). Thickening of the small-bowel folds was still present, but flocculation and segmentation had disappeared. Because of acute abdominal pain, suggesting a perforated viscus, exploration was done one week after these films were obtained. At surgery, diffuse lymphadenopathy of the entire mesentery was noted. The bowel wall was thickened and the lymphatics were diffusely dilated, most markedly in the proximal portion of the small intestine. A biopsy of the small bowel (Fig. 3) established the diagnosis of Whipple's disease.

The patient did well postoperatively, and seven weeks after institution of therapy, the fecal fat and nitrogen had fallen to 5.5 and 1.7 grams, respectively, per twenty-four hours. The hemoglobin was 13 grams and the serum calcium 10.2 mg. per 100 ml. A small-bowel series (Fig. 4), in December, showed normal findings. Steroid administration was discontinued Dec. 31, 1951.

For the next five years the patient felt well and the abnormal pigmentation disappeared. In February 1957, and again in May, she complained of foul, gray stools for two days on each occasion. There were occasional bulky stools through 1958, and in January 1959 a severe attack of periumbilical pain occurred, with distention, leading to an enormous gray, foul, frothy bowel movement. Another small-bowel study, in February 1959 (Fig. 5) demonstrated findings felt to be probably within normal limits even though the mucosal folds of the proximal jejunum may have been at the upper limits of normal

[1] From the Department of Radiology, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, Mass. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

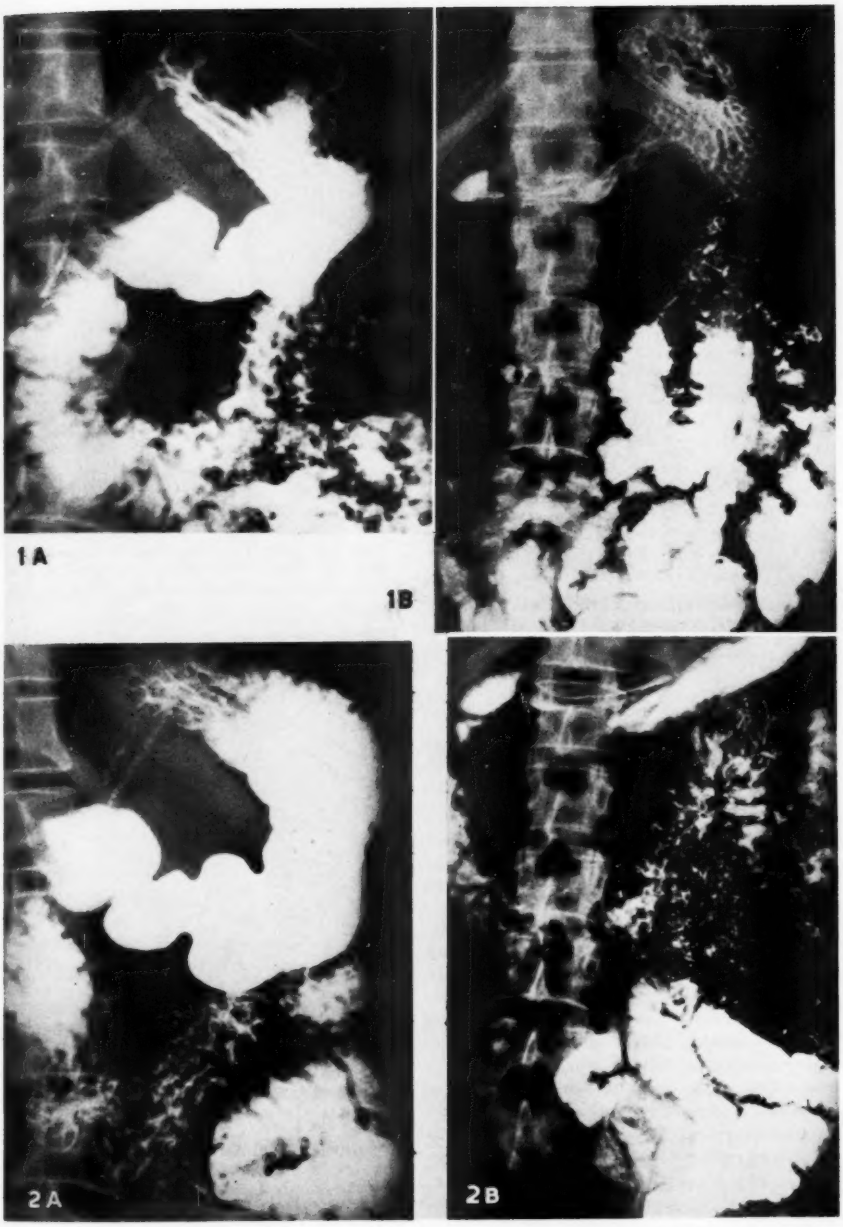


Fig. 1, A and B. Case I: Examination prior to therapy, showing marked thickening of the mucosal folds throughout the small bowel, most severe in the proximal intestine, and minimal flocculation and segmentation. The patient had severe symptoms and clinical malabsorption at this time.

Fig. 2, A and B. Case I: Examination three weeks after the beginning of steroid therapy. The small-bowel mucosal thickening is still present but flocculation and segmentation are no longer seen. The symptoms had diminished and there was definite improvement in the malabsorption by clinical criteria.

Fig. 3. Case I: Photomicrograph of the jejunum showing the marked mucosal infiltrate with large macrophages having granular cytoplasm which stained heavily with periodic acid Schiff stain but not with fat stains. The separation of the epithelium from the macrophages represents only preparation artefact.

in width. The patient had lost a little weight and there was increased pigmentation.

In the following ten months there were two attacks of cramps, with loose profuse stools, lasting one and one-half days. On Feb. 4, 1960, an upper jejunal biopsy with a transoral biopsy tube showed no evidence of Whipple's disease.

CASE II: A. M., a 34-year-old female, was admitted to the hospital with diarrhea of seven months duration. This had been especially severe for the past month, with foamy, watery, foul-smelling bowel movements. There had been a weight loss of 40 pounds. It is of interest that four years earlier the patient had suffered an attack of "rheumatic fever."

Physical examination on admission was negative except for diffuse lymphadenopathy and some increase in pigmentation. The hemoglobin was 8.7 grams and the red cells were normocytic and slightly hypochromic. The serum calcium was 8.2 mg. per 100 ml., the albumin 3.6 grams per 100 ml., and the globulin 2.5 grams per 100 ml. A prothrombin time of 32 per cent (other chemistry studies of the liver were normal), a serum carotene level of zero, and a five-hour D-xylose urinary excretion of 1.3 grams (6.5 grams normal) all indicated intestinal malabsorption. The stools, which were guaiac-positive, contained excessive fat. A small-bowel examination (Fig. 6) showed diffuse thickening of the mucosal folds with little other abnormality. Exploration because of the possible presence of a mass revealed thickening of the bowel wall and diffuse adenopathy in the mesentery, with the largest node measuring 5.4 cm. Biopsy showed the typical features of Whipple's disease.

Fig. 4. Case I: Examination three months after beginning of steroid administration. The small bowel was considered normal, and at this time the patient no longer had any symptoms.

Fig. 5. Case I: Examination seven years after cessation of steroid therapy. The small intestine was thought to be normal but the width of the mucosal folds of the proximal jejunum were at the upper limits of normal. Minimal symptoms were present at this time but there was no malabsorption.

The patient was readmitted several months later because of continuation of the bowel symptoms. At this time she was first placed on ACTH and later on cortisone (50–75 mg./day). She was able to be up and about for the following year. However, her

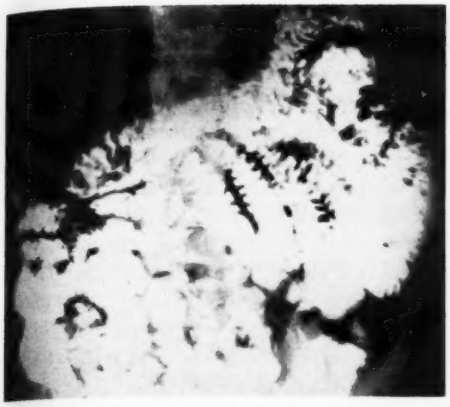


Fig. 6. Case II: Examination of a 34-year-old female prior to therapy. Marked and diffuse thickening of the small-bowel mucosal folds is seen, the changes, as in Case I, being most striking in the proximal intestine. No flocculation or segmentation is present. The patient had severe symptoms and clinical malabsorption at this time.

symptoms including weight loss continued. She was again hospitalized one year after the second admission, for symptoms suggesting hypocalcemia. The hemoglobin was 9.7 grams, and the serum calcium 4.8 mg. per 100 ml. Several episodes of hypocalcemic tetany occurred, with calcium levels of 5.4 and 5.2 mg. per 100 ml; and were treated with intravenous and oral calcium. The diarrhea became worse, a toxic psychosis developed, and death ensued March 25, 1958, sixteen months after the first admission to the hospital.

Postmortem studies revealed the following typical gross findings of Whipple's disease: marked thickening of the small-bowel mucosal folds; diffuse lymphadenitis with mesenteric nodes as large as 3 cm.; verrucous endocarditis of the aortic and mitral valves; adhesive pericarditis; polyserositis. Macrophages taking a positive periodic acid Schiff stain were found in most of the organs of the body, particularly in the small-bowel mucosa and in the enlarged lymph nodes.

CASE III: A. A., a 67-year-old male, first noted stiffness and decreased motion in his elbows and shoulders three to four years before admission to the hospital. For two years, there had been increasing diarrhea, with weight loss of 20 to 40 pounds. The patient had six to eight watery bowel movements per day, diffuse abdominal swelling, but no abdominal pain, and was extremely weak and emaciated. The abdomen was markedly distended. There were edema of the lower extremities, a diffuse increase in pigmentation, and generalized lymphadenopathy. The blood pressure was 90/60, the hemoglobin was 10.3 grams, the serum albumin 2.1 grams and the globulin 2.4 grams per 100 ml. A barium enema examination showed questionable widening of mucosal folds of the cecum, and a small-intestine examination

Fig. 7. Case III: Examination of a 67-year-old male prior to any therapy, showing marked segmentation and flocculation of barium in the small bowel. There was generalized dilatation of the small intestinal loops but the mucosal thickening was less striking than in Cases I and II. This film was obtained five and a half hours after ingestion of the barium which did not definitely reach the cecum for seven hours. The generalized hazy appearance of the abdomen and the widened spaces between bowel loops represent ascites. Severe symptoms with profound malabsorption were present at this time.

was grossly abnormal (Fig. 7). Thickening of the mucosal folds was noted, although it was not as striking as that described in Cases I and II. There was marked evidence of the so-called "malabsorption pattern," with flocculation of the barium, segmentation, and definite dilatation of the lower small-bowel loops. There also was a delayed transit time, the barium reaching the cecum after seven hours. Intestinal malabsorption was confirmed by the following laboratory data: serum calcium 7 mg. per 100 ml., serum carotene zero, serum vitamin A 0.16 units (0.3-1 unit normal), serum cholesterol 79 mg. per 100 ml., a five-hour urinary excretion of D-xylose of 0.7 gm. (6.5 grams normal), and a flat glucose tolerance curve. The stool contained 44 grams of fatty acids and 8.2 grams of nitrogen per day.

Axillary node biopsy had led originally to a diagnosis of chronic hyperplastic lymphadenitis, but a duodenal biopsy by means of an intraluminal tube passed transorally established the diagnosis of Whipple's disease. A review of the earlier lymph node slides showed the findings of Whipple's disease, with a positive periodic acid Schiff stain. Films of the shoulders and elbows failed to reveal any evi-

dence of abnormality, except for some minimal disuse atrophy.

Large doses of prednisone and prednisolone, 100 mg. per day, were administered, but the patient continued to do poorly with persistent diarrhea and failure to regain any weight. He died Nov. 7, 1959, two months after he was first seen. Postmortem studies were not obtained.

RADIOLOGIC FINDINGS

The recognized radiologic changes in the small bowel in Whipple's disease have been reported by Martel and Hodges (6), who also discussed the differential diagnosis. The changes are nonspecific and may be mimicked by a large number of other diseases, particularly sprue, lymphoma, and amyloid disease.

The striking finding in the 3 cases reported here was a marked thickening of the small-bowel mucosal folds. This was diffuse, involving particularly the duodenum and upper jejunum. In one case, there was questionable involvement of the cecum. This diffuse mucosal widening, which is expected from the pathological picture, may be seen throughout the small bowel without other changes of the so-called "malabsorption pattern." While prominence of the mucosa occurs in the other diseases mentioned above, its predominance in the proximal small bowel in the absence of the other changes of the "malabsorption pattern," should suggest Whipple's disease.

When such features of the "malabsorption pattern" as segmentation and flocculation of barium are seen, there is no specificity to the picture. Dilated loops of small bowel may occur, as in our Case III and a case reported by Martel and Hodges. The transit time may be normal or may be prolonged, as in Case III, where seven hours were required for the barium to reach the colon.

Case I is interesting in that a grossly abnormal small-bowel roentgen appearance, with marked mucosal thickening, flocculation, and minimal segmentation, returned to normal, with a clinical remission of the disease after a short period of therapy. The nonspecific "malabsorption pattern" returned to normal less than three weeks after the beginning of treatment, with thickening of the small-bowel folds the only remaining abnormality. This change was associated with an improvement in the laboratory criteria of intestinal absorption and a decrease in fatty acids in the stool. Such a rapid radiologic change may lend support to Marshak's (8) view that many of the features of what he terms the "sprue pattern" are related to the effects of elevated fatty acids on the small bowel. Three months following the initiation of steroids in our case, the small bowel appeared normal. This is of particular interest in comparison with sprue in which Marshak (7) describes the improvement in the small bowel radiologic picture as usually lagging far behind the clinical response to therapy. The width of the mucosal folds of the jejunum of our latest examination is at the upper limits of normal. The questionable widening may possibly represent the minimal clinical evidence of active disease despite a recent negative biopsy. Even though proof is not available, it may be assumed that the changes of decreased fold thickness are reflected in a similar decrease in cellular infiltration in the intestinal mucosa.

In Case III the barium enema study suggested involvement of the cecum. This has been reported once previously (6), but no confirmation of the suspicion is available.

Some of the other nonintestinal radiological changes found in this disease (3) were not demonstrated in our cases. Generalized lymphadenopathy may lead to a widened duodenal loop and enlarged hilar nodes. Changes, indistinguishable from rheumatoid arthritis especially, have been described in the sacroiliac joints. Due to the long-standing malabsorption, osteomalacia can occur, even though it has not been prominently mentioned. Effusions in serous cavities, such as the ascites in Case III, are frequently observed. We

have found no mention of gross central nervous system, intrapulmonary, hepatic, splenic, or renal involvement.

SUMMARY

1. Three cases of Whipple's disease have been presented, with a discussion of the radiologic findings. Marked small-bowel mucosal thickening is a constant finding, seen most prominently in the proximal small intestine. Flocculation, segmentation, dilatation, and increased transit time may be observed.

2. Particular attention is focused on one case with an eight-year clinical remission and reversion of the roentgenologically abnormal small-bowel appearance to normal.

Department of Radiology
Massachusetts General Hospital
Boston 14, Mass.

REFERENCES

1. Case Records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, CPC 43131. New England J. Med. **256:** 612–617, March 28, 1957.

2. Case Records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, CPC 46112. New England J. Med. **262:** 572–577, March 17, 1960.

3. EYLER, W. R., AND DOUB, H. P.: Extraintestinal Roentgen Manifestations of Intestinal Lipodystrophy. J.A.M.A. **160:** 534–536, Feb. 18, 1956.

4. GROSS, J. B., WOLLAEGER, E. E., SAUER, W. G., HUIZENGA, K. A., DAHLIN, D. C., AND POWER, M. H.: Whipple's Disease; Report of Four Cases, Including 2 Brothers, with Observations on Pathologic Physiology, Diagnosis, and Treatment. Gastroenterology **36:** 65–93, January 1959.

5. JONES, C. M., BENSON, J. A., JR., AND ROQUE, A. L.: Whipple's Disease; Report of Case with Special Reference to Histochemical Studies of Biopsy Material and Therapeutic Results of Corticosteroid Therapy. New England J. Med. **248:** 665–670, April 16, 1953.

6. MARTEL, W., AND HODGES, F. J.: The Small Intestine in Whipple's Disease. Am. J. Roentgenol. **81:** 623–636, April 1959.

7. MARSHAK, R. H., WOLF, B. S., AND ADLERSBERG, D.: Roentgen Studies of the Small Intestine in Sprue. Am J. Roentgenol. **72:** 380–400, September 1954.

8. MARSHAK, R. H., AND ELIASOPH, J.: The Roentgen Findings in the Malabsorption Syndrome. M. Clin. North America **41:** 1565–1574. November 1957.

9. SCHAFFNER, F., AND SCHERBEL, A. L.: Whipple's Disease; Glycoproteins, Lipoproteins and Other Biochemical Studies Before and After Successful Cortisone Therapy. Gastroenterology **29:** 109–119, July 1955.

10. WHIPPLE, G. H.: A Hitherto Undescribed Disease Characterized Anatomically by Deposits of Fat and Fatty Acids in the Intestinal and Mesenteric Lymphatic Tissues. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp. **18:** 382–391, 1907.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Morbo de Whipple: Constatationes Roentgenologic, Incluse Tales in un Caso de Octenne Remission

Morbo de Whipple es characterisate per diarrhea, malabsorption intestinal, dolores abdominal, lymphadenopathia, e un polyarthritis que pote preceder le altere symptomas per plure annos. In le presente studio, 3 casos de iste morbo es reportate, incluse 1 in que un remission de octo annos in le symptomas clinic esseva accompaniate per un reversion al norma del parte de un grossiermente anormal imagine roentgenologic del intestino tenue. Iste disveloppamento sequeva le administration de steroides e ACTH.

Le plus frappante aspecto roentgenologic in le 3 casos esseva le marcate spissification diffuse del plicas mucosal in le intestino tenue, particularmente in le duodeno e le jejuno superior. Flocculation, segmentation, dilatation, e un augmento del tempore de transito pote esser observate.

The Elevator Esophagus

A Fluoroscopic Clue to Possible Organic Disease[1]

J. R. DREYFUSS, M.D.,[2] and ROBERT G. WILLOCX, M.D.[3]

THIS REPORT IS concerned with a bizarre type of esophageal motility which we feel may be frequently associated with serious organic disease. Seven years ago, during fluoroscopy of an elderly man, an unusual up-and-down motion of the barium was noted in the esophagus, in the upright position. A swallow of barium would remain in the esophagus for several minutes, intermittently rising from the lower esophagus to the level of the aortic arch with moderate speed and then falling back again. Occasionally the barium column would bound rapidly almost to the hypopharynx. This erratic motion resembled that of an elevator gone wild. The patient was very much aware of the abnormal activity and could accurately signal the moment when barium nearly reached the hypopharynx and could also sense when the esophagus had finally emptied into the stomach. This began with squirts of barium, followed by a general relaxation of the lower esophagus and rapid emptying. Careful study by fluoroscopy and esophagoscopy showed esophagitis with multiple small mucosal ulcerations.

During the subsequent six years we have been constantly watching for this type of altered esophageal activity and have seen and recorded 25 examples in the course of 3,365 fluoroscopic examinations of the upper gastrointestinal tract. An additional 4 cases have been brought to our attention by colleagues but will not be included in this report. We shall summarize and present the findings in 20 of the 25 patients who have been examined fluoroscopically by one of us (J. R. D.), on whom we have follow-up studies or a postmortem report.

FLUOROSCOPIC FINDINGS

A to-and-fro motion of barium in the esophagus occurs occasionally in normal persons in the supine or prone position and is frequently seen in elderly or debilitated patients. The pronounced elevator activity which we are describing, however, is a most unusual finding, particularly in the upright or semi-upright position. It is not the projectile ejection seen in vomiting but is rather a pronounced degree of reverse peristalsis in the esophagus, manifesting a variable speed, with an inconstant degree of contraction. None of these patients has actually vomited during fluoroscopy, although some have complained of nausea or of substernal pain, fullness, and pressure.

The initiating wave of contraction begins in the lower esophagus and may be sufficiently strong to propel the bolus of barium immediately to the level of the aortic arch (Fig. 1). If the first contraction is less forceful, it may be followed by one or two more cephalad augmenting contraction waves, or the esophagus may relax temporarily before any significant movement of barium has occurred. The abnormal motility is more likely to be seen following each of the first few swallows of barium and may not recur until the esophagus has been relatively inactive for some time. Subsequent examinations after one hour or even days or weeks have nearly always demonstrated the motor abnormality once it has been detected, provided the underlying pathologic condition is still present.

The elevator phenomenon in the esophagus has not been associated with severe curling (corkscrew esophagus) in any of our cases, although the latter phenome-

[1] Accepted for publication in May 1960.

[2] Instructor in Radiology, Harvard Medical School; Associate Radiologist, Massachusetts General Hospital.
[3] Research Fellow in Medicine, Harvard Medical School; Clinical Fellow in Medicine, Massachusetts General Hospital, Millard Shaler and C.R.B. Graduate Fellow, Belgian American Educational Foundation.

Fig. 1. Fluoroscopic spot-films demonstrating the elevator phenomenon in a patient with esophagitis. A. Barium entering the gastric fundus. B. Contraction wave beginning in the lower esophagus. C. Column of barium which has bounded cephalad to the level of the thoracic inlet. D. The proximal thoracic esophagus filled with barium. E. Some of the barium shown in the previous film is temporarily held in the esophagus above the level of the aortic arch by a more distal contraction.

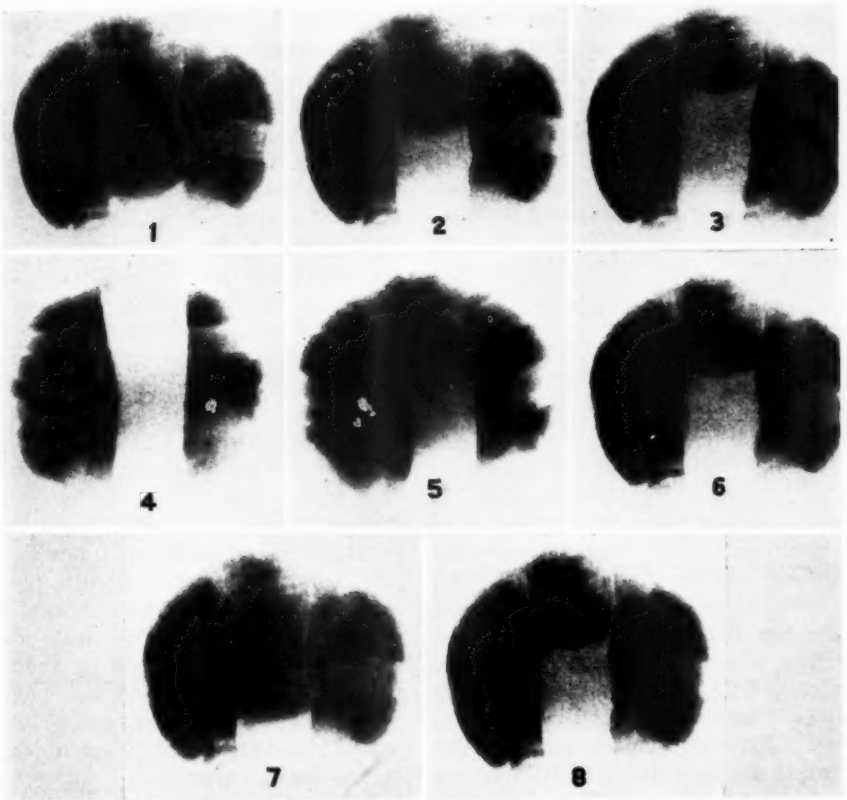


Fig. 2. Eight frames taken at intervals from a motion picture film-strip made at the time of cineradiography. The sequence shows the up-and-down elevator-like motion of a column of barium in the esophagus at the level of the aortic arch.

non may be seen in patients with diffuse esophageal spasm (1). We have not yet encountered this particular type of esophageal activity in a patient with a dilated esophagus or in one with a positive Mecholyl test for cardiospasm (tetanic contraction of the esophagus following the intramuscular injection of 1 to 10 mg. of acetyl-beta-methylcholine) (2). Patients with cardiospasm may show a to-and-fro motion of barium in the esophagus, but the activity is more sluggish and ineffectual than the type we are concerned with in this report.

PATHOLOGICAL AND CLINICAL FINDINGS

The patients ranged in age from twenty-six to seventy-eight years, with a mean age of 55.3 years. Twelve were females and 8 males. Six were studied by esophagoscopy, 10 were explored, and 3 came to autopsy. The pathological findings in the 20 cases were as follows:

Carcinoma of the stomach	3
Multiple myeloma	1
Carcinoma of breast with mediastinal metastases	1
Carcinoma of lung with mediastinal metastases	1
Hodgkin's disease with enlarged nodes in mediastinum and about gastric cardia	1
Abdominal carcinomatosis	1
Carcinoma of colon	1
Esophageal diverticula	3
Hiatus hernia	2
Esophagitis	2
Hiatus hernia and esophagitis	1
Gastritis, bleeding	1
Unexplained transient filling defect in esophagus (? food)	1
Postgastrectomy patient with dumping syndrome	1

We believe it significant that 9 of the 20 patients who exhibited this variant of esophageal motility were found to have malignant tumors in the mediastinum or abdomen. Five of these 9 patients are now dead, 3 are still living with incurable malignant neoplasms, and 1 is alive with no evidence of recurrence three months after extirpative surgery for carcinoma of the colon. One of the patients with known residual malignant tumor had Hodgkin's disease involving nodes in the lower mediastinum and about the gastric cardia. He entered the hospital with dysphagia and evidence of an elevator esophagus and within three days of admission became unable to swallow his own saliva. Following x-ray treatment to the lower mediastinum and gastric cardia he was completely asymptomatic and free from evidence of abnormal esophageal activity. Another patient with dysphagia and a subjective sensation of esophageal dysfunction has become asymptomatic and shows no abnormal esophageal activity at fluoroscopy, following surgical resection of recurrent carcinoma of the stomach and metastatic nodes about the distal esophagus.

The elevator esophagus may signal the presence of a malignant tumor which cannot be demonstrated at the time of gastrointestinal fluoroscopy. One of the patients in this series was a seventy-year-old woman who showed marked elevator activity and lower esophageal spasm (3). During the course of fluoroscopy none of the barium entered the stomach. On the basis of our past experience with this abnormal type of esophageal action we suggested the diagnosis of malignant tumor in or near the gastric cardia. Postmortem examination eighteen days later revealed scirrhous carcinoma of the stomach.

Another patient, brought to our attention by a colleague and not included in this series, was found to have a carcinoma of the cardiac end of the stomach at postmortem examination following a gastric hemorrhage. Six months previously she had been examined because of a burning sensation and pain beneath the sternum, associated with a bitter taste in the mouth. The only abnormal finding reported on that occasion was a to-and-fro motion of barium in the esophagus observed fluoroscopically.

In 11 of the 20 patients there has been no evidence of malignant disease. One is now asymptomatic following resection of two lower esophageal diverticula and no longer shows the elevator phenomenon.

Repair of a hiatus hernia has been similarly effective in another patient. One patient with gastritis, 2 with hiatus hernia, 2 with esophagitis, and 2 with esophageal diverticula are still under medical treatment and all but 2 of them continue to show abnormal esophageal motility. In only 2 patients were we unable to find an underlying organic lesion. One of these had in the lower esophagus a partially obstructing filling defect which disappeared after three days and is presumed to have represented a piece of food. Subsequent esophagoscopy and two fluoroscopic examinations of the esophagus and stomach have been negative. The second patient had a severe dumping syndrome seven years after subtotal gastrectomy for a duodenal ulcer. No explanation was found for the altered esophageal motility in this instance. The patient has become psychotic, with an addiction to narcotics, and is now in a mental hospital.

No constant clinical symptoms could be related to the fluoroscopic findings although a gastrointestinal history was obtained from the hospital record and from those patients whose condition permitted detailed questioning. A summary of these histories follows:[4]

Substernal or epigastric pain	10
Weight loss	10
Food sticking in esophagus	9
Regurgitation	8
Epigastric fullness	8
Heartburn	8
Nausea with or without vomiting	8
Symptoms with fast eating	5
"Elevator sensation" in esophagus	3
Hiccups	2
Food or liquid not tolerated:	
Solids	8
Cold liquids	1
Alcohol and coffee	1

Each of the 20 patients had one or more symptoms referable to the esophagus. In 10 instances there was substernal or epigastric pain and in 10 weight loss ranging from 5 to 80 pounds had occurred. Food sticking in the esophagus was reported by 9 patients, and regurgitation, epigastric fullness, heartburn, and nausea with or without vomiting were each described by 8. Symptoms were more likely to occur if eating was hurried, according to 5 patients. In only 3 cases was there said to be a subjective sensation of a to-and-fro movement of food or liquid in the esophagus.

Of the 7 patients with malignant growth in the mediastinum, esophagus, or stomach, 6 complained of dysphagia and weight loss, and 3 also mentioned such symptoms as substernal pain, regurgitation, nausea, vomiting, and heartburn.

[4] Based on information from 17 patients who could be questioned in detail.

DISCUSSION AND SUMMARY

Twenty cases are presented in 18 of which erratic esophageal motility was a clue to the presence of disease. Nine patients had some form of malignant tumor. We believe that the elevator phenomenon is a reflection of physiological dysfunction of the lower esophagus and we agree with Sweet (4) and Jones (5) that a lesion in or near the lower esophagus may be the trigger mechanism which disturbs normal neuromuscular function. This seems to be borne out by follow-up of the 4 patients who have had surgical or radiation treatment of an obvious lesion in this area. They are now symptom-free and without demonstrable erratic esophageal activity, although in 2 there is known residual malignant disease elsewhere.

The condition we are describing may simulate the clinical picture of cardiospasm, but the fluoroscopic findings are different and our patients have so far shown neither a positive Mecholyl test nor the fixed contraction deformity of cardiospasm (2, 6). There is a similarity to the Barsony-Teschendorff syndrome or segmental esophageal spasm (4), except that the substernal pain is less severe and none of our patients has shown the pronounced segmental contractions or "pearl-necklace" appearance of barium in the esophagus. Diffuse lower esophageal spasm (7, 8) has been associated previously with organic lesions of the esoph-

agus and stomach and it has also been noted in individuals under emotional stress. The elevator phenomenon would seem to be the result of a variant of this type of spasm. Cineradiography has proved an ideal method for recording and studying patterns of esophageal motility and for the past two years we have used it to document the elevator phenomenon (Fig. 2).

We believe that when the abnormal activity of an elevator esophagus is observed on the fluoroscopic screen the radiologist should suspect the possibility of serious organic disease in or near the lower esophagus or stomach. A thorough examination should then be carried out in a search for the underlying cause. In 45 per cent of our cases this was a malignant tumor.

REFERENCES

1. CODE, C. F., ET AL.: An Atlas of Esophageal Motility in Health and Disease. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 1958, p. 87.
2. KRAMER, P., AND INGELFINGER, F. J.: Esophageal Sensitivity to Mecholyl in Cardiospasm. Gastroenterology **19**: 242–251, October 1951.
3. Case Records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, Case 44141. New England J. Med. **258**: 703, April 3, 1958.
4. TERRACOL, J., AND SWEET, R. H.: Diseases of the Esophagus. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1958, pp. 173–198.
5. JONES, C. M.: Personal communication.
6. TEMPLETON, F. E.: Movements of the Esophagus in the Presence of Cardiospasm and Other Esophageal Diseases; Roentgenologic Study of Muscular Action. Gastroenterology **10**: 96–101, January 1948.
7. MOERSCH, H. J., AND CAMP, J. D.: Diffuse Spasm of the Lower Part of the Esophagus. Ann. Otol., Rhin. & Laryng. **43**: 1165–1173, December 1934.
8. SCHMIDT, H. W.: Diffuse Spasm of the Lower Half of the Esophagus. Am. J. Digest Dis. **6**: 693–700, December 1939.

Massachusetts General Hospital
Boston 14, Mass.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Esophago Ascensor: Un Indicio Fluoroscopic de Possibile Morbo Organic

Le autores describe un bizarre typo de motilitate esophagee que es frequentemente associate con serie morbo organic: un erratic movimento in alto e in basso del barium in le esophago, simile in apparentia a un ascensor amok e observate fluoroscopicamente con le patiente in position erecte. Vinti-cinque casos esseva vidite e registrate in le curso de sex annos in un total de 3.365 examines. In 20 del 25 casos il esseva possibile obtener studios de controlo subsequente o un reporto necroptic. In 9 de iste 20, maligne tumores esseva constatate in le mediastino o le abdomine. Esseva representate 3 casos de diverticulos esophagee, 2 de hernia de hiato, 2 de esophagitis, e 1 cata un de hernia de hiato con esophagitis e de gastritis sanguinante. In solmente 2 casos, nulle subjacente morbo poteva esser discoperite. In 1, le defecto esseva attribuite a un bolo de alimento, e 1 patiente habeva experientiate gastrectomia e suffreva del syndrome de dumping.

Le autores opina que quando le activitate anormal del esophago ascensor es observate in le ecran de fluoroscopia, le radiologo deberea suspicer le possibilitate de serie morbo organic in o proxime al esophago inferior o al stomacho. Un meticulose investigation del subjacente causa debe esser effectuate.

Local Bone-Marrow Changes Secondary to Therapeutic Irradiation[1]

MARGUERITE P. SYKES, M.D., FLORENCE C. H. CHU, M.D., and WILLIAM G. WILKERSON, M.D.[2]

THERE IS little available information in the literature concerning the effect in man of therapeutic roentgen doses to the mediastinum on the cellularity of the sternal bone marrow. Radiosensitivity of the various cellular components of the marrow has been thoroughly investigated (1–4). Irradiation affects the nucleic acids, principally desoxyribosenucleic acid (DNA) (5), with the production of chromosomal damage, associated with mitotic abnormalities (6–10) and perhaps a forced pathological cell maturation (11).

The sequence of events in the bone marrow of animals and man exposed to total-body irradiation has been carefully studied (4, 12–14). After exposures in the range of 300 r there is a gradual depression of the bone marrow with regeneration usually occurring within twelve to sixteen weeks. Denstad (10) believes that after large doses of radiation, the cellularity of the marrow continues depressed. The pattern of recovery from injury follows the same cellular order as is seen initially (4). The most sensitive indication of acute radiation effect is a reduction in number of circulating lymphocytes, together with the appearance of abnormal lymphocytic forms (16, 17). It has been shown that if segments of normal marrow or spleen of mice are shielded during total-body irradiation, this tissue is capable of reseeding the irradiated marrow (18). On the other hand, there is very little information as to whether bone marrow irradiated locally in the therapeutic dose range can be regenerated at all levels of radiation exposure, or whether there is a level at which some permanent marrow injury is induced. The problem of determining the dosage of radiation delivered locally from which the bone marrow can completely recover will be studied.

An initial investigation was performed on autopsy material and a second study was made on living patients. The methods of observation were common to both series. No patient who had received any compound usually considered to be marrow-depressant was included in either group.

I. AUTOPSY SERIES

In the autopsy series, there were 7 patients who had received intensive local irradiation at least two months prior to the time of death. The areas of irradiation and the radiation doses are recorded in Table I. At autopsy, marrow aspirations and bone wedges were taken from five anatomical sites: (*a*) the irradiated area, (*b*) and (*c*) sternum and iliac crest (regardless of exposure); (*d*) unexposed rib, and (*e*) unexposed vertebra.

The bone wedges were fixed in Zenker's solution and, after decalcification by acetic acid, were stained by hematoxylin and eosin for microscopic examination. The slides made from the aspirated marrow material were prepared by the MacNeal tetrachrome method.

A. Method of Evaluation: Following irradiation the marrow was classified as normal, fair, hypocellular, or acellular.

B. Results: The results are presented in Table I. Of 6 subjects who had received an exposure dose at the position of the bone, ranging from 3,700 to 6,500 r in three to seven weeks, six to thirty-six months before

[1] From the Division of Clinical Chemotherapy, Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research; Departments of Medicine and Radiation Therapy, Memorial and James Ewing Hospitals; Cornell University Medical School, New York. Presented in part at the Ninth International Congress of Radiology, Munich, Germany, July 1959. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

This work was supported by Research Grant CY3215 from the National Cancer Institute, U. S. Public Health Service; by a grant from the Damon Runyon Memorial Fund for Cancer Research, and the Nichols' Fund.

[2] W. G. W. at present at Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital, Jersey City, N. J.

TABLE 1: AUTOPSY STUDIES OF 7 PATIENTS WHO HAD RECEIVED INTENSIVE LOCAL IRRADIATION AT LEAST TWO MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH

Diagnosis	Irradiated Area	Energy	Exposure Dose in the Tumor	Exposure Dose at the Bone Position	Time Before Death, Months
Ca. Cervix	Left pelvis	1 Mev 3.4 mm. Pb h.v.l.	4,000 r/3 weeks	4,000 r	36
Ca. lung	Left hemithorax	1 Mev 3.4 mm. Pb h.v.l.	3,400 r/5 weeks	5,400 r	20
Ca. lung	Right hemithorax	1 Mev 3.4 mm. Pb h.v.l.	3,800 r/3 weeks	5,500 r	20
Ca. breast	Right breast	250 kvp 2.0 mm. Cu h.v.l.	3,500 r/3 weeks	3,700 r	12
Ca. kidney	Left humerus	250 kvp 2.0 mm. Cu h.v.l.	6,500 r/7 weeks	6,500 r	6
Ca. breast	Left breast	1 Mev 3.4 mm. Pb h.v.l.	5,700 r/5 weeks	5,600 r	7
Ca. breast	Esophagus	250 kvp 2.0 mm. Cu h.v.l.	3,000 r/4 weeks	1,900 r	2

Table continued on opposite page

death, all but 1 had hypocellular or aplastic marrow.

The 1 patient who received 1,900 r to the rib in a period of four weeks showed fair cellularity at the time of death two months later. The marrow specimens taken from the cavities of nonirradiated bones of these 7 patients showed no sign of secondary hyperplasia, nor was there any evidence of endarteritis obliterans or fibrosis in the irradiated sections.

CLINICAL SERIES

The clinical material included 18 patients with breast cancer who had received routine postoperative irradiation through opposing anterior and posterior fields for the supraclavicular area and a single anterior field for the internal mammary lymph nodes on the side of the mastectomy. The dose to the sternum was considered to be entirely from the internal mammary field. The physical factors were: 250 kevp, 2 mm. Cu h.v.l., and 50 cm. target-skin distance. The size of the internal mammary field was usually 15 × 9 cm. In three and a half weeks, the skin received an exposure dose of 4,000 to 4,500 r.

The determination of the absorbed dose in marrow between interfaces of cortical bone is an extremely complex problem and has been the subject of investigation (19–21). Since no accurate information is available at the present time, the exposure dose[3] instead of the absorbed dose will be quoted in this paper. The exposure dose at the level of the sternal bone marrow has been estimated to be 4,000 to 4,500 r.

Sternal marrow aspirations were done prior to irradiation, after an exposure of 2,000 r, and at the completion of therapy. Thereafter, aspiration was done at intervals of two to three months. At the time of this report, the longest follow-up period was eighteen months. The marrow was obtained with a Turkel needle from the sternum at the level of the second or third interspace. The slides were stained by the MacNeal tetrachrome method. A peripheral blood count was made at each time of marrow aspiration.

In addition to the aspiration biopsies described above, formal sternal bone-marrow biopsies were performed in 6 patients under general anesthesia. The material was then prepared for microscopic examination in the same manner as were the bone wedges obtained at autopsy. A sternal marrow aspiration was taken at the same time as the biopsy, for comparison of technics.

A. Method of Evaluation: From the aspiration material, it was sometimes

[3] The exposure dose calculation is the exposure at the position of the bone and does not consider shielding by the bone or secondary electron enhancement of dose.

TABLE I: AUTOPSY STUDIES OF 7 PATIENTS WHO HAD RECEIVED INTENSIVE LOCAL IRRADIATION AT LEAST TWO MONTHS PRIOR TO DEATH—*cont.*

Diagnosis	Irradiated Sections			Control Sections (Non-Irradiated)		
	Bone	Wedge	Aspirate	Bone	Wedge	Aspirate
Ca. cervix	Iliac crest	Aplastic	No regeneration	Sternum	Slight hypoplasia	Good cellularity
Ca. lung	Rib	Hypocellular	Acellular	Iliac crest	Hypocellular—tumor cells	Fair cellularity
Ca. lung	Rib	Replaced by tumor cells	Hypocellular—tumor cells	Iliac crest	Tumor cells	Tumor cells
Ca. breast	Rib	Acellular	Acellular	Vertebra	Normal marrow	Normal marrow
Ca. kidney	Humerus	Replaced by tumor cells	Hypocellular and tumor cells	Rib	.....	Normal marrow
Ca. breast	Rib	Replaced by tumor	Fair cellularity—tumor cells	Rib	Normal marrow	Cellular marrow—tumor cells
Ca. breast	Rib	Fair cellularity with fat vacuoles	Fair cellularity with fat vacuoles	Vertebra	Normal marrow	Normal marrow

difficult to differentiate between a specimen of peripheral blood and a sample of aplastic marrow. Of help in this respect was the presence, macroscopically, of spicules and fat globules and, microscopically, of osteoclasts, osteoblasts, or megakaryocytes. Another piece of presumptive evidence was the presence of mature plasma cells, which in the adult patient represent less than 1 per cent of the formed elements in the peripheral blood but are more numerous in bone marrow. An example of a cluster of plasma cells from a marrow study is shown in Figure 1.

In the evaluation of the effects of irradiation on the sternum, pretreatment marrows were used as the baseline and subsequent marrows were classified as follows:

Degenerative Phase: The disappearance of marrow cells and their replacement by a fatty gelatinous substance.

Regenerative Phase: (*a*) Very early regeneration: rare myelocytes and normoblasts present.

(*b*) Early regeneration: myelocytes in orderly fashion, pronormoblasts and megakaryocytes; the presence of any two sufficing for inclusion in this category.

(*c*) Incomplete regeneration—normal except for a continuing decreased cellularity.

(*d*) Complete regeneration—normal marrow.

(*e*) Reversal: marrow returning to normal after therapy and then reverting to hypoplasia.

B. Results: The results obtained from the 18 living patients are presented in Figure 3.

After a total exposure of 4,000 to 4,500 r all patients went into the degenerative phase. Eight patients (Cases 9 to 16) failed to show any definite signs of regeneration from nine to eighteen months postirradiation. Eight patients (Cases 1 to 8) showed some signs of regeneration two to eight months after irradiation, but only 1 (Case 3) had a marrow which returned to and remained at approximately the pretreatment level.

Of particular interest in our clinical series were 2 patients whose marrow had returned to normal two months following irradiation but approximately two months later reverted to hypoplasia and remained so at all following aspirations (Cases 17 and 18). This reversal phenomenon is shown in Figure 4.

The results of formal bone biopsies are presented in Figure 3. The marked hypocellularity of a sternal button biopsy taken nine months after irradiation, confirms the marked hypocellularity also seen in the aspirate (Fig. 2). Again, there was no evidence of endarteritis obliterans or fibrosis in any of the specimens obtained and the peripheral blood counts remained normal in all patients.

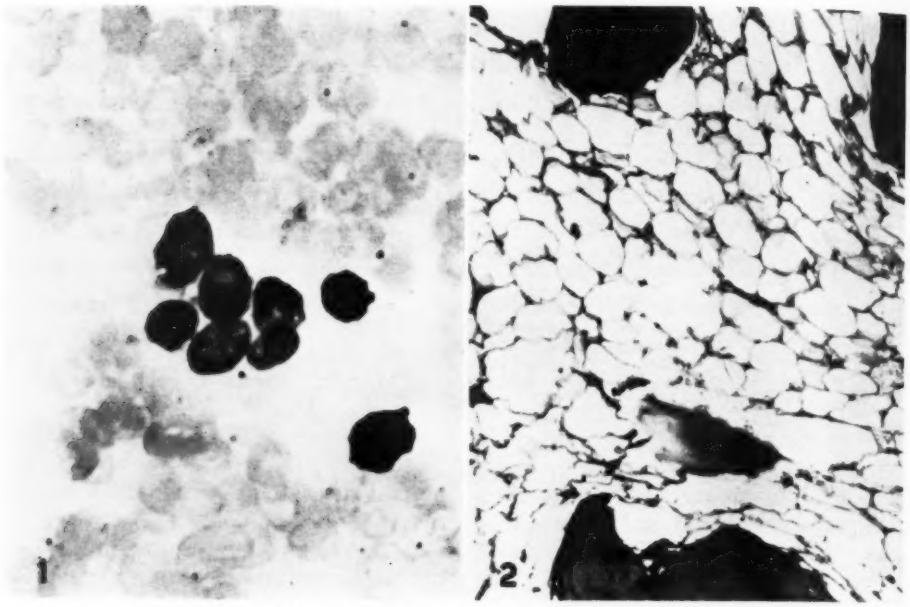


Fig. 1. Example of a cluster of plasma cells in marrow after therapeutic irradiation for breast carcinoma.
Fig. 2. Sternal marrow button biopsy confirming acellularity of marrow.

DISCUSSION

This report comprises the first phase of an attempt to define the morphologic and temporal details of marrow changes following therapeutic doses of irradiation. In the autopsy series of 7 patients, 1 who received 1,900 r in four weeks to the rib showed an essentially normal marrow two months later. Of 6 patients who received higher dosages ranging from 3,400 r in five weeks to 6,500 r in seven weeks, 5 showed severe depression of the irradiated marrow seven to thirty-six months following irradiation.

In the selection of patients for the clinical series an attempt was made to control some of the variables. All the patients were adult males. The treatment schedule was uniform and consisted of an exposure to the area of the sternal marrow of 4,000 to 4,500 r in three and a half weeks. The examination of marrow at regular intervals during and after irradiation permitted an interpretation of the sequence of events.

In this series of 18 patients all had an initial marrow degeneration. Regeneration of a variable degree was apparent in several instances, but in only 1 patient did the marrow return to and remain approximately at the pretreatment level. The inability of the marrow of the remaining 17 patients to regenerate to the pretreatment level could be due to permanent damage to the precursor cells of the marrow elements or to a physiological alteration of the blood vessels and supporting syncytium. These factors could be responsible for the prevention of growth of the regenerating cells and/or the repopulation of cells from marrow in other parts of the body. The sections, however, did not show any evidence of endarteritis obliterans or fibrosis.

The marrow returned to normal in 2 patients two months after irradiation, with subsequent reversion to marked hypoplasia. This reversal phenomenon may possibly be a normal biological procedure in the regenerative process, detected only if marrow aspirations are performed at frequent intervals. The in-

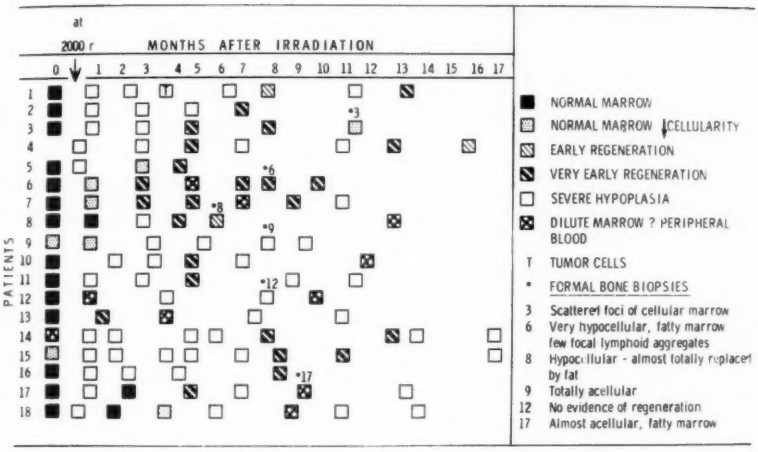

at
2000 r
MONTHS AFTER IRRADIATION
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
PATIENTS
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18
NORMAL MARROW
NORMAL MARROW ↓CELLULARITY
EARLY REGENERATION
VERY EARLY REGENERATION
SEVERE HYPOPLASIA
DILUTE MARROW ? PERIPHERAL BLOOD
T TUMOR CELLS
• FORMAL BONE BIOPSIES
3 Scattered foci of cellular marrow
6 Very hypocellular, fatty marrow few focal lymphoid aggregates
8 Hypocellular - almost totally replaced by fat
9 Totally acellular
12 No evidence of regeneration
17 Almost acellular, fatty marrow

Fig. 3. Results of marrow aspiration (clinical series).

cidence, duration, and time of appearance of such an abortive regeneration may depend on the radiation dose and its fractionation and protraction. Only by further study can this be determined.

It is interesting to note that the changes in the mitotic index of marrow following total-body irradiation in the Y^{12} accident at Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies showed a similar pattern (22). All in the heavy exposure group (236–365 rads) showed a depression in the mitotic index on the fourth day, with a rise on the eighth day and a secondary fall by the sixteenth day. Thereafter, the counts were significantly above normal. In the 3 men who received 20 to 60 rads, the depression at four days was slight. The counts were within normal limits at all later studies. Thus, the pattern of recovery appeared to depend on the dose received.

The comparison of the aspiration biopsies with the bone buttons established the value of the comparatively simple marrow-aspiration technic as a true reflection of the status of the marrow. The sternal aspiration appeared to err occasionally in producing a more cellular specimen than that obtained in the bone sections.

That the peripheral blood counts were within normal limits at the time of marrow hypoplasia is not unexpected when it is

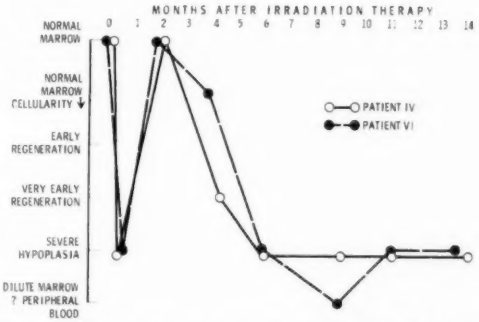

MONTHS AFTER IRRADIATION THERAPY
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
NORMAL MARROW
NORMAL MARROW CELLULARITY ↓
EARLY REGENERATION
VERY EARLY REGENERATION
SEVERE HYPOPLASIA
DILUTE MARROW ? PERIPHERAL BLOOD
PATIENT IV
PATIENT VI

Fig. 4. Illustration of reversal phenomenon (clinical series).

realized that the amount of marrow receiving irradiation was less then 3 per cent of the total active adult marrow (23). The question is raised as to whether the return of the therapeutically irradiated marrow to pretreatment levels is the exception rather than the rule. Further studies are contemplated to define the morphologic and functional capacity of marrow at varied doses of localized radiation as well as to determine the critical dose required to damage the bone marrow permanently.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT: Our grateful appreciation is expressed to Miss Hazel Mathis in the Division of Clinical Chemotherapy for her technical assistance; to Drs. Stephen S. Sternberg and Frederick H. Shipkey in the Department of Pathology for reading the marrow specimens; to Dr. Kenneth Francis

of the Bone Service for performing bone biopsies; to Mr. Richard Nelson of the Department of Physics for the information regarding radiation dosage.

444 East 68th St.
New York 21, N. Y.

REFERENCES

1. MIDDLETON, W. S.: The Hematopoietic Effects of Irradiation Injury. Mil. Med. **118:** 251–256, April 1956.

2. PARSONS, W. B., JR., WATKINS, C. H., PEASE, G. L., AND CHILDS, D. S., JR.: Changes in Sternal Marrow Following Roentgen-Ray Therapy to the Spleen in Chronic Granulocytic Leukemia. Cancer **7:** 179–189, January 1954.

3. TARLETON, G. J., JR.: Some Human Effects of Radiation Exposure. J. Nat. M. A. **50:** 442–448, November 1958.

4. SHAMSHINA, E. V., NIKOLAEVA, N. V., AND BELIAEVA, B. F.: Regenerative Processes of Bone Marrow Blood Formation in Acute Radiation Sickness. Probl. Hemat. & Blood Trans. **2:** 86–92, March-April 1957.

5. HOWLAND, J. W.: Radioactivity; Injury and Recovery from Ionizing Radiation Exposure. Ann. Rev. Med. **7:** 225–244, 1956.

6. PUCK, T. T., MORKOVIN, D., MARCUS, P. I., AND CIECIURA, S. J.: Action of X-Rays on Mammalian Cells. II. Survival Curves of Cells from Normal Human Tissues. J. Exper. Med. **106:** 485–500, Oct. 1, 1957.

7. THOMAS, E. D., LOCHTE, H. L., JR., AND FERREBEE, J. W.: Irradiation of the Entire Body and Marrow Transplantation: Some Observations and Comments. Blood **14:** 1–23, January 1959.

8. MONTREUIL, J.: Effect of X-Ray. Cancerologie, Tome III, Fasc. 2, 1957.

9. FLIEDNER, T. M., CRONKITE, E. P., BOND, V. P., RUBINI, J. R., AND ANDREWS, G.: The Mitotic Index of Human Bone Marrow in Healthy Individuals and Irradiated Human Beings. Acta haemat. **22:** 65–78, August 1959.

10. DENSTAD, T.: The Radiosensitivity of the Bone Marrow. Acta radiol. Suppl. 52, 1943.

11. ELLINGER, F. P.: Medical Radiation Biology. Springfield, Ill., Charles C Thomas, 1957.

12. ALLEN, J. G., EMERSON, D. M., LANDY, J. J., HEAD, L. R., AND BASINGER, C. E.: The Causes of Death from Total Body Irradiation. An Analysis of the Present Status After 15 Years of Study. Ann. Surg. **146:** 322–341, September 1957.

13. HEMPELMANN, L. H., LISCO, H., AND HOFFMAN, J. G.: The Acute Radiation Syndrome: A Study of 9 Cases and a Review of the Problem. Ann. Int. Med. **36:** 279–510, February (Pt. 1) 1952.

14. LIEBOW, A. A., WARREN, S., AND DECOURSEY, E.: Pathology of Atomic Bomb Casualties. Am. J. Path. **25:** 853–1027, September 1949.

15. DOBSON, R. L., AND CHUPP, M. M.: Effect of Small Measured Doses of Radiation on Lymphocyte Morphology in Man. Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med. **95:** 360–361, June 1957.

16. INGRAM, M., ADAMS, M., COONAN, L., JESPERSEN, J., NIELSEN, G., PIATT, D., AND YETTEWICH, G.: The Occurrence of Lymphocytes with Bilobed Nuclei in Cyclotron Personnel. Science **116:** 706–708, Dec. 26, 1952.

17. INGRAM, M., AND BARNES, S. W.: Experimental Confirmation of Previously Reported Unusual Finding in the Blood of Cyclotron Workers. Science **113:** 32–34, Jan. 12, 1951.

18. JACOBSON, L. O., MARKS, E. K., GASTON, E. O., SIMMONS, E. L., AND ROBSON, M. J.: Modifications of Radiation Injury. (Janeway Lecture). Bull. New York Acad. Med. **30:** 675–692, September 1954.

19. SPIERS, F. W.: Radiotherapeutic Physics. II. Dosage in Irradiated Soft Tissue and Bone. Brit. J. Radiol. **24:** 365–370, July 1951.

20. WOODARD, H. Q., AND LAUGHLIN, J. S.: The Effect of X-Rays of Different Qualities on the Alkaline Phosphatase of Living Mouse Bone. II. Effects of 22.5 Mevp X-Rays. Radiation Res. **7:** 236–252, September 1957.

21. EPP, E. R., WOODARD, H. Q., AND WEISS, H.: Energy Absorption by the Bone Marrow of the Mouse Receiving Whole-Body Irradiation with 250-kv X-Rays or Cobalt-60 Gamma Rays. Radiation Res. **11:** 184–197, August 1959.

22. CRONKITE, E. P., FLIEDNER, T. M., BOND, V. P., ANDREWS, G. A., AND JOHNSON, A. M.: Special Hematologic Studies on Radiation Casualties in the Y-12 Accident. Progress Report. [In] The Acute Radiation Syndrome: A Medical Report. Edited by Marshall Brucer. ORINS-25. Washington, D. C., Office of Technical Services, U. S. Department of Commerce, 1959.

23. MECHANIK, N.: Z. S. Gesamte Anatomie **79:** 58–99, 1926.

(Pro le summario in interlingua, vider le pagina 931)

The Significance of Grid Ratio in Clinical Radiography[1]

BENJAMIN FELSON, M.D.,[2] and OTTO E. W. SCHMIDT[3]

ALMOST from the time Roentgen discovered x-rays it has been known that secondary radiation reaching a radiographic film causes an overall photographic fog which reduces contrast and sharpness, detracting greatly from the perceptibility of anatomic details (1). With the invention and improvement of x-ray grids by Bucky, Potter, and others, a practical means of trapping a significant proportion of the "scatter" was provided, resulting in tremendous enhancement of the quality and diagnostic possibilities of the finished roentgenogram (2, 3). Later experience established that the quantity of the secondary radiation reaching the film varied with the thickness and composition of the part being radiographed and with the kilovoltage employed (4, 5). But the fact that the proportion of secondary radiation absorbed by a movable or stationary grid is dependent on the type of grid was overlooked for many years by most radiologists.

One of the primary factors responsible for grid effectiveness is grid ratio, and it is with this factor that we are concerned here. The effect of different grid ratios on the quantity of secondary radiation reaching the film has been investigated in the laboratory with phantoms (2, 3, 5). We know of no investigation of grid ratios, however, based on an entirely clinical approach. The present report describes an attempt to evaluate grids of different ratio with respect to their relative ability to produce good diagnostic radiographs and to correlate clinical and laboratory results.

The term *grid ratio* is defined as the ratio of the height of the lead strips to the distance between them (6). *Thickness of the lead strip* refers to that dimension of the lead which is at right angles to the primary radiation reaching the grid (Fig. 1).

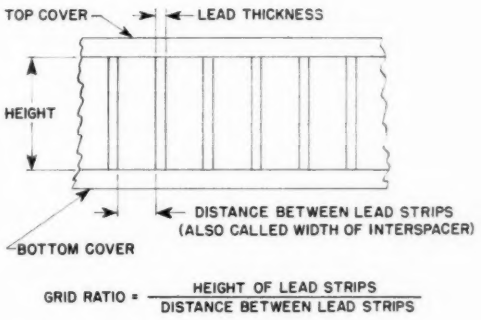

TOP COVER
LEAD THICKNESS
HEIGHT
DISTANCE BETWEEN LEAD STRIPS
(ALSO CALLED WIDTH OF INTERSPACER)
BOTTOM COVER
GRID RATIO = HEIGHT OF LEAD STRIPS / DISTANCE BETWEEN LEAD STRIPS

Figure 1

There are several qualities which determine the effectiveness of a grid. The most important of these is the "clean-up"—the amount of secondary radiation removed—which should be high for maximum effectiveness. Of scarcely less importance is the amount of absorption of the primary beam, which should be low to insure a short exposure time and minimum irradiation of the patient. Primary absorption becomes more important as clean-up is increased. Because efficient clean-up removes a large quantity of radiation, primary absorption should be as low as possible to obviate the necessity of unduly increasing the exposure to obtain adequate film blackening.

The clean-up quality of a grid is determined chiefly by its ratio and by the thickness of its lead strips. It is affected to a considerably lesser degree by the thickness and density of the covering material. Other things being equal, the higher the grid ratio and/or the thicker the lead strips, the better the clean-up. If the covers are made of a dense material

[1] From the Department of Radiology, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, and Cincinnati General Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio. Aided by a grant from Liebel-Flarsheim Company. Accepted for publication in February 1960.

[2] Professor of Radiology, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine; Director, Department of Radiology Cincinnati General Hospital.

[3] Research Engineer, Liebel-Flarsheim Company.

of a significant thickness, they will also absorb some of the secondary radiations, especially those which emanate at shallow angles to the film surface. That is, secondary radiation which forms a large angle with the primary radiation will have a comparatively longer path through the covers of the grid and thus be attenuated. This desirable effect is more than offset, however, by the increased primary absorption of the covers.

Absorption of the primary beam is influenced by the thickness of the lead strips, the number of strips per inch, the density and height of the interspace material, and the density and thickness of the covers. As the value of any of these factors increases, the primary absorption is increased. For example, if the number of lead strips per inch is held constant but their thickness is increased, the lead will constitute a larger part of the total surface area, leaving a smaller "window" for radiation to pass through. Similarly, light metal interspacers will absorb more radiation than organic material, such as paper.

METHOD OF INVESTIGATION

In the present investigation all factors of grid construction were held constant except the ratio. The thickness of the lead strips and number of lines per inch were identical. The low-density fiber-paper interspacers and the thin aluminum covers were the same in all grids. Varying the grid ratio necessitated change in interspacer height, which changed the height of the grid, altering the primary absorption. Since, however, the density of the paper is very low, this effect was considered to be negligible for our purposes.

Six stationary aligned grids were constructed with the following ratios: 5:1, 8:1, 12:1, 16:1, 5:1 and 8:1 criss-cross. All had 80 lines per inch and lead strips of 0.002 inch thickness. Each had, at top and bottom, an aluminum cover 0.012 inch thick. It should be noted that a criss-cross grid consists of two identical grids oriented at right angles, one on top of the other. The stated ratio of a criss-cross grid is that of either of its two components. A special tunnel was constructed into which each grid and cassette could be placed in turn. Thus, successive exposures could be made of a single body part without movement of the subject or change in the orientation of the grids and films relative to the roentgen beam.

Because of the large number of exposures required, cadavers were used throughout the study, thus obviating problems of patient movement and avoiding overexposure of living subjects. Roentgenograms of each body part selected for study were made at three different kilovoltages: low, medium, and high. The low kilovoltage range was determined from the formula $2T + 28$ *kvp*, where T represented the thickness of the part in centimeters. The medium kilovoltage range was, in most instances, 25 kvp higher than this, and the high range was 123 kvp. Radiographs of every body part selected were obtained with each of the six grids at all three kilovoltage levels. In addition, a non-grid exposure of each part at each kilovoltage was made for comparison. A target-film distance of 40 inches was used throughout. All exposures were made on high-speed film, with medium-speed intensifying screens.[4] The same cassette and pair of screens were used for all exposures, and all the films of a body part at each kilovoltage were developed simultaneously. After each exposure the cassette was emptied and reloaded.

Since each grid required different exposure factors, a problem of differences of photographic density from one film to another was created. Films with significantly different densities obviously could not be compared. To eliminate this variable so far as possible, the first part of the project was devoted to balancing the exposure factors for all grids at each voltage so that all the resultant films would have the same average visual density. This problem was a difficult one, since "average film density" is largely a sub-

[4] Ilford Red Seal Film and Par-speed Screens.

TABLE I: RELATIVE EXPOSURES USED TO PRODUCE COMPARABLE RESULTS

Grid Ratio	50–75 kvp	75–100 kvp	100–125 kvp
No grid	1	1	1
5:1	3	3	3
8:1	3.7	4	4.2
12:1	4.7	5.5	6.2
16:1	5.7	6.7	8
5:1 criss-cross	5.7	5.5	6.2
8:1 criss-cross	6.7	7.5	9

TABLE II: EXPOSURES USED TO OBTAIN COMPARABLE RESULTS

Grid	2T + 28 kvp 50 ma (sec.)	2T + 53 kvp 50 ma (sec.)	123 kvp 25 ma (sec.)
Anteroposterior Pelvis and Anteroposterior Skull Projections			
No grid	3/10	1/10	1/30
5:1	8/10	3/10	1/10
8:1	1	4/10	1/10
12:1	1 1/4	11/20	2/10
16:1	1 1/2	7/10	1/4
5:1 criss-cross	1 1/2	11/20	2/10
8:1 criss-cross	1 3/4	8/10	7/20
Anteroposterior Chest Projections			
	2T + 28 kvp 50 ma (sec.)	2T + 53 kvp 25 ma (sec.)	123 kvp 25 ma (sec.)
Grid			
No grid	1/10	1/10	1/30
5:1	2/10	1/4	1/10
8:1	4/10	3/10	1/10
12:1	5/10	4/10	2/10
16:1	6/10	5/10	1/4
5:1 criss-cross	5/10	4/10	2/10
8:1 criss-cross	7/10	6/10	7/20
Anteroposterior Knee Projections			
	2T + 28 kvp 50 ma (sec.)	2T + 73 kvp 25 ma (sec.)	123 kvp 25 ma (sec.)
Grid			
No grid	1/10	1/30	1/60
5:1	4/10	1/20	1/30
8:1	5/10	1/20	1/30
12:1	6/10	1/10	1/20
16:1	8/10	3/20	1/20
5:1 criss-cross	8/10	1/10	1/20
8:1 criss-cross	9/10	3/20	1/10

jective quality. It was further complicated by the contrast differences caused by the different grid ratios. As the contrast increased, the "whites" became whiter and the "blacks" needed to be made blacker to maintain the same average density. Agreement as to what constituted average density was difficult to achieve. At first an attempt was made to attain uniformity through the use of densitometry. When this proved inadequate the films were subjectively compared, side by side, on viewboxes of matching intensity and color. Through trial and error the exposure factors were adjusted so that films with reasonably consistent average density for each body part at each kilovoltage were obtained with the different grids.

All exposures for each kilovoltage were made with the same milliamperage, so that only the exposure time was varied. This was done to avoid density variations from possible inaccuracies in current calibration of the x-ray generator at different settings. For example, the calibration of the generator might be such that the tube current on the 25 ma setting was slightly low, while the tube current on the 50 ma setting was slightly high. In this case, a one-second exposure at 25 ma would not be equal to a one-half-second exposure at 50 ma, even if the timer were perfectly accurate. By using the same current setting for all exposures at a given kilovoltage this was obviated. Random variations in kilovoltage and tube current due to momentary changes in line voltage were unavoidable. It was appreciated that varying the time through a wide range might introduce its own inaccuracies, due to the reciprocity law failure characteristic of the film-screen combination used (7), but such variations were felt to be negligible.

Table I shows the relative exposures, with the non-grid exposure taken as unity, which were found by this means to produce films closely enough matched to eliminate substantially the variable of photographic density. Table II shows the actual exposure settings used to produce the radiographs which were compared in this study.

With the exposure factors in Table II, a complete series of comparable radiographs were made on the pelvis, skull, chest, and knee of cadavers. In order to obtain maximum grid effect no coning was used. Due to mechanical difficulties at the time, the 16:1 ratio grid had to be omitted for the skull films. With this exception there were available for study 21 exposures of each part, or 81 films in all. Each group included six films of an

TABLE III: AVERAGE SEQUENTIAL RATINGS

Grid Ratio	*Pelvis* 69 kvp	94 kvp	123 kvp
5:1	6	6	6
8:1	2	5	5
12:1	3	2	3
16:1	5	4	2
5:1 criss-cross	1	3	4
8:1 criss-cross	4	1	1
Grid Ratio	***Skull*** **62 kvp**	**87 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	5	5	5
8:1	4	4	4
12:1	3	1	2
16:1	..	..	..
5:1 criss-cross	2	3	3
8:1 criss-cross	1	2	1
Grid Ratio	***Chest*** **76 kvp**	**96 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	6	6	5
8:1	5	5	4
12:1	3	3	2
16:1	1	1	2
5:1 criss-cross	4	4	3
8:1 criss-cross	2	2	1
Grid Ratio	***Knee*** **54 kvp**	**97 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	2	6	5
8:1	1	5	2
12:1	6	3	3
16:1	3	2	1
5:1 criss-cross	5	4	4
8:1 criss-cross	4	1	5

identical anatomic part, evenly matched in average density, exposed at the same voltage and amperage, with all variables controlled except the grid ratio.

The complete set of test radiographs was graded by one of the authors (B. F.) and then submitted to eleven other radiologists, all with a known interest in this field. Four different cities were represented by this group. All identification on the film was masked and the films in each group were arranged in random order. Two different methods of grading were used. One was a sequential system, in which the best film in the group was rated *1*, the next best, *2*, and so on through *6*. The other was a point system, in which a theoretically ideal film was assigned 10 points and the films were graded downward as they departed from this ideal. Nearly all of the participating radiologists graded by both methods.

The grading was entirely subjective, the only instruction to the radiologist being that he evaluate the film quality from the standpoint of his preference for overall practical diagnostic usefulness. No attempt was made to select for him the criteria on which to base these judgments. Since the sequential system of grading sometimes forced the viewer to make a specific choice between films of practically identical quality, this system must be considered more arbitrary and less sensitive than the point system, in which several films might receive the same grade.

TABLE IV: AVERAGE 10-POINT RATINGS

Grid Ratio	*Pelvis* 69 kvp	94 kvp	123 kvp
5:1	5.9	6.3	5.1
8:1	9.0	7.5	5.6
12:1	8.4	8.8	7.1
16:1	7.7	8.0	8.1
5:1 criss-cross	9.5	8.1	6.6
8:1 criss-cross	7.4	9.3	8.4
Grid Ratio	***Skull*** **62 kvp**	**87 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	6.9	5.9	6.8
8:1	7.4	6.6	7.0
12:1	8.3	7.8	7.9
16:1	..	..	..
5:1 criss-cross	8.6	7.1	7.6
8:1 criss-cross	9.1	7.6	8.0
Grid Ratio	***Chest*** **76 kvp**	**96 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	6.1	5.4	4.8
8:1	7.0	5.9	5.0
12:1	9.0	7.6	8.0
16:1	9.1	8.8	8.1
5:1 criss-cross	7.5	6.9	7.0
8:1 criss-cross	8.4	8.9	9.1
Grid Ratio	***Knee*** **54 kvp**	**97 kvp**	**123 kvp**
5:1	8.4	7.6	7.0
8:1	8.7	7.4	8.1
12:1	8.0	7.6	7.9
16:1	8.1	7.7	8.1
5:1 criss-cross	7.7	8.0	6.9
8:1 criss-cross	8.0	7.6	6.3

RESULTS

All the sequential grades for a given grid with a given part at a given kilovoltage were averaged. These averages were then reassigned sequential values, which are recorded in Table III. Point system values were averaged in the same way, and the averages listed in Table IV.

Prior to this study we had assumed that the diagnostic quality of films would improve in direct proportion to the grid ratio.

TABLE V: SUGGESTED CRITERIA FOR GRID RATIO SELECTION

Grid Ratio	Relative Clean-up	Positioning Latitude*	Preferred Kilovoltage	Relative Exposure†	Remarks
5:1 Linear	Low	Wide	Below 80	Very low	Good for portable and operating room use because of position latitude
8:1 Linear	Medium	Centering—restricted Leveling—restricted Distance—moderate	Below 90	Low	Satisfactory clean-up under 90 kvp
12:1 Linear	High	Restricted	Below 110	Medium	Good compromise for use at both low and high kvp
16:1 Linear	Very high	Almost none	Above 100	High	Good at high kvp
5:1 Criss-cross	High	Wide	Below 100	High	Clean-up equivalent to that available with high-ratio grids, but better positioning latitude. Tube cannot be angled
8:1 Criss-cross	Very high	Centering—restricted Leveling—restricted Distance—moderate	Up to 125	Very high	

* There are three common problems in positioning of a grid: (1) centering it relative to the central ray; (2) leveling it perpendicular to the central ray; (3) placing it at an appropriate distance from the tube target. *Allowable* variation in these is represented in this column.

† This column refers to the relative milliampere-seconds required to obtain similar average film density, with the same kilovoltage.

The effect of criss-cross grids was more difficult to predict because of their two-directional clean-up but the low grid ratio of their individual components. Laboratory tests had shown that at 100 kvp the 5:1 ratio criss-cross grid was approximately equivalent in clean-up to the 12:1 ratio linear grid; that below 100 kvp it was somewhat better, and that above 100 kvp it was not as good. Similar tests indicated that the 8:1 ratio criss-cross grid was equivalent to the 16:1 ratio linear grid at 125 kvp but considerably better at lower voltages.

Statistical analyses[5] were made of the ratings assigned by the various radiologists. Briefly, these analyses indicated very good agreement among the radiologists and a high reliability for the assigned ratings. In particular, the correlation between grid ratio and diagnostic quality was found to be statistically significant. Tables III and IV, while not absolutely consistent with each other, were in very good agreement. The major inconsistency is to be found in the ratings on the knee, which clearly demonstrate the arbitrary nature of the sequential grading system in contrast to the point system. Presumably, because this thin anatomic part produces relatively little secondary radiation, there is not much scatter for the grid to clean up and the similarity of the films affords little choice among them.

Both tables indicate that, except for the knee, the 5:1 ratio linear grid rated poorest and, in every instance except the low kilovoltage pelvis exposures, the 8:1 ratio linear grid rated next poorest. In most cases the 5:1 criss-cross grid was rated next. The 12:1 linear, 16:1 linear, and 8:1 criss-cross grids were best of all, and were given nearly the same ratings, with a slight edge in favor of the 8:1 criss-cross.

COMMENT

Most of the participating radiologists preferred the lower kilovoltage radiographs for the pelvis, skull, and knee. Generally speaking, the preference was for lower kilovoltages for bone detail and medium kilovoltages for soft-tissue visualization. Opinion was divided regarding the choice of high- or low-kilovolt technics for the chest. Except for this area, there was general agreement that too much information was lost as the kilovoltage approached 125 kvp. This was true even with the higher ratio grids, and was probably due less to a lack of clean-up than to the in-

[5] This analysis, compiled by Dr. Theodor D. Sterling, Director of the Biometrics Section of the Department of Preventive Medicine, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, is available, upon request from the authors.

herent decrease in contrast which occurs at higher kilovoltages.

In spite of considerable effort to establish exposure factors which would produce uniform films in each series, the densities obtained were not perfectly matched. This probably had some effect on the ratings. At the higher kilovoltages, most of the viewers felt that films made with the 5:1 ratio grid were not diagnostically acceptable. One viewer preferred the non-grid to the grid films in the low-kilovoltage series of knee radiographs, but in all the other regions grid films were preferred by everyone.

Table V lists some criteria for grid-ratio selection based on the present study as well as on past experience (8). It is offered as an aid to the optimum utilization of x-ray grids in everyday practice.

Despite a few discrepancies, it is believed that the findings in the present study are a dependable indication of the results the practicing radiologist can expect from the use of grids of different ratios at various kilovoltages. While only stationary grids were used in this study, the results should apply equally to grids moved by the mechanism of a Potter-Bucky diaphragm.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

This paper reports a study of the importance of grid ratio in the production of diagnostic radiographs. Stationary grids of different ratios were utilized in x-ray studies of various anatomic parts of cadavers at low, medium, and high kilovoltages. Efforts were made to eliminate all variables other than the grid ratio. The resulting roentgenograms were then compared for relative diagnostic quality by twelve radiologists. Their ratings yielded the following conclusions:

1. For thicker body parts, where grid effect is most needed, the 8:1 criss-cross grid usually produces the best diagnostic quality, followed closely by the 16:1 linear and 12:1 linear, in that order. The 12:1 linear and 5:1 criss-cross grids are approximately equivalent at low and medium kilovoltages, but the 12:1 is much better at high kilovoltage. The 8:1 ratio linear grid, in general, rates considerably below the 12:1, and the 5:1 linear grid rates considerably below that.

2. The improvement in radiographic quality resulting from increasing the grid ratio is most striking at high kilovoltage. Films made at high kilovoltage with the 5:1 ratio linear grid are often poor in quality.

3. For regions which produce relatively little secondary radiation, such as the extremities, there is little to choose from among the various grid ratios.

4. In general, the results achieved in this study tend to bear out those previously found in laboratory investigations.

While not a basic part of this study, an interesting observation which emerged from it was that most of the viewers preferred the low- and medium-kilovoltage radiographs for all regions except the chest. Even in chest radiography there was no unanimity of opinion regarding the value of high-kilovoltage technics.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT: We extend our deepest appreciation to the following participating radiologists, without whose cooperation this study would not have been possible: Drs. Laurence L. Robbins, Boston; Paul C. Hodges, Robert D. Moseley, Jr., and James R. Williams, Chicago; William J. Tuddenham, Philadelphia; and Nathan Flax, Carl W. Koehler, Stanley J. Lucas, Harold N. Margolin, Richard J. Neubauer, and Lee S. Rosenberg, Cincinnati.

We thank also Mrs. Amy Lewallen, Mr. Charles Butler, and others of the technical staff of the Department of Radiology of the Cincinnati General Hospital, who exposed and processed the hundreds of films used; to Liebel-Flarsheim Company, who furnished the grids and special equipment; to Mr. John F. Otto, of Liebel-Flarsheim Co., for his advice and support; and to Dr. Theodor D. Sterling who performed the statistical analyses.

Cincinnati General Hospital
Cincinnati 29, Ohio

REFERENCES

1. WILSEY, R. B.: The Effects of Scattered X-Rays in Radiography. Am. J. Roentgenol. **8**: 589–598, October 1921.

2. WILSEY, R. B.: Efficiency of the Bucky-Diaphragm Principle. Am. J. Roentgenol. **9**: 58–67, January 1922.

3. SEEMANN, H. E., AND SPLETTSTOSSER, H. R.: Some Physical Characteristics of Potter-Bucky Diaphragms. Radiology **62**: 575–583, April 1954.

4. WILSEY, R. B.: The Intensity of Scattered X-Rays in Radiography. Am. J. Roentgenol. **8:** 328–338, June 1921.
5. SEEMANN, H. E., AND SPLETTSTOSSER, H. R.: The Effect of Kilovoltage and Grid Ratio on Subject Contrast in Radiography. Radiology **64:** 572–579, April 1955.
6. STOBER, E. V.: The Term "Ratio" as Applied to an X-Ray Grid. X-Ray Technician **23:** 180–185, November 1951.
7. MORGAN, R. H., AND CORRIGAN, K. E., eds.: Handbook of Radiology. Chicago, Year Book Publishers, Inc., 1955.
8. Characteristics and Applications of X-Ray Grids. Cincinnati, Ohio, Liebel-Flarsheim Co., January 1958.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Le Signification del Calibre de Grillia in le Radiographia Clinic

Esseva studiate le importantia del calibre de grillia in le production de roentgenogrammas diagnostic. Grillias stationari de varie calibres (5:1, 8:1, 12:1, 16:1, 5:1 intercruciate, e 8:1 intercruciate) esseva usate in studios roentgenologic de varie partes anatomic de cadaveres a basse, medie, e alte kilovoltages. Le radiogrammas esseva comparate in lor qualitate diagnostic per dece-duo radiologos. Le analyse de lor evalutation demonstra que:

(1) Pro le spisse partes del corpore, in que le effecto del grillia es le plus necessari, le grillia 8:1 intercruciate produce usualmente le optime qualitate diagnostic, sequite—proximemente—per 16:1 linear e alora 12:1 linear. Le grillias 12:1 linear e 5:1 intercruciate es approximativemente equivalente a basse e medie kilovoltages, sed a alte kilovoltages le grillia 12:1 es multo melior. Le grillia 8:1 linear, a generalmente parlar, es multo inferior al grillia 12:1, e le grillia 5:1 linear es multo inferior al 8:1.

(2) Le melioration del qualitate radiographic que resulta ab un augmento del proportion del calibre de grillia es le plus frappante a alte kilovoltages. Pelliculas facite a alte kilovoltages con le grillia 5:1 linear es frequentemente inferior.

(3) In le caso de regiones del corpore in que il occurre pauc radiation secundari, per exemplo le extremitates, le differentias inter le varie calibres de grillia es pauco significative.

(4) A generalmente parlar, le resultatos del presente studio tende a corroborar illos de previe investigationes laboratorial.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Local Alterationes de Medulla Ossee, Secundari a Irradiation Therapeutic

(*Pagina 919*)

Iste reporto comprende le prime phase de un essayo de definir le detalios del alterationes de medulla ossee que occurre post irradiation local intra le limites del dosages therapeutic. Le material include un serie de necropsias, consistente de 7 patientes qui habeva recipite intense irradiation local al minus duo menses ante le morte, e un serie clinic de 18 patientes de cancere mammari qui habeva recipite routinari irradiation post-operatori. In le serie de necropsias, un patiente, qui habeva recipite 1.900 r in quatro septimanas dirigite al costa, monstrava duo menses plus tarde un medulla essentialmente normal. Inter le 6 alteres, qui habeva recipite plus alte doses (i.e. inter 3.400 r in cinque septimanas e 6.500 r in septe septimanas), 5 exhibiva un depression sever del irradiate medulla septe a trenta-sex menses post le tractamento.

In le serie clinic de 18 casos con exposition del area del medulla sternal a inter 4.000 e 4.500 r in tres septimanas e medie, omnes manifestava initialmente un degeneration del medulla. Regeneration a varie grados esseva apparente in plure casos, sed il poteva esser constatate in solmente 1 patiente que le medulla retornava a approximativemente le nivello pretractamental e permaneva a illo. In 2 patientes le medulla retornava al nivello normal duo menses post le irradiation, con reversion subsequente a hypoplasia.

Growth and Development

VIII. Relation of Osseous Development in Newborn Negro Infants to Sex, Weight, Length, Skin Color, and Reflex Maturity Index in the Infant and to Such Maternal Factors as Parity, Length of Gestation Period, Prenatal Nutrition, Age, Height, and Socio-Economic Status.[1]

GADSON J. TARLETON, JR., M.D., E. PERRY CRUMP, M.D., and CARRELL P. HORTON, M.A.

THE PRESENCE or absence of certain centers of ossification at birth has proved a valuable criterion in the determination of newborn maturity. Birth weight, various body dimensions, and several performance achievements, among other criteria, have also been employed to measure the degree of development in the neonate. The range of correlation between these factors, as expected, is wide.

Some studies imply racial differences in ossification characteristics, while others reveal specific racial and sexual patterns in the roentgen appearance of these centers. Dunham, Jenss, and Christie (1) found the center for the cuboid to be present more frequently in Negro than in white newborn infants of the same birth weight. For a given race, the center was present more often in the female. Later, in an expanded study by Christie and his associates (2), the presence of the cuboid center at birth showed marked, constant correlation with birth weight and crown-heel length, among both Negroes and whites, correlation with gestational age (except in white girls of forty-two weeks or more gestational age), correlation with the age of the mother (especially older mothers), and no racially consistent correlation with parity.

Hess and Weinstock (3), following an investigation of the incidence of carpal centers in white and Negro newborn infants, stated that the carpal centers are more often present in the Negro than in the white, and in females than in males. Large infants of their series were more apt to show early development of centers than small ones. Quoting Friedenthal's statement that the extremities of Negroes are longer than those of Europeans, they conjectured that this is the probable explanation for the developmental differences.

Kessler and Scott (4), in a study of the right knee of Negro infants, found that whenever the proximal tibial epiphyseal center is present, a center for the distal femur also exists, and that usually the femoral center is larger. Again, the centers were more often seen in girls. They were also larger for girls, especially for small babies. These authors were unable to show correlation of the birth weight, body length, or size of the center to economic status or to milk intake.

Kelly and Reynolds (5) studied 305 white and 120 Negro newborn infants of low socio-economic level. They found the order of appearance of carpal centers to be capitate, hamate, triangular, and lunate in both sexes of the white and Negro groups. The center was generally largest in Negro females, with Negro males, white females, and white males following in order. The same was true of the total carpal area.

Christie (6) studied the newborn infants of mothers admitted to the ward service with complicated pregnancy or as poor obstetric risks, and excluded from consideration multiple births and syphilitic infants. He found the order of "presence frequency"[2] of the ten centers studied to be: first, the os calcis, then the talus, distal femur, proximal tibia, cuboid, head of the humerus, capitate, hamate, third cuneiform, and the humeral head. There was

[1] From the Departments of Radiology and Pediatrics, George W. Hubbard Hospital and Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn. Accepted for publication in May 1960.

This investigation was supported by a research grant (No. RG-3761 [CE]) from the Division of General Medical Sciences, of the National Institutes of Health, U. S. Public Health Service.

[2] "Presence frequency," as used in this paper, refers to the incidence of appearance of ossification in a center for a single age group (*e.g.*, neonates), as seen on a roentgenogram.

no significant asymmetry in development of the centers. Noting the racial and sexual differences in weight-osseous development at birth, Christie expressed the opinion that the concept of prematurity may need to be revised.

Anderson *et al.* (7), from a study of 3,389 white and 2,297 Negro newborn infants, concluded that race as well as sex should be considered in the definition of prematurity. The above-mentioned reports reveal that certain ossification centers are more frequently visualized roentgenographically in Negro than in white infants.

Many other studies have been conducted but without reference to racial differences. Adair and Scammon (1921) studied ossification at the knee, wrist, and ankle in 45 female and 55 male infants within forty-eight hours after birth (8), at the Swedish Hospital of Minneapolis. The mothers were "of the better class and of considerable intelligence." In this group there was correlation of the center for the upper tibia and cuboid with both length and weight, the correlation being greater with length of the infant. With gestational ages from two hundred and seventy to three hundred days, close correlation was found between the inferior femoral center and weight, and for weight and length. Ossification was more advanced for females, despite their smaller length and weight. There was no relationship between parity and ossification rate. The order of appearance of the centers was: inferior femoral, upper tibial, cuboid, capitate, and hamate. Since the inclusion of Negroes was not mentioned, it is fair to assume that the data in this study refer only to white subjects.

Menees and Holly (9) studied 640 newborn (within forty-eight hours after birth) infants, only 2 of whom were Negroes. Stuart (10), in 1934, published ossification data on the hands and feet of children from birth to twenty-four months of age. Vogt and Vickers (11) continued Stuart's study and, in 1938, published drawings showing normal variations of osseous growth and development. These drawings were constructed from the hands and feet of 112 female and 116 male infants. Roentgenograms were usually obtained within forty-eight hours of birth, but in some instances up to two weeks after birth. The 10 per cent of cases showing the least and the 10 per cent exhibiting the most advanced development were omitted. This study was made only on infants whose mothers had been followed in the prenatal clinic, however, and included only native-born whites whose ancestors, with very few exceptions, were born in the United States, Canada, or Northern Europe. No attempt was made to correlate the findings with weight, length, or other developmental criteria. Yet the drawings of Vogt and Vickers are used widely as a standard of bone development and growth from birth to six and a half years of age.

Sontag *et al.* (12) counted the number of centers present in the left upper and lower extremities from birth to five years of age in 149 children of the Fels Research Institute studies and constructed sigmoid curves showing the time of appearance of the centers according to sex. They found girls to have more centers during this period than boys. The greatest acceleration in ossification for girls was between twelve and forty-two months, and for boys between eighteen and forty-eight months. Three of their infants were Negroes (1 boy and 2 girls). Reynolds and Asakawa (13) counted the number of centers present in the hand and wrist and in the foot and ankle of 58 male and 61 female white infants also from the Fels Research Institute and derived a classification of the rate of development by sex (girls faster than boys). They determined for each center the average of appearance and the age when, in the absence of that center, the development of an infant may be considered as "slow" or "very slow." They concluded that between 60 and 70 per cent of the ratings made on either hand or foot will give the same classification of skeletal status as would be obtained if films of the whole body were available. This study makes no mention of racial distribution.

Perusal of the commonly used atlases of

bone development reveals that data concerning Negroes are largely excluded from the material forming the basis for these accepted standards. The suggestion has even been made that the standards of development be applied without racial qualification.

Completing a study initiated by T. Wingate Todd, Greulich and Pyle (14) published in 1950 a detailed atlas of osseous development. Their report included material collected by Professor Todd through 1936. One thousand children between three months and fourteen years of age were studied. All were white and born in the United States, and nearly all were of North European ancestry.

Todd (15), with his associates, had examined roentgenograms of 4,000 children from three months to sixteen years of age. Their exploratory series covered groups of various socio-economic and nutritional levels. The subjects were predominantly white and included an unlisted number of Negroes. Standards (for the hands) were chosen to represent successive ages of maturity, to be applied to children from "all grades of society." But the standards themselves were selected from groups of children of white stock, ultimately of European origin. Todd stated that these were to be applied also to children of Negro parentage, inasmuch as "there is no practical distinction in determinators or in age relationships to differentiate white from colored of similar social standing." However, the reported racial differences in time of appearance of ossification centers in newborn infants suggest the possibility of similar ossification differences between Negro and white infants and children aged three or more months.

Camp and Cilley (16), in 1931, published a chart depicting the time of appearance and union of ossification centers. No reference to source and type of material was mentioned except that many of the drawings were copied, with certain modifications, from standard anatomical texts and other sources. The publication came in response to frequent requests for copies of the chart devised by the authors and used in the Roentgenology Section of the Mayo Clinic. This chart was revised by Girdany and Golden in 1952 (24) in light of information accumulated during the preceding twenty years. This new information was taken chiefly from the work of Vogt and Vickers, Scammon, Milman and Bakwin, Buehl and Pyle, Ruckensteiner, and Bailey.

Scammon (17) had presented in his section of Morris' *Human Anatomy* a schema of the development of the skeleton of the extremities from J. G. Graca and C. R. Noback, who are not listed among his references. Other workers generally included no newborn infants in their studies, did not study the bones of the hands, wrists, knees, feet, and ankles, or made no reference to race or color of those under investigation.

Thus, it is seen clearly that, while skeletal growth as determined by the status of ossification of bones in the wrist and hand, knee, and foot and ankle seems to depend to some degree upon racial origin, the standards commonly used today may not be applicable, properly, to infants born of Negro parents.

The purpose of this paper is to present the status of ossification as indicated by the roentgenographic demonstration of the primary ossification centers for the bones of the foot and hand, and the epiphyses for the proximal tibia and distal femur, in newborn infants of Negro parentage and to relate these findings to sex, weight, length, parity, length of gestation period, prenatal maternal nutrition, age and height of the mother, socio-economic grouping of the parents, and skin color and reflex maturity index of the infant.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study covered 481 male and 516 female infants born of Negro mothers at the George W. Hubbard Hospital, Nashville, Tenn., between 1951 and 1958. The socio-economic status of the majority of

these mothers was ascertained prior to delivery. The height of the mother was measured by the social worker twenty-four to seventy-two hours after delivery. The length of the gestation period was determined from the date of the last menstrual period by standard methods of estimation. In the literature, descriptions will be found outlining the methods which were employed in classifying the individuals according to birth weight (18), prenatal nutrition scoring (19), socio-economic status (18), color of infant (20), and reflex maturity index (20).

For measuring the length of the infant, a sliding anthropometer was used. Uniformity in procedure was emphasized. In the initial phases of the study, more than one examiner checked the child's length. The small differences in the results obtained were comparable to the variations observed when the same examiner made two or more measurements on a given infant on the same day. These infants, after study of the distribution of their birth lengths, were placed in groups arbitrarily established according to these measurements.

The presence or absence of certain centers of ossification at the knee, foot and ankle, and hand and wrist, as detected on roentgenograms, was recorded in all cases. These regions were chosen because roentgen visualization of their ossification centers begins to occur at approximately nine calendar months' gestational age, and because they are the parts most frequently included in studies of this type.[3] The centers selected were those for:

The distal femoral epiphysis (also referred to here as "femur")
The proximal tibial epiphysis (also referred to here as "tibia")
The cuboid
The primary center for the middle phalanx of the fourth toe (also referred to here as "fourth toe")
The primary center for the middle phalanx of the fifth toe (also referred to here as "fifth toe")
The capitate
The hamate

In the areas studied, these were the only ossification centers which varied as to presence or absence on the roentgenogram. With a single exception, the remaining centers were either consistently present or consistently absent; the center for the third cuneiform was visualized in 60 out of 997 cases, an incidence of 6.0 per cent.

Roentgenograms were obtained for 852 infants between twelve and seventy-two hours after birth, and for the remaining 145 (14.5 per cent) under or over this age range. Those in the latter group were analyzed to determine whether their inclusion in the study could be justified. Of 61 males and 84 females, 42.8 per cent were radiographed when they were less than twelve hours old; 42.8 per cent when between seventy-three and one hundred sixty-eight hours of age; and 14.4 per cent, when older than one hundred sixty-eight hours. The percentages in respect to the total group (997) were 6.2, 6.2, and 2.1. The median age of those less than twelve hours of age at the time of radiography was 8.7 hours, whereas the median for those examined later than seventy-two hours postpartum was 79.2 hours (3.3 days). These 145 cases were analyzed for the presence or absence of various ossification centers and compared with the remaining 852 cases. Statistical analysis of the findings showed that the degree of nonuniformity in age at the time of radiography as found in this material does not distort the results significantly. It was felt, therefore, that the inclusion of these 145 infants in the study was justifiable.

The projections employed were: foot and ankle, anteroposterior; wrist and hand, postero-anterior; knee, postero-anterior. Adhesive tape was used to fix the

[3] The one exception is the inclusion of the primary center for the middle phalanx of the fourth and fifth toes. This center was chosen for the first reason only (Holmes and Ruggles, 21).

TABLE I: RESULTS OF CHI-SQUARE TESTS FOR ASSOCIATION BETWEEN PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF SPECIFIED OSSIFICATION CENTERS AT BIRTH AND: (1) LENGTH OF GESTATION, (2) REFLEX MATURITY INDEX, (3) BIRTH LENGTH, (4) SKIN COLOR OF INFANT, (5) PARITY, (6) HEIGHT OF MOTHER, (7) PRENATAL NUTRITION ROUGH SCORE, (8) AGE OF MOTHER AT DELIVERY, (9) SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP, (10) BIRTH WEIGHT, AND (11) SEX OF INFANT

Ossification Center	Length of Gestation		Reflex Maturity Index		Birth Length		Skin Color of Infant		Parity		Height of Mother	
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Hamate	0	0	—	0	2%	1%	0	—	0	5%	0	—
Capitate	1%	—	—	—	1%	0.1%	0	0	0	5%	0	—
Tibia	—	2%	—	0	0.1%	0.1%	0	*	0	—	—	—
Femur	0.1%	*	0	0	0.1%	2%	0	—	0	0	0	0
Cuboid	0	—	—	0	0	0.1%	0	0	0	0	—	—
5th Toe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	—
4th Toe	0	0	—	0	0	0	*	0	0	0	0	—

Ossification Center	Prenatal Nutrition Rough Score		Age of Mother at Delivery		Socio-economic Group		Birth Weight		Sex of Infant
	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	—
Hamate	0	*	0	0	0	—	—	0.1%	—
Capitate	*	0	0	0	0	—	5%	0.1%	—
Tibia	—	—	0	0	0	0	0.1%	0.1%	1%
Femur	0	0	0	0	0	*	*	*	2%
Cuboid	—	0	0	0	0	0	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
5th Toe	0	0	0	0	—	0	1%	—	—
4th Toe	0	0	0	0	—	0	—	0	—

Key to Symbols: 0 = No consistent association; — = Consistent but not significant association; * = Could not make test due to small number of frequencies in some cells, but consistent association observed. 5%, 2%, 1%, 0.1% = Level of statistical significance.

NOTE: No attempt was made to test association where no consistent pattern was observed.

part to the cassette. The exposure factors were 45 to 55 kvp (depending on the part studied and its size), 36 inches focus-film distance, 50 ma, 1/20 second. Standard processing procedures were employed. Both sides were radiographed simultaneously. The usual technics and precautions were used to minimize radiation exposure.

Analysis of films of a sample of 60 males and 60 females, with consideration of all seven ossification centers, showed that in only 3.4 per cent of the 840 assessments was either the right or the left center present and the one opposite absent. The percentages were 2.61 and 4.3 for males and females, respectively. The greatest incidence of "split absence"[4] among the centers was found for the middle phalanx of the fifth toe: 8.3 per cent. In all cases, however, "split absence" was about equally divided between the "right absent-left present" and the "right present-left absent" groups, so that, from the standpoint of presence and absence only, it did not seem to matter which side was used. Accordingly, data from the right extremity were arbitrarily selected for this study.

Since there were seven centers assessed in each infant, the total number of assessments was 6,979 on the right side. Of these, 109 (1.6 per cent) were listed as unsatisfactory or questionable and were excluded from the study.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

It is well recognized that accurate determination of the level of maturity in the newborn cannot be accomplished through a single measurement. Some factors, however, are more useful in this respect than others. Further, these indicators of maturity are so interrelated that it is difficult, if not impossible, to weight them in proportion to their relative value.

The frequency with which specified ossification centers were present at birth,

[4] "Split absence": present on one side, absent on the other.

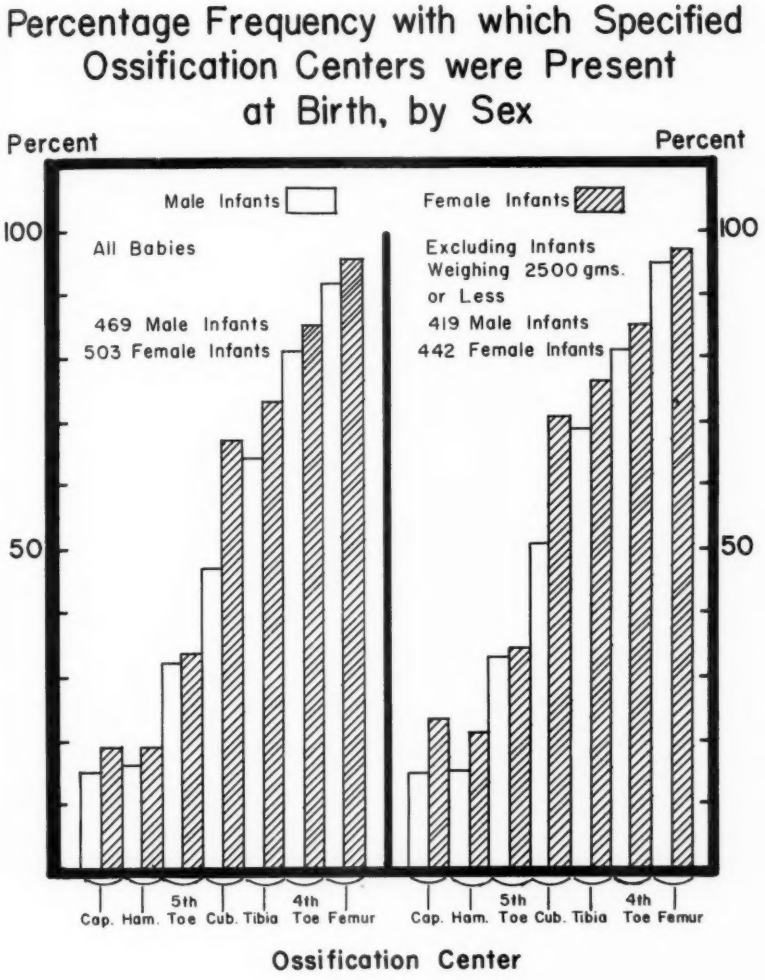


Figure 1

according to sex, is summarized in Figure 1. The number of infants included for each center varied from 972 to 996.

The results of Chi-square tests for association of presence of specified ossification centers at birth with other conceivably related factors (sex, birth weight, birth length, parity, length of gestation, prenatal maternal nutrition, maternal age, maternal height, socio-economic status, skin color of infant, and reflex maturity index) are summarized in Table I. The percentages indicating the presence of individual centers which show association with these factors at levels of statistical significance between 5 and 0.1 per cent are illustrated in Figures 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7. These factors, respectively, are: sex, birth weight, birth length, parity, and length of gestation period.[5] The latter two exhibited less significant association with ossification than did the others.

[5] The absence, in these figures, of representation of one sex or of one or more ossification centers indicates the absence of significant association in these instances. Likewise, no illustrations are presented when there occurred no significant correlation of factors with ossification.

Percentage Frequency of Ossification Centers in Newborn Infants, Significantly Associated with Sex of Infant

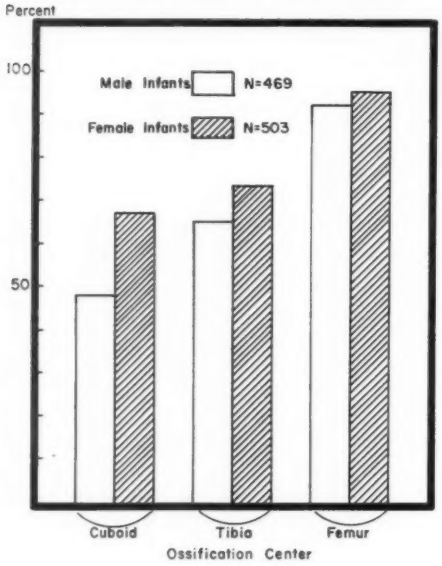


Figure 2

Sex: The number of infants included for each center varied from 972 to 989 (Fig. 2). All centers were present with greater frequency in females. This difference was most marked for the cuboid, with the proximal tibia next and, finally, the distal femur. This osseous precocity of females occurs in spite of the fact that in this series the males were heavier (19). While the frequency of ossification centers is higher in heavier and in longer infants of each sex, it is also higher for females than for males in the same weight category, and for females than for males in the same length category (Figs. 3 and 5).[6] This indicates that increases in weight or length alone are not the cause or effect of increase in ossification rates. These findings for weight obtained in other series (1, 2, 19).

Weight: The number of infants included for each center varied from 975 to 997 (Fig. 3). Although infants weighing 2,500 grams or less are included in this study, they merely depress the incidence of all centers for both sexes and do not change the order of frequency rates (Fig. 1). A definite increase occurred in the frequency of centers as the birth weight increased (Fig. 3). This was least marked

Percentage Frequency of Ossification Centers in Newborn Infants, Significantly Associated with Birth Weight

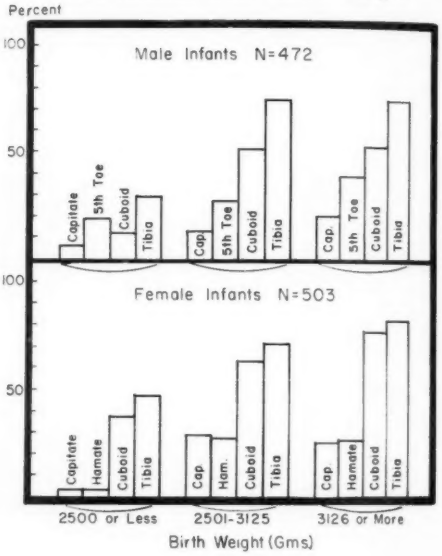


Figure 3

for the middle phalanx of the fourth and fifth toes (Table I). The rate of increase was approximately equal for both sexes.

The order of frequency rate of the ossification centers paralleled the order of appearance of these centers (where similar centers are assessed) as reported in the literature describing the progression of ossification changes during the prenatal period and early infancy (8, 21, 22). That this should be so is also implicit in the fact that the ossification within the center progresses by increases in ossified volume. In this respect, it is probable that the sigmoid appearance-rate curve for the individual center varies significantly

[6] Male:female mean birth length = 48.6:48.2 for 477 males and 513 females.

with that for other centers only *in time*, by reason of the probability that the magnitude of the arcs of the curve is closely similar for the different centers. Evidence of this is illustrated in Fig. 4.

Length: The number of infants included for each center varied from 977 to 995

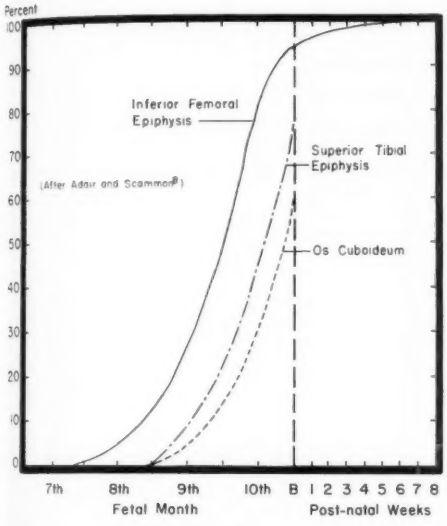


Figure 4

(Fig. 5). Similarly high levels of significance were found to exist between the presence of ossification centers and birth length. There was a tendency for the rate of increase in the frequency of the centers (especially those for the proximal tibia and distal femur) to taper off as the length of the infant increases.

Parity and Gestation: The number of infants included for each center varied from 504 to 509 for parity studies (Fig. 6), and from 903 to 913 for length of gestation period (Fig. 7). The association between various parity levels and the frequency of appearance of the ossification centers was determined. The tendency toward an increased incidence of a center as parity increased existed at the lowest level of significance (5 per cent), and only for the capitate and hamate of females. For males, there was no significant association with parity. Length of gestation showed

Percentage Frequency of Ossification Centers of Newborn Infants, Significantly Associated with Birth Length

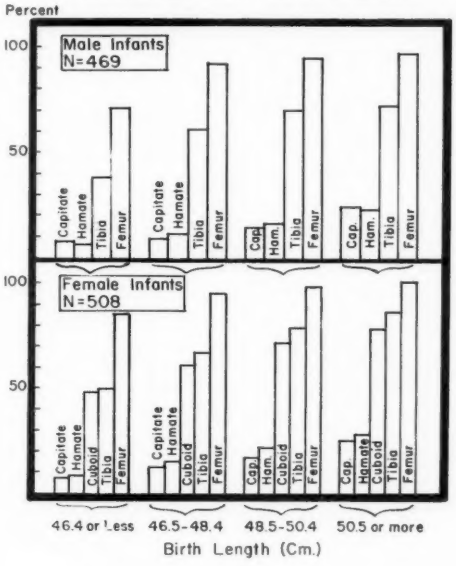


Figure 5

somewhat closer association with the appearance of ossification centers.

Where the Chi-square test could be applied (Table I), the reflex maturity index (747 infants), skin color (756 infants), height of mother (747 infants), prenatal nutrition score (439 infants), age of mother at delivery (816 infants), and socio-economic grouping (775 infants), exhibited no statistically significant association in either sex. For additional data regarding these and other factors in our series, the reader is referred to the works of Crump and associates (18–20, 23).

The centers for the middle phalanx of the fourth and fifth toes show no measurable or significant association with any of the factors, except that the center for the middle phalanx of the fifth toe was associated with birth weight in males (significant at 1 per cent) (Table I).

SUMMARY

1. The frequency of appearance of certain ossification centers in 481 male and

Percentage Frequency of Ossification Centers of Newborn Infants, Significantly Associated with Parity

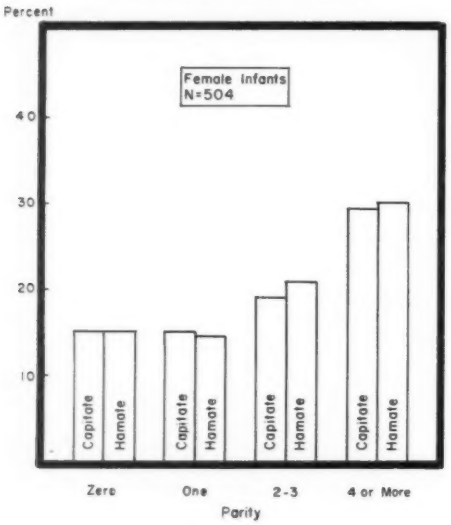


Figure 6

516 female Negro newborn infants is presented, supplementing a relative dearth of information on the subject.

2. The frequency of appearance of the centers studied was found to be significantly associated with birth weight, birth length, parity, length of period of gestation, and sex.

3. No significant association was found with reflex maturity index or skin color of infants, or with prenatal nutrition, socio-economic status, age, or height of the mothers.

4. As was to be expected, there was found a definite precocity of osseous development in females as determined by the frequency of appearance of ossification centers; this obtained for all the centers studied.

5. The descending order of frequency of appearance was:

For centers in males: the distal femur, middle phalanx of the fourth toe (primary center), proximal tibia, cuboid, middle phalanx of the fifth toe (primary center), hamate, capitate.

For centers in females: the distal femur, middle phalanx of the fourth toe (primary center), proximal tibia, cuboid, middle phalanx of the fifth toe (primary center), hamate, capitate.

The hamate:capitate frequency ratio in males was 16:15; in females it was 19:19.

6. This order of frequency parallels the order of appearance of these centers as reported in the literature for the neonatal period and early infancy.

Percentage Frequency of Ossification Centers of Newborn Infants Significantly Associated with Length of Gestation

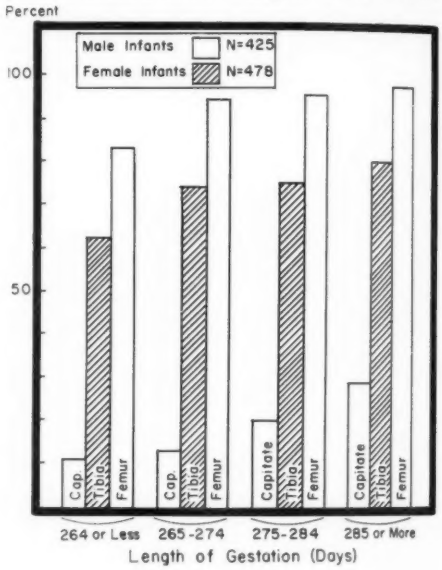


Figure 7

7. Infant factors showed a higher level of association with ossification, as herein described, than did those of maternal origin.

8. Except for an association with birth weight in the case of the center for the middle phalanx of the fifth toe, there was no measurable or significant correlation between this segment or the center for the middle phalanx of the fourth toe, and the factors included in this study.

Meharry Medical College
Nashville 8, Tenn.

REFERENCES

1. DUNHAM, E. C., JENSS, R. M., AND CHRISTIE, A.: A Consideration of Race and Sex in Relation to Growth and Development of Infants. J. Pediat. **14:** 156–160, February 1939.
2. CHRISTIE, A., DUNHAM, E. C., JENSS, R. M., AND DIPPEL, A. L.: Development of the Center for the Cuboid Bone in Newborn Infants; Roentgenographic Study. Am. J. Dis. Child. **61:** 471–482, March 1941.
3. HESS, A. F., AND WEINSTOCK, M.: A Comparison of the Evolution of Carpal Centers in White and Negro Newborn Infants. Am. J. Dis. Child. **29:** 347–354, March 1925.
4. KESSLER, A. D., AND SCOTT, R. B.: Growth and Development of Negro Infants. II. Relation of Birth Weight, Body Length and Epiphyseal Maturation to Economic Status. Am. J. Dis. Child. **80:** 370–378, September 1950.
5. KELLY, H. J., AND REYNOLDS, L.: Appearance and Growth of Ossification Centers and Increases in the Body Dimensions of White and Negro Infants. Am. J. Roentgenol. **57:** 477–516, April 1947.
6. CHRISTIE, A.: Prevalence and Distribution of Ossification Centers in the Newborn Infant. Am. J. Dis. Child. **77:** 355–361, March 1949.
7. ANDERSON, N. A., BROWN, E. W., AND LYON, R. A.: Causes of Prematurity; Influence of Race and Sex on Duration of Gestation and Weight at Birth. Am. J. Dis. Child. **65:** 523–534, April 1943.
8. ADAIR, F. L., AND SCAMMON, R. E.: Ossification Centers of Wrist, Knee, and Ankle at Birth, with Particular Reference to Physical Development and Maturity of the Newborn. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. **2:** 35–60, July 1921.
9. MENEES, T. O., AND HOLLY, L. E.: Ossification in the Extremities of the New-born. Am. J. Roentgenol. **28:** 389–390, September 1932.
10. STUART, H. C.: Standards of Physical Development for Reference in Clinical Appraisement: Suggestions for Their Presentation and Use. J. Pediat. **5:** 194–209, August 1934.
11. VOGT, E. C., AND VICKERS, V. S.: Osseous Growth and Development. Radiology **31:** 441–444, October 1938.
12. SONTAG, L. W., SNELL, D., AND ANDERSON, M.: Rate of Appearance of Ossification Centers from Birth to the Age of Five Years. Am. J. Dis. Child. **58:** 949–956, November 1939.
13. REYNOLDS, E. L., AND ASAKAWA, T.: Skeletal Development in Infancy; Standards for Clinical Use. Am. J. Roentgenol. **65:** 403–410, March 1951.
14. GREULICH, W. W., AND PYLE, S. I.: Radiographic Atlas of Skeletal Development of the Hand and Wrist Based on the Brush Foundation Study of Human Growth and Development. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, 1950.
15. TODD, T. W., ET AL.: Atlas of Skeletal Maturation. Pt. 1, Hand. St. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1937.
16. CAMP, J. D., AND CILLEY, E. I. L.: Diagrammatic Chart Showing Time of Appearance of the Various Centers of Ossification and Period of Union. Am. J. Roentgenol. **26:** 905, December 1931.
17. SCAMMON, R. E.: Morris' Human Anatomy, edited by J. P. Schaeffer. Philadelphia, Blakiston Company, 10th ed., 1942.
18. CRUMP, E. P., HORTON, C. P., MASUOKA, J., AND RYAN, D.: Growth and Development. I. Relation of Birth Weight in Negro Infants to Sex, Maternal Age, Parity, Prenatal Care, and Socio-economic Status. J. Pediat. **51:** 678–697, December 1957.
19. CRUMP, E. P., PAYTON, E., AND HORTON, C. P.: Growth and Development. IV. Relationship Between Prenatal Maternal Nutrition and Socio-economic Index, Weight of Mother, and Birth Weight of Infant. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. **77:** 562–572, March 1959.
20. HORTON, C. P., AND CRUMP, E. P.: Growth and Development. III. Skin Color in Negro Infants and Parents: Its Relationship to Birth Weight, Reflex Maturity, Socio-economic Status, Length of Gestation, and Parity. J. Pediat. **52:** 547–558, May 1958.
21. HOLMES, G. W., AND RUGGLES, H. E.: Roentgen Interpretation. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 6th ed., 1941.
22. STUART, H. C., AND STEVENSON, S. S.: [In] Textbook of Pediatrics, edited by W. E. Nelson. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Company, 1954, pp. 22–23.
23. CRUMP, E. P., GORE, P. M., AND HORTON, C. P.: The Sucking Behavior in Premature Infants. Human Biol. **30:** 128–141, May 1958.
24. GIRDANY, B. R., AND GOLDEN, R.: Centers of Ossification of the Skeleton. Am. J. Roentgenol. **68:** 922–924, December 1952.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Crescentia e Disveloppamento: Le Relation Inter le Disveloppamento Ossee in Neonate Infantes Negre e le Sexo, Peso, Longor, Color Cutanee, e Maturitate Reflexe in le Infante Mesme e Factores in le Matre del Typo de Numero de Parturitiones, Duration del Periodo de Gestation, Nutrition Prenatal, Etate, Grandor, e Stato Socio-Economic

Esseva studiate le frequentia de certe centros de ossification in 481 mascule e 515 feminin infantes neonate negre. Le centros esseva le epiphyse femoral distal, le epiphyse tibial proximal, le cuboide, le centro primari pro le phalange medie del quarte digito del pede, le centro primari pro le phalange medie del quinte digito del pede, le capitato, e le hamato. Esseva trovate que le frequentia del apparition de iste centros es significativemente associate con le peso natal, le longor natal, le numero de previe parturitiones, le duration del periodo de gestation, e le sexo. Nulle significative association esseva trovate con le indice del maturitate reflexe o le color cutanee del infante o le nutrition prenatal, le stato socio-economic, le etate, o le grandor del matre.

Como expectate, un definite precocitate del disveloppamento ossee esseva constatate in femininas. Isto valeva con respecto a omne le centros studiate.

Factores in le infante esseva associate plus nettemente con le ossification que factores a base in le matre.

Growth and Development of Bone, Normal and Abnormal

Including a Section on Rickets[1]

HOWARD J. BARNHARD, M.D., and ROBERT W. GEYER, M.D.

THE STUDIES of living bone to be presented here were performed with the roentgenographic time-lapse method. This approach is basically an adaptation and combination of conventional time-lapse and animated cartoon procedures (2). The results as they concern normal growth and development will be presented, and some interesting findings on bone thinning and rickets will be discussed. The composite illustrations show only a small sample of the roentgenograms made during the course of each experiment. These appear to be the best compromise in lieu of the motion picture studies themselves.

The roentgenographic time-lapse method has been described in detail elsewhere (3). In brief, the bones of the dog's foreleg are pinned with a device developed to permit accurate repositioning of the limb as interval exposures are made every four to eight hours. When photographed on motion picture films and projected, the slight changes between roentgenograms impart motion to the viewed image. The roentgenograms thus serve the same purpose as do the multiple drawings of the cartoonist, and weeks or months of change

Fig. 1. Modified crossbar with one pin at each end positioned in holding unit for roentgenographic study. Note alert co-operative puppy. The insert shows details of crossbar which has one limited adjustment end.

[1] From the Departments of Radiology, The University of Arkansas Medical Center, Little Rock, Ark., and the Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital of Philadelphia. Presented at the Forty-Fifth Annual Meeting of the Radiological Society of North America, Chicago, Ill., Nov. 15-20, 1959. This work was supported in part by Grant #A-4512, National Institutes of Health (Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases).

are compressed into minutes, as in conventional time-lapse studies.

The use of puppies in these studies necessitated reduction in bulk and weight of the metallic appliance fixed to the leg. To accomplish this reduction, the holding (cross) bar was made smaller, and only one pin was used at each end of it (Fig. 1). The failure rate has thus unavoidably been increased, since a single pin is more likely to become loose in the bone than are two or three. The animals were not used until six weeks of age. By that time they are weaned and their bones are large enough for placement of pins in them.

NORMAL GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

At approximately six weeks of age,[2] the distal radial epiphysis is well developed, but the associated ulnar epiphysis is usually not present (Fig. 2). Between the seventh and ninth week, the distal ulnar epiphysis blossoms from faint calcification to a well formed dense structure. It is difficult to equate this time period with that in man. If we arbitrarily assume that growth to approximately full stature requires nine months in dogs and eighteen years in *Homo sapiens*, the two-week epiphyseal growth period in dogs would be the equivalent of one year in a human being. There are several reports relating epiphyseal appearance and fusion in man to age. We are not aware, however, of any studies in which individual epiphyseal centers have been followed in the same individual.

For the most part, longitudinal growth, circumferential growth, and remodeling occurred as expected. As longitudinal growth proceeds, the trabecular pattern appears to "flow" in a very orderly manner, as its relative position changes from zone of provisional calcification through metaphysis to diaphysis. The impression is gained that the trabeculae follow a prearranged pathway rather than reacting to change imposed by stress or alteration in form. This observation tends to reaffirm the fact that Wolff's law applies only to adaptive circumstances beyond the range of normal development.

[2] The precise age of the dogs was not always known but is probably accurate within ± 1 week.

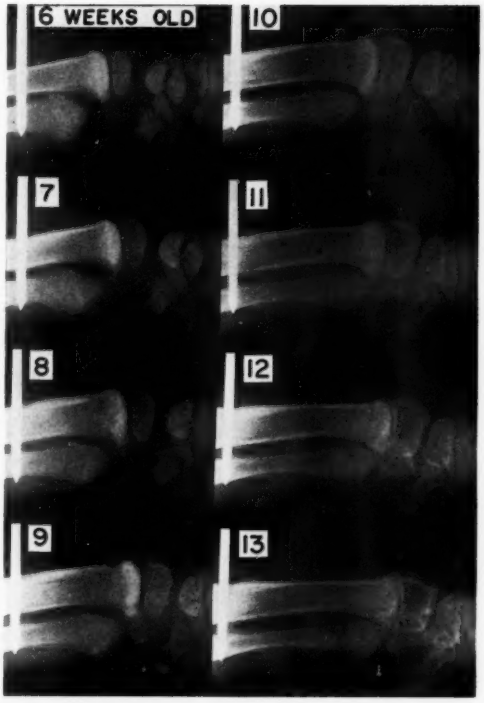


Fig. 2. Growth and the calcifying distal ulnar epiphysis at weekly intervals. Note also the developing carpal bone described as the accessory bone in veterinary literature (5); it is the inferiormost bone in each picture, showing faintly at the seventh week.

ULNAR THINNING

A rather interesting finding has been ulnar thinning distal to the pins (Fig. 3). This thinning occurs with regularity when the leg is pinned early and the growth phase is followed over several months. As observed in the motion picture study, the ulna undergoes a change which resembles a wad of bubble gum being drawn from a child's mouth; that is to say, the increasing length appears to take place at the expense of decreasing diameter. The thinning occurs gradually at first and then speeds up considerably. Metaphyseal narrowing takes place last and most rapidly.

This phenomenon is associated with two other features: radioulnar synostosis

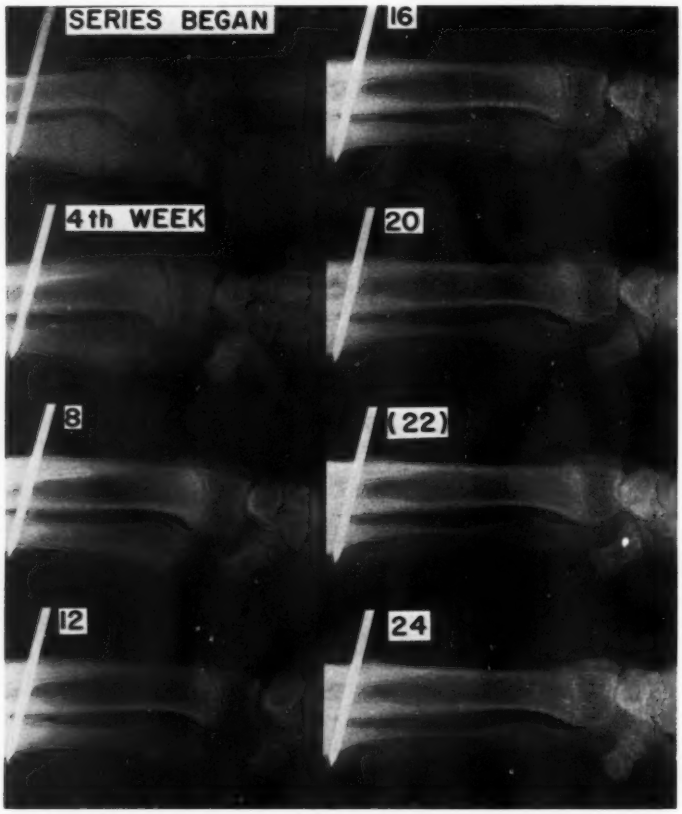


Fig. 3. Ulnar thinning. This series began at 16 ± 2 weeks of age and demonstrates growth over the ensuing six months. The ulnar thinning is a striking feature, discussed in the text. Note that the twenty-second week interrupts the sequence to show intermediate detail and that the narrowing proceeds rapidly after the sixteenth week.

and "bending" of the radius beyond the pins toward the thinning ulna. The synostosis is easily explained. Circumferential growth eventually results in the meeting and fusion of adjacent cortices, because normal drifting apart of the bones is prevented by the restraining pins. This fusion may bear considerable relationship to the ulnar thinning. One effect is that weight-bearing is transferred from the ulna to the radius at the synostosis rather than throughout the greater length of the interosseous membrane. This "lack of function" of the distal ulna may have led to its atrophy.

Because of the possibility of vascular occlusion, bilateral femoral arteriograms were obtained in one animal. The involved side showed a pronounced increase in the anastomotic channels proximal to the pins. In addition, the vessel that we presume to be the interosseous artery was smaller than on the normal side.

Another theory develops if we consider the fact that the radius bends toward the ulna much like a bow bent by its string. If the growth of the ulna is somehow selectively slowed by the pins, it might cause the more rapidly growing radius not only to bend but also to "pull out" the ulna. Constant pull of a related sort has been reported to exert such an effect when applied to the olecranon process (4). However, the change was

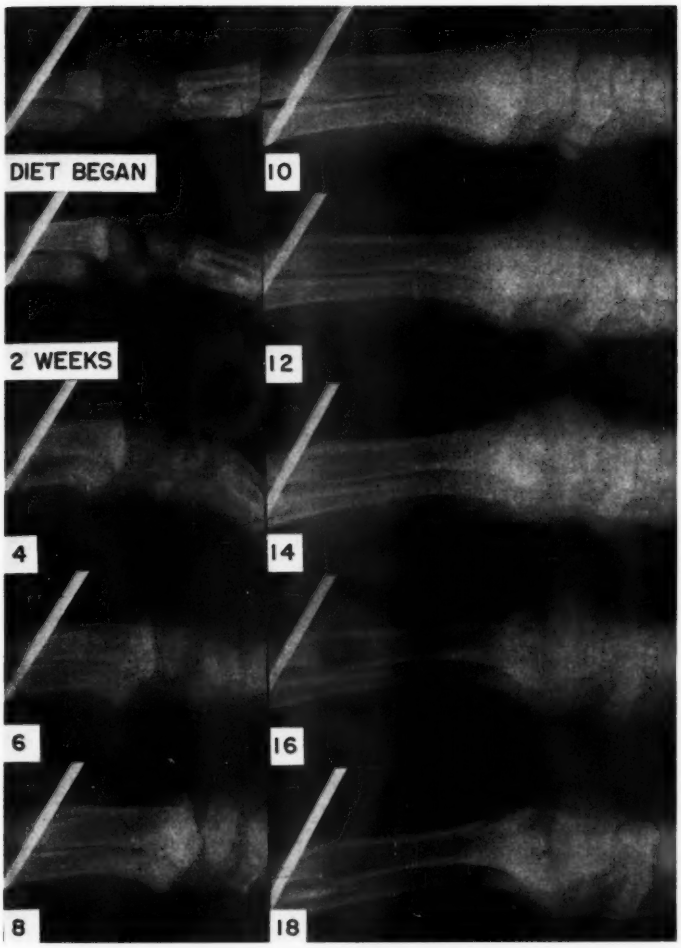


Fig. 4. Rickets. The distal epiphysis of the radius is at first tight against the metaphysis. The radiolucent zone of provisional calcification gradually increases to become maximal between four and five weeks. At ten weeks it has collapsed, but thereafter the broadened radiolucent zone and other rachitic changes become more marked than ever. This dog was 6 ± 1 weeks old when the vitamin D deficient diet was started.

not as pronounced as that shown here.

There are, then, several theories regarding the mechanism whereby ulnar thinning develops. Further studies along these lines may shed light on such entities as congenital bone deformity, idiopathic vanishing bone disease, and atrophy of bone associated with anterior poliomyelitis.

RICKETS

"In rickets, the formation of a provisional line of calcification cannot occur, and the columnated cartilage cells behave as though a restraining influence had been removed. They proliferate and persist until large, irregular masses of cartilage widen the epiphyseal lines and extend into the metaphysis, there to mingle with the patches of osteoids in an irregular, patternless aggregate."

". . . any osteoid which is deposited is laid down along this irregular line of ossification in the metaphyseal zone. Attempts at ossification of the irregularly

deposited osteoid enhance the regularity of the metaphyseal region, which results in a radiographic appearance which has been compared to the bristles of a paint brush."

These quotations from Aegerter and Kirkpatrick's recent book, "Orthopedic Diseases" (1), reflect, in substance, the generally accepted thinking on rickets. Without question, the radiolucent zone which develops between the epiphysis and metaphyseal end is this zone of provisional calcification in which calcium has not been laid down. Further, one would conclude from the literature that this process is relatively static, in that the proximal (metaphyseal) end of the zone of provisional calcification remains stable as the epiphysis is pushed farther and farther away. The epiphyseal displacement would occur as more uncalcified and therefore radiolucent osteoid is laid down.

In our dog series (Fig. 4) we were surprised, therefore, to find that the radiolucent zone which developed in the earlier phase of rickets tended to remain the same width for a time, even though the bone grew longer. Later, there occurred a very abrupt decrease in this radiolucent zone, explained apparently by the fact that the active animal crushes the epiphysis into the zone of provisional calcification (6).

As viewed on motion picture study, the appearance was that of a race between the epiphysis and end of the shaft. At first, as the radiolucent zone broadened, the epiphysis would seem to be winning; then the lead of the epiphysis over the metaphysis would remain the same, and suddenly the metaphysis would appear to catch up. The late stages of rickets could not be satisfactorily recorded on motion picture film since the pins became loose in the severely demineralized bone.

These findings suggest that, at least in mild or early rickets, the "older," proximal part of the zone of provisional calcification undergoes delayed calcification even though the radiolucent zone persists. Because of the dog's more rapid growth rate, this factor is undoubtedly more easily seen than in the man. In addition, such a finding may easily be missed without a point of reference, such as the pins, and without the attention-gaining mechanism of the motion picture study. That this feature has previously been overlooked should not, therefore, be considered as negating its accuracy.

Figure 4 appears to demonstrate delayed appearance of epiphyseal centers in comparison with Figure 2. We cannot be certain that this is entirely a rachitic effect, since we were using mixed breeds and variations in time of appearance exist between breeds (5).

SUMMARY

Normal epiphyseal development and growth of bone in dogs was demonstrated by roentgenographic time-lapse studies.

An interesting, incompletely explained bone thinning may furnish a clue to similar findings in congenital abnormalities, disuse atrophy, and, perhaps, idiopathic vanishing bone disease.

Rickets, at least in its early phase, is a less static process than was formerly thought. Growth continued even though the zone of provisional calcification remained broadly uncalcified.

NOTE: Of the many who have played some part in this project, we would like to acknowledge in particular the considerable help of our research assistant, Mr. Hosea Hardin.

University of Arkansas Medical Center
Little Rock, Ark.

REFERENCES

1. AEGERTER, E., AND KIRKPATRICK, J. A.: Orthopedic Diseases; Physiology, Pathology, Radiology. Philadelphia, W. B. Saunders Co., 1958, pp. 200, 202.
2. BARNHARD, H. J.: Roentgenographic Time Lapse Studies of Living Bone; General Considerations. Am. J. Roentgenol. **82:** 277–281, August 1959.
3. BARNHARD, H. J., ET AL: Roentgenographic Time Lapse Studies of Living Bone: A Method of Application to the Dog. Am. J. Roentgenol. **82:** 282–289, August 1959.
4. GELBKE, H.: Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage des enchondralen Knochenwachstums unter Zug. Arch. f. klin. Chir. **266:** 271–284, 1950.
5. HARE, W. C. D.: Radiographic Anatomy of the Canine Pectoral Limb. Part II. Developing Limb. J. Am. Vet. M.A. **135:** 305–310, Sept. 15, 1959.
6. PATTERSON, S. A.: Personal communication.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Crescentia e Disveloppamento de Osso, Normal e Anormal, con un Section Super Rachitis

Esseva studiate le crescentia e le disveloppamento del ossos del gamba anterior de canes per medio del methodo de roentgenographia chrono-acceleratori. In canettos de sex menses de etate, le epiphyse radial distal es ben disveloppate. Inter le septime e le none septimana, le epiphyse ulnar distal progrede ab le stadio de vage calcification ad illo de un ben-formate dense structura. Le impression esseva que le trabeculas seque un programma predisponite e non reage simplemente a alterationes imponite per stresses e modificationes de forma.

Un observation de interesse esseva le tenuification ulnar distal al puncto de application del clavos retenente le gamba stabile pro le examine. Iste phenomeno, que es associate con synostose radio-ulnar e "curvation" del radio, non es completemente explicate, sed le opinion pare justificate que illo provide un indicio pro le explication de simile constatationes in anormalitates congenite, in atrophia per non-usation, e forsan in idiopathic morbo de osso atrophiante.

Esseva monstrate que rachitis, al minus in su phases precoce, es un processo minus static que lo que esseva credite in le passato. Le crescentia continuava ben que le zona de calcification provisori remaneva largemente acalcific.

Intra-Aortic Nitrogen Mustard for the Palliation of Advanced Pelvic Cancer[1]

G. M. STEVENS, M.D., S. F. THOMAS, M.D., and B. C. WILBUR, M.D.

A FEELING OF despair grips each of us when we face the problem of the management of intractable pain and pressure symptoms due to advanced incurable pelvic cancer. At this point the life expectancy may be brief, finances are depleted, and the patient's courage is nearly exhausted by the unrelenting course of his disease. In the interest of diminishing or alleviating the symptoms in the most rapid, least traumatic, and least expensive way possible, we have utilized nitrogen mustard introduced into the aorta in the manner to be described. Our experience in treating 52 patients over a seven-year period will be recounted here.

The systemic use of HN_2 has had widespread and beneficial application for many years. Our interest in its more localized and concentrated use by the arterial route was stimulated by the report of Klopp and associates in 1950 describing the experimental treatment of malignant tumors (17). Their experimentation followed the accidental intra-arterial administration of HN_2 and the recognition of its potentiality. In animals they have shown radiomimetic tissue changes following the arterial distribution of nitrogen mustard, which could not be reproduced by intravenous doses of even lethal amounts of the drug. The rapid alleviation of symptoms in certain patients is consistent with the experimental evidence of Sugar and Kellner (21) that some cellular effect appears as early as ten minutes after injection of nitrogen mustard. The evidence of nuclear injury is seen microscopically in thirty to sixty minutes (21). Klopp states that the maximal microscopic cellular effect is demonstrable in twelve to twenty days. He observed some clinical reduction in the size of cervical and vaginal tumors approximately four days after intra-aortic injection of HN_2 and a marked effect in eight days (18). The rapidity of action as compared with conventional radiation therapy provides an advantage which can well be utilized in dealing with intractable pain and pressure symptoms. Advanced malignant tumors of the head and neck, extremities, skin, and liver, as well as of the pelvis, have been treated with intra-arterial nitrogen mustard (4, 9, 13, 20). In those patients with sufficient life expectancy, if the skin tolerance dose has not been surpassed, the combined use of intra-aortic HN_2 and external roentgen therapy has sound theoretical and experimental support (2, 3, 14, 16, 23). Fourteen cases receiving combined therapy are included in our group.

METHOD

The intra-aortic administration of nitrogen mustard is carried out on a radiographic table in the radiology department approximately one hour after premedication with Demerol or scopolamine. General anesthesia is usually not needed.

Procedure outline (Fig. 1):

1. Pneumatic tourniquets placed on midthighs.
2. Groin prepared and draped.
3. Local anesthetic administered over femoral artery puncture site as well as periarterially.
4. Skin incised and femoral artery punctured with No. 16 needle and attached Luer-Lok ring control syringe.
5. One per cent Procaine, 2 to 4 c.c., injected into femoral artery.
6. Polyethylene catheter, No. 60, threaded through needle up into aorta.
7. Catheter position checked radio-

[1] From the Department of Radiology (G.M.S. and S.F.T.) and Surgery (B.C.W.), Palo Alto Medical Clinic, Palo Alto, Calif. Accepted for publication in May 1960. This paper was presented in part at the meeting of the California Medical Association, February 1959.

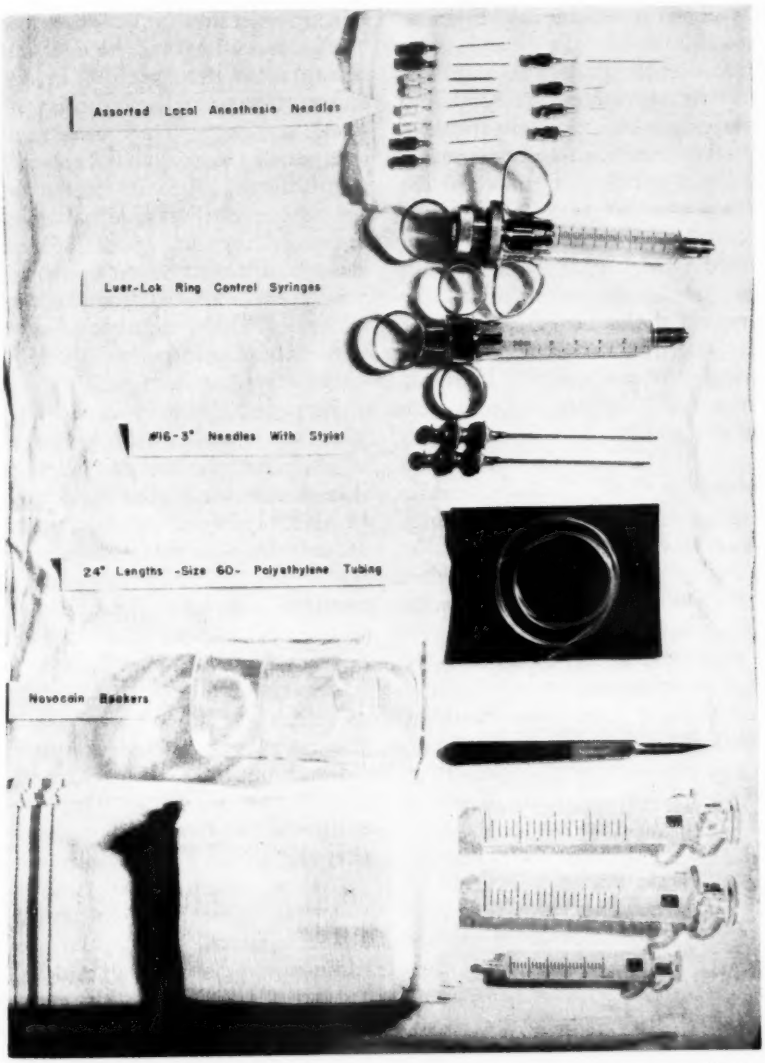

Assorted Local Anesthesia Needles
Luer-Lok Ring Control Syringes
#16-3" Needles With Stylet
24" Lengths -Size 60- Polyethylene Tubing
Novocain Beakers

Fig. 1. Equipment required for intra-aortic injection of nitrogen mustard for palliation of pelvic cancer.

graphically by contrast-agent injection, then correction made to inject HN_2 at about level of second lumbar interspace.

8. Pneumatic thigh tourniquets inflated to occlude arterial flow.
9. Twenty mg. nitrogen mustard in 10 ml. saline rapidly injected.
10. Tourniquets deflated in three minutes.
11. Catheter and needle removed as a unit.
12. Pressure dressing applied.
13. Antiemetic drugs administered.

Comments on Method: Intra-arterial procaine prior to injection of the nitrogen mustard is believed to diminish the likelihood of arterial spasm and for this reason is given prophylactically. The catheter tip is intended to be below the level of the renal and superior mesenteric arteries and above the inferior mesenteric vessels and bifurcation. The lower border

of L-2 generally is a satisfactory injection level.

If an opaque catheter is not available, a small amount of radiographic medium should be injected to check the position of the catheter. Its dimensions prevent administration of a bolus of sufficient size to opacify the aorta and its tributaries.

At the conclusion of the injection of HN_2 the needle and catheter are simultaneously removed to prevent the inadvertent shearing off of the latter and its loss intra-arterially. In general, there is little discomfort with the procedure. The principal complaint is the tightness of the tourniquets.

CLINICAL EXPERIENCE AND RESULTS

The patients included in our group, with rare exceptions, had gross discomfort or intolerable symptoms of pain and/or pressure from advanced malignant disease involving the pelvis. In nearly all, the life expectancy was short, surgery was out of the question, and narcotic effectiveness was diminished; in some radiation had been administered to the limit of skin tolerance. Several tumor types were represented, as follows:

Tumor Type	*No. of Patients*
Adenocarcinoma of colon	14
Adenocarcinoma of uterus	5
Squamous-cell carcinoma of cervix	11
Adenocarcinoma of ovary	9
Transitional-cell carcinoma of bladder	4
Miscellaneous (6 radioresistant)	9
TOTAL	52

A total of 83 intra-aortic injections of nitrogen mustard have been given to the 52 patients during the past seven years. In each case malignancy was proved pathologically. Twenty-three patients received more than 1 treatment, 1 having 6 injections in an eight-month period. The interval between injections varied from six days to nineteen months but in general was one to three months. Fourteen patients received a sandwich-type therapy, consisting of intra-aortic HN_2 followed by external roentgen therapy, then a second injection of HN_2 a month after the first. Inasmuch as no controls are possible, and the patient group is quite heterogeneous pathologically, no effort was made to assess the prolongation of life. Only the palliative response was judged.

Of the 52 patients treated, 24 experienced complete or marked relief of symptoms. Altogether, some measure of relief was obtained in 33. In 8 patients there was insufficient information for appraisal of palliation either because of early death or inadequate documentation of the effect in the record.

In general, the effect lasted for one to three or more months, though in a few cases, relief was limited to a few hours or days. The exact duration was often not precisely recorded or could not be definitely stated, since the reappearance of symptoms was gradual. It is, of course, difficult to evaluate subjective response when optimism of patient and doctor alike may be reflected in the palliative result. We have tried to assess the effect conservatively.

An effort was made to determine whether prior radiation therapy adversely affected the chances of good palliation. Thirty-one of the 52 patients had received such prior therapy, as against 21 who had not. The palliation achieved in the two groups was essentially the same, but the numbers are small, and the amount of prior irradiation varied considerably. In respect to the relative effect of successive intra-aortic HN_2 injections, we feel that in general the response diminishes somewhat with each administration.

The morbidity was slight, certainly less than is usually noted with intravenous HN_2, and generally lasted less than twenty-four hours. Anti-emetic drugs are believed to minimize symptoms and are used prophylactically. Maximal hematopoietic suppression is known to occur ten to fourteen days after intra-aortic nitrogen mustard injection. The dose and interval between treatments in this group of patients seldom resulted in the need for transfusions.

Special mention of the rapidity of action of the nitrogen mustard is in order. In some patients distinct and occasionally dramatic palliation of pain was noted almost immediately. This causes speculation as to primary damage to the sensory nerve receptors in such cases, in addition to the radiomimetic action on the tumor itself.

Objective evidences of tumor regression include palpable diminution in tumor size, visible regression of tumors (as reported by Klopp *et al.*), diminution or elimination of the demand for narcotics, and radiographic evidence of relief of ureteral obstruction.

In addition, postmortem studies have clearly demonstrated the chemotherapeutic effect on tumor in the treatment field as compared with tumor lying outside the arterial distribution.

Correlation Between Tumor Type and Palliative Results: Klopp has indicated that many tumors considered insensitive to external radiation therapy respond favorably to intra-arterial nitrogen mustard (17). Ariel (1) reported similarly favorable palliation in 23 patients with carcinoma of the bowel, who were treated with intra-aortic HN_2 and terramycin (the addition of the latter has since been discontinued, because of its irritating effect). Somewhat conflicting is the more recently reported experience of Krakoff and Sullivan (19), who found rectal carcinoma completely refractory to this type of therapy, though it was generally successful in other tumors which are customarily responsive to external roentgen irradiation.

Since 14 patients in our series had adenocarcinoma of the bowel, their response seems worthy of particular mention. Of the 14, 4 had dramatic, if not complete, relief of symptoms, 2 had marked relief, 4 were improved, 2 experienced slight or equivocal relief, and 2 were not helped. This surprisingly good response in a generally refractory tumor encourages us, and we hope others, to employ this procedure more often in the hope of transforming an otherwise desperate situation to a tolerable one.

A total of 16 patients who had carcinoma of the uterine body or cervix were given intra-aortic injections of nitrogen mustard. There was good palliation if not complete relief of symptoms in 10; 1 did not respond to treatment; in 5 cases the results were not clearly stated.

Other tumor groups were too small for valid conclusions, but striking improvement was seen in individual cases of carcinoma of the ovary, urinary bladder, Hodgkin's disease, and myosarcoma of the upper thigh.

Complications: Complications were surprisingly infrequent. Perhaps the most alarming was diffuse peripheral arteriospasm in the femoral artery after injection of HN_2 in 1 patient. Marked ischemia for a time appeared irreversible, but was rather promptly relieved after the injection of several cubic centimeters of 1 per cent procaine. It is for this reason that 1 per cent procaine is now injected periarterially and intra-arterially as a prophylactic measure.

Transient temperature elevation in 3 patients, all within a few hours after injection, lasted from one to four days.

In 1 patient there was a transitory hypertension of 230/120 which gradually returned to normal. It is believed that the injection was either above the renal pedicle or possibly near the orifice of an aberrant renal artery.

On 2 occasions the catheter curled upon itself during insertion. Both catheter and needle should be simultaneously removed to avoid shearing off of the catheter in the artery. The catheter is then reintroduced on the same side or in the contralateral femoral artery.

In several patients, post-puncture femoral artery bleeding was a minor problem but in each case was controlled by a pressure dressing.

Other writers have reported a distressingly high complication rate with indwelling catheter technics and/or much higher doses (up to 1.1 mg./kg.) than were

utilized in this group of patients (6, 7, 10, 15, 23).

DISCUSSION

There are an infinite variety of ways to deal with the problems of advanced pelvic cancer, all pitifully inadequate. Tractotomy has been advocated by some and alcohol injection of the sensory roots by others. Radiation therapy is another of the time-honored procedures which has been used alone and in combination with other methods. Byron and associates (8) administered HN_2 intra-aortically, at the time of exploration, to 34 patients, with far advanced pelvic cancer, after temporarily occluding the aorta, inferior vena cava, and femoral arteries. Recently, extracorporeal circulation perfusion technics with chemotherapeutic agents introduced into tourniquet-isolated tumor areas have been described by Creech, Ryan, and associates of Tulane University (11, 12). This method is being applied in many medical schools and centers. It requires open operation, elaborate apparatus, and a refined and practiced team approach.

We feel that the procedure which we have described has merit for the following reasons: The equipment is simple and available in any hospital; no general anesthesia or expensive surgical procedures are required; the morbidity is brief; hospitalization for only about twenty-four hours is necessary, and prompt palliation is obtained in many cases. In addition to symptomatic palliation, tumor regression may be produced or tumor extension thwarted, with prolongation of life and the will to live. Two of our patients in this group are alive and well six years after intra-aortic HN_2 injections. Others have survived for as long as four years, though a cause-and-effect prolongation of life is not established, since a control comparison is not possible in a clinical study of this type. It remains to be seen whether the isolation perfusion technics will provide greater palliation and a higher frequency of tumor arrests. Circulation isolation is technically quite difficult, if not impossible, in the pelvis.

CONCLUSION

1. Intra-aortic injection of HN_2 is a useful, safe, inexpensive, and rapidly acting palliative procedure in many cases of intractable pain and pressure symptoms due to pelvic cancer. Of 52 patients so treated, 24 had complete or marked symptomatic relief, 9 had slight relief, and in 19 there was either no relief or the effect was undocumented.

2. Many tumors usually classed as radioresistant respond favorably to intra-aortic HN_2.

3. Morbidity is minimal, usually lasting less than twenty-four hours.

4. Dramatic relief of symptoms is achieved in some cases.

5. Duration of relief varies from a few hours to several months.

6. The procedure can be safely repeated several times.

300 Homer Avenue
Palo Alto, California

REFERENCES

1. ARIEL, I. M.: Treatment of Inoperable Cancer by Intra-Arterial Administration of Mechlorethamine. Arch. Surg. **74**: 516–524, April 1957.

2. BANE, H. N., CONRAD, J. T., AND TARNOWSKI, G. S.: Combination Therapy of Malignant Tumors with Ionizing Radiations and Chemicals: A Review. Cancer Res. **17**: 551–566, July 1957.

3. BEECHAM, C. T., PEALE, A. R., AND ROBBINS, R.: Nitrogen Mustard and X-ray in Treatment of Pulmonary Metastases from Choriocarcinoma. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. **69**: 510–524, March 1955.

4. BIERMAN, H. R., KELLY, K. H., DOD, K. S., AND BYRON, R. L., JR.: Studies on Blood Supply of Tumors in Man. I. Fluorescence of Cutaneous Lesions. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. **11**: 877–889, April 1951.

5. BIERMAN, H. R., AND OTHERS: Studies on Blood Supply of Tumors in Man. II. Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard Therapy of Cutaneous Lesions. J. Nat. Cancer Inst. **11**: 891–905, April 1951.

6. BOIMAN, R. E., HOLZAEPFEL, J. H., AND BARNES, A. C.: Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard in Advanced Pelvic Malignancies. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. **72**: 1319–1325, December 1956.

7. BONNER, C. D., THURMAN, A., AND HOMBURGER, F.: Critical Study of Regional Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard Therapy in Cancer. Ann. Surg. **136**: 912–918, December 1952.

8. BYRON, R. L., JR., SINGH, B. P., BIERMAN, H. R., AND KELLY, K. H.: Intra-Aortic Nitrogen Mustard Therapy in Advanced Pelvic Malignancies. Surgery **45**: 634–641, April 1959.

9. COOK, J.: Kaposi's Sarcoma Treated with Nitrogen Mustard. Lancet **1**: 25–26, Jan. 3, 1959.

10. CROMER, J. K., AND OTHERS: Use of Intra-

Arterial Nitrogen Mustard Therapy in Treatment of Cervical and Vaginal Cancer. Am. J. Obst. & Gynec. **63**: 538–548, March 1952.

11. CREECH, O., JR., RYAN, R. F., AND KREMENTZ, E. T.: Treatment of Melanoma by Isolation-Perfusion Technique. J.A.M.A. **169**: 339–343, Jan. 24, 1959.

12. CREECH, O., JR., KREMENTZ, E. T., RYAN, R. F., REEMTSMA, K., AND WINBLAD, J. N.: Experiences with Isolation-Perfusion Technics in the Treatment of Cancer. Ann. Surg. **149**: 627–640, May 1959.

13. ELLIS, F. W.: Carcinoid of the Rectum. Report of a Case with Thirteen Years' Survival; Treated with Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard. Cancer **10**: 138–142, January-February 1957.

14. GOLDIN, A., AND MANTEL, N.: The Employment of Combinations of Drugs in the Chemotherapy of Neoplasia. A Review. Cancer Res. **17**: 635–654, August 1957.

15. GRADY, E. D., KRANTZ, S., AND BROWN, P. F., JR.: Treatment of Cancer by Intermittent Injection of Nitrogen Mustard Via Cannulated Arteries. Ann. Surg. **137**: 366–374, March 1953.

16. KOLLER, P. C., AND CASARINI, A.: Comparison of Cytological Effects Induced by X Rays and Nitrogen Mustard. Brit. J. Cancer **6**: 173–185, June 1952

17. KLOPP, C. T., ALFORD, T. C., BATEMAN, J., BERRY, G. N., AND WINSHIP, T.: Fractionated Intra-Arterial Cancer; Chemotherapy with Methyl Bis Amine Hydrochloride. A Preliminary Report. Ann. Surg. **132**: 811–832, October 1950.

18. KLOPP, C. T.: Regional Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard as Adjunct to Radiation Therapy. Am. J. Roentgenol. **70**: 1005–1014, December 1953.

19. KRAKOFF, I. H., AND SULLIVAN, R. D.: Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard in the Treatment of Pelvic Cancer. Ann. Int. Med. **48**: 839–850, April 1958.

20. SCHWARZ, H., II., CASTANARES, S., AND MCALEESE, G.: Palliative Therapy with Fractionated Intra-Arterial Nitrogen Mustard. Report of Its Use in Case of Persistent Cancer of Tongue with Unusual Complication. Arch. Surg. **64**: 286–291, March 1952.

21. SUGAR, J., AND KELLNER, B.: Effect of Acute and Chronic Nitrogen Mustard Treatment on Organs of Rat. Acta morphol. **3**: 233–252, 1953.

22. THOMAS, S. F.: Unpublished experimental data.

23. ULLERY, J. C.: Treatment of Pelvic Malignancy. Obst. & Gynec. **9**: 384–389, April 1957.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Intra-Aortic Mustarda de Nitrogeno pro le Palliation de Avantiate Cancere Pelvic

Le injection intra-aortic de mustarda de nitrogeno (HN_2) es un utile, salve, incostose, e rapidemente active mesura palliative in multe casos de intractabile dolores e de symptomas de pression causate per cancere pelvic.

Le autores describe lor methodo de injection que esseva usate 83 vices in 52 patientes in le curso de septe annos, con 23 patientes recipiente plus que un tractamento. Le casos includite in le serie esseva adenocarcinomas del intestino, del utero, e del ovarios, carcinoma a cellulas squamose del cervice, e carcinoma a cellulas de transition in le vesica. Occurreva marcate o complete alleviamento del symptomas in 24 patientes e un certe grado de alleviamento in un total de 33. In 8 le information non sufficeva pro un evalutation. In plure casos un distincte e occasionalmente dramatic palliation del dolores esseva notate quasi immediatemente post le tractamento.

Objectivemente il occurreva un palpabile diminution del dimensiones del tumor, un regression visual del tumor, un reduction in le demanda de narcoticos, e evidentia radiographic de alleviamento del obstruction ureteral. Studios necroptic demonstrava le effecto chimotherapeutic in le tumor intra le campo de tractamento in comparation con le tumor extra le distribution arterial.

Le morbiditate esseva pauco grave e durava generalmente minus que vinti-quatro horas. Drogas antiemetic que possede presumitemente le virtute de minimisar le symptomas es usate prophylacticamente. Complicationes esseva surprendentemente infrequente.

Le autores cita le sequente meritos de lor technica: Le equipamento es simple e disponibile in omne hospital; nulle anesthesia general e nulle costose manovras chirurgic es requirite; le morbiditate es breve; hospitalisation es necessari durante non plus que circa vinti-quatro horas; un prompte palliation es effectuate in multe casos; il es possibile repeter le mesura plure vices sin risco.

Orabilex and Pseudoalbuminuria[1]

LLOYD K. MARK, M.D., MORRIS MOEL, M.D., NORBERT ENZER, M.D., and EDITH VOLK, M.T.

PSEUDOALBUMINURIA following the performance of oral cholecystography is common. The frequency of this finding varies with the contrast agent and the laboratory tests employed. For all cholecystographic media, cold Exton's or Roberts' reagent gives a higher incidence of pseudoalbuminuria than does hot Exton's reagent or heat and acetic acid. Until recently iodoalphionic acid (Priodax), iopanoic acid (Telepaque), and iophenoxic acid (Teridax) were the cholecystographic media used almost exclusively in the United States. Seedorf and Powell (1, 2, 4) found an incidence of pseudoalbuminuria from 14 to 60 per cent occurring the day after oral ingestion of these media. In some patients this false positive test for albumin in the urine persisted for two to three days.

Recently Orabilex (5), a triiodo organic compound containing 57 per cent iodine, has gained wide usage in this country. Its chemical structure, physiological characteristics, and toxicity are similar to those of Telepaque. Tests for albumin on 0.75 grams of Orabilex, the amount in a single capsule, were highly positive with Roberts' reagent or with 3 per cent sulfasalicylic acid and negative with heat and acetic acid. Similar tests on Telepaque were negative.

In 25 patients in this study, tests for albuminuria were negative prior to administration of Orabilex, and positive on the morning of cholecystography, fifteen hours after the ingestion of 4.5 grams of Orabilex (6 capsules), with either Roberts' reagent or 3 per cent sulfasalicylic acid. Positive results ranged from 2+ to 4+ and were unrelated to the degree of opacification of the gallbladder. Only 1 heat and acetic acid test was positive. Twenty-four hours later tests were still positive in 3 patients, 1+ to 2+.

The significance of these findings is that Orabilex produces a transient pseudoalbuminuria due to renal excretion of the contrast media. Since Orabilex itself gives a highly positive test for albumin and is mainly eliminated through the urinary system, a positive test for albumin does not indicate renal disease or damage. Use of the heat and acetic acid test for albuminuria rather than Roberts' reagent or 3 per cent sulfasalicylic acid will usually avoid this false positive reaction.

948 N. 12th Street
Milwaukee 3, Wisc.

REFERENCES

1. SEEDORF, E. E., AND POWELL, W. N.: Experience with 5 Orally Given Cholecystographic Mediums. J.A.M.A. **159**: 1361–1362, Dec. 3, 1955.
2. SEEDORF, E. E., POWELL, W. N., GREENLEE, R. G., AND DYSART, D. N.: Telepaque and Pseudoalbuminuria. J.A.M.A. **152**: 1332–1333, Aug. 1, 1953.
3. HOLOUBEK, J. E., CARROLL, W. H., RILEY, G. M., AND LANGFORD, R. B.: Evaluation of Pseudoalbuminuria Following Cholecystography in 76 Cases. J.A.M.A. **153**: 1018, Nov. 14, 1953.
4. SEEDORF, E. E., POWELL, W. N., GREENLEE, R. G., AND HARTMAN, J. T.: Priodax and Pseudoalbuminuria. Radiology **55**: 740–772, November 1950.
5. TEPLICK, J. G., ADELMAN, B. P., AND STEINBERG, S. B.: Orabilex, a New Cholecystographic Medium. A Clinical Report on 112 Cases. Am. J. Roentgenol. **80**: 961–966, December 1958.

[1] From the Departments of Radiology and Pathology, Mount Sinai Hospital, Milwaukee, Wisc. Accepted for publication in April 1960.

(Pro le summario in interlingua, vider le pagina 956)

A Vascular Injector with Program Selector[1]

KURT AMPLATZ, M.D.

A portable cardiovascular injector previously described (1) proved satisfactory for selective cardioangiography. For peripheral angiography and especially cerebral angiography certain features were lacking, which led to the development of a new device considered suitable for any type of angiographic work. Special emphasis has been placed on simplicity of construction, on operation, and especially on compactness, since floor space is limited in most x-ray rooms. The pertinent features of this injector are:

1. A small power source, namely, a carbon dioxide cartridge.
2. Use of glass syringes as well as a 55-c.c. stainless steel syringe for high pressure injections.
3. Pressure control ranging from minimal thrust up to very high pressure for selective cardioangiography.
4. Automatic heating control in a transparent syringe holder allowing observation of the syringe.
5. One single power cable leading to the x-ray machine.
6. Remote control from the control panel on the x-ray machine.
7. Built-in timer allowing multiple automatic x-ray exposures anywhere from the beginning of the injection up to 10 seconds delay.

Since regular glass syringes with a ground-glass piston tend to "freeze," special metal plungers were developed. These plungers have low friction and can be used with multifit BD glass syringes with no tendency to "freeze." The stroke is adjusted so that a few cubic centimeters of rest volume remain in the syringe, eliminating air injection. Obviously, air bubbles can be easily detected through the transparent well illuminated syringe holder.

A commercially available carbon dioxide cartridge is placed in a cartridge holder (A) (Fig. 1) and punctured. The carbon dioxide gas under a pressure of 750 to 800 pounds per square inch is released.

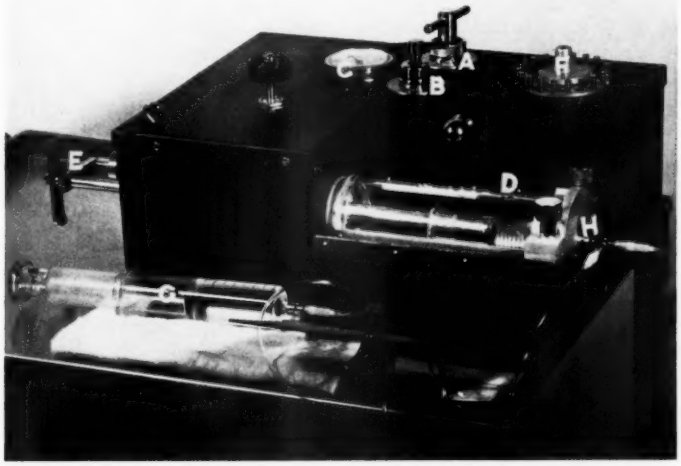


Fig. 1. Vascular injector for any type of angiographic work. See text for full description.

The desired pressure in the pressure cylinder is regulated by a reducing valve (B). The pressure is indicated in pounds per square inch on a manometer (C). (Example: Peripheral angiography 15 to 25 pounds, selective cardioangiography 200 to 280 pounds per square inch.) The syringe is filled with contrast medium and placed in the heated syringe holder (D), controlled by a thermostat. The first exposure is triggered from an actuator on the calibrated piston rod (E). Additional exposures can be set at half-second intervals on the mechanical timer (F). The injector is fired remotely from the x-ray control stand. A radiopaque timer is placed on the x-ray film; it is energized at the start of the injection indicating the exact time of exposure. After the injection, the syringe can be reloaded with contrast medium through the syringe (G) through a plastic tubing and three-way stopcock (H).

This type of reloading has proved to be simple and fast and therefore especially practical for cerebral angiography. The two-syringe system may be left

in place for the examination of several patients. For low injection pressures, as for peripheral angiography, 15 injections can be made with a single carbon dioxide cartridge.

The device has proved to be dependable, simple in operation, and well adaptable for any type of angiocardiography.[2]

REFERENCE

1. AMPLATZ, K.: A Cardiovascular Injector. Radiology **74:** 79–80, January 1960.

[1] From University of Minnesota Medical School, Minneapolis, Minn.

[2] Will be available commercially from Medmac, Inc., 708 42d Ave., N., Minneapolis 12, Minn.

SUMMARIO IN INTERLINGUA

Orabilex e Pseudoalbuminuria

(*Pagina 954*)

Es commun le occurrentia de pseudoalbuminuria post cholecystographia oral. In 25 patientes, tests pro albuminuria esseva negative ante le administration de Orabilex e positive dece-cinque horas post le ingestion del medio in un dose de 4,5 grammas, con reagente de Roberts o con 3 pro cento de acido sulfasalicylic. Tamen, solmente 1 test de calor e acido acetic esseva positive.

Viste que Orabilex per se rende un altemente positive test pro albumine e viste que illo es eliminate primarimente via le systema urinari, un test a positivitate pro albumina non indica morbo o vitiation renal. Le uso del test de calor e acido acetic plus tosto que reagente de Roberts o 3 pro cento de acido sulfasalicylic pro albuminuria evita usualmente iste falsemente positive reaction.

EDITORIAL

What the Mirror Sees

Most radiologists in the United States are aware of the magnificent job which the American College of Radiology is doing in the field of public relations. This is due to the hard work of many dedicated individuals, including officers, commission members, and executive staff of the College. In addition to this organized activity at the top, however, it has been pointed out repeatedly that every single member of the College has the responsibility and privilege of carrying on this program of good public relations, constantly in his daily practice.

In the conduct of his personal and professional life, each radiologist influences the opinions of two groups: the public and other doctors. The public relations requirements for these two groups differ. One should, of course, be a gentleman and live by Christian standards. But it does no good to be a "doctors' doctor" if patients don't like you; and the best "bedside manner" will not help if the referring physicians distrust your skill and judgment.

One portion of our public relations problem was presented in a fascinating way at the meeting of the American College of Radiology in New Orleans in February 1960. The speaker, following the annual Teachers' Conference luncheon, was John S. DeTar, M.D., of Milan, Michigan. He is a Past President (and one of the organizers) of the American Academy of General Practice, Past President of the Michigan Health Council, board member of the Michigan Medical Service (Blue Shield), and delegate to the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association. He is a fluent, dynamic speaker with a sense of humor. His topic was "What the Generalist Thinks of the Radiologist."

Dr. DeTar's remarks were based on answers to a questionnaire which he sent to fifty eminent physicians in general practice, one in each of our fifty states. The entire paper has been published by the College in its *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Teachers of Radiology* (Am. Coll. Radiol. Bull. **16:** 1-4, October 1960) and should be read carefully by every practicing radiologist. However, some of his conclusions can be considered here.

The fifty general practitioners responding to the questionnaire feel that the great majority of radiologists with whom they come in contact merit great respect from referring physicians, particularly because of professional competence. The "generalists" believe that "their" radiologists are sympathetic with the problems of the family doctor and act in the capacity of true consultants.

These same family doctors, however, think that many radiologists are not sufficiently concerned with patients as people; and that a greater measure of human interest would rectify some of the radiologist's shortcomings in dealing with the public. The "generalists" suggest that teachers of radiology, by emphasis on the human and personal interest aspects of medical care, could alter to a large degree the attitude of practicing radiologists in a constructive manner.

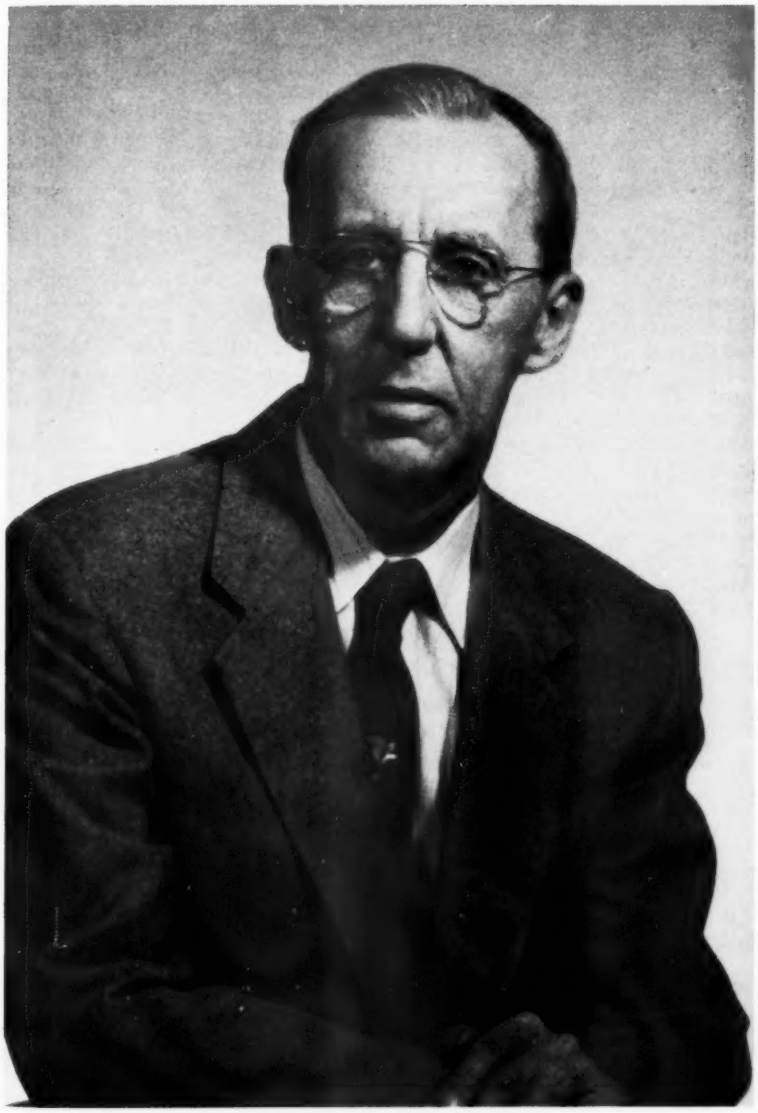
Lastly, many general practitioners feel that there are local problems and irritations involving professional ethics, quality of radiological care, and medical economics which could and should be solved by the conference method on the local level. For example, in certain sections of the country, the question of a radiologist routinely read-

ing films made by someone else is a sticky problem. Some general practitioners think this is in the patient's interest; most radiologists do not.

Wisdom demands that we consider these evaluations by our peers. Good or bad, just or unjust, they show us how we look to other people. The minus side of the ledger deals with impersonal attitudes, an old complaint about radiologists. Maybe an experience with personal illness is needed to make each of us more compassionate. Lacking this, we must try consciously and continuously to put ourselves in the patient's place.

ROBERT P. BARDEN, M.D.

IN MEMORIAM



THEODORE P. EBERHARD, M.D.

1904–1960

"When I consider life and its few years,
A wisp of fog betwixt us and the sun,
A call to battle, and the battle done
Ere the last echo dies within our ears. . . ."

Lizette W. Reese

On the morning of August 14th, 1960, the Eberhard family were awakened at six A.M. by the barking of their dog. They were spending their vacation at their cottage on an island in Georgian Bay, Ontario, Canada. Ted was to have arisen at four to meet his daughter, coming up by train. It was found that he had died in his sleep, at the age of fifty-six years; he had not been ill.

Ted Eberhard was born in Akron, Ohio, in 1904. After graduating from Akron University, he went

to Western Reserve School of Medicine and received his M.D. in 1930. Then began nine years of postgraduate training; as an intern at Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland, 1931–1932, and New England Deaconess Hospital, Boston, 1932–1933; as resident pathologist with the Pondville State Cancer Hospital in Wrentham, Mass., 1933–1934; as a Fellow in Surgery at the Presbyterian Hospital in New York City, 1934–1936; and as Instructor in Pathology, 1936–1937, and Instructor in Radiology, 1937–1939, at the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University.

From 1939 to 1942 Dr. Eberhard was Medical Director of the Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital in Columbia, Mo. He left to join the Medical Corps of the United States Army soon after we entered the Second World War and was on active duty with the Eighth General Hospital, serving with this unit in New Caledonia. After returning to civilian life in 1946, he became Radiation Therapist to the Jefferson Medical College Hospital in Philadelphia. He also held the appointment of Clinical Professor of Radiology in the Jefferson Medical School.

The next nine years were happy and productive in Ted's life, and many were the friends and grateful patients whom he left behind, when he resigned his post at Jefferson in 1955. In that year, he moved to Ann Arbor, Michigan, to become Therapist in the Department of Radiology at the St. Joseph's Mercy Hospital where he remained until his death.

Ted loved his home, as he did his work. In 1933 he married Mary Jane Nickles in Brattleboro, Vermont. Their children, Richard Allen, Elizabeth Ann, and Nancy Jean are a splendid tribute to this union.

In medical affairs, Ted's counsel and sound judgment were sought frequently. He was active in his local and state medical societies both in Philadelphia and later in Ann Arbor. He was President of the Philadelphia Roentgen Ray Society in 1952–1953. He was a Fellow of the American College of Radiology and Chairman of its Subcommittee on Cancer; he represented the College on the Committee on Cancer of the American College of Surgeons and was a member of the Joint Committee (Radiology and Surgery) on Clinical Cancer Staging and End Result Reporting. He was Chairman of the Committee on Radiologic Units, Standards, and Protection of the College.

Dr. Eberhard was an active member of the Radiological Society of North America, the American Roentgen Ray Society, and the American Radium Society. At the time of his death, he was Chairman of the Liaison Committee between the Detroit X-ray and Radium Society and the Michigan Blue Cross-Blue Shield Plans.

So much for the reporting of accomplishments of a busy and productive professional life. His friends were proud of Ted for what he did, but loved him for what he was. We shall remember him for his soft, measured, drawling speech, thoughtful, gently humorous, occasionally sardonic. We shall remember him as a gentleman, courteous, and deeply sympathetic for his fellow man. We shall remember him because of his poise and innate integrity, which made him so easy to talk to and so helpful in solving the problems of others.

Thoughtful scholar, compassionate physician, steadfast friend, we shall remember him.

ROBERT P. BARDEN, M.D.

ALFRED A. deLORIMIER, M.D.

The following account of Dr. Alfred A. deLorimier who died July 19, 1960, is reprinted, by permission, from the San Francisco Medical Society *Bulletin*.

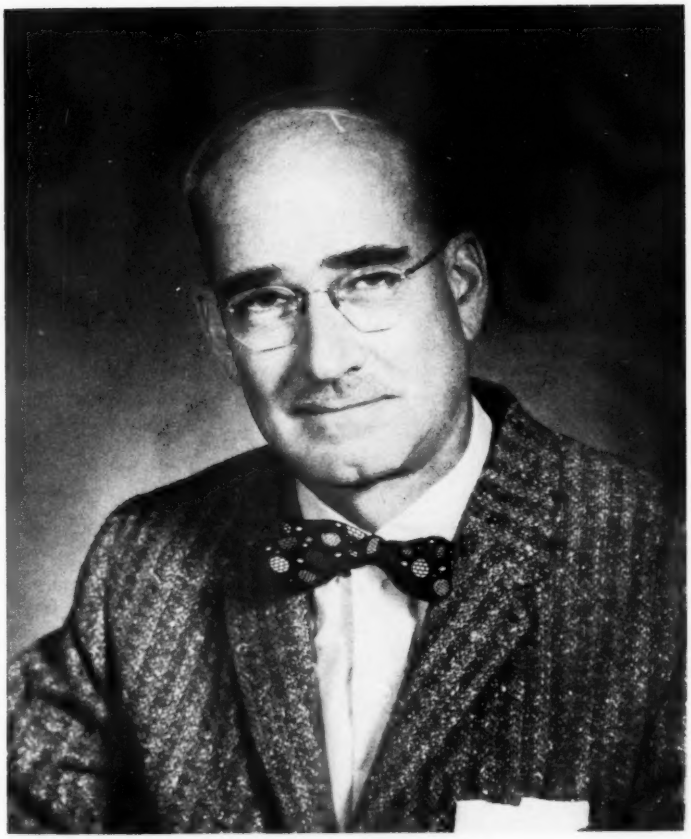
The recent death of Alfred A. deLorimier deprived San Francisco of an outstanding radiologist whose professional attainments were recognized at home and abroad.

Born in Fort Benton, Mont., where he received his early education, he moved to Berkeley with his family in 1919. He attended the University of California where he received his A.B. degree in 1923, his Master's degree in 1925, and his M.D. in 1927.

Doctor deLorimier interned at the Letterman General Hospital and subsequently received his training in radiology at the University of Pennsylvania while in the U. S. Army. He was sent as radiologist to the Gorgas Hospital in the Canal Zone and occupied this post for four years. He was recalled to the Army Medical Center to undertake a research program and to teach radiology.

Doctor deLorimier was appointed commandant of the Army School of Roentgenology in Memphis, Tenn., and held this position during 1944 and 1945. He was responsible for designing the U. S. Army Field X-ray unit and also the foreign body localizer which were used in combat areas during World War II. The U. S. Army awarded Doctor deLorimier the Legion of Merit, the Army Commendation Ribbon, and the Atomic Campaign Medal in recognition of his professional accomplishments. In 1945, he was sent by the Army to Hiroshima, Nagasaki, and later to Bikini to study radiation effects.

Doctor deLorimier retired from the U. S. Army in 1946 and returned to San Francisco, where he engaged in the practice of radiology until his death. He made many significant contributions in the field of radiology which were published in the current medical literature. He was also the author of a handbook entitled "*The Arthropathies*" and a four-volume set entitled "*Clinical Roentgenology*."



ALFRED A. deLORIMIER, M.D.
1901–1960

Doctor deLorimier was a member of the San Francisco Medical Society, American Roentgen Ray Society, Radiological Society of North America, San Francisco Radiological Society, Pacific Roentgen Society, Fellow of the American College of Chest Surgeons, American College of Radiology, the Olympic Club, and Alpha Kappa Kappa.

Those who were privileged to know and work with him for years held him in high esteem for his professional skill. However, he enjoyed the deep affection of his friends, colleagues, and patients because of his personal attributes. His endless patience coupled with a broad understanding of pathology made him an unusually valuable consultant.

Doctor deLorimier did not have the opportunity to achieve distinction on the field of combat but the courage which he demonstrated during his last illness provoked the profound admiration of all of his colleagues.

He is survived by his widow, Emilie B. deLorimier, and by a daughter, Jeannette Anne deLorimier, and three sons, Alfred A. deLorimier, Jr., M.D., Jacques A. deLorimier, D.D.S., and Charles deLorimier.

FRANCIS ROCHEX, M.D.

EUGENE H. DOBLE, M.D.

Dr. Eugene Doble of Presque Isle, Me., died on June 29, 1960, after sixty years in the practice of medicine and fifty-two years as a radiologist. He was a pioneer in roentgen therapy and is said to have been one of three physicians introducing the therapeutic use of x-rays into New England in 1903. Operative scars on his hands bore testimony to injuries incurred in these early days.

EUGENE H. DOBLE, M.D.
1876–1960

Dr. Doble was born in Livermore Falls, Me., Sept. 19, 1876, the son of Ronella L. and Lillian Howard Doble. He was graduated from Baltimore Medical College in 1900 and spent the remainder of his life in practice in Presque Isle. He was a fellow of the American College of Radiology and a member of the Radiological Society of North America. He was a Past President of the Presque Isle Rotary Club and was instrumental in the establishment of that city's first airport.

Dr. Doble is survived by his widow, Edna Purvis Doble, and a son, Dr. Howard R. Doble of Baltimore.

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND BOOK REVIEWS

AMERICAN BOARD OF RADIOLOGY

The Spring 1961 examination by the American Board of Radiology will be held at the Denver Hilton Hotel, Denver, Colo., June 19–22, inclusive. The deadline for filing applications is Jan. 1, 1961. There will be no special examination in Nuclear Medicine.

The Fall 1961 examination will be held at the Shoreham Hotel, Washington, D. C., Dec. 4–7, inclusive. The deadline for filing applications is July 1, 1961. A special examination in Nuclear Medicine will be offered if there are sufficient applications. H. DABNEY KERR, M.D., *Secretary*

AMERICAN ROENTGEN RAY SOCIETY

At the sixty-first annual meeting of the American Roentgen Ray Society in Atlantic City, Sept. 27–30, Harold G. Reinicke, M.D., Cincinnati, Ohio, assumed the presidency. Other officers were elected as follows: Traian Leucutia, M.D., Detroit, Mich., President-Elect; Clyde A. Stevenson, M.D., Spokane, Wash., First Vice-President; Samuel W. Donaldson, M.D., Ann Arbor, Mich., Second Vice-President; C. Allen Good, M.D., Rochester, Minn., Secretary; Stephen W. Brown, M.D., Augusta, Ga., Treasurer; Ralph M. Caulk, M.D., Washington, D.C., Chairman of the Executive Council.

The Annual Caldwell Lecture was delivered by the President-Elect, Traian Leucutia, M.D.

A group of nine Detroit physicians, all members of the teaching staff of Wayne State University Medical College, was the recipient of the scientific exhibit Gold Medal, the first to be awarded since 1952. Dr. L. M. Thomas represented the group in accepting the Medal. Other members were E. S. Gurdjian, M.D., James E. Lofstrom, M.D., D. W. Lindner, M.D., W. G. Hardy, M.D., S. J. Figiel, M.D., Maurice Croll, M.D., J. E. Webster, M.D., and J. L. Whelan, M.D.

The Sixty-Second Annual Meeting of the Society will be held at Miami Beach, Sept. 26–29, 1961.

RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF GREATER CINCINNATI

The Radiological Society of Greater Cincinnati has recently installed Carl W. Koehler, M.D., Cincinnati, as President. Other officers are Stanley Lucas, M.D., Cincinnati, Vice-President, and W. Donald Janny, M.D., 722 Scott St., Covington, Ky., Secretary-Treasurer.

CLEVELAND RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

At a recent meeting of the Cleveland Radiological Society the following officers were elected: President, Frederick A. Rose, M.D., Cleveland; Vice-President, Norman Glazer, M.D., Akron; Secretary-Treasurer, Norman E. Berman, M.D., 14404 S. Park Blvd., Shaker Heights 20; Member-at-Large, Robert D. Berkebile, M.D., Elyria.

EASTERN CONFERENCE OF RADIOLOGY

The annual meeting of the Eastern Conference of Radiology will be held March 9–11, 1961, at the Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md. The host society for this meeting will be the Maryland Radiological Society, and communications may be addressed to Philip Myers, M.D., Baltimore City Hospital, Baltimore 24, Md.

FLORIDA WEST COAST RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

At the October meeting of the Florida West Coast Radiological Society the following were elected for the coming year: President, James T. Shelden, M.D., Lakeland; Vice-President, Richard V. Meaney, M.D., Bradenton; Secretary-Treasurer, Joseph C. Rush, M.D., 1800 Druid Road, Clearwater.

LOS ANGELES RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY MIDWINTER CONFERENCE

The Thirteenth Annual Midwinter Radiological Conference, sponsored by the Los Angeles Radiological Society, will be held at the Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif., on Saturday and Sunday, Jan. 28–29, 1961.

An outstanding program has been arranged. Guest speakers will be Dr. James W. D. Bull, London, England; Dr. John Boland, New York, N. Y.; Dr. John A. Kirkpatrick, Philadelphia, Penna.; Dr. John F. Holt, Ann Arbor, Mich.

The Conference fee of $20.00 includes two luncheon meetings featuring questions and answers. A banquet ($7.50 per plate) preceded by cocktails will be held Saturday evening. Reservations may be made through Joseph Parks, M.D., 14500 Sherman Circle, Van Nuys, Calif.

Courtesy cards will be available to residents in Radiology and to radiologists in the Armed Forces by advance registration, with reduced tariff for the luncheons and banquet. Hotel reservations should be made promptly through the Convention Manager, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

NORTH CAROLINA RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Recently elected officers of the North Carolina Radiological Society are: I. Meschan M.D.,

Winston-Salem, President; Owen W. Doyle, M.D., Greensboro, President-Elect; S. I. Patrick, M.D., Kinston, Vice-President; A. Bascom Croom, M.D., 1102 Greenway Drive, High Point, Secretary-Treasurer.

EAST TENNESSEE RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

The East Tennessee Radiological Society, at its annual meeting in Gatlinburg, elected to office John M. Higgason, M.D., Chattanooga, President; Clifford L. Walton, Jr., M.D., Knoxville, Vice-President; James Jacob Range, M.D., Johnson City, President-Elect; J. Marsh Frere, Jr., M.D., 205 Medical Arts Bldg., Knoxville, Secretary-Treasurer.

WISCONSIN RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Newly elected officers of the Wisconsin Radiological Society are: President, Farrell F. Golden, M.D., Madison; President-Elect, John H. Juhl, M.D., Madison; Secretary-Treasurer, Howard G. Bayley, Jr., M.D., 116 Iroquois Parkway, Beaver Dam; Councilor to the American College of Radiology, Irving I. Cowan, M.D., Milwaukee; Alternate Councilor, Ralph C. Frank, M.D., Eau Claire.

SOCIETY FOR PEDIATRIC RADIOLOGY

At the Annual Meeting of the Society for Pediatric Radiology in Atlantic City, N.J., John F. Holt, M.D., University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich., was installed as President for the year 1960–1961. Arthur S. Tucker, M.D., University Hospitals, Cleveland, Ohio, was named President-Elect, and Richard G. Lester, M.D., University of Minnesota Hospitals, 412 Union St., S.E., Minneapolis 14, was re-elected Secretary-Treasurer.

The next annual meeting of the Society will be held Sept. 25, 1961, in Miami Beach, Fla.

SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF RADIATION RESEARCH

The Second International Congress of Radiation Research will be held at Harrogate, Yorkshire, England, Aug. 5–11, 1962, under the sponsorship of a Committee set up at the First Congress, held in Burlington, Vt., in 1958, and by the Association for Radiation Research. The program will be concerned with the physical, chemical, biological, and medical effects of radiations, particularly of ionizing radiations. Research workers in these fields are invited to proffer original papers and reports of new experimental work.

A brochure will be available for distribution in April 1961. Meanwhile further information may be obtained from Dr. Alma Howard, Secretary-General, Mount Vernon Hospital, Northwood, Middlesex, England.

COURSE IN CLINICAL USE OF RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES

A course in the clinical use of radioactive isotopes will be given under the supervision of Dr. Sergei Feitelberg and Dr. Edith Quimby of the Department of Radiology, Columbia University, New York, N. Y., from June 5 through June 30, 1961. This is a full-time course which includes lectures, experimental laboratory exercises, clinical rounds, and clinical measurements on patients and on specimens. In addition to Dr. Feitelberg and Dr. Quimby, the teaching staff includes sixteen invited lecturers from the New York area, each presenting material in his own special field.

Lectures: Topics include physics of radioactive isotopes, interaction of radiation and matter, and technics of measurement of radiation and of radioactive isotopes. Clinical uses of radioactive iodine, phosphorus, and gold will be presented in detail; special lectures will cover miscellaneous diagnostic studies with radioactive iron, sodium, chromium, and other elements. Organization of isotope work in a hospital will be developed from a practical point of view.

Laboratory Work: Thirteen afternoons are devoted to experiments on basic methods of radioisotope measurements, technics used in clinical studies, and experience with actual clinical procedures.

Enrollment in the class is limited to 20; the fee is $300.

Inquiries should be addressed to Dr. Sergei Feitelberg, Mt. Sinai Hospital, Fifth Avenue at 100th Street, New York 29, N. Y.

ISOTOPES COURSE QUEENS HOSPITAL CENTER, NEW YORK

A four-month course in the Medical Uses of Radioactive Isotopes is being offered at the Queens Hospital Center by the Radiation Medicine Department, beginning Feb. 7, 1961. Weekly five-hour sessions will include lectures, laboratory exercises, and the clinical management of patients. The tuition is $275.00.

Requests for further information should be sent to Dr. Philip J. Kahan, Supervising Medical Superintendent, Queens Hospital Center, 82-68 164th Street, Jamaica 32, N. Y.

RADIOLOGY AND RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES POSTGRADUATE COURSE

The University of Kansas has announced a three-day postgraduate course in Radiology and Radioactive Isotopes to be conducted at its Medical Center, Feb. 20–22, 1961. There will be a guest faculty of eight nationally recognized authorities. Two days will be given to diagnosis and therapy and the discussions of the third day will concern radioactive isotopes. This final program will be of interest to the internist as well as to the radiologist.

Further information about the program and registration may be obtained from the University of Kansas School of Medicine, Department of Postgraduate Medical Education, Kansas City 12, Kans.

TRAINING PROGRAM IN RADIATION BIOLOGY AND CANCER-RELATED RESEARCH

The Bowman Gray School of Medicine announces the institution of a training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer-Related Research. One-, two-, and three-year traineeships are being offered at both predoctoral and postdoctoral levels. Inquiries may be directed to Donald J. Pizzarello, Ph.D., Executive Director, Radiation Biology and Cancer-Related Research Training Program, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N. C.

DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY COURSE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California Medical Center in San Francisco is planning a one-week course in Diagnostic Radiology for March 15–20, 1961. The course is designed primarily for practicing radiologists and will include lectures, panel discussions, and demonstrations. The Faculty of the University of California School of Medicine will be augmented by visiting lecturers from throughout the country.

Further information may be obtained from the Department of Continuing Education in Medicine and Health Sciences, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, Calif.

UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI FELLOWSHIPS

The Department of Radiology of the University of Cincinnati College of Medicine and the Cincinnati General Hospital are offering two fellowships: One in the field of radiobiology, radioisotopes, and radiological research technics, is offered to physicians who have completed their formal residency training. It is not restricted to radiologists. The second fellowship is open to physicians who have completed internship or some part of their residency training and is designed to acquaint the Fellow with research methods which employ radioisotopes and other radiation sources. Appointments will be made for the year beginning July 1, 1961. Interested physicians should communicate with the Department of Radiology, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, General Hospital, Cincinnati 29, Ohio.

DR. W. EDWARD CHAMBERLAIN HONORED

On Oct. 19, 1960, Dr. W. Edward Chamberlain was awarded the Edward Longstreth Medal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, for his contributions to radiological engineering. The citation reads:

"For his continuous and effective analyses and applications of physics and engineering to the techniques of radiology; for his keen insight into all of the diverse phenomena contributing to the fluoroscopic process; and for his stimulation of the development of new devices."

Dr. Chamberlain was Professor of Radiology at Temple University Medical School and Director of the Department of Radiology at Temple University Hospital from 1930 until his retirement in 1957, when he joined the Veterans Administration, Washington, D. C. There he is Special Assistant to the Chief Medical Director for Atomic Medicine. He was the Carman Lecturer of the Radiological Society of North America in 1941 and was awarded its Gold Medal in 1948.

DR. PAUL C. HODGES, LECTURER

Dr. Paul C. Hodges, Professor Emeritus of Radiology of the University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill., lectured on *Medicine in Russia and in Free China*, Oct. 18, 1960, at the Fifth Series of Lectures on the History of Surgery and Related Sciences at the International College of Surgeons' Hall of Fame.

Letter to the Editor

To the Editor of Radiology

DEAR DR. DOUB:

To facilitate quick finding of films in the darkroom for preliminary wet reading I have designed a plastic clip which snaps easily onto the film hanger. The clip, which is designed somewhat like a clothespin, is inert to x-ray solutions and comes in sets of ten colors which may be assigned to the films of any particular patient or physician. The clips have been in use in the X-ray Department of Welborn Baptist Hospital in Evansville for about two years and have proved to be very useful and time-saving. They are distributed in a plastic wall-dispenser by McMasters, Inc., 1800 Park Street, Evansville, Ind.

Your readers may be interested in knowing of them.

ALFRED J. NIEDERMAYER, M.D.
Evansville, Ind.

Books Received

Books received are acknowledged under this heading, and such notice may be regarded as recognition of the courtesy of the sender. Reviews will be published in the interest of our readers and as space permits.

THE NORMAL SKULL: A ROENTGEN STUDY. By ROBERT SHAPIRO, M.D., Chairman, Department of Radiology, The Hospital of Saint Raphael, New Haven; Associate Clinical Professor of

Radiology, Yale University School of Medicine; and ARNOLD H. JANZEN, M.D., Assistant Radiologist, The Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Former Chairman, Department of Radiology, The Grace-New Haven Community Hospital and Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven. A volume of 258 pages, with 645 illustrations on 277 figures. Published by Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., Medical Division of Harper & Brothers, New York 16, N. Y., 1960. Price $18.00.

FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEST ROENTGENOLOGY. By BENJAMIN FELSON, M.D., Professor and Director, Department of Radiology, University of Cincinnati College of Medicine; Director, Departments of Radiology, Cincinnati General, Children's, Daniel Drake, Dunham, Christian R. Holmes, and Longview Hospitals; Special Consultant, U.S. Public Health Service; Consultant to the Dayton and Cincinnati Veterans Administration Hospitals. A volume of 302 pages, with 450 illustrations on 238 figures. Published by W. B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, Penna., 1960. Price $10.00.

RADIATION THERAPY OF EARLY PROSTATIC CANCER. By R. H. FLOCKS, M.D., and D. A. CULP, M.D., State University of Iowa, Department of Urology, Iowa City, Iowa. Publication Number 399, American Lecture Series. A monograph of 74 pages, with 40 figures. Published by Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1960. Price $4.50.

THE DELAYED EFFECTS OF WHOLE-BODY RADIATION: A SYMPOSIUM. Edited by BERNARD B. WATSON. Jointly sponsored by the Operations Research Office and the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research. A monograph of 80 pages, with figures and tables. Published for Operations Research Office, The Johns Hopkins University, by The Johns Hopkins Press, Baltimore 18, Md., 1960. Price $4.50.

TUMORS OF THE ODONTOGENIC APPARATUS AND JAWS. By JOSEPH L. BERNIER, D.D.S., M.S., F.D.S., R.C.S., England; Major General, Dental Corps, U.S. Army; Assistant Surgeon General, Chief of Dental Corps, U. S. Army; Former Chief, Oral Pathology Division, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology; Professor and Chairman of the Department of Oral Pathology, Georgetown University School of Dentistry, Washington, D.C. Atlas of Tumor Pathology, Section IV, Fascicle 10a. A monograph of 110 pages, with 120 figures and 2 color plates. Published by the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology Under the Auspices of the Subcommittee on Oncology of the Committee on Pathology of the Division of Medical Sciences of the National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, Washington, D.C., 1960. For sale by the American Registry of Pathology, Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, Washington 25, D.C. Price $1.00.

ARTEFACTS AND HANDLING AND PROCESSING FAULTS ON X-RAY FILMS. By Prof. Dr. E. A. ZIMMER, Berne, Switzerland. Translated from "Filmfehler in der Röntgenpraxis" (published by Georg Thieme, Stuttgart, Germany, 1960) by Dr. E. W. Loos. A monograph of 68 pages, with 128 figures. Published by Grune & Stratton, Inc., New York 16, N. Y., 1960. Price $5.75.

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS: PROCEEDINGS OF THE SECOND INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MEDICAL ELECTRONICS, PARIS, 24–27 JUNE 1959. Edited by C. N. SMYTH, M.A., B.Sc.(Eng.), B.M., B.Ch., M.I.E.E. A volume of 614 pages, with numerous figures. Published by Iliffe & Sons Ltd., London, England; Charles C Thomas, Springfield, Ill., 1960. Price $29.50.

USE OF RADIOISOTOPES AND SUPERVOLTAGE RADIATION IN RADIOTELETHERAPY: PRESENT STATUS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. Report of and Background Information for a Study Group Convened by the IAEA and WHO. A monograph of 88 pages, with 9 tables. Published by International Atomic Energy Agency, Kärntner Ring, Vienna I, Austria, 1960. Price $1.50. Sole distributor in North America, International Publications, Inc., 801 Third Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

LARGE RADIATION SOURCES IN INDUSTRY. I. PROCEEDINGS OF A CONFERENCE ON THE APPLICATION OF LARGE RADIATION SOURCES IN INDUSTRY AND ESPECIALLY TO CHEMICAL PROCESSES ORGANIZED BY THE INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY, WARSAW, 8–12 SEPTEMBER 1959. A volume of 478 pages, with figures and tables. Published by International Atomic Energy Agency, Kärntner Ring, Vienna I, Austria, 1960. Price $4.50. Sole distributor in North America, International Publications, Inc., 801 Third Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

JENS NIELSEN ANNO AETATIS SUAE LX. PAPERS DEDICATED TO JENS NIELSEN, PROFESSOR OF RADIOTHERAPY AT THE UNIVERSITY OF COPENHAGEN ON HIS SIXTIETH ANNIVERSARY, DECEMBER 19, 1959. Edited by SIGVAARD KAAE, JOHAN AMBROSEN, HARALD CHRISTIANSEN, SVEN HULTBERG, and GREGERS THOMSEN. Acta radiol. Suppl. 188, 284 pages, with 135 figures and 61 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1959. Price Sw. Kr. 40:—

ATTAINMENT AND VALUE OF PRECISION IN DEEP RADIOTHERAPY: SOME FUNDAMENTALS WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MOVING BEAM THERAPY

WITH 200 TO 250 KV ROENTGEN RAYS AND COBALT 60 GAMMA RADIATION. By OLOV DAHL and KARL JOHAN VIKTERLÖF. From Radiumhemmet and the Institute of Radiophysics, Karolinska Sjukhuset, Stockholm 60, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 189. A monograph of 224 pages, with 90 figures and 25 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 35:—

DISTRIBUTION AND KINETICS OF BROMIDE IONS IN THE MAMMALIAN BODY: SOME EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS USING Br^{80m} AND Br^{82}. By RUNE SÖREMARK. From the Department of Prosthetics and the Clinical Laboratory at the Royal School of Dentistry, the Isotope Laboratory of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at Sabbatsberg Hospital, Karolinska Institutet, and the Department of Pharmacology at the Royal Veterinary College, Stockholm, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 190. A monograph of 114 pages, with 31 figures and 17 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 30:—

RADIOLOGIC PELVIMETRY. By ULF BORELL and INGMAR FERNSTRÖM. From the Department of Women's Diseases, and the Department of Diagnostic Roentgenology, Karolinska Sjukhuset, Stockholm, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 191. A monograph of 98 pages, with 49 figures and 10 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 30:—

RENAL PAPILLARY NECROSIS: A ROENTGENOGRAPHIC STUDY OF 155 CASES. By NILS LINDVALL. From the Roentgen Diagnostic Department, Karolinska Sjukhuset, Stockholm, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 192. A monograph of 154 pages, with 58 figures and 7 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 30:—

THE TOMOGRAM: ITS FORMATION AND CONTENT. By PAUL EDHOLM. From the Central Department of Radiologic Diagnosis, Karolinska Sjukhuset, Stockholm, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 193. A monograph of 110 pages, with 74 figures and 1 table. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 30:—

PLEURAL CALCIFICATION AS A ROENTGENOLOGIC SIGN OF NON-OCCUPATIONAL ENDEMIC ANTHOPHYLLITE-ASBESTOSIS. By RAIMO KIVILUOTO. MINERALOGICAL APPENDIX. By OLAVI KOUVO. From the Roentgen Department of the Central Hospital of Northern Karelia and the Roentgenologic Department of Turku University. Turku, Finland. Acta radiol. Suppl. 194. A monograph of 68 pages, with 25 figures and 12 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 25:—

ROENTGENOGRAPHIC STUDIES ON EPIPHYSIAL GROWTH AND OSSIFICATION IN THE KNEE. By SVEN SCHELLER. From the Roentgen Diagnostic Department and the Institute of Anatomy, University of Gothenburg, Sweden. Acta radiol. Suppl. 195. A monograph of 304 pages, with 177 figures and 57 tables. Published by Acta radiol., Stockholm 2, Sweden, 1960. Price Sw. Kr. 35:—

BIOENERGETICS: CONSIDERATIONS OF PROCESSES OF ABSORPTION, STABILIZATION, TRANSFER, AND UTILIZATION. PROCEEDINGS OF A SYMPOSIUM SPONSORED BY THE U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION HELD AT BROOKHAVEN NATIONAL LABORATORY, OCTOBER 12–16, 1959. Edited by LEROY G. AUGENSTINE. Suppl. 2, 1960, Radiation Research. Published by Academic Press, New York 3, N. Y., 1960. Price $10.00.

DIE OKZIPITALE DYSPLASIE. By Doz. Dr. HERMANN SCHMIDT and Dr. ERICH FISCHER, Med.-Strahleninstitut der Universität Tübingen. Heft 9, Zwanglose Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der normalen und pathologischen Anatomie, edited by Prof. Dr. W. Bargmann, Direktor des Anatomischen Instituts der Universität Kiel and Prof. Dr. W. Doerr, Direktor des Pathologischen Instituts der Universität Kiel. A monograph of 70 pages with 108 illustrations on 69 figures. Published by Georg Thieme, Herdweg 63, (14a) Stuttgart, Germany, 1960. Price DM 35.— ($8.75); to subscribers to the series DM 28.— ($6.70). Distributed in the United States and Canada by the Intercontinental Medical Book Corporation, New York 16, N. Y.

Book Reviews

NEOPLASMS OF BONE AND RELATED CONDITIONS: ETIOLOGY, PATHOGENESIS, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT. By BRADLEY L. COLEY, M.D., Attending Surgeon (Emeritus), Bone Tumor Department, Memorial Hospital for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York. A volume of 864 pages, with 649 illustrations and 31 tables. Published by Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., Medical Division of Harper & Brothers, New York 16, N. Y., 2d ed., 1960. Price $30.00.

In his work on Neoplasms of Bone, published originally in 1949, Dr. Coley supplied a long felt need of radiologists and others concerned with these lesions. Those whose libraries do not contain a copy of this book will warmly welcome the Second Edition now appearing, while former readers will find in it a renewal of their interest.

The scope of the work is indicated in the original

review appearing in RADIOLOGY (**52**: 735, 1949). Though a large part has been revised and some portions have been rewritten, the same general plan is followed, with emphasis on early diagnosis, clinical aspects, therapeutic indications and technics, and prognosis rather than on microscopic anatomy.

Several new entities, such as chondromyxoid fibroma, aneurysmal bone cyst, juxtacortical low grade osteosarcoma, and malignant angioblastoma, are described. The serious implications of tumors derived from cartilage and the importance of secondary chondrosarcoma are considered.

Considerable emphasis is placed on radiation therapy and five chapters by Dr. Ralph Phillips of Memorial Hospital are devoted to the indications for and the effects of irradiation. Constitutional therapy of various types is also discussed.

The text is illustrated by more than 400 well chosen radiographs, photographs, and sketches. Numerous tables are also included. An excellent bibliography follows each section. A comprehensive index completes the volume.

This book should be of great value to radiologists on whom the burden of the initial and often the final diagnosis of bone tumors is placed. It will also be widely used by surgeons and students of skeletal disease.

INDUSTRIAL PULMONARY DISEASES: A SYMPOSIUM HELD AT THE POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON, 18TH-20TH SEPTEMBER, 1957, AND 25TH-27TH MARCH, 1958. Edited by E. J. KING, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.I.C., Postgraduate Medical School of London, and C. M. FLETCHER, C.B.E., M.D.(Cantab.), F.R.C.P., Postgraduate Medical School of London. A volume of 274 pages, with 98 illustrations. Published by Little, Brown & Co., Boston 6, Mass., 1960. Price $8.50.

This timely volume on pneumoconiosis contains an integrated account of a Symposium held at the Postgraduate Medical School of London in September 1957 and March 1958. The authors of the various chapters are authorities in their fields and the pneumoconioses are covered in all aspects, from the physics and biology of dust, through experimental, pathological, physiological, and epidemiological studies, to radiological and clinical investigations and treatment of the patient.

Industrial pulmonary disease long has been a subject of intensive investigation in the British Empire. Industrial hazards are constantly changing with new industrial methods. Some concepts of pneumoconiosis are being re-evaluated, re-studied, and re-tested. All of these various phases are considered in this magnificent volume. It will serve a most useful purpose for anyone interested in dust hazards. The chapters are beautifully arranged, thereby widening the scope and interest of the work. Not only will the investigator be rewarded in reading the contributions, but the clinician and general practitioner, likewise, will find them most interesting. This volume will continue to provide useful information for many years to come.

The publishers have arranged the contents in an attractive manner; the type is easily read; the illustrations are excellent. The reviewer can recommend this volume with great enthusiasm.

TUMEURS MALIGNES DU PHARYNX ET DU LARYNX: ÉTUDE ANATOMO-TOPOGRAPHIQUE ET RADIOGRAPHIQUE. By F. BACLESSE, Chef de service du radiodiagnostic et de la radiothérapie à la Fondation Curie (Institut du radium de l'Université de Paris), Chef de service de radiothérapie à l'Hôpital Américain. A volume of 770 pages, with 702 figures. Published by Masson & Cie, 120 Blvd. St.-Germain, Paris, 6e, France, 2d ed., 1960.

From the Curie Institute in Paris comes this well illustrated volume on the various malignant tumors of the larynx and pharynx, based on the clinical experience of the author. He employs four main radiographic methods for the demonstration of these neoplasms: (1) plain films, anteroposterior and lateral; (2) contrast examination, with a thin coating of Lipiodol in the nasopharynx, hypopharynx, and larynx; (3) magnification views; (4) tomography, with lateral cuts in the nasopharynx and anteroposterior in the larynx and hypopharynx.

The book includes chapters on radiographic technic, the normal pharynx, the normal larynx, malignant tumors in the oropharynx, nasopharynx, hypopharynx, larynx, and posterior pharyngeal wall. There is a short section on thyroid tumors involving the larynx, another on laryngocele, and one on the differential features of tuberculosis of the cord and laryngeal papillomas. The final section deals with classification of the various lesions.

In each section there are numerous excellent reproductions of radiographs, usually with accompanying line sketches which graphically present the findings. There are also many drawings of the pathological anatomy as viewed by endoscopy or in surgical specimens. All the cases included had histological confirmation. Adequate legends accompany the radiographs and the textual material has been kept to a minimum, so that the work in general has the character of an atlas.

The author feels that roentgen study of the larynx is a useful adjunct to the clinical examination, making possible a more accurate attack on the tumor by either the radiotherapeutic or surgical method or by a combination of both. It also allows for a more precise evaluation of statistics.

This book represents a most useful reference work on the normal and pathological anatomy of the larynx and pharynx and should be of considerable value both to the radiologist and otolaryngologist.

DAS RÖNTGENSCHICHTBILD. By PROF. DR. MED. A. GEBAUER, Frankfurt am Main, Doz. DR. MED. E. MUNTEAN, Graz, PROF. DR. med. E. STUTZ, Freiburg i. Br., and PROF. DR. med. H. VIETEN, Düsseldorf. A volume of 454 pages, with 894 illustrations on 699 figures. Published by Georg Thieme, Herdweg 63, (14a) Stuttgart, Germany, 1959. Price DM 148.—($35.25). Distributed in United States and Canada by the Intercontinental Medical Book Corporation, New York 16, N. Y.

This comprehensive book is devoted to the theoretical and clinical consideration of one of the important radiographic technics, tomography. All aspects of this modality are covered in detail, and the usual frontal, sagittal, and transverse applications are discussed. Illustrations include plain films, frontal tomograms, and often complementary transverse and/or sagittal cuts, with explanatory legends or drawings.

The book is divided into two parts, prefaced by a short introduction to the subject and a discussion of the value of tomography as a three-dimensional procedure and its clinical application. In the first part, comprising 31 pages, the theory, technic, and special methods are discussed. The second part, comprising 400 pages, is devoted to the clinical applications of tomography, which are covered in great detail. The first chapter deals with bones, starting with the skull (mastoids, sinuses, middle fossa, sella turcica, orbits, mandibular joints) and going on to a discussion of the other parts of the skeleton. Subsequently, the pharynx and larynx are described, and this section is followed by a lengthy and detailed consideration of the thorax and its contents. Chapters are also devoted to the evaluation of tomography in delineation of abdominal organs. There are short discussions of the central nervous system, localization of foreign bodies, and the application of transverse tomography in radiation therapy with respect to tumor localization and the plotting of treatment. A bibliography of 16 pages is appended.

This book has excellent illustrations and its clinical subjects are generally well covered, with lucid legends. It can be recommended to those who are particularly interested in the subject of tomography.

ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

The Head and Neck

MEYER, JOHN S., ET AL. Arteriographic Study of Cerebrovascular Disease in Man. I. Stenosis and Occlusion of the Vertebral-Basilar Arterial System 972

WEBSTER, J. E., ET AL. Proximal Occlusion of the Anterior Cerebral Artery 972

NORI BUFALINI, GIACOMO. So-Called Spontaneous Intracranial Pneumatocele 972

LECCO, V., ET AL. Laryngography with an Opaque Medium 973

The Chest

PARKER, GERALD W., ET AL. Segmental Localization of Pulmonary Disease 973

BARNHARD, HOWARD J., ET AL. Roentgenographic Determination of Total Lung Capacity. A New Method Evaluated in Health, Emphysema and Congestive Heart Failure .. 974

BESSLER, WALTER T., AND RENNER, ROBERT R. Selective Bronchography 974

PAGAN-CARLO, JOSUE. Vascular Measurements of Smokers and Nonsmokers 974

SALVIONI, DANIELE, AND GOLDIN, RALPH R. Intralobar Pulmonary Sequestration 974

OLIVA, VINCENT S., ET AL. Pathognomonic Signs of Chronic Bronchitis 975

STURTEVANT, HARWOOD N., AND KNUDSON, HARRIS W. Bronchiolar Ectasia: Twelve Cases 975

BABBITT, DONALD P., AND WAISBREN, BURTON A. Epidemic Pulmonary Histoplasmosis 975

PRATAPA RAO, V.V.S. Tomography in Management of Pulmonary Tuberculosis (A Review of 1,276 Tomograms of 930 Patients) .. 975

PATE, JAMES W., ET AL. Unsuspected Bronchogenic Carcinoma 976

VICHI, GIANFRANCO, AND CAVINA, CESARE. Thoracic Roentgen Hypertransparency During Asphyxic Syndromes in Infancy 976

BRONSON, S. MARTIN. Idiopathic Pulmonary Hemosiderosis in Adults: Report of a Case and Review of the Literature 976

KHOO, F. Y., AND DANARAJ, T. J. The Roentgenographic Appearance of Eosinophilic Lung (Tropical Eosinophilia) 977

MYHRE, JON R. Pleuropulmonary Manifestations in Lupus Erythematosus Disseminatus. 977

SHUTTLEWORTH, JOHN S., ET AL. Tracheopathia Osteoplastica 977

The Heart and Blood Vessels

LAWS, J. W., AND FOX, J. G. C. Factors Controlling the Rate of Injection of Contrast Media in Angiocardiography 978

DEUTSCH, ALAN S. Ventricular Septal Defect: A Review 978

BERGONZINI, R., AND CALZAVARA, M. Primary Malignant Tumors of the Heart; Case Report and Review of the Literature 979

MAURER, ELMER R., AND MENDEZ, F. L., JR. Diagnostic Pneumopericardium 979

EIKEN, M. Coarctation of the Aorta. Atypical Localization Central to the Origin of the Innominate Artery 980

STEINBERG, ISRAEL. Dilatation of the Aortic Sinuses in the Marfan Syndrome: Roentgen Findings in Five New Cases 980

COLLINS, N. PERRYMAN, ET AL. Isolated Congenital Pulmonic Valvular Regurgitation. Diagnosis by Cardiac Catheterization and Angiocardiography 980

GAY, BRIT B., JR., AND FRANCH, ROBERT H. Pulsations in the Pulmonary Arteries as Observed with Roentgenoscopic Image Amplification; Observations in Isolated Pulmonary Valvular Stenosis 980

ARNULF, G., AND BUFFARD, P. Coronary Arteriography with the Aid of Acetylcholine 981

PORSTMANN, W., AND IWIG, J. The Intramural Coronary Artery on the Angiogram 981

MATHIESEN, FRITS R. Clinical Manifestations of Primary Varicose Veins. II. An Evaluation of Incompetent Communicating Veins Diagnosed by Tilting Phlebography .. 982

TETTI, A., AND VALENTI, C. Internal Mammary Phlebography 982

BOIJSEN, ERIK. Angiographic Studies of the Anatomy of Single and Multiple Renal Arteries ... 982

The Lymphatics

JACOBSSON, STEN, AND JOHANSSON, SVEN. Lymphographic Changes in Lower Limbs with Varicose Veins 983

The Digestive System

HEINILD, SV., ET AL. A Psychosomatic Approach to Recurrent Abdominal Pain in Childhood, with Particular Reference to the X-Ray Appearances of the Stomach 984

BLOCH, CLAUDE, AND JACOBS, WALTER H. Cardiospasm After Pharyngo-Esophageal Resection. A Case Report 984

SCOTT, WENDELL G., ET AL. Problems for the Radiologist in Diagnosis of Gastric Ulcer 985

SCHWARZ, ENRIQUE. Trichobezoar and Gastric Ulcer 985

TESTA, G. F., AND DE MICHELI, G. Pathogenesis and Roentgen Manifestations of Gastroduodenal Intussusception 985

FONSECA, LUIS CARLOS. Gastro-Intestinal Involvement in Chagas' Disease 986

PIAZZA, G., AND ONGARO, M. Roentgen Appearance of Malignant Tumor in the Duodenal Bulb 986

BRUNELLI, B., AND SANTINO, A. Duodenal Ulcer in Children; 3 Cases ... 986
KAYE, JOSSE. Preparation of the Colon for Radiological Investigation Using a New Laxative. 986
BERMAN, CARROLL Z., AND AVNET, NORMAN L. The Use of Water-Soluble Urographic Contrast Media in Paediatric Gastrointestinal Studies ... 986
SKOKAN, Z. V. Acute Pneumocholecystitis ... 987
WHITESIDE, C. G. Biloptin: A New Oral Contrast Medium for Cholecystography ... 987
JONES, J. A. B., ET AL. Tomography in Intravenous Cholangiography ... 987

Hernia

STEIN, GEORGE N., AND FINKELSTEIN, ARTHUR. Hiatal Hernia: Roentgen Incidence and Diagnosis ... 988

The Musculoskeletal System

DAZZI, C., AND GARCIA, M. Microroentgenographic Study of Paget's Disease ... 988
ROSA, JOSÉ VITOR. Magnified Roentgenography in Rheumatology ... 988
PEDOJA, GIUSEPPE. Intertransverse Processes of the Spine ... 989
DAHLGREN, SVEN. Venography in Fractures of the Femoral Neck ... 989

The Genitourinary System

VESPIGNANI, LUIGI. Sponge Kidney (Observations in 9 Cases) ... 989
JUDE, JAMES R., ET AL. Radiographic Evaluation of the Urinary Tract Following Urinary Diversion to an Ileal Bladder ... 989
COLLO, G., AND FAVERO, F. Aortography in Nephrolithiasis ... 990
CAFFARATTI, A., AND MORELLI, A. Diagnostic Value of Pneumo-Uretero-Pyelography in Nephro-Uretero-Lithiasis ... 990
HOFFMAN, HOWARD A., AND DE CARVALHO, MIGUEL PAES. Retrograde Pyelography and Use of Contrast Mediums Containing Neomycin 990
PIEMONTE, M., AND MAGNO, L. Di-Iodinated or Tri - Iodinated Urographic Contrast Media? Further Research on the Mechanism of Renal Elimination of the Contrast Media for Urography ... 990
DENNEBERG, TORSTEN, AND HEDENSKOG, INGE. The Radioactive Hypaque Renogram. Assessment of Renal Function with Automatic External Scintillation Detection Equipment ... 991

Technic—Contrast Media

CAMPBELL, J. A., ET AL. Factors Influencing Image Quality in Cineroentgenography ... 991
OWEN, MORRIS. Speculation on the Value of the Right or Left Indicator on the Radiograph ... 991
SAMUEL, ERIC. The Use of Contrast Media in the Investigation of the Acute Abdomen ... 992
JEŽKOVÁ, ZDEŇKA, AND SVOBODA, MILAN. The Inhibiting Action [Antibacterial] of Joduron B ... 992

Miscellaneous

MARTIN, J. J. Radiological Aspects of Abdominal Abscesses ... 992
GHIGO, M., AND MAGRINI, M. Roentgen Findings in Calcified Dracunculosis ... 993
GABRIELE, ORLANDO F. Mucormycosis ... 993
CARTA, G., AND PIRASTU, F. Rare Case of Splanchnic Siderosis ... 993

RADIOTHERAPY

WITTEN, VICTOR H. Place of Grenz Radiation in Dermatologic Practice ... 993
SCOTT, R. KAYE. The Evolution of Superficial X-Ray Technique for Carcinoma of Skin ... 994
ARNOLD, HARRY L., JR., AND GRAUER, FRANKLIN H. Keloids: Etiology, and Management by Excision and Intensive Prophylactic Radiation ... 994
CEDERLUND, J. A Three-Electrode Ionization Condenser Chamber ... 994

RADIOISOTOPES

HUNDESHAGEN, H., ET AL. Diagnosis of Heart and Lung Function with the Aid of Albumin Labeled with I^{131} ... 995
LAMBERG, B.-A., ET AL. Treatment of Toxic Nodular Goitre with Radioactive Iodine ... 995
TUDWAY, R. C., AND FREUNDLICH, H. F. The Use of a Cobalt 60 Beam Unit for the Treatment of Carcinoma of the Larynx ... 995
FOUTS, P. J., ET AL. Absorption of Radioactive B_{12} in Patients with Pernicious Anemia after Long-Term Oral and Parenteral Therapy ... 995
BONNET, JOHN D., ET AL. Quantitative Method for Measuring Gastrointestinal Absorption of Iron ... 996
WEISGLASS, HENRIK, ET AL. The Effect of Radioactive Strontium on Escherichia coli OB-26 996
SCHEITLIN, W., AND FRICK, P. Determination of Cr^{51} - Tagged Erythrocyte Survival in Hemolytic Anemia During Therapy ... 996

RADIATION EFFECTS—PROTECTION

GANDOLFO, E., AND MAIRO, F. Osteonecrosis of the Mandible Following Roentgen Therapy of Oral Neoplasia ... 996
KAMMER, HULDRICK, AND GOODMAN, MORTON J. Sterility After Radioiodine Therapy for Metastatic Thyroid Carcinoma ... 997
BIAGINI, C., ET AL. Preliminary Assessment of the Gonad Dose Received by Patients Undergoing Radiographic Examination ... 997
MARQUARDT, H. Maximum Permissible Doses from the Point of View of Radiation Genetics 997
ETTER, LEWIS E., ET AL. Reduced Gonadal Irradiation in Prenatal Chest Roentgenographic Examinations ... 997

ROENTGEN DIAGNOSIS

THE HEAD AND NECK

An Arteriographic Study of Cerebrovascular Disease in Man. I. Stenosis and Occlusion of the Vertebral-Basilar Arterial System. John S. Meyer, Sheila Sheehan, and Raymond B. Bauer. Arch. Neurol. **2:** 27–45, January 1960. (Wayne State University College of Medicine, Detroit, Mich.)

The purpose of this paper is to discuss angiographic, clinical, and therapeutic considerations based on a total of 84 cases with vertebral-basilar artery insufficiency and occlusion. Angiographic demonstration of atherosclerosis of the vertebral-basilar system was possible in 35 cases and the diagnosis was verified at necropsy in 13 of the remaining group. In 1 patient with a small infarct of the brain stem, no abnormality was noted at angiography. The technic used was that of Crawford *et al.* (J.A.M.A. **168:** 509, 1958), and the fact that one skilled person performed all the procedures may account for the very low incidence of complications. The clinical diagnosis prior to arteriography was essentially correct in 31 instances and wrong in 5. In 4 cases the clinical symptoms were erroneously assumed to be due to disease of the carotid arteries alone.

The sites and incidence of atherosclerosis in this series were as follows:

1.	Disease limited to basilar artery	11
	(*a*) Stenosis of the basilar artery	5
	(*b*) Occlusion of the basilar artery	2
	(*c*) Elongation, tortuosity of basilar artery	4
2.	Vertebrobasilar stenosis	8
3.	Caroticobasilar stenosis	6
4.	Caroticovertebrobasilar stenosis	3
5.	Vertebral stenosis or occlusion	1
6.	Caroticovertebral stenosis or occlusion	3
7.	Posterior cerebral artery occlusion	3
8.	No abnormality noted	1

The sites of atherosclerosis of the vertebral artery were: the intracranial portion, 2 cases; the cervical portion, 20 times (without spondylosis in 10 cases); the origin from the subclavian, 3 times on the left and once on the right. The disease commonly involves several sites at the same time and may be bilateral. In addition, the carotid arteries and their main branches may show atherosclerotic involvement. Diffuse atherosclerosis of the basilar artery may result in occlusion of its small branches, and all that is apparent on angiography are dilatation and tortuosity of the basilar trunk.

The majority of cases of atherosclerosis of the vertebral-basilar arterial system show diffuse involvement or lesions which are not amenable to surgical reconstruction by extracranial intervention. The typical syndrome of occlusion includes unilateral or bilateral hemianopsia, unilateral or bilateral deafness, coma, stupor, and akinetic mutism, with signs of brain-stem and cerebellar infarction.

Major arterial anomalies of the vertebral system occur in approximately 1 to 2 per cent of persons. Vessels may be absent, rudimentary, or narrowed. Such anomalies must be taken into consideration in the interpretation of arteriographic studies. They may play a part in the production of symptoms when another major vessel is occluded, since they provide little collateral blood flow.

In the normal person the contribution of blood from each vertebral artery remains separate and unmixed after entry into the basilar artery. As a result, partial or "half-filling" of the basilar artery may occur if injection into the vertebral artery is made under low pressure. This may give rise to an impression of stenosis of the basilar artery.

The vertebral-basilar system (*via* the posterior cerebral arteries) supplies the thalamus, peduncles, red nucleus, substantia nigra, and subthalamic nucleus, in addition to the brain stem and temporal and occipital lobes. Hence "coma vigil" or akinetic mutism may occur, owing to thalamic ischemia. Rubral tremor, hemiballismus, hemichorea, tremor, and rigidity may result from ischemia of the red nucleus, subthalamic nucleus, or substantia nigra.

Sixteen roentgenograms; 1 photograph; 1 tracing; 3 diagrams; 3 tables.

Proximal Occlusion of the Anterior Cerebral Artery. J. E. Webster, E. S. Gurdjian, D. W. Lindner, and W. G. Hardy. Arch. Neurol. **2:** 19–26, January 1960. (E. S. G., 1553 Woodward Ave., Detroit 26, Mich.)

Between September 1948 and January 1958, nonfilling or thread-like filling of the proximal portion of one anterior cerebral artery (in 1 case of both arteries) was demonstrated angiographically in 50 patients with neurologic and/or psychiatric signs and symptoms. This was an incidence of 11 per cent as against 2 per cent in routine necropsies. Such inadequate filling may be due to occlusive atherosclerosis or to congenital abnormalities, with a small proximal anterior cerebral artery on one side or the other.

Occlusion of the proximal portion of the anterior cerebral artery is usually associated with hemiparesis with brachial predominance and is often attended by grave disability. In this series there were 11 cases of psychosis with hemiplegia in 2 and chromophobe adenoma in 1; 15 instances of neurosis with hemiplegia in 7; 21 of a near-normal state with some psychosomatic complaints, with hemiplegia in 6; 3 critical cases with hemiplegia in all. Six of the 50 patients have died.

It is necessary to distinguish functional from organic disease, particularly in those patients in whom the psychological manifestations are predominant. This may be done by the use of angiography.

Time, mild sedatives, and tranquilizing drugs may help those with proximal anterior cerebral artery occlusion, but shock therapy may be dangerous and is usually not helpful. Administration of anticoagulants for three to four months has resulted in improvement in a few patients.

Five roentgenograms; 1 photograph; 2 diagrams; 1 table.

So-Called Spontaneous Intracranial Pneumatocele. Giacomo Nori Bufalini. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 513–526, June 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Firenze, Italy)

A 30-year-old male university student had for three years experienced a "heavy feeling" in the left frontoorbital area, with occasional frontal headaches, which had lately become severe and were associated with difficulty in writing, as well as other signs of motor insufficiency of the right arm. Routine roentgenograms demonstrated free intracranial air and an osteoma of the left frontal sinus. Operative removal of the

osteoma (and of a polyp of the frontal sinus), with closure of a rent in the dura restored the patient's health. The intracranial gas was completely reabsorbed within six weeks from the time of surgery.

Post-traumatic intracranial pneumatocele is not uncommon, but the nontraumatic variety is extremely rare. The author has compiled a listing of cases from the literature. It includes 20 instances resulting from osteoma of various paranasal sinuses and of the orbit, 3 due to neoplasia (pituitary tumor, basopharyngeal fibroma, nasopharyngeal carcinoma), and 8 caused by inflammatory processes (cholesteatoma in 2, purulent mastoiditis in 2, purulent sinusitis in 2, and pneumococcic meningitis and tuberculous caries of the left ethmoid in 1 each.

The location of the intracranial gas may be (1) extra- or epidural, between the internal table and the outer layer of the dura, (2) subdural, between the dura and leptomeninges, (3) subarachnoid, (4) intracerebral, within brain tissue proper, (5) intraventricular, and (6) in more than one of the above sites.

The symptomatology is not characteristic (headaches and perhaps pressure phenomena), though occasionally gurgling sounds may be perceived, and tympany will be elicited on percussion of the cranium. Routine views of the skull are usually diagnostic for the condition itself but additional investigation will be needed to determine the underlying cause. Views of the skull taken in upright position may show displacement of the air.

The (3) subarachnoid and (5) intraventricular types are easily recognized as the images are identical with those in pneumoencephalography. The (1) extradural form gives a falciform radiolucency, fairly limited in size because of anatomical resistance to cleavage. The (2) subdural type also shows a semilunar shape, but the air in addition outlines the cerebral lobes. The (4) intracerebral type exhibits cystic areas of transparency projected over the brain substance.

In the author's case the appearance was of subdural air accumulation. The frequent association with osteoma is attributable to the fact that the tumor grows in a centrifugal manner and thus penetrates into the endocranium. As it expands, portions of its periphery undergo localized atrophy. The absence of intracranial gas in most cases is due to the fact that the growing tumor occludes the communication between the sinus and the nasal fossa.

Ten roentgenograms; 1 table.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Laryngography with an Opaque Medium. V. Lecco, B. Brunelli, and G. Bassani. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 944–952, October 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Modena, Italy)

Satisfactory results in contrast roentgenography of the larynx demand preparatory medication with an antivagal agent (1 mg. atropine sulfate, injected intramuscularly one half hour prior to the actual procedure) to dry up the secretions. Basic anesthesia is obtained with 1 per cent and 0.5 per cent Novocain (*sic*) sprayed onto the palate, pillars, and through the larynx into the trachea. A round catheter is then inserted (with the help of indirect laryngoscopy) into the trachea, and 5 c.c. of a bronchographic compound (called B 2100 Bracco: a mixture of "Propyliodone" and barium sulfate) is instilled, with the patient in supine recumbency. The patient is asked to cough, then to sit up, and another 5 c.c. of contrast material is instilled, this time into the laryngeal vestibule. Brisk inhalation will again provoke the coughing reflex. At this point, the contrast material is usually well distributed in a fine film coating the entire larynx. Roentgenograms in two perpendicular projections (frontal and lateral) are taken at about 60 kv and 60 mas (exposure time two or three tenths of a second with the tube at 72 inches. In heavier patients, the kilovoltage would have to be raised. Body-section views may also be obtained, but are advised only after examination of the conventional exposures, when some questionable finding requiring further elucidation has been elicited. The authors have had excellent results with this procedure in several "tens" of patients. A few cases are illustrated in the paper.

Eleven roentgenograms; 8 diagrams.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M. D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

THE CHEST

Segmental Localization of Pulmonary Disease. Gerald W. Parker, Harwood N. Sturtevant, Joel E. Reed, and Robert A. Flaherty. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 217–226, February 1960. (Lackland Air Force Base, Texas)

With acute pneumonic consolidation, the segmental anatomy of the lung is well demonstrated roentgenographically. Reasonably accurate localization of the involved segment is possible from a postero-anterior film alone. The present study is based upon 4,500 cases of pneumonia observed over a period of three years, and the appearance of the pneumonic process is described and illustrated.

Right Upper Lobe: Apical segment: The shadow is in the medial portion of the extreme apex and blends into the shadow of the superior mediastinum. *Posterior segment:* The shadow extends obliquely upward and outward from the right hilus into the infraclavicular area. It lies above the horizontal fissure and is distinct from the hilus. *Anterior segment:* The shadow is sharply outlined inferiorly by the horizontal fissure. The ascending aorta and right hilar shadows may be indistinct, since these are contiguous structures (hilar shadow sign).

Right Middle Lobe: Lateral segment: The horizontal fissure outlines the shadow above and it then fades inferiorly and medially. *Medial segment:* The shadow blends with the right cardiac border and may extend to the anteromedial portion of the right diaphragm. It becomes indistinct laterally and superiorly. The lower portion of the right hilus is indistinct.

Right Lower Lobe: Superior segment: Infiltration of the entire segment produces a shadow in the right mid lung field above and below the horizontal fissure. Often involvement is only subsegmental and is confined to an area behind the right hilus. The right heart border and ascending aorta remain distinctly outlined.

Medial Basilar Segment: Since this segment lies posterior to the heart, the cardiac border is well outlined as a semicircular density. *Lateral basilar segment:* The shadow extends from the right hilus laterally and downward but does not reach the costophrenic sulcus. The diaphragm is well outlined. *Posterior basilar segment:* A triangular shadow along

the right heart border has its base below the diaphragm. *Anterior basilar segment:* Since this segment lies anteriorly, the lateral portion of the diaphragm is obliterated.

Left Upper Lobe: Apical posterior segment: The infiltration is present in the medial and upper portions of the lobe. It extends upward to the apical pleural line and medially it blends into the shadow of the left superior mediastinum. *Anterior segment:* The process is poorly defined on all borders, extending into the lateral retro- and infraclavicular areas. The superior pole of the left hilus is obliterated. This does not happen when the superior segment of the left lower lobe is involved, since it is behind the hilus.

Lingula: The shadow blends with the heart border and extends laterally and inferiorly. The upper margin is poorly defined. *Inferior segment:* Here the shadow blends with the middle and lower portions of the left border and may extend downward to the mid portion of the left diaphragm.

Left Lower Lobe: Superior segment: A density is seen in the left mid lung field not extending to the lateral chest wall. Cardiac and hilar margins remain clear. *Posterior basilar segment:* Localization is behind the heart and therefore the infiltration can be seen only when the film is properly exposed. *Lateral basilar segment:* The shadow is close to the cardiac apex and sometimes extends below the diaphragm. Since it is posterior, the heart and diaphragm are clearly outlined. *Antero-medial basilar segment:* The shadow occupies approximately the same position as the anterior basilar segment on the right. The lateral half of the diaphragm is obscured.

Twenty-two roentgenograms; 4 drawings.

MAX EICHWALD, M.D.
Encino, Calif.

Roentgenographic Determination of Total Lung Capacity. A New Method Evaluated in Health, Emphysema and Congestive Heart Failure. Howard J. Barnhard, John A. Pierce, John W. Joyce, and Joseph H. Bates. Am. J. Med. **28:** 51–60, January 1960. (University of Arkansas Medical Center, Little Rock, Ark.)

A new method for the roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity is described. This requires postero-anterior and lateral views of the chest and principally involves the summation of a series of elliptical cylindroids into which the lungs are divided. The authors consider the procedure simple, rapid, and accurate.

Measurements of total lung capacity determined with this roentgenographic method were compared with those obtained by conventional physiologic studies in 74 persons. A high degree of correlation was found in healthy subjects, young and old, and in patients with congestive heart failure. A significantly lower correlation was attained in patients with emphysema.

The mean total lung capacity in the emphysema group was 0.81 liter more by the roentgenographic method than by the spirometric nitrogen dilution technic. This discrepancy is attributed to errors in the measurement of the residual volume by the dilution method. It is believed to be evidence also of a more severe alteration of the volume elastic properties of the lungs in emphysema than has been indicated previously.

Seven figures, including 2 roentgenograms; 3 tables.

Selective Bronchography. Walter T. Bessler and Robert R. Renner. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 297–301, February 1960 (R. R. R., Doctors Hospital and Clinic, Cleveland Heights 6, Ohio)

The authors describe their technic for selective bronchographic examination of a lung, lobe, or segment. They use the specially constructed Metras catheter (one designed for the left lung, one for the right), with a radiopaque tip for fluoroscopic control.

Various contrast agents in bronchographic use are discussed. The authors prefer aqueous Dionosil because of its good bronchial coating effect, rapid absorption and excretion, and the possibility of its viscosity if supernatant fluid is poured off before instillation. Aqueous Dionosil is less likely to form lung granulomata than Dionosil Oily.

The indications for selective bronchography are listed as "(1) failure to fill an area of interest by routine methods, (2) anticipation of such failure in an area of disease localized to one side, (3) definitive localization of pathology for surgery."

Seven roentgenograms; 1 photograph.

CAPT. ALLAN E. GREEN, JR., M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Vascular Measurements of Smokers and Nonsmokers: Differences Seen in Posteroanterior Roentgenograms Made with Patients Standing Erect. Josue Pagan-Carlo. J.A.M.A. **171:** 2182–2184, Dec. 19, 1959. (3500 Prytania St., New Orleans 15, La.)

Pulmonary arterial diameters were measured on chest films of 694 asymptomatic smokers and nonsmokers. Statistical analysis of the results showed that there was a significant difference in the measurements in the main hilar zone of heavy smokers as compared to nonsmokers. This is interpreted as being possibly due to the chronic vasoconstrictor effect of nicotine on the smaller pulmonary arteries, resulting in pulmonary hypertension. No significant difference was seen in the vascular markings of light and moderate smokers as compared to nonsmokers.

One table.

WILLIAM MARTEL, M.D.
University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Intralobar Pulmonary Sequestration. Daniele Salvioni and Ralph R. Goldin. Dis. of Chest **37:** 122–124, January 1960. (Bronx Municipal Hospital Center, New York, N. Y.)

Intralobar pulmonary sequestration is a developmental anomaly in which a portion of the lung tissue receives an independent blood supply from the aorta, usually near the level of the diaphragm. This portion of lung is not functioning and undergoes cystic changes.

The authors report a case in a 16-year-old Puerto Rican girl with repeated upper respiratory infections and recent hemoptysis but no sign of tuberculosis. There was radiographic evidence of a cystic mass in the right lower lobe which did not communicate with the bronchial tree but displaced some of the basilar branches. The sequestration of a portion of the right lower lobe was confirmed surgically.

There is speculation as to whether the mode of origin of the anomalous artery is responsible for or secondary to the pulmonary sequestration. The sequestrated lung is usually well demarcated from the surrounding pulmonary tissue and may consist chiefly of normally differentiated lung, a solid mass of bronchi, or multiple cysts.

The diagnosis of an intralobar pulmonary sequestration should be considered where there is sharply demarcated multicystic density in either of the lower lobes, with a tapering projection directed toward the aorta.

The distribution of the lesion is not segmental. The walls of the cyst are usually thin and not always well visualized. Bronchograms reveal displacement of some of the bronchial branches and failure of the opaque medium to enter the area of the lesion. This tends to rule out bronchiectasis.

The usual discovery of sequestration at an early age (before thirty) is of significance in excluding neoplasm. Barium studies of the gastrointestinal tract may be required for differentiation from hernia through the foramen of Bochdalek.

Three roentgenograms. GORDON L. BARTEK, M.D.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Pathognomonic Signs of Chronic Bronchitis. Vincent S. Oliva, Charles G. Spradley, and S. F. Williams. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 274–278, February 1960. (U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego 34, Calif.)

The clinical, pathologic, and roentgenographic features of chronic bronchitis are discussed, and a case is reported in which bronchograms demonstrated two findings which the authors consider pathognomonic of this disease: (1) bronchial gland dilatation manifested by irregular outpouchings from the bronchial lumen (bronchial adenolectasis) and (2) the presence of small (3–5 mm.) cystic lesions with narrow necks arising from terminal bronchi. This latter finding has been referred to as bronchiolectasis but is better designated bronchiolar diverticulosis. The walls of the cysts contain strands of muscle and are lined with respiratory epithelium. They are probably produced by recurrently increased intrabronchial pressure associated with chronic cough acting upon points in the bronchial wall weakened by ulceration and infection. Their infrequent demonstration is probably due to difficulty of retrograde filling of the narrow necks with contrast material.

Other radiographic findings in chronic bronchitis are distortion of bronchial walls with abnormal changes in caliber on inspiration and expiration, alternate narrowing and dilatation ("beading") of the bronchial lumen, poor filling of small peripheral bronchi, and associated pulmonary emphysema and fibrosis.

Four roentgenograms; 2 drawings.
CAPT. ROBERT E. WILDIN, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Bronchiolar Ectasia: A Report of Twelve Cases. Harwood N. Sturtevant and Harris W. Knudson. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 279–282, February 1960. (Lackland Air Force Base, Texas)

Bronchiolar ectasia or bronchiolectasis refers to saccular dilatation of the terminal bronchioles. It has been observed as a relatively common finding in chronic bronchitis. The authors reviewed 523 bronchograms at a U.S.A.F. hospital and found 12 cases of bronchiolar ectasia. All of the patients had symptoms compatible with chronic bronchitis or bronchiectasis except one who had persistent pneumonitis in the posterior aspect of the right upper lobe. Three patients had bronchiectasis in addition to the bronchiolar changes.

In the cases reported, bronchograms showed relatively narrowed terminal bronchioles with outpouches or pooling of contrast material. The individual dilatation was typically spherical with relatively smooth and well defined margins. There was no distinct segmental distribution. In some cases, the peripheral pooling was diffuse and widespread, while in others less involvement localized in one or more separate areas was noted. The condition may be reversible. Alveolar filling could be distinguished by its irregular snowflake or lace-like pattern.

[The finding described here has also been designated "bronchiolar diverticulosis." See preceding abstract.]

Ten roentgenograms.

JOHN P. FOTOPOULOS, M.D.
Northwestern University Medical School

Epidemic Pulmonary Histoplasmosis. Roentgenographic Findings. Donald P. Babbitt and Burton A. Waisbren. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 236–250, February 1960. (Milwaukee Hospital, Milwaukee 3, Wisc.)

The authors report an epidemic outbreak of acute histoplasmosis in the community of Walworth, Wisc. A group of men became infected while on a construction job at which they were exposed to soil.

The series consists of 19 cases, each of which is described in detail. The duration of exposure was from half an hour to eight hours. The incubation period ranged from seven to sixteen days. In 2 cases the diagnosis was established by the isolation of *Histoplasma capsulatum*. Remaining cases were diagnosed by complement-fixation tests. The most prominent clinical picture was one of acute onset of malaise, fever, weakness, headache, and cough. Although the illness may be severe and the x-ray findings extensive, recovery occurs in most instances. There was no fatality in this group.

The roentgen findings are described as scattered, poorly demarcated nodular infiltration throughout both lung fields with associated enlargement of the hilar lymph nodes. In very mild cases only hilar node enlargement is noted. Pulmonary findings appear more pronounced a week or two after onset of clinical symptoms. Follow-up films up to two and one half years after the acute phase showed no evidence of calcification.

Definite diagnosis of histoplasmosis cannot be made from roentgenograms alone but the disease should be suspected with a history of exposure of the fungus so prevalent in soil. The diagnosis is corroborated by skin tests, complement-fixation tests, and/or lymph node biopsy.

Forty-four roentgenograms.

MAX EICHWALD, M.D.
Encino, Calif.

Value of Tomography in Management of Pulmonary Tuberculosis (A Review of 1,276 Tomograms of 930 Patients). V. V. S. Pratapa Rao. Indian J. Radiol. **14:** 6–12, February 1960. (Military Hospital, Aundh Camp, Poona, W. Indian Union)

A series of 1,276 tomographic examinations on tuberculous patients is reviewed. The usefulness of this procedure in diagnosis of the disease, its management, and the disposal of cases, is stressed. Tomography was helpful in demonstrating the extent and appearance of cavitation or caseation, unmasking hidden or questionable lesions of the apices, assessing the response to

chemotherapy, and in the preoperative localization of lesions to its proper bronchopulmonary segment.

The following observations were made:

1. Persistent cavitation after six months of chemotherapy in 23 per cent of the cases.
2. Cavitation where none was suspected from plain films in 16 per cent.
3. Fibrosis with bronchopulmonary distortion which was only faintly visible on plain films, in 6 per cent.
4. Bronchiectatic changes in the affected segmental bronchi in 5 per cent.
5. Calcification in the area of involvement in 4 per cent.
6. Parenchymal infiltration in 51 per cent.
7. Two cases of lung cyst: one a simple cyst filled with blood, the other a hydatid cyst.
8. Three cases of vascular markings mimicking cavitation.

Tomographic depths for best visualization of specific lobe areas on anteroposterior, oblique, and lateral views were calculated and are presented in tabular form.

One table. CAPT. ALLAN E. GREEN, JR., M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Unsuspected Bronchogenic Carcinoma. James W. Pate, Roger E. Campbell, and Felix A. Hughes. Dis. of Chest **37:** 56–60, January 1960. (VA Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.)

The authors report a series of 32 cases of bronchogenic carcinoma in which the diagnosis was not seriously considered before death. These errors occurred in 650 cases of bronchogenic carcinoma from 150,000 admissions. The presenting complaints were variable, ranging from joint pain to gastrointestinal symptoms. The physical examination revealed neurological defects in 13 of the 32 cases and chest abnormalities in 8. Negative routine chest films were obtained in 6 cases; soft infiltrations suggestive of tuberculosis or pneumonia were present in 13 with clearing in 5 during hospitalization. Bullous emphysema was found in 5 cases. The sputum was positive for tuberculosis in about a third of the series, and that diagnosis was entertained in about one-half of the total.

Metastases were extensive, involving the liver, adrenals, bone, brain, heart, spleen, gastrointestinal tract, kidneys, thyroid, and skin. From 16 to 38 per cent of metastatic brain tumors are said to be bronchogenic in origin.

The authors feel that a study of the errors reported here indicates that spinal or brain compression, joint pain, and pulmonary tuberculosis should make one cognizant of the possibility of coexisting bronchogenic carcinoma.

Two figures. GORDON L. BARTEK, M.D.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Thoracic Roentgen Hypertransparency During Asphyxic Syndromes in Infancy. Gianfranco Vichi and Cesare Cavina. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 609–633, July 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Firenze, Italy)

Since 1951, the authors have performed over 15,000 x-ray examinations of the chest in children. On the basis of this material, but without statistical studies, they discuss the pathogenesis and roentgen appearance of pulmonary hypertransparency in infants. A listing of conditions in which this occurs, admittedly incomplete, is given:

1. *Gigantic congenital cysts* are apparently exceptional; none was found in this series.
2. *Gigantic alveolar emphysema* (64 cases in the literature up to 1958) is an irreversible alveolar dilatation involving more often the left upper lobe. Two instances are illustrated here, but they lack pathologic confirmation.
3. *Acquired obstructive lobar emphysema*, due to (*a*) endobronchial obstruction (mucous plugs, foreign bodies, perforated lymph nodes); (*b*) intrabronchial changes (thickening of the bronchial mucosa, torsion or kinking of the bronchial wall); (*c*) extrabronchial factors (compression by enlarged lymph nodes, cysts, or tumors).
4. *Pneumatocele* is often a result of staphylococcic infection. When under tension, it may occupy an entire hemithorax, which makes differentiation from pneumothorax difficult.
5. *Pneumomediastinum.* Air may reach the mediastinum (1) from the interstitial pulmonary tissues, (2) along the fascial planes of the neck, (3) through perforations of the trachea, bronchi, or esophagus, and (4) following cleavage of retroperitoneal spaces. The first of these routes (*a*), due to rupture of alveoli, is the more frequent. The roentgen appearance depends on the amount of air in the mediastinum. Spontaneous pneumomediastinum in the newborn is a rare condition, resulting from mechanical obstruction of the alveoli (meconium, mucus) or disturbances in respiratory dynamics due to cerebral damage.
6. *Pneumothorax* is usually referable to rupture of a bleb or bulla, but occasionally it is of obscure etiology, as in the case of bilateral involvement in the newborn. In the absence of a basilar fluid level, differentiation from pneumatocele may be difficult. Sacculated levels are encountered in pyopneumothorax.
7. *Diaphragmatic hernia.* The bowel pattern in the chest is typical, but one must bear this condition in mind if he is to recognize it.

Thirty-two roentgenograms.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Idiopathic Pulmonary Hemosiderosis in Adults: Report of a Case and Review of the Literature. S. Martin Bronson. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 260–273, February 1960. (VA Hospital, Atlanta, Ga.)

In idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis phagocytized and free hemosiderin is found in the alveoli, the alveolar and capillary walls, the bronchial walls, and the mediastinal lymph nodes. The alveolar walls and the interlobar and peribronchial connective tissues are thickened. Destruction of the elastic fibers of alveolar walls and capillaries is also seen.

A new case of idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis in a 21-year-old white male is presented, with a six-year follow-up. In addition, 37 adult cases from the literature are reviewed. The oldest patient was fifty-three years old, while the youngest was ten. Twenty-seven males and 11 females comprised the series. It has previously been noted that in children the disease is more common in girls.

Presenting complaints are usually referable to either a marked anemia or the infiltrative pulmonary process (*i.e.*, shortness of breath, fever, cough, cyanosis, hemoptysis). Acute symptoms last from hours to

days and slowly subside. Symptoms are usually recurrent at intervals of a few months. However, death may ensue rapidly with massive pulmonary hemorrhage. The longest reported survival has been twenty years. In this series, the average interval between the appearance of pulmonary infiltration and a fatal outcome was three and a half years. Treatment is supportive only. Splenectomy occasionally seems to help in children. Cortisone and ACTH appear to be of little value.

The characteristic laboratory finding is a hypochromic microcytic anemia. The bone marrow is normal or shows slight erythroid hyperplasia. Serum iron is low and the iron fixation capacity is high. Of the greatest diagnostic significance is the appearance of hemosiderin-laden macrophages in the sputum or in the fasting morning gastric aspirate.

Radiographically, the pattern in the lungs resembles miliary tuberculosis, sarcoidosis, carcinomatosis, and pneumoconiosis. Abnormal chest roentgenograms were noted in 20 of 32 cases (62 per cent). In 11 of 12 patients with initially normal chest films an abnormal appearance subsequently developed. The typical picture is one of bilateral nodular infiltration with a "ground glass" appearance, the perihilar and lower lung fields usually showing the maximal density. The size of infiltrates varies from a few millimeters to 2 or 3 centimeters in diameter. During an acute phase, diffuse homogeneous densities are noted. Hilar adenopathy and pleural effusions are rare.

An atypical pattern, consisting of large, dense, confluent, peripheral lesions, was present in 4 of the reported cases. Rarely, the process is unilateral. The infiltrates usually show some clearing during a remission.

The pathogenesis is unknown. Multiple etiologies are suggested.

Six roentgenograms; 1 table.

CAPT. JOHN R. BROADWATER, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

The Roentgenographic Appearance of Eosinophilic Lung (Tropical Eosinophilia). F. Y. Khoo and T. J. Danaraj. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 251–259, February 1960. (15 Ross Ave., Singapore 11, Malaya)

This is a report of 550 cases of tropical eosinophilia seen in Singapore. The disease is said to be found only in the tropics and is endemic in India, Malaya, and Southern Asia. Its peak age incidence is twenty to forty, but it is found also in children and the elderly. There is no apparent occupational etiologic factor and no specific bacterial, mycotic, or parasitic organism has been incriminated.

Patients complain of chronic paroxysmal cough, fatigue, weight loss, low fever, and a sense of suffocation. Physical examination reveals coarse crepitant râles and rhonchi over the lung bases. Eosinophilic leukocytosis is always present (eosinophil count, 3,000–5,000 per cu. mm. or higher). The erythrocyte sedimentation rate is usually elevated.

The chest roentgenogram shows increased markings and mottled densities (varying from size of a pin head to 4 mm. in diameter), predominantly in the basal and mid-lung zones. The apical areas are usually normal. Hilar and mediastinal lymphadenopathy is rare. Other common findings are pleural thickening, pulmonary emphysema, pneumonitis, and rib fractures (presumably due to coughing). Differential radiographic considerations include: miliary tuberculosis, bronchitis, bronchiectasis, sarcoidosis, pneumoconiosis, cardiac failure, atypical pneumonia, mycotic infections, carcinomatosis, and Loeffler's syndrome.

Pathologic examination of lung tissue has revealed focal granulomatous reaction with areas of necrosis. Chronic inflammatory cells and foreign-body giant cells are numerous.

The disease is treated with organic arsenicals, chiefly diethylcarbamazine. There is marked clinical improvement and clearing of the chest roentgenogram in one to four weeks. Relapses or recurrences are treated with a second course of arsenicals.

Eight roentgenograms; 2 tables.

CAPT. ALLAN E. GREEN, JR., M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Pleuropulmonary Manifestations in Lupus Erythematosus Disseminatus. Jon R. Myhre. Acta med. scandinav. **165:** 55–60, 1959. (University Clinic, Bergen, Norway)

This paper is concerned chiefly with the clinical and roentgen findings in the respiratory tract associated with lupus erythematosus disseminatus. Pleuropulmonary changes appeared in all but 2 of the 18 cases studied. In one case these were the primary manifestation of the disease. In 14 cases, joint pain was the initial complaint, and in 3 cases skin eruptions occurred first. The pleuropulmonary affection was unilateral at first in 6 cases but in 5 of these, weeks or months afterward, changes were seen on the other side also. In the remaining 10 cases involvement of the respiratory tract was bilateral when first observed.

The pleuropulmonary lesion often appears months or years after the onset of the disease but cannot be considered a preterminal or terminal event. In the basal portion of the lung uneven and ill-defined opacities of varying size and density appear, together with a pleural effusion of small or moderate size. The diaphragm tends to rise, and the elevation is often unusually marked in proportion to the pleuropulmonary changes. "Plate-shaped" shadows of the type usually considered to be of an atelectatic nature tend to develop in the basal lung field. On improvement the diaphragmatic elevation generally persists much as before.

Though the separate components of the pleuropulmonary manifestations in lupus erythematosus disseminatus are not specific, together they constitute a clinico-roentgenological syndrome which may be more characteristic than is generally appreciated.

In an Addendum, the author mentions another example of pleuropulmonary lupus erythematosus which he has seen. This patient, a 53-year-old male, was assumed to have a subdiaphragmatic abscess; he underwent two exploratory laparotomies before the correct diagnosis was made. Lupus erythematosus disseminatus should therefore be included among the possibilities to be considered before a diagnosis of subdiaphragmatic abscess is made in obscure cases.

Fourteen roentgenograms; 1 table.

Tracheopathia Osteoplastica. John S. Shuttleworth, Cameron L. Self, and Hugh S. Pershing. Ann. Int. Med. **52:** 234–242, January 1960. (J. S. S., U. S. Public Health Service Hospital, Norfolk, Va.)

Tracheopathia osteoplastica is an unusual disease, characterized by osseous and cartilaginous growths

between the tracheal and bronchial rings; this process is usually limited to the lower two-thirds of the trachea. Only some 100 cases have been reported in the world literature since the condition was first described in 1857. The authors add a case, in which involvement was confined to a left main-stem bronchus, without evidence of tracheal change. This distribution of the disease process seems to be unique.

The diagnosis of tracheopathia osteoplastica is made primarily by bronchoscopy. There is marked rigidity of the trachea and bronchi. In early cases the tracheal and bronchial walls may have a beaded appearance, due to the presence of many nodules. As the disease progresses, the nodules may coalesce and form polypoid lesions or large, plaque-like areas. These lesions are invariably covered by an intact mucosa. Tomograms may be useful in diagnosis. They may reveal thickening of the entire tracheal and bronchial wall, the surface of which has a beaded or scalloped appearance, produced by the coalescence of the calcified nodules; they may also show narrowing of the airway.

In the authors' case, in view of roentgen changes consistent with an inflammatory process and the bronchoscopic finding of nearly complete occlusion of the left main-stem bronchus, an attempt to remove the lesion surgically was felt justified. Thoracotomy disclosed a marked inflammatory reaction and fibrosis encroaching upon the left hilus; this necessitated an intrapericardial approach to the pulmonary vessels. During the operative procedure the left pulmonary artery was inadvertently perforated, and the patient died before bleeding could be controlled. The diagnosis of tracheopathia osteoplastica was established at autopsy.

Three roentgenograms; 1 photograph.

THE HEART AND BLOOD VESSELS

Factors Controlling the Rate of Injection of Contrast Media in Angiocardiography. J. W. Laws and J. G. C. Fox. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 119–123, February 1960. (Hammersmith Hospital, London, England)

The authors discuss the factors controlling the rate of injection of contrast media in angiocardiography. The effect of the following was considered:

1. *Type of medium.* Three media were considered: Hypaque, 85 per cent, Diaginol 70 per cent (70 per cent sodium acetrizoate), and Urografin 76 per cent. The results indicate that there is little difference in the rate of flow of the three media. The authors use Hypaque 85 per cent routinely at their hospital.

2. *Effect of temperature.* No detectable difference in rate of injection was noted in the temperature range from 100 to 120° F. (37.8–48.9° C.). At lower temperatures, 60° F. (15.6° C.) for example, the flow rate was appreciably reduced. In light of the data presented, it seems unjustified to inject a contrast medium at greater than blood temperature, since to do so may very well increase the risk of toxic reaction or cause hemolysis.

3. *Type of catheter.* Results of testing show that, under comparable conditions, the flow of contrast medium through the N. I. H. (National Institutes of Health) catheter was slightly more rapid than through the Porges catheter and considerably more rapid than through a Cournand, in spite of the fact that the dimensions of the three No. 10 catheters tested were the same. The N. I. H. and the Porges catheters, however, had thinner walls and larger bores than the Cournand catheter. Because of the superior flow rate obtainable with the N. I. H. catheters, these were used for all subsequent experiments.

4. *Size of cardiac catheter.* The results show that for any particular pressure injection, the rate of flow of contrast medium through a No. 10 catheter was over twice as fast as through a No. 8 and over three times as fast as through a No. 7.

5. *Volume of contrast medium and size of syringe.* Three syringes are available with the Talley pressure injector, 25, 50, and 100 c.c. in volume. The stroke of the plunger necessary to empty each is the same so that the cross-section area of the syringe is in proportion to its volume. It might be expected that, in order to get the same flow rate with the 50-c.c. as with the 25-c.c. syringe, twice the pressure would be required, and similarly, four times the pressure with the 100-c.c. syringe. It was found that for the 100-c.c. and 50-c.c. syringes, this expected relationship held, but this was not true of the 25-c.c. syringe. This apparent anomaly was due to the very short duration of the injection. It was found that if 25 c.c. or less of contrast medium were injected, the injection time was shorter with the 25-c.c. syringe than when the same quantity of contrast medium was injected from the 50-c.c. syringe.

6. *Pressure of injection.* The flow of contrast medium through a small catheter was approximately proportional to the applied pressure; the increase obtainable by raising the pressure was small. When the larger catheters were used, however, the relationship between the rate of flow and the applied pressure was not linear, but varied with different levels of pressure. In practice, it has been found that the pressures between 100 and 130 lb. per sq. in. (7.0 to 9.1 kg./sq. cm.) are suitable when the injection is being made into the main cardiac chamber. At pressures greater than this, there is risk of rupture of the catheter, particularly when the smaller syringes are used.

Five figures; 1 table. THEODORE E. KEATS, M.D.
University of Missouri

Ventricular Septal Defect: A Review. Alan S. Deutsch. Dis. of Chest **37:** 98–110, January 1960. (Rochester, N. Y.)

This paper is a prize essay submitted to the American College of Chest Physicians and appears to be based wholly on the literature. Ventricular septal defect was first described in 1879 and with the advent of open-heart surgery has attracted increasing attention. Septal defects may involve the region related to either the inflow or outflow tract and are classified on that basis. The outflow tract, on the right side of the ventricular septum, is divided into superior and inferior regions by the crista supraventricularis. The area inferior to the crista represents the most common site of ventricular septal defects.

Statistics of incidence are difficult to evaluate, since an autopsy series implies some degree of selection. It is generally considered that isolated ventricular septal defects represent between 5.5 and 21 per cent of the cases of congenital heart disease. Males and females appear to be equally effected.

The average history is one of fatigue, shortness of breath, and some retardation of growth. On physical examination the classical sign is a systolic murmur

along the left sternal border, heard best at the 3rd and 4th interspaces. A diastolic murmur may be present on occasion, but most often in combination with the systolic murmur. There is a systolic thrill, and the second sound at the base of the sternum is often accentuated. The left anterior chest may be more prominent than the right. There is general cardiac enlargement, with a visible precordial heave. Cyanosis and clubbing occasionally occur but are never marked.

X-ray evidence of lesser defects, with only a small left-to-right shunt, is first recognized as right ventricular enlargement. Both ventricles increase in size, but the right is more distensible and enlarges first. In patients with larger defects the picture may be a changing one which mirrors progression of the disease. Initially the heart as a whole will be enlarged. With a left-to-right shunt, left ventricular enlargement will predominate, manifested by rounding of the apex and its displacement posteriorly and downward. In the later stages with marked pulmonary hypertension, there will be evidence of enlargement of both ventricles, often with dominance of the right. Normally the right ventricle does not add much to the transverse diameter of the heart, but the hypertrophic ventricle alters the cardiac contour in the postero-anterior film by elevating the left ventricle at its apex and thereby increasing the transverse diameter. Occasionally there will be enlargement of the left atrium. As the disease progresses, the main pulmonary artery will become enlarged, and vascularity of the peripheral lung field will be increased.

The electrocardiogram is of some diagnostic aid and is of significance in establishing the magnitude of the physiologic abnormality, with which it correlates reasonably well.

Cardiac catheterization findings will vary with the stage of the disease. Diagnostic information comes chiefly from determination of pressure and oxygen content in the chambers of the right heart and pulmonary artery. A left-to-right shunt at the ventricular level is present if the oxygen content of the blood from the right ventricle exceeds by 1 volume per cent or more that of the right atrium.

Contrast roentgenologic methods are almost never of value in demonstrating the presence of a ventricular septal defect.

In respect to hemodynamics of this lesion, it is stated that normally the pulmonary resistance is low, and with the force of the contraction of the left ventricle there is a resultant left-to-right shunt between the two ventricles. As this progresses, there is a gradual increase in the pulmonary resistance which increases the right ventricular pressure and decreases the magnitude of the left-to-right shunt. Ultimately the resistance to the pulmonary flow becomes greater than the resistance to the systemic flow and a right-to-left shunt develops, with the appearance of cyanosis.

It has been found by various authors that there are few deaths between the ages of one and fifteen years. Most children with this defect seen at autopsy are less than six months of age, and death has in general been due to congestive heart failure with various degrees of pulmonary congestion and edema and hepatomegaly. Perhaps 50 per cent die as a result of the defect in the first twelve months of life. The remainder go on to adult life to present symptoms at a later date. Pulmonary hypertension is a separate problem in the management of this disease.

The size of the defect is of prime importance in development of pulmonary hypertension, as is its location in the ventricular septum.

A ventricular septal defect may be associated with other defects to produce the Eisenmenger complex. It has been seen also in association with the tetralogy of Fallot.

Prognosis without surgery is considered excellent in the case of a small defect low in the ventricle, with development of almost no pulmonary hypertension. These patients may expect to live a normal life. With the higher, larger defects, it is believed that some 50 per cent may attain adulthood and survive to the age of fifty-five or sixty. In about 25 per cent of these patients a bacterial endocarditis develops, which may prove fatal.

Criteria for surgery are outlined. The repair consists of open heart surgery with a direct closure of the smaller lesions and the use of a polyvinyl-formal sponge cut to size to fill the defect. The mortality rate in a recent series of 154 patients was 29.3 per cent (Lillehei *et al.*: Arch. Surg. **75**: 928, 1957).

Catheterization studies of patients surviving surgery usually show a significant decrease in pulmonary artery pressure, with diminution of the various murmurs. The pulmonary vascularity demonstrable by x-ray soon returns to normal, while the cardiomegaly disappears less strikingly. All of the patients in the series cited were found to have postoperative right bundle branch block. GORDON L. BARTEK, M.D.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Primary Malignant Tumors of the Heart; Case Report and Review of the Literature. R. Bergonzini and M. Calzavara. Radiol. med., Milan **45**: 865–886, September 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Modena, Italy)

A 32-year old male, with a history of polyarticular rheumatism, was found to have cardiac insufficiency. Clinical and roentgen findings were typical for mitral heart disease (aside from a large liver, passive pulmonary congestion, and right pleural transudate), except that the pleural fluid was persistently bloody and multiple subpleural nodules were seen on the chest roentgenogram. The patient died in heart failure, and autopsy revealed a reticulosarcoma (histocytoblastoma) of the anterior wall of the right ventricle, with extension by contiguity into adjacent lung tissue, and metastases to the lung, pleura, and liver.

After mentioning several previous contributions on the subject of primary heart tumors (for example, Brucker and Glassy: Cancer **8**: 921, 1955) the authors list 38 cases taken from the literature but not included in existing reviews. This brings the total number of cases to 182.

Four roentgenograms, 1 photomicrograph; 1 photograph; 5 tables. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Diagnostic Pneumopericardium: Its Clinical Application. Elmer R. Maurer and F. L. Mendez, Jr. Dis. of Chest **37**: 13–22, January 1960. (University of Cincinnati College of Medicine, Cincinnati, Ohio)

Introduction of air into the pericardial space has been found to be a valuable diagnostic "tool" that can give useful preoperative information regarding the precise origin of paracardiac, cardiac, pericardial, and contiguous diaphragmatic lesions.

Anatomical and physiological considerations are discussed and an experimental study in dogs is reported. This showed that with rapid instillation of 200 to 250 c.c. of air into the pericardial sac there was a prompt fall in arterial pressure preceded by a slow rise in venous pressure. If, however, the instillation was prolonged for several minutes, these pressure changes were delayed or absent altogether.

On the basis of the experimental findings a technic for pneumopericardium in man was evolved. A 20 or 22 gauge lumbar puncture needle with the stylet in place is inserted 1.5 to 2 cm. to the left of the sternal border in the third intercostal space, and advanced slowly until it encounters the heart. The needle is then withdrawn 2 or 3 mm., a hemostat is placed about it at skin level, and 100 to 500 c.c. of air is slowly injected. The needle is then removed and films are obtained.

Six case reports are given to demonstrate that the preoperative information obtained by diagnostic pneumopericardium permits a direct, accurate, and less time-consuming surgical approach to lesions in and about the heart, pericardium, and mediastinum.

Twelve roentgenograms; 1 photograph.

GORDON BARTEK, M.D.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

Coarctation of the Aorta. Atypical Localization Central to the Origin of the Innominate Artery. M. Eiken. Acta med. scandinav. **165:** 235–238, 1959. (Copenhagen County Hospital, Gentofte, Denmark)

The case is reported of a 33-year-old woman, who had coarctation of the aorta localized at the junction of the ascending aorta and the arch, central to the origin of the innominate artery. Chest roentgenograms showed a cardio-thoracic index of 0.5, signs of mild hypertrophy of the left ventricle with rounding of the apex, and slight displacement of the esophagus. The entire ascending aorta was the site of severe calcification. The calcific shadow tapered upward in the shape of a funnel; in the right oblique position the lumen of the narrowed segment was dimly visualized. Tomography in the left oblique position revealed a fairly short narrowing of the aorta, at the junction of the ascending portion and the arch, apparently with a mild poststenotic dilatation of the remaining part of the arch. There was no dilatation of the ascending aorta. No rib notching and no dilatation of the internal mammary arteries was demonstrated. Because of the pronounced calcification, the case was considered inoperable and angiocardiography was not performed.

Two roentgenograms.

Dilatation of the Aortic Sinuses in the Marfan Syndrome: Roentgen Findings in Five New Cases. Israel Steinberg. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 302–319, February 1960. (New York Hospital-Cornell Medical Center, New York 21, N. Y.)

Marfan's syndrome is a rare hereditary disease of connective tissue transmitted as a simple mendelian dominant trait. Characteristic features include arachnodactyly with hyperextensibility of limbs, scoliosis, kyphosis, funnel and pigeon breast, dolichocephalic skull, large long ears, long face, congenital bilateral dislocated lenses, myopia, and cardiovascular abnormalities. These last, present in 30 to 60 per cent of the patients, include cystic medial degeneration of the great vessels, especially the aorta, producing aneurysmal dilatation of the ascending aorta with rupture and dissection. Coarctation of the aorta, dilatation of the aortic sinuses, endocardial valvular thickening, and cardiac enlargement also occur.

The author found angiocardiography the definitive method for demonstrating dilatation of the aortic sinuses in 9 patients with Marfan's syndrome. In the 7 adults, the horizontal diameter of the aortic sinuses exceeded the average measurement of 30 to 38 mm. (Normal measurements are not available for infants and children.)

Frontal angiocardiograms are presented, showing dilatation of aortic sinuses causing indentation of the inner distal portion of the superior vena cava, the superior right atrium, and the inner pulmonary conus borders. The aortic sinus dilatation in Marfan's syndrome should be differentiated from that associated with coarctation of the aorta, syphilis, and arteriosclerosis.

Twenty-one roentgenograms; 2 photomicrographs; 9 photographs; 1 table.

CAPT. SAMUEL S. KRIKORIAN, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Isolated Congenital Pulmonic Valvular Regurgitation. Diagnosis by Cardiac Catheterization and Angiocardiography. N. Perryman Collins, Eugene Braunwald, and Andrew G. Morrow. Am. J. Med. **28:** 159–164, January 1960. (National Heart Institute, Bethesda, Md.)

A case of congenital isolated pulmonic valvular regurgitation in a 36-year-old woman is reported. The following clinical features suggested the diagnosis: (1) a murmur discovered in childhood without a history of rheumatic fever; (2) absence of significant symptoms; (3) evidence of increased right ventricular activity on palpation of the chest; (4) prominence of the pulmonary artery on radiologic examination; (5) a low-pitched mid-diastolic murmur and thrill along the left sternal border unaccompanied by a widened systemic arterial pulse pressure, by a prominent systolic murmur, or an accentuated second sound. The diagnosis was established when identical right ventricular and pulmonary artery pressures were recorded during the course of cardiac catheterization. A selective angiocardiogram with pulmonary artery injection revealed reflux of contrast material (70 per cent Urokon) into a dilated right ventricle, further confirming the diagnosis.

In an addendum, the authors mention another case of isolated congenital pulmonic valve which they have studied. In this case severe pulmonic regurgitation was demonstrated by the prompt appearance in the right ventricle of cardio-green dye and radioactive krypton (Kr^{85}) following the injection of these indicators into the pulmonary artery.

Nine figures, including 6 roentgenograms; 1 table.

Pulsations in the Pulmonary Arteries as Observed with Roentgenoscopic Image Amplification; Observations in Patients with Isolated Pulmonary Valvular Stenosis. Brit B. Gay, Jr., and Robert H. Franch. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 335–344, February 1960. (Emory University Clinic, Atlanta 22, Ga.)

The authors report their observations on differential pulsations of the right and left pulmonary arteries as a diagnostic sign of isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis. Twenty cases of this entity were found in 185 patients studied by roentgenoscopy with image amplification at the time of cardiac catheterization.

There is a distinct pattern of pulsations in the pulmonary arteries in patients with pulmonary valvular stenosis. The main pulmonary segment of the left heart border and the left pulmonary artery in the left hilus showed definitely increased pulsations in 15 of the 20 patients, slightly increased pulsations in 2 patients, and normal pulsations in only 3. Two of this last group of patients had low cardiac indices and were in the older age group.

In contrast to the left pulmonary artery, the right descending pulmonary artery branch exhibited intrinsic pulsations in only 5 of the 20 patients. In the remaining 15 patients there were no visible pulsations of this vessel. Pulsations in the basilar branches of the pulmonary arteries were not observed in the right lung base, but varying degrees of pulsations were seen in the left lung base in 11 patients. In 16 of the 20 patients, pulsations in the left hilar pulmonary artery branch were considerably increased in amplitude over pulsations in the right descending pulmonary artery in the right hilus. In only 2 patients in the series of 20 were the hilar and basilar pulsations normal.

Roentgenographic signs in this group of 20 cases of isolated valvular pulmonary stenosis include a normal vascular pattern in all except 2, which showed decreased vascularity. The left pulmonary artery in the left hilus was enlarged to varying degrees in 18 cases.

Conditions in which pulsations simulate pulmonary stenosis include (1) patent ductus arteriosus or aortic pulmonary window and (2) atrial septal defect after operative correction. This same pattern was seen by the authors in 1 case of arteriovenous malformation of the left lung and in 1 patient with rheumatic heart disease with mitral insufficiency and stenosis. It also occurred in a third of their patients with left-to-right intracardiac shunt in association with pulmonary valvular stenosis. No patient with infundibular stenosis showed these unequal pulsations.

The causes for increased pulsations in the left pulmonary artery associated with decreased or absent pulsations in the right descending artery branch in patients with pulmonary valvular stenosis are not known. Pulmonary blood flow to each lung was not altered. Blood pressure in the right and left pulmonary arteries was not found to be unequal. The degree of pressure gradient between the right ventricle and the pulmonary artery is not an important factor. Thinning and increased tension in the main and left pulmonary artery walls may be an acquired factor related to turbulence of the blood flow beyond a stenotic valve. Congenital weakness in the pulmonary artery seems unlikely.

Anatomic relationship of the left pulmonary artery to the main pulmonary artery may be of some significance. The effects of the turbulence of blood flow beyond the stenotic valve would seem to be more likely transferred to the left hilar branch than to the right hilar branch because of the distance and the angle of origin of the right pulmonary artery.

Postoperative observations are limited, but the data suggest that one may expect a slight increase in the pulsatile activity of the right descending pulmonary artery branch after pulmonary valvulotomy, particularly if pulsations in this branch were absent preoperatively. If marked increase in pulsations of the right descending pulmonary branch develops after pulmonary valvulotomy, one should consider the possibility of pulmonary insufficiency or a previously missed septal defect with a post-valvulotomy left-to-right shunt.

Twenty roentgenograms, 3 tables.

JOHN P. FOTOPOULOS, M.D.
Northwestern University Medical School

Coronary Arteriography with the Aid of Acetylcholine. G. Arnulf and P. Buffard. Fortschr. a. d. Geb. d. Röntgenstrahlen **92**: 115–129, February 1960. (In German) (Clinique Claude Bernard, 22, Grande-Rue, Lyon, France)

Ordinarily an opaque solution injected toward the base of the aorta is washed away by a systolic wave and rarely enters the coronary vessels. Only with the aid of transient cardiac arrest can the coronaries be satisfactorily filled.

Acetylcholine has proved to be the most suitable drug to achieve this purpose. Its dosage can be exactly predetermined for the needs in each case. For an arrest of ten seconds the dose in dogs is 0.2 to 0.5 mg. per kilogram of body weight. In patients, however, a much higher dose is necessary (20 to 40 cg. per kilogram of body weight). The drug must be rapidly injected.

Experiments with 300 dogs have proved the innocuous nature of the procedure. As a precaution, however, it is advisable to have the specific antidote, atropine, readily available. A deep anesthesia is recommended, as it simplifies the procedure and tends to prevent complications. A simultaneous electrocardiographic tracing indicates the onset and the duration of cardiac arrest.

It is of further interest that the experiments showed coronary vasodilatation following injection of papaverine plus nicotinic acid. Resection of the preaortic and the subaortic sympathetic plexus had the same effect.

The authors have used the cardiac arrest method in 24 patients so far. It was well tolerated in all. Recommended is a supine position with the left shoulder elevated to effect a right posterior oblique position. A direct needle puncture of the aorta from above is advocated, instead of the customary retrograde catheter method.

In conclusion it is stated that coronary arteriography has proved most valuable in localizing coronary occlusion.

Fourteen roentgenograms; 6 tracings.

ERNEST KRAFT, M.D.
Northport, N. Y.

The Intramural Coronary Artery on the Angiogram. W. Porstmann and J. Iwig. Fortschr. a. d. Geb. d. Röntgenstrahlen **92**: 129–133, February 1960. (In German) (Institut für Röntgenologie der Charité, Berlin, Germany)

With the aid of coronary arteriography one can demonstrate the exact site of coronary occlusions. Thereby, the surgeon receives valuable information and can predetermine his operative procedure.

A youth of nineteen was shown by retrograde aortic catheterization with a levogram to have a congenital subvalvular aortic stenosis with associated mitral insufficiency. Of special interest in the angiocardiogram was a simultaneous filling of the coronary arteries. Serial roentgenograms revealed a transient filiform narrowing of the anterior descending branch of the left coronary artery. According to an electrocardiographic tracing this narrowing was present only during systole, while in the diastolic phase the width of the artery was normal.

From this observation it is concluded that the course of this vessel was intramuscular instead of epicardial. According to anatomists such a course represents an entirely normal variation, as it occurs in 22 per cent of all cases. The intramuscular segment persistently remains free from arteriosclerotic changes.

Serial roentgenograms taken in rapid succession are necessary for clarification of the rhythmic contraction during the systolic phase. Knowledge of the phenomenon is important, as it suggests a normal branch of the left coronary artery and guards against the erroneous impression of an organic stenosis.

Six roentgenograms; 3 diagrams.

ERNEST KRAFT, M.D.
Northport, N. Y.

Clinical Manifestations of Primary Varicose Veins. II. An Evaluation of Incompetent Communicating Veins Diagnosed by Tilting Phlebography. Frits R. Mathiesen. Acta chir. scandinav. **117:** 468–479, 1959. (Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen, Denmark)

The purpose of the investigation described here was to determine if incompetence of the communicating veins *per se* exerts any influence on the symptoms in untreated patients with varicose veins. Tilting phlebography was performed in 275 patients, in whom studies on the deep veins have previously been reported (Acta chir. scandinav. **116:** 155, 1959. Abst. in Radiology **73:** 809, 1959).

According to both theoretical considerations and experimental investigations, tilting phlebography should render it certain that all incompetent communicating veins are visualized. A total of 516 communicating veins were revealed in 140 operated cases; of this number 424 were verified surgically. In 20 patients operation on the communicators demonstrated was considered inadvisable. It is emphasized that use of the operative findings as a control in evaluation of the phlebographic examination involves a measure of uncertainty. Of the nonverified communicators, 21 were visualized again at a later phlebographic examination and at a clinical check-up. If these 21 communicators are included, the total of verified communicators increases to 445 out of the 496 demonstrated (and operated upon), *i.e.*, 90 per cent. It is not known, of course, how many incompetent communicating veins were overlooked both at phlebography and operation. Repeat phlebography in the 20 patients who were not operated upon disclosed 17 incompetent communicating veins which had not previously been recognized. From his experience in more than 700 examinations, the author concludes that tilting phlebography is reliable for demonstrating incompetent communicating veins which cannot be detected by other phlebographic or clinical methods.

Disregarding the great and small saphenous veins, a total of 935 incompetent communicating veins were demonstrated. The average figure was 3.4 per leg with varicose veins. The figure was a little higher (3.8) among the patients who had previously received injections of sclerosing solutions, and a little lower (3.0) among previously untreated patients without demonstration of muscular collaterals in the phlebogram; this must be taken as evidence in support of the assumption that treatment with sclerosing solutions may result in incompetence of previously normal communicating veins without cure of the varicose lesions. Of the incompetent communicators, 47 per cent were found on the medial aspect of the lower half of the leg, both in patients with leg ulcers and in those with only a feeling of heaviness, fatigue, or pain. A closer evaluation of cases of untreated varicose veins without muscular collaterals and without previous varicophlebitis showed that many (and, presumably large) incompetent communicating veins were present when the varicosity had produced severe complications. The differences disclosed were relatively moderate, which may be explained, *inter alia*, by the fact that the patients studied also exhibited incompetence of the great saphenous vein at its termination in the groin.

The results of this investigation are consistent with a simple mechanical conception of the muscle-vein pump of the leg, according to which incompetence in the thigh and lower leg may be equally harmful. The size of the varicosities may also to some extent influence the discomforts and complications which develop, but no correlation between the size of the varicose lesions and the incompetence of the communicating veins was apparent. Nor did there seem to be any relationship between the incompetent communicating veins and fine muscular collaterals in the phlebogram. Thus, these conditions cannot explain the results of the investigation, and it must be assumed that incompetence of the communicating veins must have an independent accentuating influence on the discomforts and complications caused by primary varicose veins.

Two roentgenograms; 5 tables.

Internal Mammary Phlebography. A. Tetti and C. Valenti. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 39–46, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Torino, Italy)

The internal mammary veins can be demonstrated following injection of 15 to 20 c.c. of an angiographic medium into the spongy bone of the sternum. Roentgenograms are preferably taken with a seriograph, since incomplete filling or spasm may make single films inadequate for evaluation. The procedure is illustrated by a case which showed external pressure on the middle third of the left internal mammary vein, assumed to be due to enlarged lymph nodes. The examination was executed preoperatively in the presence of known carcinoma of the left breast. The authors intend to use this type of intrasternal phlebography in a series of cases to determine its diagnostic value.

Two roentgenograms; 1 diagram.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Angiographic Studies of the Anatomy of Single and Multiple Renal Arteries. Erik Boijsen. Acta radiol. Suppl. 183, 1959. (Roentgen-Diagnostic Department of the University Hospital, Lund, Sweden)

Part 1: Single Renal Artery: The course of a single renal artery from its origin to the renal hilus was studied in 314 kidneys *in vivo*, and the ramifications of the artery in 427. In clinical angiograms the origin, course, and segmental supply of the branches of the artery were determined in 133 kidneys of which 33 were examined in more than one projection. Twenty-three kidneys were removed at autopsy and examined in 3 projections.

On the right, the renal artery usually ran a horizontal or descending course from the aorta to the hilus. On the left, it followed a horizontal or ascending path. It entered the upper part of the hilus cranial to the renal pelvis. In ptosis it almost always pursued a descending course, though in a few cases of slight ptosis it

ran horizontally. The artery arises at the level of the lower margin of the first lumbar vertebra and takes a laterodorsal course. Because of this, in the frontal view branches of the artery medial to the hilus were not as frequently seen in clinical angiography as at autopsy. In 7 per cent of all kidneys a branch arose early from the renal artery. This has practical importance in selective renal angiography.

The origin, course, and distribution of the branches of the renal artery had a sufficiently characteristic pattern that it was possible to distinguish between dorsal and ventral arteries in a film taken in one plane. In the nephrograms the pyramidal arrangement could be seen.

The kidney is made up of fourteen pyramids, seven dorsal and seven ventral, and is divided into three parts by two sulci, the sulcus interpartialis superior and inferior. These sulci are seen in over 80 per cent of all adult kidneys.

In discussing the arterial segmental supply, however, four segments are recognized: (1) the two most cranial pairs of pyramids, (2) the two most caudal pairs of pyramids, (3) the three middle ventral pairs of pyramids, and (4) the three middle dorsal pyramids. In general, a ventral and dorsal supply was recognized in the pars intermedia. These arteries extended superiorly and inferiorly. The dorsal artery supplied predominantly in a cranial direction, encompassing the ventral pyramids, and the ventral artery extended caudally so that the dorsal pyramids in the pars inferior could be supplied. The ventral artery also supplied the dorsal pyramids in the pars superior and ventral parts of the dorsal pyramids in the pars intermedia, but never was it the sole source of supply to the latter. The dorsal artery was smaller than the ventral and was the first branch of the renal artery in 50 per cent of cases.

Part 2: Multiple Renal Arteries: An investigation of the roentgen anatomy of multiple renal arteries was undertaken in a clinical series of 369 patients: 288 were studied by aortic angiography and 81 by selective angiography. Thirty-four kidneys were examined after removal at autopsy. Dystopic and fused kidneys were excluded so that among 639 kidneys, multiple arteries were found in 23.8 per cent. After exclusion of hydronephrotic kidneys due to ureteropelvic junction obstruction, 20.7 per cent with multiple arteries remained.

One hundred and forty-two kidneys with multiple arteries were studied. Apart from their origin and course to the kidney, the supplementary arteries did not differ from the segmental arteries described above.

Supplementary arteries to pyramids 1–2, ventral and dorsal segment, were found in 14.1 per cent of all kidneys with multiple arteries. This is 10 per cent lower than the autopsy figure, due to the presence of arteries so narrow as not to be visualized by angiography. Pyramids 3–5, ventral segment, were supplied by a supplementary artery in 5.6 per cent of the cases. Pyramids 3–5, dorsal segment, were supplied by a supplementary artery in 14.1 per cent, and in two-thirds of the kidneys pyramids 5–8 were similarly supplied. Pyramids 6–7, ventral and dorsal segment, received a supplementary artery in 72.5 per cent of the kidneys with multiple arteries. In 50 per cent the entire pars inferior was supplied, and in two-thirds 25–50 per cent of the renal parenchyma.

The ventral and dorsal supplementary arteries to the middle of the kidney arose close to the main renal artery and ran together with the main renal artery. The supplementary arteries to the upper pole arose above the main artery and ran directly to it without entering the sinus. The supplementary artery to the lower pole varied considerably, from 7 mm. cranially to 135 mm. caudally to the main artery. In the majority of cases it arose close to the main artery and ran a common course in the pedicle to the hilus and thence as a segmental artery. The frequency of the supplemental artery to the lower pole decreased up to 70 mm. with increasing distance distal to the main artery, then increased up to 90 mm. distally. The first group represents persisting mesonephric renal arteries, the second metanephric arteries.

All malrotated kidneys situated at a normal level had a supplementary artery of the metanephric type. The malrotation was attributed to this artery, its extrahilar dorsal branch preventing normal rotation.

The author found no variation in the number of renal arteries in different normal types of pelves. In kidneys with double pelvis or ureteropelvic obstruction, multiple arteries were encountered in 50 per cent. In these, as well as in dystopic and fused kidneys, aortography is preferred to selective renal angiography.

Part 3: Extrarenal Arteries Arising From the Renal Artery: Angiographic studies were made of the extrarenal arteries arising from the renal artery or its branches or from supplementary arteries in 33 kidneys removed at autopsy. The findings were then compared with selective renal angiography in 90 kidneys.

The inferior phrenic artery, the superior suprarenal, the middle suprarenal, and occasionally the inferior suprarenal and superior capsular artery had an early origin and therefore were seen less frequently in the selective angiographic examinations than at autopsy. Aortography is therefore recommended for studies of adrenal tumors. Part of the adrenal gland can be visualized if the density of the contrast medium is high in the inferior suprarenal artery. This varies with the position of the catheter.

The superior capsular artery runs a tortuous course along the lateral border of the kidney. Its extent varies considerably. It is liable to be displaced by space-occupying lesions of the kidney. The middle capsular artery may be displaced by tumors, or by the renal pelvis in hydronephrosis. These vessels are often dilated in the presence of tumors and inflammation.

The renal pelvic arteries are not seen due to their small caliber. In pyelonephritis, however, hypervascularity may be apparent in the area of the renal pelvis as an accumulation of contrast media.

The ureteral artery was visible only when it was dilated. This occurred, on occasion, in renal carcinoma, cancer of the renal pelvis, tuberculosis, and chronic pyelonephritis. Urografin 60 per cent was used in 5 to 10 ml. amounts depending on the size and function of the kidney. In clinical angiography vessels less than 0.3 mm. in diameter are not visualized.

Fifty-six figures, including 86 roentgenograms; 16 tables.

HAROLD A. SWANSON, M.D.
Calgary General Hospital, Calgary, Alta.

THE LYMPHATICS

Lymphographic Changes in Lower Limbs with Varicose Veins. Sten Jacobsson and Sven Johansson. Acta chir. scandinav. **117:** 346–350, 1959. (Malmö Allmänna Sjukhus, Malmö, Sweden)

Lymphography was performed in 25 patients, from twenty-eight to sixty-three years of age, with varicose

veins with or without complications. Ten patients had varicosities with slight lower leg edema which disappeared when the leg was rested, but no history of thrombosis or ulcer (Group I). In the remaining 15 patients the varicose veins were complicated by ulcer or thrombosis, or both (Group II). All the patients were studied according to the method evolved by Kinmonth (see, for example, Kinmonth *et al.* J. Fac. Radiologists **6:** 217, 1955. Abst. in Radiology **66:** 311, 1956).

Varicosity was present in 18 of 20 legs examined in Group I. The lymphograms revealed pathologically altered lymphatics in 3 of the varicose limbs, and in 1 no lymphatics could be found. There were 26 varicose limbs in Group II; in 18 an ulcer was or had been present, and 7 of the 18 had a definite history of thrombosis. Of the 11 legs currently displaying varicose veins and ulcer, 8 had pathologically altered lymph vessels on lymphography. In 1 leg no lymphatics could be found. In only 2 limbs with both varices and ulcer did the lymph vessels appear normal. Five of 7 legs with both thrombosis and ulcer had pathologic lymphatics. Of 7 limbs without history of thrombosis or ulcer, 6 were normal on lymphographic examination and in the seventh the caliber of the lymphatics was so small that cannulation was not possible.

Changes in the lymphatics were found not only under the floor of the ulcer, but in other regions as well; this was the case in all the pathologic lymphograms. In the floor of the ulcer there was profuse extravasation of the contrast medium.

It is seen from this investigation that altered lymph vessels were fairly unusual in legs with uncomplicated varicose veins, but very common when varicosity was accompanied by ulcer. The significance of thrombosis for the occurrence of lymphatic abnormalities cannot be judged from this small series. In another series comprised of patients who had recently recovered from deep thrombosis or thrombophlebitis, the lymphatics were normal in all cases. This observation may indicate that thrombosis does not play an important role in producing lymphatic changes.

Eight roentgenograms; 2 tables.

THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

A Psychosomatic Approach to Recurrent Abdominal Pain in Childhood, with Particular Reference to the X-ray Appearances of the Stomach. Sv. Heinild, E. Malver, G. Roelsgaard, and B. Worning. Acta paediat. **48:** 361–370, July 1959. (Finsen Institute, Copenhagen, Denmark)

Roentgen examination of the stomach and duodenum was performed in 135 children with recurrent abdominal colic of so-called psychogenic nature. Eighty-one of these patients were re-examined after an interval of three years, and the findings in this group are analyzed. A control series consisted of 34 patients without a history of abdominal colic.

Symptoms attributed to maladjustment occurred in 87 per cent; only 9 per cent exhibited a purely infectious state. Peristalsis was increased in 9 of the patients with colic. Coarse, irregular, or blurred mucosal folds in the body of the stomach, prepyloric part, or duodenal cap were observed in 56 patients (mild in 40 patients, moderate in 9, and severe in 7). Thirty-eight patients had increased peristalsis plus mucosal changes. Of the 81 patients, 65 (80 per cent) had one or more of the above-mentioned changes as compared to 21 per cent of the controls. At the follow-up examination, mucosal changes were still present in 75 per cent and increased peristalsis in 68 per cent. These changes were not present as a new phenomenon at follow-up, except in 2 patients who originally had mucosal changes and later had increased peristalsis as well. One patient who had an ulcer when first seen still had it three years later. The mucosal changes showed radiological improvement in 15 cases and had become worse in 8; in 19 they were unchanged.

Clinically, improvement or complete subsidence of abdominal colic occurred in at least two-thirds of the patients in the three-year period, while abnormal findings were still present roentgenographically in 75 per cent. From this, one may conclude that roentgen changes subside more slowly than subjective complaints, if they do subside entirely.

Two graphs; 4 tables.

Cardiospasm After Pharyngo-Esophageal Resection. A Case Report. Claude Bloch and Walter H. Jacobs. Am. J. Digest. Dis. **5:** 147–154, February 1960. (Mt. Sinai Hospital, New York 29, N. Y.)

The development of cardiospasm after extensive surgical procedures on the neck for a neoplasm is reported. The patient, a 61-year-old male, was first seen in 1935 when a cylindroma of the glottis was treated by radiotherapy. In 1951, a total laryngectomy, thyroidectomy, and cervical esophagectomy were performed because of an infiltrating cylindroma of the larynx. In 1954, after many pedicle graft procedures, a tubular subcutaneous skin tunnel was constructed with the use of inverted anterior cervical skin, epilated by irradiation. In 1956, the patient began to experience oral and nasal regurgitations of foods, especially liquids ingested at a normal or rapid rate in other than small quantities. Symptoms gradually increased in severity for about a year, with loss of weight, intense "hunger pains," and weakness.

Roentgen examination revealed a tubular structure, approximately 8-cm. long and somewhat conical in shape, which connected the oropharynx to the thoracic esophagus at the thoracic inlet. This segment was smoothly contoured and distensible; its filled caliber was about one and a half times that of the thoracic esophagus. At the level of the suprasternal notch, there was a pouch-like evagination on the left anterior aspect of the esophagus. At the level of this surgically produced pseudodiverticulum, the lumen of the esophagus was narrowed, measuring 1 cm. in caliber on maximal distention. Adjacent to the pseudodiverticulum, at the junction of the grafted cutaneous tunnel with the thoracic esophagus, was a 45° posterior angulation of the esophageal lumen for a distance of 2 cm.

The thoracic esophagus was only slightly dilated, measuring 4 cm. in width on maximal distention. Its distal end was narrowed in the region of the esophagogastric junction in a tapered, symmetric fashion. Except for the short, 2-cm., narrowed, conical, distal esophageal segment, which filled only in spurts, the walls of the esophagus were pliable and normally distensible. There was no evidence of a mass lesion in the region of the esophagogastric junction. In the erect position, no gas bubble was noted in the fundus of the stomach.

No remarkable abnormality of the pharyngeal phase of deglutition was apparent fluoroscopically.

On the initial swallow, the pseudodiverticulum filled immediately, after which the barium overflowed and entered the distal portion of the esophagus without appreciable delay. However, for a period of approximately five minutes in the upright position no barium entered the stomach. The esophagus filled like a container from below upward, and after the patient had ingested a total of 8 ounces, the barium overflowed freely through the mouth and nose. In the horizontal position, the barium-filled esophagus emptied in a passive manner freely through the nose and mouth.

The esophagus exhibited no peristaltic activity in any position or during any phase of filling; however, numerous shallow, irregular asynchronous contractions were seen throughout the length of the thoracic esophagus.

The unusual clinical features of this case—(1) the absence of dysphagia, (2) the presence of nasal regurgitation, and (3) the rather minimal degree of esophageal dilatation—are probably related to the absence of a functioning cricopharyngeus muscle.

Four roentgenograms.

Problems for the Radiologist in Diagnosis of Gastric Ulcer. Wendell G. Scott, Bernard S. Loitman, and Harold A. Swanson. J. A. M. A. **171:** 2048–2053, Dec. 12, 1959. (100 N. Euclid Ave., St. Louis, Mo.)

Gastric ulcers may be thought of in three categories: definitely benign, indeterminate, and definitely malignant. When the nature of an ulcer is in doubt, a trial of medical management for two or three weeks is justified. Most benign ulcers will show signs of healing in this interval. If this is incomplete, the medical regimen may be continued for another three or four weeks, until a third examination shows the lesion to have disappeared.

The medical regimen test and serial roentgenologic re-examination showing definite evidence of healing constitute the most reliable means of determining that a penetrating lesion is benign. An exception to this rule may be the patient with histamine-fast achlorhydria; such patients are five times as apt to have an associated cancer and may need immediate surgical treatment. When the possibility of malignancy cannot be dispelled, despite all appropriate laboratory and therapeutic tests, surgical measures become mandatory.

The incidence of malignancy in the gastric ulcer which appears benign radiologically may be extremely low (3–6 per cent). The authors believe, however, that there are no radiologic findings that are pathognomonic of benignancy, though a benign lesion is suggested by (1) protrusion of the ulcer crater beyond the stomach wall, with the demonstration of a smooth ulcer floor and contour; (2) demonstration of mucosal folds radiating into the ulcer crater; (3) demonstration of a narrow band of translucency about the neck of the crater formed by a collar of overhanging mucosal edges (Hampton's line); (4) absence of induration around the base of the ulcer, with pliable adjacent stomach wall and persistence of peristaltic movement through the area of ulceration. Usually two or more of these characteristics form the basis for the diagnosis. The size or location of an ulcer cannot be related to the presence or absence of malignancy.

Thirteen roentgenograms.

WILLIAM MARTEL, M.D.
University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Trichobezoar and Gastric Ulcer. Enrique Schwarz. Am. J. Digest. Dis. **5:** 155–158, February 1960. (University of Illinois College of Medicine, Chicago, Ill.)

A case of trichobezoar and gastric ulcer was observed in a 36-year-old schizophrenic woman, who for many years had eaten pubic hair. A large ovoid mass was palpable in the epigastrium. The stools were black and filled with hair; the guaiac test was strongly positive. Roentgen examination of the upper gastrointestinal tract revealed a large foreign body occupying the entire stomach, with a superimposed penetrating ulcer at the midportion of the lesser curvature. A gastrostomy and ligation of the ulcer bed was performed, and a large trichobezoar (542 gm.) was delivered from the stomach. Two years later, upon admission to the hospital for pneumonia, the patient was found to have a severe hypochromic anemia and an abdominal tumor. Severe hematemesis associated with melena occurred. At autopsy, a 250-gm. trichobezoar soaked with blood was found in the stomach; 4 additional gastric ulcers were adherent to the adjacent viscera and to the diaphragm.

Gastric ulceration is seen in approximately 10 per cent of patients with trichobezoar, with perforation in 33 per cent of these. This complication has been followed by death due to severe peritonitis in all the reported cases. While it is important for the radiologist to establish the diagnosis of gastric bezoar, it is even more important, as far as immediate care is concerned, for him to attempt to localize possible ulcerations. In four-fifths of the cases, the ulcer is located at the lesser curvature, and the radiographic (as well as pathologic) appearance is that of peptic ulceration.

One roentgenogram; 1 photograph.

Pathogenesis and Roentgen Manifestations of Gastroduodenal Intussusception. G. F. Testa and G. De Micheli. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 705–725, August 1959. (In Italian) (Istituti Ospitalieri di Cremona, Italy)

Prolapse is the displacement of mucosa (partial prolapse) or of a segment of visceral wall (complete prolapse), either within the viscus itself (as ileo-ileal), into a neighboring viscus (as gastroduodenal), or toward the outside of a natural orifice (as anorectal). A complete prolapse, involving an entire circular segment of wall, is also called invagination or intussusception. When the prolapse can no longer be reduced, it is said to be incarcerated.

In gastroduodenal intussusception, the intussuscepting "head" is the more or less dilated pylorus, while the duodenum provides the "neck." The mechanics and roentgen appearances of the movable negative filling defect are discussed, and 3 illustrative cases are reported. The first was a "small" type of intussusception, proved to be due to adenomatous gastric polypi. The report of the second patient, who had a "large" type of intussusception, includes a detailed fluoroscopic description of the prolapse of a long antral polyp (at its maximum, it reached almost to the third portion of the duodenum), with spontaneous reduction and recurrence; the surgical removal of an allegedly pure fibroma was curative. In the third case the condition was assumed to have been caused by adhesions, and was labeled pseudointussusception.

Fifteen roentgenograms; 2 photographs; 9 diagrams.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Gastro-Intestinal Involvement in Chagas' Disease. Luis Carlos Fonseca. Rev. brasil. de radiol. **2:** 132–134, July-December 1959. (In Portuguese) (Hosp. das Clinicas, Faculdade de medicina, São Paulo, Brasil)

The author was assigned to cover the clinical aspects of a governmental investigation of trypanosomiasis (Chagas' disease) in the interior of the state of São Paulo (Brazil). This preliminary note considers disturbances in the esophagus, colon, and biliary tract.

Megaesophagus in the adult is apparently a late stage, preceded at a younger age by functional disturbances. The two stages can be differentiated by roentgen examination before and after the administration of spasmolytic drugs. Permanent stenosis of the cardio-esophageal junction is the end-stage. After corroboration with cineroentgenographic studies following a barium swallow, a fluorographic procedure has been developed (called Abreugraphy, to honor Manoel de Abreu). This will permit a survey of larger segments of the population in endemic areas.

Megacolon is likewise preceded by functional disturbances, and before-and-after intramuscular injections of Pitressin will separate the "functional" from the "organic" phase. Only tentative statements are made regarding the biliary tract, but it seems that a similar hypotonicity and hypomotility occur in the gallbladder and biliary ducts of patients with Chagas' disease.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Roentgen Appearance of Malignant Tumor in the Duodenal Bulb. G. Piazza and M. Ongaro. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 229–242, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Padova, Italy)

Three case histories are given. The *first* is that of a fifty-six-year-old male with a large, irregular central niche in the duodenal bulb and nodular opacities in the left lower lung field. Autopsy revealed adenocarcinoma of the juxtapyloric duodenum, with metastases to lung, adrenals, and lumbar lymph nodes.

The *second* patient was a seventy-two-year-old man with a dyspeptic history of several months. A barium-meal examination, performed elsewhere, was said to have shown a bulbar niche. Jaundice developed and a second barium meal study disclosed two small filling defects in the bulb. Surgical exploration showed tumor masses in the duodenum and head and body of the pancreas, involvement of the biliary ducts, and large, palpable hepatic nodules.

The *third* patient, a sixty-year-old male, was admitted with what seemed to be an "acute abdomen." A barium-meal examination showed a duodenal mass. At operation the duodenum was found to be infiltrated, and a gastro-entero-anastomosis was performed.

[In the absence of histologic identification in the last two instances, which are also far from fulfilling other criteria for classification as primary neoplasms, only the first case seems to be a *bona fide* primary adenocarcinoma of the duodenal bulb, an exceedingly rare occurrence.—E. R. N. G.]

Ten roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Duodenal Ulcer in Children; 3 Cases. B. Brunelli and A. Santino. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 219–228, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia e terapia fisica dell'Università di Modena, Italy)

In the course of eighteen months, the authors demonstrated duodenal ulceration in a total of 324 patients. Of these, 3 (about 1.1 per cent) were children—a girl of eleven years and boys of eleven and thirteen. The cases are briefly reported and illustrated. The condition is apparently more often present in childhood than is generally assumed.

Twelve roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Preparation of the Colon for Radiological Investigation Using a New Laxative. Josse Kaye. M. Proc. (Mediese Bydraes) **5:** 458–463, Oct. 31, 1959. (Johannesburg General Hospital, Johannesburg, Union of South Africa)

The cathartic Dulcolax was evaluated as a colonic cleansing agent in 150 patients undergoing abdominal radiological examination. This agent, chemically (4,4 diacetoxy-diphenyl)-(pyridil-2)-methane, is said not to be absorbed from the intestine, to be of low toxicity, and to stimulate colonic peristalsis only upon direct contact with the mucosa. It is supplied in enteric-coated 5- or 10-mg. tablets and 10-mg. suppositories.

Fifty patients (Series I) received Dulcolax, 5–15 mg., the evening preceding the examination, plus an optional suppository on arising; 25 (Series III) received 10 or 15 mg. in tablet form in the evening, plus a mandatory morning suppository; 75 (Series IV) received 5–15 mg. preceded by a suppository, with a second suppository on arising. A control group of 50 additional patients (Series II) was prepared by dietary control, enemas, and castor oil or cascara.

Abdominal roentgenograms, made in all patients before and after preparation, were graded subjectively for evidence of colonic cleansing. "Very good" or "good" cleansing was noted in 64 per cent of Series I, 30 per cent of Series II (control), and in 68 per cent each of Series III and IV. The respective failure rates ("poor" result) were 16, 30, 8, and 15 per cent. Abdominal cramping (13 cases) and excessive stool action (16 cases) were the only side-effects observed, occurring chiefly in patients receiving two suppositories. No evidence of increased colonic irritability was observed at the barium-enema study.

Although stating that 15 per cent of patients were re-examined for failure to follow the dosage schedule, and that "a more accurate assessment" is needed, the authors conclude that Dulcolax is more effective in preparing the colon than the methods used in the control series. They have adopted as a program of colonic preparation the administration of 3 Dulcolax tablets (strength not stated) at bedtime, plus a suppository on arising. The routine is modified in the presence of constipation or diarrhea.

Four roentgenograms; 4 tables.

PHILIP M. JOHNSON, M.D.
Montclair, N. J.

The Use of Water-Soluble Urographic Contrast Media in Paediatric Gastrointestinal Studies. Carroll Z. Berman and Norman L. Avnet. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 92–97, February 1960. (Boston Floating Hospital, Boston, Mass.)

A clinical trial is reported of the use of water-soluble organic iodide compounds as gastrointestinal contrast media in examination of infants and children.

These preparations are nontoxic and are presumed less likely than barium to be harmful when aspirated.

They provide good visualization of the gross organ contours in routine upper gastrointestinal studies, but barium sulfate appears superior in problems involving localized mucosal irregularities.

A relatively high incidence of blood-stream absorption and urinary tract opacification was noted, but no instance of systemic reaction to the medium has been observed to date.

The incidence of serious reaction to iodine-containing contrast media in this age group, as recorded in the literature, is extremely low. However, at least one fatality has been reported (Davis: Radiology **71:** 19, 1958) and this consideration must be weighed against any advantages of these substances. Because of this, and on the basis of the authors' experience, the routine use of water-soluble iodine compounds for gastrointestinal study in infants is not recommended. Rather, it appears justified to reserve these preparations for special problems such as intestinal ileus and for infants who are vomiting, where there is significant risk of aspiration.

Fourteen roentgenograms.

THEODORE E. KEATS, M.D.
University of Missouri

Acute Pneumocholecystitis. Z. V. Skokan. Radiol. clin. **29:** 22–27, January 1960. (A. Letenské 6, Prague 12, Czechoslovakia)

The 39 previously reported cases of acute pneumocholecystitis (cholecystitis emphysematosa) proved by roentgenography are reviewed, and a further example is presented.

Acute pneumocholecystitis is a rare inflammation of the gallbladder, caused by gas-forming bacteria. Gas is present in the lumen of the gallbladder and less commonly in the biliary tree. It must be differentiated from gas which has entered through a fistulous communication with some portions of the gastrointestinal tract or as a result of incompetence of the sphincter of Oddi. Gas may also be observed in the wall of the gallbladder, the amount depending on the time which has elapsed between the appearance of the first symptoms and the administration of antibiotics.

The following criteria for the diagnosis of acute pneumocholecystitis are listed:

1. Presence of gas in the lumen of the gallbladder and gas infiltration of its wall.
2. Typical clinical symptoms of acute cholecystitis.
3. Exclusion of pathological communication of the gallbladder and biliary tree with the digestive tract.

Three roentgenograms.

CHARLES M. NICE, JR., M.D., PH.D.
Tulane University

Biloptin: A New Oral Contrast Medium for Cholecystography. Report of Preliminary Trial. C. G. Whiteside. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 124–126, February 1960. (Middlesex Hospital, London, W. 1, England)

The author reports a trial of Biloptin (Schering A. G., Berlin), a new cholecystographic medium (iodine content 61.4 per cent) in 60 cases, 36 of which were radiologically normal and 24 abnormal. In all but 1 of the 36 normal cases the gallbladder shadow was well visualized. The gallbladder failed to fill in 5 of the 24 abnormal cases; in these 5 cases the common duct was seen to be normal, and the failure was attributed to obstruction of the cystic duct. Fifteen of the remaining 19 gallbladders filled well and 4 poorly. Stones were present in 17 of the 19 and a chronic cholecystitis with Rokitansky-Aschoff sinuses was demonstrated in another; one examination was inconclusive. In 27 of the 60 cases, the common duct was well or fairly well visualized; it was seen rather poorly in 25 and not at all in 8. These figures refer to the duct before the gallbladder contracted.

In 8 cases in this series cholecystography with Telepaque had been unsuccessful. Studies were repeated with Biloptin after an interval ranging from a day to about four weeks. In 4 of the 8 cases the gallbladder filled with Biloptin and stones were visible. In the remaining 4, Biloptin failed to demonstrate the gallbladder but revealed a normal common bile duct. Examination with Biligrafin in 2 of these also showed a normal bile duct but no filling of the gallbladder.

Biloptin is considered a safe and reliable oral medium for demonstrating the gallbladder, comparing favorably with other media. It has the peculiar advantage that, being concentrated sufficiently by the liver to be visible in the common bile duct, it will, like Biligrafin, fill the nonconcentrating gallbladder, provided the cystic duct is patent. The incidence of nonopacifying gallbladders will therefore be lower with this medium and, if the common duct is clearly seen, re-examination of such cases with Biligrafin will usually be unnecessary. Such gallbladders are unlikely to fill with Biligrafin and are therefore pathological.

The medium is well tolerated by patients and leaves no appreciable residue in the colon.

Tomography in Intravenous Cholangiography. J. A. B. Jones, D. J. Manton, and E. J. Pick. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 110–118, February 1960. (St. Peter's Hospital, Chertsey, England)

The authors report a series of 48 consecutive intravenous cholangiographic examinations with tomography. The contrast agent used was Biligrafin Forte. A plain radiograph was made twenty-five minutes after injection of the medium and viewed wet. If it showed even slight filling of the ducts, tomograms were taken. If no excretion was seen, a further plain film was obtained at forty-five minutes and immediately followed by tomograms. Only if the ducts were not visible in these films were further plain radiographs taken at sixty, ninety, and one hundred minutes.

If no contrast medium could be seen in the bowel, a fatty meal was given. In the postcholecystectomy patient, this was administered as soon as the ducts had been demonstrated. All other patients received a fatty meal after the full gallbladder had been examined at two and a half hours. A film was exposed thirty minutes after the meal. If there was still doubt about the passage of contrast medium into the duodenum, the plain film was supplemented by one or two tomograms, the level of these being known from the earlier part of the examination.

All of the films were taken with the patient lying prone, with the right hip and shoulder raised 15 to 20°, to project the common bile duct clear of the spine. Four tomographic cuts were taken at 1-cm. intervals: from 8 to 11 cm. above the table top for patients of average stature, 9 to 12 cm. for large patients, and 7 to 10 cm. for thin ones.

The most frequently encountered causes of difficulty in interpretation are: (1) poor concentration of contrast medium in the ducts, (2) masking of the ducts by overlying bowel contents and gas, (3) spurious

images of calculi produced by bowel contents, (4) confusion caused by contrast medium in the right renal pelvis and ureter, and less frequently in the duodenum and gastric antrum, and (5) failure to demonstrate contrast medium in the bowel. The authors have found tomography helpful in all these difficulties. Tomography improves the contrast; a duct may be seen when little or nothing is visible on the plain films.

The authors conclude that facilities for tomography should be available whenever intravenous cholangiography is performed. Tomograms should be taken unless the major bile ducts are clearly shown to be normal on the first plain film.

Ten roentgenograms; 3 tables.

THEODORE E. KEATS, M.D.
University of Missouri

HERNIA

Hiatal Hernia: Roentgen Incidence and Diagnosis. George N. Stein and Arthur Finkelstein. Am. J. Digest. Dis. **5:** 77–87, February 1960. (Graduate Hospital, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia 46, Penna.)

In 100 consecutive roentgen examinations of the upper gastrointestinal tract in adults from twenty to eighty-five years of age, a diagnosis of hiatal hernia was made in 50. Although more common in patients over forty, hernias were found in 34.7 per cent of patients under that age. The high incidence in this series is attributed in part to the technic of examination and in part to the rather broad definition of the term "hiatal hernia."

For complete study of the cardioesophageal junction for hiatus hernia, the authors rely primarily on film study. Three points are emphasized:

1. *The patient must be in the recumbent position.* Examination is carried out with the patient prone-oblique, with the left knee and hip flexed so that the side of the body is elevated between 10 and 30°, and the head turned to the left. This is the right anterior oblique position for Bucky films exposed with the tube over the table, or left posterior oblique for spot-filming with the fluoroscopic tube.

2. *The examination must be made while the patient is swallowing the contrast material.* The fluoroscopist notes how long a lapse occurs between initiation of the swallowing act and the arrival of the bolus in the critical area. The barium mixture is swallowed immediately prior to radiography, and films are taken at such time intervals as were established by preliminary fluoroscopy. Occasionally it is necessary to have the patient swallow the contrast material continually while exposures are being made, to be certain that barium is at the cardioesophageal junction at the proper time.

3. *The examination must consist of multiple exposures of the cardioesophageal region in various phases of respiration.* For this purpose a serialogram, which permits 4 Bucky exposures on one 10 × 12-in. film, is generally employed. After the patient has swallowed the barium mixture, the first and third exposures are made in deep inspiration to take advantage of the closing mechanism of the lower esophagus; the alternate exposures are made during cessation of respiration about midway between normal inspiration and expiration. Routine examination consists of at least two sets of such serialographic exposures (8 in all), sometimes supplemented by spot-films of the cardioesophageal junction when the usual films fail to demonstrate this area adequately.

The controversial criteria for diagnosing the smaller hiatal hernia led the authors to divide them into three degrees: (1) The first degree consists of herniations of the gastroesophageal vestibule alone. Not all observers agree in classifying this configuration as a true hernia. (2) Second-degree hernias consist of those of the gastroesophageal vestibule plus approximately 2 to 3 cm. of the cardiac end of the stomach. (3) In hernias of the third degree, at least 4 or 5 cm. of the cardiac end of the stomach lie above the diaphragm. In the present series, 26 hernias were of the first degree, 21 of second degree, and 3 of third degree.

The authors consider hiatal hernias clinically significant only in so far as they can be related to the patient's symptoms.

Twenty roentgenograms; 1 diagram; 2 tables.

[In an editorial in the same issue of the American Journal of Digestive Diseases (pp. 168–173), Dr. Bernard S. Wolf discusses the definition of a sliding hiatal hernia, from a radiologist's point of view.]

THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Microroentgenographic Study of Paget's Disease. C. Dazzi and M. Garcia. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 98–129, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Parma, Italy)

The authors report 6 cases of Paget's disease (osteitis deformans), with biochemical, roentgen, histologic, and microroentgenographic findings.

No changes in blood calcium or phosphorus were found in these cases but in the presence of strong osteoblastic activity, there was an increase in alkaline phosphatase. The fact that the latter is increased also in mixed forms showing both sclerosis and osteoporosis is taken as an indication that sclerosis in particular, and Paget's disease in general, must be the result of vascular stasis.

The characteristic roentgen finding is hypertrophic atrophy (Schinz), *i.e.*, enlarged but decalcified bones with diminished structural resistance, leading to bowing in long bones and to crushing in small bones.

The histologic appearance resembles a mosaic, showing predominantly osteoclastic activity in the early stages (osteoporosis), with destruction of haversian canals. Re-ossification, in the later stages, changes the aspect of the cortex from compact to spongy bone, and the bone-marrow to fibrous tissue.

Microroentgenographic studies of sections of healthy and diseased bone, enlarged ×25 to 50, confirm the existence of the histologic changes, especially altered trabeculae and haversian systems. Also well shown is the "tumultous regeneration" phase.

While their observations are not regarded as sufficiently numerous to constitute irrefutable proof, the authors believe that vascular alterations (stasis!) are the actual cause of Paget's disease.

Twenty-four microroentgenograms; 17 roentgenograms; 14 photomicrographs.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Magnified Roentgenography in Rheumatology. José Vitor Rosa. Rev. brasil. de radiol. **2:** 83–85, June 1959. (In Portuguese)

With a fine focus tube (0.3 mm.) and increased object-

cassette distance (over 50 cm.), one may obtain satisfactory "enlarged" roentgenograms. The author considers the procedure to be useful in the study of osseous texture, as in the evaluation of rheumatoid changes in trabeculation.

Five roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Intertransverse Processes of the Spine. Giuseppe Pedoja. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 634–639, July 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Ospedale S. Anna, Como, Italy)

Bony bridges, interjoined with pseudarthroses, may unite transverse spinous processes, found thus far only in the lumbar segments. Three such instances are illustrated. Their origin is assumedly congenital (developmental), and a traumatic history, when given, is simply coincidental. The medicolegal significance of this rare finding is obvious.

Four roentgenograms; 3 diagrams.
E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Venography in Fractures of the Femoral Neck. Sven Dahlgren. Acta chir. scandinav. **117:** 494–500, 1959. (Centrallasarettet, Falun, Sweden)

During the period October 1956 to July 1958, intraosseous venography was performed in 72 patients with medial fractures of the femoral neck. About half of these patients were operated upon within three days of injury; the rest were treated by skeletal traction, with operation not earlier than the fourth day. The method of venography employed was that described by Hulth (J. Bone & Joint Surg. **40-A:** 844, 1958. Abst. in Radiology **73:** 146, 1959). In 22 cases examination was unsuccessful. The remaining 50 venograms were classified as follows: 22 positive (contrast-filled veins coming from the femoral head); 14 negative (contrast medium retained in the head and no veins visualized; 3 atypical positive (veins seen though it could not be determined whether or not they came from the head); 11 uncertain negative (contrast medium running out into fracture space and no veins seen).

Leakage of contrast medium into the fracture occurred in 8 of the 26 cases in which operation was done during the first three days following injury, but in only 3 of the 24 cases in which surgery was postponed until after the third day. Two important technical details are stressed: (1) The patient should be nursed in extension for three days prior to the procedure, as otherwise the contrast material may easily leak into the fracture at the time of examination. (2) The obturator foramen must be included in the roentgenogram so that a contrast-filled obturator vein can be seen.

Follow-up examination was carried out in 25 patients in whom venography had been technically successful. All those patients who did not show contrast-filled vessels leaving the femoral head at the time of the first examination subsequently exhibited necrosis of the femoral head. Necrosis also developed in 1 case out of 9 with contrast-filled vessels. The author concludes that venography carried out at the time the fracture is nailed is of value in assessing the prognosis of fractures of the femoral neck.

Two roentgenograms; 5 tables.

THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Sponge Kidney (Observations in 9 Cases). Luigi Vespignani. Ann. radiol. diag. **31:** 276–302, 1958. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia degli Ospedali civili riuniti, Venezia, Italy)

Until 1957, the literature contained about 60 cases of "medullary sponge" kidney. Nine examples are here presented.

Sponge kidney is a congenital cystic malformation of the renal pyramids, differing from polycystic kidney by the presence of caliectasis without obstruction. The typical case is bilateral and the patient is usually an adult male. Sponge kidney is in itself asymptomatic, but its complications may cause severe disturbances, such as infection, calculosis, and hematuria.

Urography shows kidneys of unchanged size or shape. Calculi are quite frequently found; they are usually small and of pyramidal distribution (calculus clusters), which is quite suggestive. The typical appearance is the peculiar "spongy" pattern of the renal parenchyma around the pyramids, due to stagnation of iodinated urine in dilated tubules and in minute cavities within the kidney medulla. Differentiation from tuberculosis (which is seldom as extensive), pyonephrosis, and necrotizing papillitis, may be necessary.

Sponge kidney is probably more frequent than heretofore believed, and it is expected that it will be more often recognized in the future. Its complications must be treated, but the condition itself should be managed as conservatively as possible.

Twenty-four roentgenograms; 1 table.
E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Radiographic Evaluation of the Urinary Tract Following Urinary Diversion to an Ileal Bladder. James R. Jude, Lee B. Lusted, and Robert R. Smith. Cancer **12:** 1134–1141, November-December 1959. (J. R. J., Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore 5, Md.)

From July 1956 to January 1958, urinary diversion to an ileal bladder was performed in 22 patients at the National Cancer Institute (Bethesda, Md.) The authors present a method for the radiological evaluation of the urinary tract in patients who have undergone such an operation.

All of the patients in the series had preoperative excretory urograms and postoperative serial studies. Fifteen patients also had postoperative retrograde urinary ileograms. Excretory urography was performed in the usual manner, with Hypaque Sodium as the contrast medium. For the retrograde urinary ileograms the medium was injected through a 5-c.c. Foley balloon catheter in the stoma of the urinary ileostomy. The contrast agent was dilute Hypaque Sodium solution (30 c.c. of 50 per cent Hypaque Sodium added to 100 c.c. of sterile distilled water containing 1 gm. of neomycin sulfate). Sterile barium enema equipment was used to introduce the solution under fluoroscopic control into the ileal bladder. If ureteral reflux occurred, it was seen before the ileal bladder was distended, and filling was discontinued. If no reflux was observed, the ileal bladder was filled to maximum capacity and the Foley catheter temporarily clamped. Three anteroposterior radiographs were taken to demonstrate the full and empty ileal bladder—one with the patient supine with the ileal bladder filled and the Foley catheter clamped; another with the

patient erect with the Foley catheter removed and the ileal bladder empty; the third with the patient erect after fifteen minutes of emptying to demonstrate any bladder or ureteral retention.

The retrograde studies showed that the ileal bladder filled readily in all 15 patients and revealed no abnormality. In 9 patients bilateral ureteral regurgitation occurred; in 4 there was unilateral regurgitation, and in the remaining 2 no ureteral filling. The only complication encountered was a transitory episode of acute pyelonephritis immediately after the retrograde examination in 1 patient.

In the authors' experience, late postoperative intravenous pyelograms almost invariably showed a return to normal if the disease for which the substitute bladder was constructed remained under control, *i.e.* recurrent cancer did not develop. In the 22 patients studied, the number of renal units that had a normal intravenous pyelogram increased from a preoperative level of 55 per cent to 75.4 per cent in the six-to-twenty-four-month postoperative follow-up period. An additional 9 per cent had only minimal hydronephrosis at the time of the later follow-up. In two-thirds of the renal units exhibiting no function on preoperative pyelographic studies, there was a significant return of function after the ureter was placed in an ileal bladder.

The most important information to be obtained from the retrograde study of the ileal bladder is the status of the ureteroileal anastomosis. When hydronephrosis persists or develops during the postoperative period, the surgeon is interested in early confirmation of the degree of patency of the anastomosis. In this situation a retrograde urinary ileogram together with an excretory study may be of exceptional value. When the intravenous pyelogram is normal, a retrograde study adds little to the immediate clinical evaluation of the patient.

Five case histories illustrate the information that may be obtained from the radiographic studies.

Twenty-nine roentgenograms; 2 tables.

Aortography in Nephrolithiasis. G. Collo and F. Favero. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 155–167, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Bologna, Italy)

The authors have performed over 350 aortographic investigations for various reasons. In the 3 cases reported here renal calculi were present, and the examination was of help in determining whether or not the involved kidney (or the opposite one) functioned properly, which is of obvious importance when surgical decisions have to be made. Indeed, it is argued that bilateral nephrolithiasis in itself constitutes an indication for aortography, because of the need for functional evaluation.

Nine roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Diagnostic Value of Pneumo-Uretero-Pyelography in Nephro-Uretero-Lithiasis. A. Caffaratti and A. Morelli. Ann. radiol. diag. **31:** 423-440, 1958. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Torino, Italy)

During cystoscopy with ureteral intubation, from 7 to 20 c.c. of atmospheric air can easily be instilled with a syringe into the ureter. The authors have used this procedure in about 120 cases, with no demonstrable side-effects except transient discomfort due to distention of the kidney pelvis.

Ureteral air insufflation can be employed as a negative or as a double-contrast procedure. Seven case histories illustrate its value—when corroborated by conventional intravenous and retrograde pyelography—in outlining calculi, otherwise not (or less easily) detectable.

Twenty-six roentgenograms; 4 diagrams.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Retrograde Pyelography and Use of Contrast Mediums Containing Neomycin. Howard A. Hoffman and Miguel Paes de Carvalho. J. A. M. A. **172:** 236, Jan. 16, 1960. (60 Eighth St., New Bedford, Mass.)

It is felt by the authors that the reactions secondary to retrograde pyelography are mainly due to overdistention of the renal pelvis during injection of the radiopaque medium. This is believed to be true of both the immediate sensation of pain and the delayed reaction characterized by bacteremic chills and fever. In the absence of hydronephrosis or pyelectasis the average adult renal pelvis is not prepared to accept more than 3 c.c. of the contrast material. In children 2 c.c. should be maximal, and in infants 1 c.c.

Two consecutive series of 100 patients each were studied: one in which a simple contrast medium (methiodal sodium) was used and one in which 2.5 per cent of neomycin was added to determine the effect on the incidence of the delayed bacteremic reactions. These reactions were noted in 2 patients in each group. The diagnostic quality of the films was identical in the two series.

The conclusion is that "the prophylactic or therapeutic value of the addition of neomycin sulfate to opaque media seems insufficient to justify its use at an increased cost." Care to keep within the anatomic capacity of the renal pelvis is of greater importance.

R. LYNN TURNER, M.D.
Indiana University Medical Center

Di-Iodinated or Tri-Iodinated Urographic Contrast Media? Further Research on the Mechanism of Renal Elimination of the Contrast Media for Urography. M. Piemonte and L. Magno. Radiol. med, Milan **45:** 744–785, August 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia dell'Università di Milano, Italy)

In 64 intravenous urographic examinations performed on 47 patients, the authors found no detectable difference between di-iodinated and tri-iodinated contrast media. Nor does the condition of the renal parenchyma (for instance severe deterioration) seem to determine the quality of the urogram. Indeed, there appears to be no demonstrable relationship between the quantity of iodine eliminated during the examination and the degree of urinary opacification. There is, conversely, a very direct proportionality between the volume of eliminated urine and the density of the pyelocalyceal image. Consequently, the water balance of the body and the anatomophysiologic integrity of the urinary channels are the decisive factors in producing satisfactory visualization.

Nine diagrams; 7 tables.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M. D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

The Radioactive Hypaque Renogram. Assessment of Renal Function with Automatic External Scintillation Detection Equipment. Torsten Denneberg and Inge Hedenskog. Acta med. scandinav. **165:** 61–70, 1959. (Malmö General Hospital, Malmö, Sweden)

An investigation was made of the value of renograms with I^{131}-labeled Hypaque in 125 patients with various renal diseases such as glomerulonephritis, pyelonephritis, nephrosis before and after steroid and chlorothiazide therapy, polycystic kidneys, ureteral obstruction, and hydronephrosis. All the patients except those examined in the acute stage of the disease were studied in the post-absorptive state. With the patient sitting a shielded scintillation detector head with a "I by I" thallium-activated sodium iodide crystal was placed over the chest and two over the kidneys. The tracer dose consisted of 0.2–8 mg. of Hypaque, which was injected intravenously. This dose corresponds to about 25 μc of I^{131}.

It was found that in renograms obtained with Hypaque, in contrast to Diodrast renograms, the shape of the tracing was not influenced by radioactivity from the hepatobiliary ducts. Good agreement was obtained between the renograms and the results of other function tests. It is therefore concluded that the Hypaque renogram is of value as an additional means of determining kidney function. It is particularly useful in the investigation of patients in whom excretory urography is inadvisable owing to increased nonprotein nitrogen.

Five figures.

TECHNIC—CONTRAST MEDIA

Factors Influencing Image Quality in Cineroentgenography. J. A. Campbell, E. C. Klatte, and R.A. Shalkowski. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 345–353, February 1960. (Indiana University Medical Center, Indianapolis, Ind.)

Good image quality is a necessary prerequisite to effective cineroentgenography. The authors discuss in well illustrated detail the factors which contribute to this.

1. *Image Tube Scintillation:* One of the most frequent causes of poor cine-image quality is the excessive scintillation of a high brightness gain image tube at low radiation inputs. It may be necessary to use slower film or decrease the speed of the lens to obtain satisfactory results.

2. *Image Tube Focus:* Since an image amplifier functions in a manner similar to intensifying screens, there is some loss in resolution. Poor electrostatic focus of the image tube may affect resolution, and since this is dependent on the voltage applied across the electrodes, it should be frequently adjusted.

3. *Focal Spot Size and Magnification:* Since the fluoroscopic table height limits the target-object distance, the magnification factor may contribute some geometric unsharpness to the image. The use of a fractional millimeter focal spot will tend to offset this unsharpness to some extent. Increasing the target-table top distance will also improve the resolution, but this imposes a heat load on the anode which cannot be tolerated by the fractional focal spot. A 1.0-mm. focal spot unit offers the best compromise between image quality and heat capacity.

4. *Camera Focus:* A frequent source of poor cine-image quality is a faulty optical system. There are two lenses in this system. The first stage lens is fixed in position and cannot be adjusted by the radiologist. The second stage lens is focused on the cinefilm and must be kept in sharp adjustment.

5. *Vignetting Effect of Optical System:* A vignetting effect occurs when there is a light loss at the edges of the lens causing the film to receive less exposure in the peripheral zone than in the center. Severe vignetting may result in the loss of as much as a third of the film image at the periphery of the field. The reduction of vignetting to tolerable limits requires the substitution of a lens system providing a different combination of focal lengths and diameters or one of better optical quality.

6. *Choice of Cinefilm:* It is necessary to employ a film which is a good compromise between speed, contrast, and grain size. Most of the authors' clinical experience has been with Linagraph Shellburst film, which has excellent contrast, moderate speed, and moderate grain size.

7. *Film Size:* The authors prefer 16-mm. film because 35-mm. film does not offer sufficient clinical advantages to offset increased cost, higher radiation doses, and greater handling problems.

8. *Kilovoltage and Grids:* While high kilovoltage is useful in reducing radiation dose, especially in the study of thick parts, this may be accompanied by a critical loss of image contrast. To achieve more satisfactory image quality, it is frequently better to use lower kilovoltage and high contrast cinefilm emulsions, even though this necessitates some increase in radiation dose. Contrast may be also enhanced by use of grids, although this also involves increased radiation.

9. *Film Processing:* An ideal developing solution should enhance the contrast and bring out the ultimate speed of the film emulsion. X-ray developer is best suited for this purpose, since it increases film speed two to three times as compared to fine grain developers, and the contrast is improved.

10. *Exposure Time:* The exposure time for each cineframe should be sufficiently short to reduce the motion unsharpness to a minimum because of the large magnification factors involved in recording and projecting the images. This can be accomplished with exposure times of 1/60 to 1/120 second for respiratory and intestinal motions. By use of appropriate timing devices and film travel speeds, exposure times of 1/120 second may be obtained that are adequate for cardiac studies and other fast tissue motion.

The authors conclude that adequate image quality for clinical diagnosis may be obtained with reasonable radiation dosage (0.6 to 26 r per minute) from 16-mm., image-intensified cineroentgenography.

The interested reader is urged to study in the original this well illustrated and detailed article.

Two roentgenograms; 6 photographs; 4 tables.

JOHN P. FOTOPOULOS, M.D.
Northwestern University Medical School

Speculation on the Value of the Right or Left Indicator on the Radiograph. Morris Owen. Proc. Coll. Radiologists Australasia **3:** 101, December 1959. (Royal Newcastle Hospital, Newcastle, N. S. W., Australia)

The author states his distrust of the right and left indicator on the radiograph and cites cases where costly mistakes in diagnosis can be made from errors in markings. The radiologist must check the film marking in

each case. This can be done by recognition of the tube side of the film, coupled with a knowledge of the position of the part during examination. Correlation must then be made with normal anatomical structures. Because of possible errors in marking, time involved in verification of the indicator, and its general lack of value, the author is of the opinion that use of the right and left marker on radiographs should be discontinued.

CAPT. ALLAN E. GREEN, JR., M. C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

The Use of Contrast Media in the Investigation of the Acute Abdomen. Eric Samuel. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 82–91, February 1960. (Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, Scotland)

The uses of contrast media in various acute abdominal conditions are discussed. The value of water-soluble oral preparations in investigating bleeding from the gastrointestinal canal is pointed out. The author uses Gastrografin for this purpose, combined with the "no-touch" technic. The entire examination is undertaken with the patient in the supine position with dependence upon gravity to place the bolus of medium in the area of interest. A surprising finding has been the comparative absence of spasm and deformity in many cases of bleeding from a duodenal ulcer.

Leaks and suspected leaks from duodenal ulcers have been investigated by means of water-soluble contrast media. In a series of 8 cases a leak was found in only 1 instance, but a number of examples of penetrating ulcers were noted. Leaks from suture lines postoperatively have also been demonstrated. Water-soluble media have proved useful in locating sites of intestinal obstruction as well as in investigation of the gastrointestinal tract in cases of pancreatitis.

The author uses Biligrafin in the differentiation of acute obstructive and non-obstructive cholecystitis. By this method, an opinion on the patency, or otherwise, of the cystic duct can be obtained. A complete failure of visualization of either the gallbladder or the extrahepatic ducts indicates that the liver has failed to concentrate the medium sufficiently to enable a shadow to be seen and no opinion as to the state of the gallbladder can be expressed.

The liver may readily excrete the medium, demonstrating the extrahepatic biliary passages, the cystic duct, and the gallbladder. This usually indicates a normal biliary system, but it does not wholly exclude the possibility of an acutely inflamed gallbladder. If the extrahepatic ducts fill normally but the gallbladder fails to be visualized even when films of the right hypochondrium are taken up to two hours, obstruction of the cystic duct is indicated. The author points out that in some cases of pancreatitis, non-filling of the gallbladder occurs. No explanation for this finding is apparent.

The value of intravenous urography in investigation of acute urinary conditions is also discussed. In a series of 200 consecutive patients with "acute abdomens" x-rayed in the author's department, 15 had potential renal lesions and in these cases stone formation was seen on plain films in only 20 per cent, indicating the need of intravenous urography. The following features point to the presence of a non-opaque stone: (1) late appearance of the urogram on the affected side; (2) prolonged nephrogram on the affected side; (3) when the pyelogram phase appears, distention of the renal pelvis and ureter as far as the site of obstruction if the case is followed for a sufficiently long period.

Twenty-seven roentgenograms; 3 diagrams; 2 tables.

THEODORE E. KEATS, M.D.
University of Missouri

The Inhibiting Action [Antibacterial] of Joduron B. Zdeňka Ježková and Milan Svoboda. Radiol. clin. **29:** 1–5, January 1960. (In German) (U nemocnice 1, Prague II, Czechoslovakia)

Since the Second World War, water-soluble contrast media have been used more frequently in bronchography. As a test of possible antimicrobial activity, 0.5 ml. of 100 different bacterial suspensions were added to 5.0 ml. of Joduron B. The cultures included several types of Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Neisseria, C. pseudodiphtheriae, B. coli, B. paracoli, and Pseudomonas.

The medium was shown to have a pronounced antibacterial action, not confined to the contrast component, but also attributable to the viscosifying agent (carboxymethylcellulose) and the preservative.

One table.

CHARLES M. NICE, JR., M.D., Ph.D.
Tulane University

MISCELLANEOUS

Radiological Aspects of Abdominal Abscesses. J. J. Martin. Proc. Coll. Radiologists Australasia **3:** 93–100, December 1959. (Alfred Hospital, Melbourne, Australia)

On roentgenograms of the abdomen an abscess may appear as a homogeneous shadow of approximately soft-tissue density. Among suggestive radiologic signs are: alterations in the movements of the diaphragm; alterations in the outline and mobility of adjacent viscera; postural changes in the spine; obliteration of the psoas outlines; changes in the flank structures and in the pleura and lungs. The most conclusive diagnostic feature, however, is the presence of gas in the abscess cavity, as a collection above a fluid level, a single irregular loculus, a number of loculi, or multiple small gas bubbles. Several cases are reported to illustrate the changes produced in different locations.

Subphrenic abscesses may cause elevation and immobility of the diaphragm. On the left side the stomach may be displaced and on the right the liver may be depressed. Changes have been noted in the lung and pleural cavity above the abscess. In addition there may be an area or areas of consolidation in the adjacent basal pulmonary segments. Gas is present in 25 to 50 per cent of subphrenic abscesses.

An abscess in the *right iliac fossa* may be manifested by displacement of the adjacent bowel and alterations in its mucosal pattern.

There are a number of radiological signs associated with *perinephric abscess*. A case is reported in which scoliosis, obliteration of the psoas outline, and medial bulging of the flank structures were significant observations.

The commonest radiological manifestation of a *pelvic abscess* is a homogeneous opacity in the pelvis, which, however, should not be confused with a distended bladder. The bowel pattern is variable since in some cases there may be an associated paralytic ileus or a bowel obstruction.

In *intraperitoneal abscesses* the distance separating adjacent bowel loops is of diagnostic importance. If there is a fibrinous exudate or free fluid between loops

of bowel, it will widen the distance between two contiguous loops. Occasionally it is possible to see small bubbles of gas between adjacent loops, and this is strong evidence of peritonitis.

Fifteen roentgenograms.

Roentgen Findings in Calcified Dracunculosis. M. Ghigo and M. Magrini. Radiol. med., Milan **45**: 953–963, October 1959. (In Italian) (Istituti ospedalieri di Santa Corona in Pietraligure, Italy)

Dracunculosis is a subcutaneous infestation with the filarial parasite *Dracunculus medinensis*, also called guinea worm. The disease is endemic in equatorial and tropical Africa, as well as in Asia (Persia, Turkestan, India), British Guiana, Brazil, and even in Oceania (Fiji Islands). The intermediate host is a small crustacean of the genus *Cyclops*. Infestation takes place in man by ingestion of the crustacean (unfiltered water!), which is digested in the gastric juice, thus liberating the parasitic larvae. The latter pass through the gastric or duodenal mucosa, reach the lymphatics, and then—because of a delicate affinity—the subcutaneous tissue (usually in the lower extremities). Here the adult female *Dracunculus* is a worm about 2 mm. in diameter and from 20 to 120 cm. in length, which secretes an irritating substance, causing a small skin ulceration. On contact with water, the uterus of the parasite ruptures and the eggs escape through the ulcerated skin to begin a new cycle.

Extraction of the worm is performed by making a small cut into the patient's skin, after which the worm's head is fastened to a slit in a wooden stick. Subsequently, this stick is rotated very slowly and the entire worm may be thus removed in from seven to twenty-three days.

During 1955–57, the senior author, as radiologist in the Royal Hospital Ahmed I in Hodeidah (Yeman), observed a large number of cases of dracunculosis. Eleven such instances are reported in this paper. The worm cannot be demonstrated roentgenographically as long as it is alive (unless injected with contrast material, in which case its intestinal canal is visualized), but after it dies it becomes visible because of deposits of calcium. These deposits are not uniform and they may re-absorb, at least partially, so that there are considerable variations in the picture. Involvement of articulations, especially the knees, is frequent and usually leads to severe damage, sometimes ankylosis.

Actually, when a calcified worm is demonstrated, this means, in the authors' experience, that the organism has won the battle, the parasite has not been able to reach the skin and spill its eggs; it has dried (prematurely) and is now entombed in mineral.

Thirteen roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Mucormycosis. Orlando F. Gabriele. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83**: 227–235, February 1960. (Hospital of St. Raphael, New Haven, Conn.)

Mucoraceae are common saprophytic fungi which under certain circumstances can produce a rapidly fatal disease. The spores may be air-borne and enter the sinuses and lungs by inhalation. The reported cases of mucormycosis in man have almost invariably been associated with some underlying disease, particularly metabolic disturbances such as diabetes mellitus. Presumably these conditions cause an alteration in susceptibility and response to infection and permit this uncommon disease to develop. Since Mucoraceae are such common laboratory contaminants, diagnosis should be made only if tissue invasion can be demonstrated histologically. Several forms of involvement—cutaneous, ocular, cerebral, pulmonary, gastrointestinal, and disseminated—have been described.

The infection is characterized by acute inflammation and vascular thrombosis caused by invasion of the walls and the lumina of blood vessels by the fungus. Infarcts are characteristic and are demonstrated on films as pulmonary infiltrations. In cerebral mucormycosis thrombosis of the internal carotid artery is common. Other thromboses may involve the ophthalmic vein and artery, retinal artery, and peripheral pulmonary arteries. There is almost always paranasal involvement, manifested by clouding and thickening of the mucoperiosteum on the films.

Four cases are reported in detail.

Five roentgenograms; 2 tables.

MAX EICHWALD, M.D.
Encino, Calif.

Rare Case of Splanchnic Siderosis. G. Carta and F. Pirastu. Ann. radiol. diag. **32**: 60–68, 1959. (In Italian) (Istituto di radiologia medica dell'Università di Cagliari, Italy)

An unusual case of siderosis was observed in a 65-year-old man who had worked in various mines for twenty-nine years, twenty-two of which were spent in the mining of iron ore. There was a history of malaria at the age of nine, with several recurrences.

The presenting symptom was pain, coming on about two hours after each meal. Although this latter complaint had been present for about two years, it had become more severe just before hospitalization.

A chest roentgenogram showed pronounced reticulation, with multiple small nodules in the lung fields. Fibrocalcific residuals in both apices were believed to represent healed infection. The appearance was also suggestive of pulmonary emphysema. Abdominal films demonstrated opacification of both liver and spleen, with many small calcifications in the spleen and in epigastric lymph nodes. The aspect was similar to that found after Thorotrast injection, but there was no history of such a procedure. Laparotomy, with liver biopsy, proved the existence of iron deposits, with "hemosiderotic hepato-lieno-sclerosis."

In the presence of such opacifications as have been described in the liver and spleen, the possibility of exposure to iron ore should be considered.

Three roentgenograms; 2 photomicrographs.

E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

RADIOTHERAPY

The Place of Grenz Radiation in Dermatologic Practice. Victor H. Witten. Arch. Dermat. **81**: 110–123, January 1960. (999 Fifth Ave., New York 28)

Over the past decade the author and his associate, Dr. Marion B. Sulzberger, have used grenz rays in the treatment of many hundreds of patients with benign dermatologic diseases and many thousands of lesions. In all of this material they have encountered no evi-

dence whatsoever of sequelae other than early evanescent erythema in a few patients and a transient pigmentation in a somewhat larger number. In none of these patients have they seen atrophy, depilation, telangiectasis, signs of reduced activity of sweat or sebaceous glands, ulceration, or the development of premalignant or malignant lesions even after the repeated use of this modality. Some of the patients received total doses of the order of 6,000 r to a single area, fractionated over a three- to five-year period. In European clinics even larger doses of grenz rays have been administered without undesirable sequelae.

Grenz radiation is exclusively the dermatologist's form of therapy—one suited for the treatment of superficial diseases of the skin rather than for the deeper lesions or for diseases of other organs. In order to restore public confidence in ionizing radiation, the dermatologist should be prepared to champion the following advantages of grenz radiation: (1) the factor of safety with regard to the skin and subcutaneous structures, and (2) the factor of safety with regard to irradiation of the gonads.

Since an increasing use of grenz rays may be anticipated, it is important that there be some standardization and uniformity in their application if the fullest therapeutic benefits are to be achieved and the safety factors maintained. In order to do this, it is imperative that: (1) the grenz ray unit be properly calibrated by qualified physicists using instruments specially designed for this purpose; (2) the selection of lesions for grenz-ray therapy be based on a familiarity with the depth-dose curves for radiation of this quality; (3) the few required simple precautions be taken when treating in the gonadal area; (4) the equipment (and shielding) be used properly, and (5) therapy be based on a knowledge of the indications, dosage schedules, and results to be expected from this form of radiation.

Three figures; 5 tables.

The Evolution of a Superficial X-Ray Therapy Technique for Carcinoma of the Skin. R. Kaye Scott. Proc. Coll. Radiologists Australasia **3:** 109–114, December 1959. (Royal Melbourne Hospital, Melbourne, Australia)

The author traces the change in radiation therapy technic for carcinoma of the skin at the Royal Melbourne Hospital from 1930 to 1958, when the present treatment plan was initiated. This employs a superficial x-ray machine, with delivery of eight doses of 500 r each in three weeks. Three treatments are given weekly except in the third week, when the middle dose is omitted. The radiobiologic reasons for this fractionation plan are discussed. Less severe skin reactions and better cosmetic results are obtained than with previous methods. Field size reduction technics are utilized to avoid the formation of sharply demarcated scars. Cure rates appear good although only a six-month follow-up is available.

Four tables. CAPT. ROBERT E. WILDIN, M.C.
Lackland AFB, Texas

Keloids: Etiology, and Management by Excision and Intensive Prophylactic Radiation. Harry L. Arnold, Jr., and Franklin H. Grauer. Arch. Dermat. **80:** 772–776, December 1959. (1020 Kapiolani St., Honolulu, Hawaii)

This report is based on 179 keloids, in 155 patients, treated in a variety of ways. Forty-nine patients were males and 106 females. The only disproportion in sex incidence was that resulting from the many laparotomy scars following gynecologic procedures.

Eight of 17 untreated keloids grew worse, and 4 remained unimproved; there was spontaneous subsidence of the keloid in 2 cases, and in 3 the final result is designated as "fair." Fifteen untreated patients were not followed. Excision alone was successful in only 2 of 14 cases. Eleven cases were treated with hyaluronidase or hydrocortisone injections, or both, or topical applications of hydrocortisone solution or ointment; failures outnumbered successes, 5 to 2 in the 7 cases that could be followed after such treatment.

Irradiation alone was used for 67 keloids, usually inoperable lesions or lesions that had begun to recur after excision. "Good" results (80 to 100 per cent success) fell short of "fair" and "failure" outcomes by a small margin when conservative radiation technics were employed, but exceeded them by 3 to 1 among the 45 lesions given 500 r every five days for two to six doses. Prophylactic irradiation following surgical excision (52 keloids) gave equal numbers of "good" and "fair" or "failure" results when conservative doses were employed, and better than 3 "good" results to 1 "fair" or "failure" when the intensive regimen was used.

The authors believe it is best to excise keloids surgically, close the wound with minimal tension, and start prophylactic irradiation as soon as healing has advanced sufficiently to permit removal of all or most of the sutures. The technical factors preferred are 140 kv; 5 ma; no filter; 25 cm. distance; h.v.l. approximately 2 mm. Al. The skin is shielded right up to the line of the incision—or, occasionally, the area of the early recurrence of keloid—with Wilson's bismuth putty (bismuth subnitrate in anhydrous lanolin), over which is laid a sheet of lead rubber with a 1-cm.-wide opening across its middle. Smaller sheets of lead rubber laid crosswise shield the skin beyond the ends of the incision. The relative generous dose of irradiation, 500 r every five days for two to six doses, is predicated on the fact that the narrow field permits virtually no back-scatter, thus reducing the effective tissue dose to well under an erythema unit. In 69 cases irradiated thus intensively, 61 of which have been followed from one to ten years, only 4 instances of mild telangiectasia were seen.

Five figures; 6 tables.

A Three-Electrode Ionization Condenser Chamber. J. Cederlund. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 105–109, February 1960. (Radiofysiska Institutionen, Lund, Sweden)

A special ionization chamber has been described which has three electrodes and two air volumes. The device may be used to measure very small doses where the dose is proportional to a voltage in contrast to a conventional chamber, where the dose is proportional to the difference between two almost equal voltages. Large doses may also be measured. No prior knowledge of the dose expected is required since the measuring range may be selected after the chamber has been irradiated. AUTHOR'S SUMMARY.

RADIOISOTOPES

Diagnosis of Heart and Lung Function with the Aid of Albumin Labeled with I^{131}. H. Hundeshagen, E. H. Graul, E. Betz, W. Kaufmann, J. Schlitter, and H. G. Scholtze. Atompraxis **6:** 15–20, January 1960. (In German) (Medizinische Universitätsklinik, Marburg/Lahn, Germany)

The combination of direct measurements in the arterial blood and indirect measurements of time-concentration curves at three different sites over the heart and lungs after injection into the cubital vein of albumin labeled with I^{131} makes possible a comprehensive evaluation of physiological and pathophysiological hemodynamics. The method was tried in tuberculosis patients and was found particularly useful for determination of the central blood volume. Among other things, the relationship between the average circulation time and the heart time-volume was found to vary with differing stresses. After injection of the radioactive solution through a heart catheter into individual segmental arteries, data can be obtained on the circulatory conditions in each segment.

Ten figures; 1 table.

Treatment of Toxic Nodular Goitre with Radioactive Iodine. B.-A. Lamberg, C. A. Hernberg, P. Wahlberg, and Riitta Hakkila. Acta med. scandinav. **165:** 245–258, 1959. (Maria Hospital, Helsingfors, Finland)

A total of 144 patients with hyperthyroidism, from a region in which mild goiter is endemic, were treated with radioactive iodine. In 12 of these cases the thyroid was not demonstrable, 34 had a diffuse goiter, and 98 nodular goiter. The shortest observation time in the series was five months. In the first two groups, remission of symptoms occurred in 71.8 per cent of the cases, and 21.7 per cent became hypothyroid. In the patients with nodular goiter, the corresponding figures were 81.6 and 8.2 per cent. In 2.8 per cent of the cases the results were still difficult to evaluate at the time they were compiled. In 9 cases (6.3 per cent) the response was characterized as "failing." Two of these patients died, and the others were treated with surgery or antithyroid drugs. In 7 cases (4.9 per cent) there was a severe post-treatment reaction and in 16 (11.1 per cent) transient aggravation of the thyrotoxic condition. Temporary hypothyroidism was diagnosed in 7.7 per cent.

Postoperative relapses of hyperthyroidism appeared to constitute an ideal group for treatment with radioactive iodine. Of 31 such cases, 87.1 per cent were brought into euthyroidism; 9.7 per cent became hypothyroid; in 1 case (3.2 per cent) the response was of the "failing" type. In 27 cases recurrences after long-term use of thyrostatic drugs were treated: 74.1 per cent of this group became euthyroid, 11.1 per cent hypothyroid, and 14.8 per cent showed a "failing" response.

In 3 cases there was a marked increase of the thyro-hypophyseal eye syndrome, and in many cases there was an increase of the eye signs clinically as well as exophthalmometrically. In 1 case, however, there was a gradual marked improvement of the eye condition.

It is felt that in a region where multinodular goiter is endemic the range of indications for radioiodine treatment of nodular goiter with hyperthyroidism will probably be wider than originally supposed. A general scheme is presented showing the different types of treatment related to the nature of the goiter and age.

Two figures; 5 tables.

The Use of a Cobalt 60 Beam Unit for the Treatment of Carcinoma of the Larynx. R. C. Tudway and H. F. Freundlich. Brit. J. Radiol. **33:** 98–104, February 1960. (Bristol Royal Hospital, Bristol, England)

In this paper, the five-year survival rate is presented for all cases of carcinoma of the larynx seen at the Bristol Royal Hospital from 1948 to 1953, before the use of cobalt, and a comparison is made with results in cases seen from 1955 to 1958, after the introduction of cobalt therapy. There were 65 patients in the early group; 25 of these had laryngectomy and the remainder deep x-ray therapy. Of 62 patients treated from 1955 to 1958, 49 had cobalt therapy, 5 laryngectomy, 5 deep x-ray therapy, and 3 palliative medication.

It is assumed that the nature of carcinoma of the larynx did not change from 1948 to 1958 and that the distribution of grades of pathology, clinical types, and stages were not different in the two groups. Prior to the use of cobalt therapy, early tumors were removed surgically, and advanced cases were given radiotherapy. After installation of the cobalt unit, it was used for the treatment of early cases.

For cobalt therapy two anterolateral oblique fields were used, with wedge filters. A dose of about 6,700 rads in six and a half to seven weeks was given to small areas in early cases; with wider fields, in more advanced lesions, the dose was reduced. With 1,000 rads per week, mild skin reactions were observed, and marked but only rarely incapacitating mucosal reactions. A higher dose rate definitely caused more severe effects.

The authors utilized a statistical method (Boag, T. W.: Brit. J. Radiol. **21:** 128 and 189, 1948; J. Roy. Statist. Soc. **11:** 15, 1949 B.) to predict the five-year survival rate in both groups. In the 1948–53 cases, the predicted rate was 36 per cent and the actual survival rate 32 per cent. The discrepancy is due to deaths from intercurrent disease. A predicted survival rate of 53 per cent was obtained in the 1955–58 group. This distinct improvement is thought to be due to the use of the cobalt unit and will be confirmed or disproved in 1963, when the actual five-year survival figures can be evaluated.

Two diagrams; 1 graph; 5 tables.

SAMUEL B. HAVESON, M.D.
Lynwood, Calif.

Absorption of Radioactive B_{12} in Patients with Pernicious Anemia after Long-Term Oral and Parenteral Therapy. P. J. Fouts, O. M. Helmer, and S. M. Chernish. Ann. Int. Med. **52:** 29–43, January 1960. (Lilly Laboratory for Clinical Research, Indianapolis, Ind.)

More than 400 pernicious anemia patients have been treated with oral and parenteral liver extracts, intrinsic factor preparations, and injectable B_{12} solutions in the Hematology Research Clinic, Marion County General Hospital, Indianapolis, Ind. Some of the patients have been on oral therapy for twenty-nine years; others, on intrinsic factor preparations, parenteral liver, or B_{12} solutions for as long as twenty-six to twenty-seven years.

During the last four years, Schilling assays (J. Lab. & Clin. Med. **42:** 860, 1953) were performed on 94 patients in whom a diagnosis of pernicious anemia had been made. This procedure demonstrated that in patients with pernicious anemia vitamin B_{12}-Co^{60}

administered orally in small amounts is not absorbed unless accompanied by a potent source of intrinsic factor such as human gastric juice or desiccated hog gastric tissue. The degree of absorption of the radioactive vitamin B_{12} is indicated by the amount of radioactivity appearing in the urine during the twenty-four hours following ingestion of the radioactive vitamin and the administration subcutaneously of a "flushing" dose of 1,000 micrograms of nonradioactive vitamin B_{12}. Because of recent reports suggesting that a refractory state may develop in some pernicious-anemia patients treated with vitamin B_{12} in combination with intrinsic factor concentrates prepared from hog mucosa, it was thought that the findings in the above group of patients might be of interest, particularly in view of the long-term therapy.

It was found that, in patients with pernicious anemia treated with antianemic preparations containing crude liver-stomach digests, refractoriness to hog intrinsic factor preparations did not develop, as judged by the Schilling assay. A refractory state did develop in 1 of 11 patients treated with a semipurified hog intrinsic factor-B_{12} combination which did not contain liver-stomach digests; this patient responded to human gastric juice. Five other patients treated with this preparation excreted small amounts of radioactive B_{12} in the Schilling test, but, with larger amounts of hog intrinsic factor, this blockage was overcome.

Of the 94 patients in this study who had been treated for pernicious anemia for from one month to thirty years, 9 absorbed vitamin B_{12} normally, as judged by the Schilling technic.

Two patients were found to have malabsorption syndrome. The gastric juice of 1 of these contained normal amounts of intrinsic factor when tested in a patient with pernicious anemia.

The authors believe that the Schilling assay is a valuable tool in the study and differential diagnosis of the anemias.

One graph; 4 tables.

A Quantitative Method for Measuring the Gastrointestinal Absorption of Iron. John D. Bonnet, Albert B. Hagedorn, and Charles A. Owen, Jr. Blood **15:** 36–44, January 1960. (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

A simple test is proposed for evaluating the gastrointestinal absorption of iron. It begins with an oral dose of 50 μg. of stable iron labeled with 1 μc of Fe^{59}, to which about 300 mg. of ascorbic acid are added. Feces are assayed for Fe^{59} until any single stool contains less than 1 per cent of the dose. Absorption is determined on the assumption that all unrecovered Fe^{59} has been absorbed. The test was designed to minimize handling of stools by assaying whole specimens, and this process has the added virtue of increasing statistical accuracy of the measurement of radioactivity.

The main advantage of the procedure using a 50 μg. dose is that one thus obtains a normal value of absorption, which is about one-half of the dose. This permits measurement of either increased or decreased iron absorption.

With the standard test method, 19 normal women absorbed an average of 62 per cent of the dose and 22 normal men absorbed 40 per cent. In addition to this sex difference, not explained by the difference in the blood hemoglobin levels, there seemed to be a tendency toward reduced absorption with greater age.

Increased absorption of iron followed the administration of ascorbic acid whether the iron was in the ferric or the ferrous form. The concept that ferrous iron is better absorbed by man requires re-evaluation.

Two graphs; 3 tables. W. H. CARROLL, M.D.
Shreveport, La.

The Effect of Radioactive Strontium on Escherichia coli OB-26. Henrik Weisglass, Pavao Frank, and Andjela Miškulin. Radiol. clin. **29:** 10–16, January 1960. (In German) (H. W., Bakteriologische Abteilung des Zentralen Hygienischen Institutes, Zagreb, Yugoslavia)

Colonies of *E. coli* were exposed for twenty seconds to 20 mc of Sr^{90}. Changes in biochemical and serologic reactions indicated the production of mutations.

One figure; 2 tables.

CHARLES M. NICE, JR., M.D., Ph.D.
Tulane University

Determination of Cr^{51}-Tagged Erythrocyte Survival in Hemolytic Anemia During Therapy. W. Scheitlin and P. Frick. Schweiz. med. Wchnschr. **89:** 1328–1331, Dec. 19, 1959. (In German) (Medizinische Universitätsklinik, Zurich, Switzerland)

The survival rate of Cr^{51}-tagged erythrocytes was determined before, during, and after treatment in 2 patients with congenital spherocytosis, in 3 with acquired idiopathic hemolytic anemia, in 1 with folic-acid deficiency anemia, and in 1 with hemolytic anemia secondary to uremia. The radiochromium method is considered the most precise index for the assessment of therapeutic results in hemolytic anemias of various origin.

Nine graphs.

RADIATION EFFECTS—PROTECTION

Osteonecrosis of the Mandible Following Roentgen Therapy of Oral Neoplasia. E. Gandolfo and F. Mairo. Ann. radiol. diag. **32:** 169–189, 1959. (In Italian) (Università di Genova, Italy)

Mandibular necrosis in a patient who has received roentgen therapy for cancer of the oral cavity may be due (1) to the radiation, (2) to osteomyelitis related to radiation, or (3) to neoplastic extension. The differential diagnosis between these forms is of obvious importance for the correct management of the case.

(1) *Osteoradionecrosis* (Régaud) is relatively rare, but its existence has been proved. It represents essentially an aseptic necrosis, believed to be the result of radiation because it occurs within irradiated territory. The mucosa over the affected bone is ulcerated and necrotic; the teeth exhibit pyorrhea and are tender on percussion.

(2) *Radionecrotic osteomyelitis* (Vallebona) is an infectious process occurring in irradiated bone. The causal relationships between irradiation and infection in such cases are still obscure. Most authors believe that the first stage is alteration of the mucosa, with consequent stripping of the bone; denuded bone in a septic cavity such as the mouth is bound to become infected. Other authors regard the irradiation as a "preparatory" factor, while slight, otherwise innocuous trauma serves

a "determining" cause, by opening channels of infection.

(3) *Neoplastic osteomyelitis* (Vallebona) is in reality infiltration of bone by the neoplastic process, epithelial growths being more prone to this complication. Secondary infection may supervene, with the confusing presence of suppuration.

The differentiation between these three processes is seldom possible on the basis of a single test, even biopsy. Indeed, close co-operation between dental surgeon and roentgenologist is necessary for both proper diagnosis and management. Strict oral cleanliness and adequate dental care must be rigidly enforced both before and after roentgen therapy. Implantation of radium needles in the vicinity of bone should be avoided. Periodic roentgenograms of the mandible should be obtained and, at the first sign of radiolucent changes, the situation should be evaluated by correlation of all factors, from biopsy to bacteriologic study.

Six roentgenograms. E. R. N. GRIGG, M.D.
Cook County Hospital, Chicago

Sterility After Radioiodine Therapy for Metastatic Thyroid Carcinoma. Huldrick Kammer and Morton J. Goodman. J.A.M.A. **171:** 1963–1965, Dec. 5, 1959. (2311 N. W. Northrup St., Portland 10, Ore.)

A 24-year-old male became sterile after receiving 563 mc of I^{131} for pulmonary metastases from thyroid carcinoma. Testicular biopsy and hormone assays suggested that radiation injury to the testes was responsible. The cancer appeared arrested, and probably cured, six years after treatment.

One roentgenogram; 2 photomicrographs.
WILLIAM MARTEL, M.D.
University Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Preliminary Assessment of the Gonad Dose Received by Patients Undergoing Radiographic Examination. C. Biagini, M. Barillà, and A. Montanara. Radiol. med., Milan **45:** 51–56, January 1959. (In Italian) Abridged translation, Panminerva med. **1:** 341–343, December 1959. (In English) (Università di Roma, Italy)

An attempt was made to assess the dose received by the gonads of patients during roentgen diagnostic examinations. Measurements were made with ionization chambers of varying types and sizes, with end-scale values ranging from 30 mr to 25 r. In every case, from 1 to 10 exposures were taken in order to obtain values detectable by the chambers used. The examinations considered were those in which the abdomen was exposed to the direct beam of radiation, *i.e.*, studies of the lumbar vertebrae and pelvis, urography, cystography, cholecystography, stratigraphy of the bladder and of the lumbar column, and examinations of the digestive tract. A certain number of tests were performed directly on patients undergoing the examinations and other observations were made on phantoms.

The results are tabulated. Generally speaking, the values obtained tally with those reported by others.

Seven tables in the original; 3 in the translation.

Maximum Permissible Doses from the Point of View of Radiation Genetics. H. Marquardt. Atompraxis **6:** 20–25, January 1960. (In German) (Forstbotanisches Institut der Universität Freiburg i. Br., Germany)

A brief survey is given of the problems of spontaneous and induced mutation in so far as they are important for an evaluation of maximum permissible doses and concentrations. The maximum permissible concentration for radioactive isotopes, the relative genetic effectiveness of various types of radiation, and the effect of slight doses of radiation have not been sufficiently verified from the experimental genetic point of view. The induced total mutation stress in a population includes chemically induced and radiation-induced mutations; at present, the approximate extent of the chemically induced mutation rate cannot even be estimated. Owing to recent findings in mouse genetics, the concept of the doubling dose has become problematical. Thus the genetic data necessary for dealing with special questions of borderline-dose determination are not available in sufficient quantity; therefore the geneticist cannot recommend any dose exceeding basic radiation below which a genetic risk can be excluded with certainty. Rather, each single factor should be kept as low as possible. In regard to the fate of future generations there is an urgent need of genetic research comparable with that in technology and atomic physics.

Four figures; 2 tables. AUTHOR'S SUMMARY

Reduced Gonadal Irradiation in Prenatal Chest Roentgenographic Examinations. Lewis E. Etter, Charles N. Chasler, and Lawrence C. Cross. Am. J. Roentgenol. **83:** 357–362, February 1960. (University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Penna.)

Prenatal roentgenographic examinations conducted by competent radiologists yield valuable information which far outweighs the theoretic genetic damage to the mother and fetus. Nevertheless, it is desirable to reduce radiation doses to the lowest possible values.

The use of the usual technics and 14 × 17-inch film for prenatal chest examination exposes more of the abdomen and fundus of the uterus than is necessary. In about 80 per cent of women, the supradiaphragmatic portions of the thorax can be demonstrated on a 14 × 11-inch roentgenogram. This represents a saving of 24 cents per film and a 36 per cent reduction of the area of exposure when the beam is properly collimated. Use of a rectangular or square collimator rather than a round cone, along with added filtration of aluminum and copper, reduces greatly the irradiated area and a much smaller dose is delivered to the patient and fetus. Since the gonads will usually be in the field of irradiation in cephalic presentations, the reduction of dose and pinpoint accuracy in positioning is important in prenatal roentgenography.

A somewhat greater dose of radiation to the patient and fetus is given in photoroentgen chest examinations than in the usual 6-foot roentgenography. If a rectangular 11 × 14-inch area is collimated for the photoroentgen examination and there is added aluminum and copper filtration, the dose to the fetal gonads can be reduced up to 92 per cent. For reduction of gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest roentgenography, the following recommendations are made:

1. That standard large chest roentgenograms be made on 14 × 14-inch film.
2. That 4 × 4-inch photoroentgen film be substituted for the 4 × 5-inch film.
3. That all roentgen beams be collimated in squares or rectangles to the exact area of interest.
4. That more filtration with aluminum and copper be used.

Fifteen roentgenograms; 3 diagrams; 2 graphs.
JOHN P. FOTOPOULOS, M.D.
Northwestern University Medical School

INDEX TO VOLUME 75

A

ABDOMEN
See also under names of abdominal organs and structures
—syndrome featuring defects of heart, sternum, diaphragm, and anterior abdominal wall (ab), I. Hunter Crittenden et al, July, 147
abscess
—radiological aspects of abdominal abscesses (ab), J. J. Martin, Dec., 992
acute conditions
—use of contrast media in investigation of acute abdomen (ab), Eric Samuel, Dec., 992
blood supply. See Abdomen, fibrosis; Aorta, roentgenography
fibrosis
—retroperitoneal fibrosis: an anatomic and radiologic review with report of 4 new cases and an explanation of pathogenesis, Joseph Dineen, Thane Asch and John M. Pearce, Sept., 380
pain
—psychosomatic approach to recurrent abdominal pain in childhood, with particular reference to x-ray appearances of stomach (ab), Sv. Heinild et al, Dec., 984
roentgenography. See also Pneumography
—electrocardiographic and radiographic findings in acute arsenic poisoning (ab), Aristides G. Gousios and Lester Adelson, Aug., 330
tumors
—perforation of stomach due to retroperitoneal neurinoma; case (ab), J. Róka and L. Holczinger, Aug., 320
wounds and injuries
—radiologic diagnosis in abdominal trauma (ab), J. H. Woodruff, Jr. and J. H. Simonton, Aug., 330
ABEL, MARTIN S.: Radiologic aspects of moderately severe cervical spine trauma (ab), July, 158
ABERNATHY, ROBERT S.: Clinical manifestations of pulmonary blastomycosis (ab), Aug., 311
ABRAMS, HERBERT L. See **BOOKSTEIN, JOSEPH J.**
ABSCESS
See also Abdomen, abscess
subphrenic
—diagnosis of left-sided subphrenic abscess (ab), Martin C. Rosner and Morton A. Bosniak, Sept., 506
ACEPHALUS. See Monsters
ACETABULUM
—etiology, development, and effect upon pregnancy of protrusio acetabuli (Otto pelvis) (ab), H. H. Francis, July, 162
ACETYLCHOLINE
—coronary arteriography during induced cardiac arrest (with acetylcholine) and aortic occlusion (ab), Charles T. Dotter et al, Sept., 494
—coronary arteriography with aid of acetylcholine (ab), G. Arnulf and P. Buffard, Dec., 981
ACID
desoxyribonucleic. See Nucleins
fatty
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab), John G. Comiglio et al, Aug., 341
nucleic. See Nucleins
ACRO-OSTEOLYSIS. See Osteolysis
ADAMS, ANDREW B. See **GILROY, JAMES S.**
ADAMS, FORREST H. See **CRITTENDEN, I. HUNTER**
ADELSON, LESTER. See **GOUSIOS, ARISTIDES G.**
ADENOMA. See Trachea, tumors
ADENOMATOSIS. See Endocrine Glands
ADENOVIRUS. See Viruses
ADOLESCENCE
—evaluation of abnormal stature in adolescent and young adult (ab), Thomas W. Burns, Oct., 674
ADRENALINE. See Adrenal Preparations
ADRENAL PREPARATIONS
See also Adrenocortical Preparations
—effect of whole-body x-irradiation on adrenal medulla and hormones adrenaline and noradrenaline (ab), McC. Goodall and Merritt Long, Oct., 689
ADRENALS
See also Cushing's Syndrome
—effect of whole-body x-irradiation on adrenal medulla and hormones adrenaline and noradrenaline (ab), McC. Goodall and Merritt Long, Oct., 689
calcification
—idiopathic adrenal calcification in infants and children (ab), J. Luther Jarvis and William B. Seaman, July, 163
cysts
—calcified adrenal cysts (ab), A. J. Palubinskas et al, Sept., 506
ADRENOCORTICAL PREPARATIONS
—acute atrophy of thymus induced by adrenocorticosteroids, observed roentgenographically in living human infants; preliminary report (ab), John Caffey and Charles di Liberti, Sept., 492
—peptic ulcer associated with corticosteroid therapy: serial roentgenographic studies, James G. Bulgrin, Edmund L. Dubois and George Jacobson, Nov., 712
—radiological bone changes in Cushing's syndrome and steroid therapy (ab), R. O. Murray, Nov., 859
—some factors altering severity of acute radiation pneumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin, and antibiotics, William T. Moss, Francis J. Haddy and Sanford K. Sweany, July, 50
AEROSOLS
—emergency respiratory protection against radiological and biological aerosols (ab), H. Gerald Guyton et al, Sept., 516
AET
—bone-marrow transplantation and chemical protection in radiotherapy of mouse leukemia; preliminary communication (ab), Emanuel E. Schwartz, July, 169
AFRICA
—preliminary statistical survey of carcinoma of esophagus in African with special reference to acquired esophageal fistulae (ab), Joseph Katz and George Cohen, July, 151
AGNEW, COLVIN H., and COOLEY, ROBERT N.: Abdominal aortography (ab), Oct., 662
AHMAD, KAMALUDDIN. See **GARCIA, ANTONIO M.**
AIR INSUFFLATION. See Intussusception; Pneumography
ALBUMIN. See Albuminuria; Blood, proteins
ALBUMINURIA
—massive albuminuria following aortography (ab), James A. Kirkland, Oct., 663
—Orabilex and pseudoalbuminuria, Lloyd K. Mark, Morris Moel, Norbert Enzer and Edith Volk, Dec., 954
ALFTINE, DAVID. See **HICKEY, ROBERT C.**
ALIMENTARY TRACT. See Gastrointestinal Tract
ALLEGRANZA, A., GUIDOTTI, G., LEVI SETTI, R., and POLVANI, F.: Autoradiographic detection in tissues of tubercle bacilli labelled with acetate-1-^{14}C (ab), Oct., 685
ALLEN, HARRY, and FRANZEN, IRVIN: Mass photofluorography: an analysis of its use for detection of lung cancer (ab), Oct., 658
ALPEN, E. L., and BAUM, S. J.: Autologous bone-marrow implantation after fast neutron irradiation of dogs (ab), July, 170
——See **BAUM, S. J.**
ALVARES, LUIZ. See **de SOUSA, AYRES**
AMERICAN BOARD OF RADIOLOGY
—examination fee, Aug., 296
—examinations in 1961, Dec., 963
AMERICAN REGISTRY OF X-RAY TECHNICIANS, Nov., 825
AMPLATZ, KURT: Vascular injector with program selector, Dec., 955
AMPULLA
phrenic. See Esophagus
Vater's. See Vater's Ampulla
AMUNDSEN, PER: Diagnostic value of conventional radiological examination of the heart in adults (ab), Aug., 313
ANDERSON, F. J. See **MARTIN, J. H.**
ANDERSON, ROBERT M. See **KAY, JEROME HAROLD**
de ANDRADE e SILVA, U. See de **FARIA, J. LOPES**
ANDREWS, J. ROBERT, SWARM, RICHARD L., SCHLACHTER, LAWRENCE, BRACE, KIRKLAND C., RUBIN, PHILIP, BERGENSTAL, DELBERT M., GUMP, HAZEL, SIEGEL, SIDNEY, and SWAIN, ROBERT W.: The effects of one curie of sulfur 35 administered intravenously as sulfate to a man with advanced chondrosarcoma (ab), Nov., 862
ANDREWS, NEIL C., PRATT, PHILIP C., and CHRISTOFORIDIS, A. J.: Bronchogenic cysts in patients presumed to have pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Aug., 310
ANEMIA
—studies on anemia of tumor bearing animals. IV. Distribution of radioiron after extravascular injection of labeled erythrocytes (ab), Robert E. Greenfield et al, Nov., 863
hemolytic
—determination of Cr^{51}-tagged erythrocyte survival in hemolytic anemia during therapy (ab), W. Scheitlin and P. Frick, Dec., 996
hypochromic
—sideropenic webs in men (in patients with iron-deficiency anemia) (ab), F. J. Brunton and R. E. Eban, Nov., 846
—skull changes in infants with chronic iron-deficiency anemia (ab), Nasrollah T. Shahidi and Louis K. Diamond, Nov., 842
iron-deficiency. See Anemia, hypochromic
pernicious
—absorption of radioactive B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia after long term oral and parenteral therapy (ab), P. J. Pouts et al, Dec., 995
—intestinal absorption of liver bound radiovitamin B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia and in controls (ab), P. G. Reizenstein and W. Nyberg, Aug., 340
—pernicious anemia and gastric carcinoma (ab), M. Siurala et al, July, 153
sickle-cell
—bone changes in sickle cell anemia and its genetic variants (ab), J. S. R. Golding et al, Sept., 500
ANESTHESIA
—pneumoencephalography and air embolism: simulated anesthetic death (ab), Jay Jacoby et al, Sept., 496
ANEURYSM
aortic
—dilatation of aortic sinuses in Marfan syndrome: roentgen findings in 5 new cases (ab), Israel Steinberg, Dec., 980

ANEURYSM, aortic—*cont.*
—dissecting aneurysm of aorta; 2 cases diagnosed by angiocardiography (ab), Bela Gondos et al, July, 147
—successful repair of sinus of Valsalva-left atrial fistula (ab), Jerome H. Kay et al, July, 150
arteriovenous. See Fistula, arteriovenous
cardiac
—cardiac aneurysm with ventricular tachycardia and subsequent excision of aneurysm; case (ab), O. A. Couch, Jr., Aug., 315
carotid
—intracavernous aneurysms of internal carotid artery: their clinical features and natural history (ab), S. P. Meadows, Aug., 307
cerebral
—aneurysm of vein of Galen (ab), J. L. G. Thomson, Aug., 308
intracavernous. See Aneurysm, carotid
of sinus of Valsalva. See Aneurysm, aortic
of vein of Galen. See Aneurysm, cerebral
renal
—aneurysm of renal artery causing hypertension; 3 cases (ab), Charles P. Mathé, Aug., 317
ANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY. See Aneurysm, aortic; Cardiovascular System; Heart, abnormalities; Heart, diseases
ANGIOGRAPHY. See Aorta; Arteries; Brain, blood supply; Veins, popliteal; Venae Cavae; etc.
ANGIOTOMOGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography
ANNAMALAI, AL., RANGANATHAN, C., and RADHAKRISHNAN, M. A.: Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm with a major systemic component (ab), Oct., 664
ANTIBIOTICS
—some factors altering severity of acute radiation pneumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin, and antibiotics, William T. Moss, Francis J. Haddy and Sanford K. Sweany, July, 50
ANTICOAGULANTS
See also Heparin
—prevention of radiation lung damage (ab), A. G. W. Whitfield and W. H. Bond, Aug., 343
ANTON, GEORGE T. See **GUYTON, H. GERALD**
AORTA
—intra-aortic nitrogen mustard for the palliation of advanced pelvic cancer, G. M. Stevens, S. F. Thomas and B. C. Wilbur, Dec., 948
—microangiographic study of vasa vasorum of thoracic aorta, Ayres de Sousa and Luis Alvares, July, 91
abnormalities
—congenital kinking of aortic arch (ab), J. N. Pattinson and R. G. Grainger, Aug., 315
—right aortic arch simulating a mediastinal tumor; case (ab) Itaru Ohara, Oct., 662
aneurysm. See Aneurysm, aortic
coarctation. See Aorta, stricture
occlusion
—coronary arteriography during induced cardiac arrest and aortic occlusion (ab), Charles T. Dotter et al, Sept., 494
roentgenography
—abdominal aortography (ab), Colvin H. Agnew and Robert N. Cooley, Oct., 662
—aortic dissection due to translumbar aortography, with recovery following surgery (ab), Timothy Takaro et al, Oct., 663
—aortography in nephrolithiasis (ab), G. Collo and F. Favero, Dec., 990
—chylothorax: a complication of translumbar aortography, Ferris E. Cook, Jr., Robert A. Flaherty, Charles L. Willmarth and Paul R. Langelier, Aug., 251
—fatal infarction of descending colon after lumbar aortography (ab), R. K. Padhi, Nov., 848
—intravenous aortography: its clinical application (ab), Eugene F. Bernstein et al, Nov., 844
—massive albuminuria following aortography (ab), James A. Kirkland, Oct., 663
—percutaneous aortocerebral angiography: a diagnostic and physiologic method, Goffredo G. Gensini and Arthur Ecker, Dec., 885
—puncture of thoracic lymph duct with chylothorax: a rare complication of aortography, Enrique Schwarz, Aug., 248
—safe and practical intravenous method for abdominal aortography, peripheral arteriography, and cerebral angiography (ab), Israel Steinberg et al, Sept., 494
—thoracic aortography versus levoangiocardiography (ab), A. Castellanos et al, July, 147
—visualization of pancreas by aortography (ab), William S. McCune and William W. Stanbro, Aug., 322
stricture
—coarctation of aorta: atypical localization central to origin of innominate artery (ab), M. Eiken, Dec., 980
—coarctation of aorta: relation between roentgenologic and hemodynamic findings, C. E. Gudbjerg and Olaf Petersen, Sept., 399
—radiologic study of stenosis of aortic isthmus: contribution of angiocardiography; study of 116 cases (ab), P. Santy et al, Oct., 663
surgery. See Aorta, roentgenography
AORTIC SINUS. See Aneurysm, aortic
AORTIC VALVE
—study of combined mitral and aortic stenosis (ab), Joseph F. Uricchio et al, Aug., 314
AORTOGRAPHY. See Aorta, roentgenography
APONTE, GONZALES. See **HODGE, JOSEPH**
APPARATUS. See Counters and Counting; Roentgen Rays, apparatus; etc.
APPENDIX
calculi
—appendicular calculi (ab), M. F. Butler, Sept., 498
mucocele
—mucocele of appendix (ab), Richard H. Marshak and Arnold Gerson, Nov., 848
ARACHNODACTYLIA
—dilatation of aortic sinuses in Marfan syndrome: roentgen findings in 5 new cases (ab), Israel Steinberg, Dec., 980
ARACHNOID
—unusual myelographic pattern of arachnoiditis, Richard B. Mulvey, Nov., 778
ARCHIBALD, R. M., FINBY, N., and DE VITO, F.: Endocrine significance of short metacarpals (ab), Aug., 327
ARCOMANO, JOSEPH P., and BARNETT, JAMES C.: Diverticulum of the gallbladder. A report of three cases and a review of the literature (ab), Sept., 498
ARDRAN, G. M., and CROOKS, H. E.: Observations on the dose from dental x-ray procedures, with a note on radiography of the nasal bones (ab), July, 169
ARMS
—cervical diskography: a contribution to the etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder, and arm pain (ab), Ralph B. Cloward, Oct., 674
ARNDT, J. H. See **GEVANTMAN, L. H.**
ARNHEIM, ERNEST E., SCHNECK, HERMAN, NORMAN, ALEX, and DREIZIN, DAVID H.: Mesenteric cysts in infancy and childhood. Review of the literature and report of a case (ab), Oct., 669
ARNOLD, HARRY L., Jr., and GRAUER, FRANKLIN H.: Keloids: etiology, and management by excision and intensive prophylactic radiation (ab), Dec., 994
ARNOLD-CHIARI MALFORMATION. See Brain, abnormalities
ARNULF, G., and BUFFARD, P.: Coronary arteriography with the aid of acetylcholine (ab), Dec., 981
ARSENIC
—electrocardiographic and radiographic findings in acute arsenic poisoning (ab), Aristides G. Gousios and Lester Adelson, Aug., 330
ARTERIES
See also Aneurysm; Aorta; Arteriosclerosis; Cardiovascular System; Lungs, blood supply; etc.
basilar
—abnormal communication between branches of internal carotid artery and basilar artery (carotid-basilar anastomosis) (ab), O. Wiedenmann and E. Hipp, July, 142
—arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease in man. I. Stenosis and occlusion of vertebral-basilar artery system (ab), John S. Meyer et al, Dec., 972
—occlusion of third ventricle by tortuous, bulbous, calcified basilar artery (ab), Hendrik J. Svien and Luigi Peserico, Oct., 654
carotid. See also Aneurysm, carotid
—abnormal communications between branches of internal carotid artery and basilar artery (carotid-basilar anastomosis) (ab), O. Wiedenmann and E. Hipp, July, 142
—angiographic demonstration of posterior communicating and posterior cerebral arteries. II. Pathologic angiography (ab), Georg Fredrik Saltzman, July, 141
—angiography of internal carotid with use of catheter technic, P. Elfvin, July, 80
—circulation through anterior communicating artery studied by carotid angiography (ab), Georg Fredrik Saltzman, July, 142
—modern concepts concerning etiology and treatment of cerebrovascular accidents (ab), Robert A. Kuhn, Aug., 306
—occlusive disease of carotid artery: observations on prognosis and surgical treatment (ab), Alfred J. Luessenhop, Sept., 493
—possible errors in arteriographic diagnosis of internal carotid artery occlusion, T. H. Newton and R. S. C. Couch, Nov., 766
—transcarotid coronary arteriography in man with emphasis on intercoronary arterial anastomosis, William Molnar, Charles V. Meckstroth, Sidney W. Nelson and Richard W. Booth, Aug., 185
—visualization of posterior cerebral artery by injection of carotid artery (ab), N. Martinez et al, Oct., 655
cerebral
—angiographic demonstration of posterior communicating and posterior cerebral arteries. II. Pathologic angiography (ab), Georg Fredrik Saltzman, July, 141
—circulation through anterior communicating artery studied by carotid angiography (ab), Georg Fredrik Saltzman, July, 142
—percutaneous aortocerebral angiography: a diagnostic and physiologic method, Goffredo G. Gensini and Arthur Ecker, Dec., 885
—proximal occlusion of anterior cerebral artery (ab), J. E. Webster et al, Dec., 972
—surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusive lesions in patients with cerebral arterial insufficiency (ab), E. Stanley Crawford et al, Aug., 306
—thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion: role of angiography (ab), Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch, July, 142
—visualization of posterior cerebral artery by injection of carotid artery (ab), N. Martinez et al, Oct., 655

ARTERIES—*cont.*
communicating
—angiographic demonstration of posterior communicating and posterior cerebral arteries. II. Pathologic angiography (ab), Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 141
—circulation through anterior communicating artery studied by carotid angiography (ab), Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 142
coronary. See Coronary Vessels
innominate
—coarctation of aorta: atypical localization central to origin of innominate artery (ab), M. Eiken, Dec., 980
mammary
—problems of coronary arteriography; experiments on dogs with mammary-coronary anastomoses (ab), W. Porstmann and P. Kokkalis, Oct., 664
mesenteric
—arteriomesenteric duodenal occlusion; report of 8 proved cases (ab), Rudolfo M. Lontok and Kenneth W. Taber, Aug., 321
occlusion. See also Arteries, carotid; Arteries, basilar; Arteries, cerebral; Arteriosclerosis; Brain, blood supply
—Takayasu's disease; case with angiocardiographic study (ab), John Cosma et al, Aug., 316
pulmonary
—congenital absence of right pulmonary artery with patent ductus arteriosus and auricular septal defect: angiocardiographic diagnosis (ab), Giulio Tori and Gianfranco Garusi, July, 148
—pulmonic stenosis due to compression of pulmonary artery by an intrapericardial tumor (ab), John A. Waldhausen et al, July, 148
—pulsations in pulmonary arteries as observed with roentgenoscopic image amplification: observations in patients with isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis (ab), Brit B. Gay, Jr., and Rober H. Franch, Dec., 980
—relationship between pulmonary arterial pressure and roentgenographic appearance in mitral stenosis (ab), Charles B. Moore et al, Aug., 314
—vascular measurements of smokers and nonsmokers: differences seen in postero-anterior roentgenograms made with patient standing erect (ab), Josue Pagan-Carlo, Dec., 974
renal. See also Aneurysm, renal
—angiographic studies of anatomy of single and multiple renal arteries (ab), Erik Boijsen, Dec., 982
—distribution of renal arterial circulation in dog (ab), Hans J. Klapproth, Aug., 317
roentgenography. See also Bones, tumors; Coronary Vessels; Extremities, blood supply; other subheads under Arteries; etc.
—angiotomography; preliminary report, Grover J. Liese, Aug., 272
—percutaneous retrograde catheterization of left ventricle and systemic arteries of man, Charles T. Dotter and Goffredo G. Gensini, Aug., 171
subclavian
—arteriographic demonstration of vertebral artery with special reference to percutaneous subclavian puncture (ab), Leon Morris, Aug., 307
vertebral
—arteriographic demonstration of vertebral artery with special reference to percutaneous subclavian puncture (ab), Leon Morris, Aug., 307
—arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease in man. I. Stenosis and occlusion of vertebral-basilar system (ab), John S. Meyer et al, Dec., 972
—modern concepts concerning etiology and treatment of cerebrovascular accidents (ab), Robert A. Kuhn, Aug., 306
ARTERIOGRAPHY. See Arteries; Bones, tumors; Coronary Vessels; Extremities; etc.
ARTERIOSCLEROSIS
—effect of triton on triolein I^{131} distribution in atherosclerotic rabbit tissues (ab), Sanford O. Byers et al, Sept., 513
—localization and retention of triolein I^{131} in various tissues of atherosclerotic rabbit (ab), Leland Felton et al, Aug., 338
—surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusive lesions in patients with cerebral arterial insufficiency (ab), E. Stanley Crawford et al, Aug., 306
ARTHRITIS. See Arthritis, Rheumatoid; Hip
ARTHRITIS, RHEUMATOID
—magnified roentgenography in rheumatology (ab), José V. Rosa, Dec., 989
—pleural and pulmonary complications of rheumatoid arthritis (ab), A. R. Horler and Malcolm Thompson, Oct., 660
—psoriatic arthritis: a roentgenologic study, Rogelio Avila, David G. Pugh, Charles H. Slocumb and R. K. Winkelmann, Nov., 691
—rheumatoid lung disease; case which developed in childhood (ab), Geoffrey L. Brinkman and Leo Chaikof, Sept., 488
ARTHROGRAPHY. See Knee
de ARZUA ZULAICA, ENRIQUE: Jejunal diverticula (ab), Sept., 497
ASAI, JUN. See **MITSUYA, HIDEO**
ASCH, THANE. See **DINEEN, JOSEPH**
ASPERGILLOSIS
—bilateral pulmonary aspergilloma and pulmonary monilioma (ab), K. Vlakhov and M. Karparov, Nov., 844
ASPHYXIA
—thoracic roentgen hypertransparency during asphyxic syndromes in infancy (ab), Gianfranco Vichi and Cesare Cavina, Dec., 976
ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY RADIOLOGISTS, Aug., 296
ASTHMA
—body-section roentgenography in evaluation and differentiation of chronic hypertrophic emphysema and asthma (ab), Robert G. Fraser and David V. Bates, Aug., 312
ASTRAGALUS
—transchondral fractures (osteochondritis dissecans) of talus (ab), Albert L. Berndt and Michael Harty, July, 160
ATHEROSCLEROSIS. See Arteriosclerosis
ATLAS AND AXIS
See also Platybasia
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
—pseudosubluxation of axis in children (ab), George Jacobson and H. Harlan Bleecker, July, 143
ATOMIC BOMB AND ATOMIC ENERGY
—assessment of radiation dose due to fall-out, P. F. Gustafson, Aug., 282
—United Nations Scientific Committee on Effects of Atomic Radiation, July, 125
AUTORADIOGRAPHY. See Thyroid, hormones; Tritium; Tubercle Bacilli
AUTOTOMOGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography
AVIATION AND AVIATORS
—spontaneous pneumothorax in apparently healthy flying personnel (ab), George Dermksian and Lawrence E. Lamb, Aug., 309
AVILA, ROGELIO, PUGH, DAVID G., SLOCUMB, CHARLES H., and WINKELMANN, R. K.: Psoriatic arthritis: a roentgenologic study, Nov., 691
AVNET, NORMAN L. See **BERMAN, CARROLL Z.**
AXIS. See Atlas and Axis
AYALON, D. See **SCHORR, S.**

B

BABBITT, DONALD P., and WAISBREN, BURTON A.: Epidemic pulmonary histoplasmosis. Roentgenographic findings (ab), Dec., 975
BACILLI. See Bacteria; Tubercle Bacilli
BACK. See Backache; Spine
BACKACHE
—absence of motion at fourth and fifth lumbar interspaces in patients with and without low-back pain (ab), Merrill C. Mensor and Gene Duvall, July, 159
—low-back pain: prevention through medical examination and selective job placement (ab), Rex L. Diveley, Sept., 501
—osteoid osteoma of spine: cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Robert H. Freiberger, Aug., 232
BACK-SCATTER. See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
BACLESSE, F.: Radiation treatment of primary bone tumors (osteosarcoma and reticulosarcoma) (ab), Aug., 332
BACTERIA
See also Endotoxins
—emergency respiratory protection against radiological and biological aerosols (ab), H. Gerald Guyton et al, Sept., 516
—inhibiting action (antibacterial) of Joduron B (ab), Zdeňka Ježková and Milan Svoboda, Dec., 992
coli
—effect of radioactive strontium on Escherichia coli OB-26 (ab), Henrik Weisglass et al, Dec., 996
—factors influencing radioprotective action of cysteine: effects in Escherichia coli due to drug concentration, temperature, time, and pH (ab), Henry I. Kohn and Shirley E. Gunter, Oct., 690
Escherichia coli. See Bacteria, coli
pneumococci. See Pneumonia
tuberculosis. See Tubercle Bacilli
BAKER, S. See **GILDENHORN, HYMAN L.**
BAKER, WILLIAM S., Jr.: Carcinoma of the uterine cervix: interstitial radioactive colloidal gold therapy of the lateral pelvic nodes (ab), Nov., 861
BALCHUM, OSCAR J., DYBICKI, JERZY, and MENEELY, GEORGE R.: Absorption and distribution of S^{35} O_2 inhaled through the nose and mouth by dogs (ab), Oct., 685
——See **DYBICKI, JERZY**
BANE, HARRY N. See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
——See **GLICKSMAN, ARVIN S.**
BARBAS, J. VALENTÉ. See **de FARIA, J. LOPES**
BARDEN, ROBERT P.: Reflections of disease in the pulmonary medulla, Sept., 454
BARILLÀ, M. See **BIAGINI, C.**
BARIUM
See also Bronchi, roentgenography; Gastrointestinal Tract, hemorrhage; Intestines, roentgenography
—investigation of effects of opaque media on lungs with comparison of barium sulfate, Lipiodol and Dionosil (ab), J. S. Dunbar et al, Sept., 490
BARNA, K. See **HÁBER, J.**
BARNETT, JAMES C. See **ARCOMANO, JOSEPH P.**
BARNHARD, HOWARD J., and GEYER, ROBERT W.: Growth and development of bone, normal and abnormal, including a section on rickets, Dec., 942
——See **BEARD, ALICE GAMBLE**

BARNHARD HOWARD J.—*cont.*
—**PIERCE, JOHN A., JOYCE, JOHN W., and BATES, JOSEPH H.**: Roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity. A new method evaluated in health, emphysema and congestive heart failure (ab), Dec., 974
BARONOFSKY, IVAN D. See **CANTER, JEROME W.**
BARTLEY, OSBORNE, and WICKBOM, INGMAR: Roentgenologic diagnosis of rupture of the diaphragm (ab), Nov., 849
BASERGA, RENATO: Autoradiographic localization of thyroid hormones in the organs and tissues of the rat (ab), Oct., 682
BASILAR IMPRESSION. See Platybasia
BASS, LEE W., SIEBER, WILLIAM K., and GIRDANY, BERTRAM R.: The treatment of ileocolic intussusception (ab), Oct., 670
—See **GIRDANY, BERTRAM R.**
BASSANI, G. See **LECCO, V.**
BASU, BYOMKES, DATTA, HARISADHAN, and CHAUDHURY, HARAPROSAD: Study on the effect of radiation on the haemopoietic system in patients suffering from malignant diseases (ab), Nov., 864
BATES, DAVID V. See **FRASER, ROBERT G.**
BATES, JOSEPH H. See **BARNHARD, HOWARD J.**
BAUER, RAYMOND B. See **MEYER, JOHN S.**
BAUER, WALTER C. See **PITCOCK, JAMES A.**
BAUM, S. J., and ALPEN, E. L.: Residual injury induced in the erythropoietic system of the rat by periodic exposures to x-radiation (ab), Oct., 688
—See **ALPEN, E. L.**
BAYLIN, GEORGE J. See **SAUNDERS, AARON P.**
BEAN, WILLIAM B.: A note on radiation telangiectases (ab), Aug., 342
BEARD, ALICE GAMBLE, BARNHARD, HOWARD J., ROSS, S. WILLIAM, and CONLIN, F. DIXON: Acute leukemia treated by irradiation and marrow transplant. A case report emphasizing metabolic imbalance (ab), Oct., 681
BEIERWALTES, WILLIAM H. See **GARCIA, ANTONIO M.**
BEISANG, A. A. See **LOKEN, M. K.**
BELL, JOSEPH CLARK (obit), July, 131
BELLET, SAMUEL. See **SELLER, ROBERT H.**
BELTER, LESTER F. See **BOSHER, LEWIS H., Jr.**
BENENBOM, M. See **IAMMARINO, R. M.**
BENETATOS, S.: Radiological study of the postoperative recurrence of carcinoma of the colon on the suture line of the end-to-end anastomosis (ab), Nov., 848
BENKENDORF, CHARLES. See **VERMUND, HALVOR**
BENKŐ, G. See **HÁBER, J.**
BENSON, BRYANT. See **CONIGLIO, JOHN G.**
BENSON, HERBERT H., and JACOBSON, GEORGE: Deficiency of small intestinal gas in infants simulating obstruction (ab), Sept., 496
BENSTED, J. P. M. See **QUASTLER, H.**
BENTIVOGLIO, LAMBERTO. See **URICCHIO, JOSEPH F.**
BEREZOWSKI, A. See **SAMUEL, ERIC**
BERGENSTAL, DELBERT M. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
BERGONZINI, R., and CALZAVARA, M.: Primary malignant tumors of the heart; case report and review of the literature (ab), Dec., 979
BERK, J. EDWARD. See **FEIGELSON, HOWARD H.**
BERMAN, CARROLL Z., and AVNET, NORMAN L.: The use of water-soluble urographic contrast media in paediatric gastrointestinal studies (ab), Dec., 986
BERNDT, ALBERT L., and HARTY, MICHAEL: Transchondral fractures (osteochondritis dissecans) of the talus (ab), July, 160
BERNHEIM SYNDROME. See Heart, diseases
BERNSTEIN, EUGENE F., GREENSPAN, RICHARD H., and LOKEN, MERLE K.: Intravenous aortography: its clinical application (ab), Nov., 844
BERTRAND, CLAUDE. See **MARTINEZ, N.**
BESSE, BYRON E., Jr. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
BESSLER, WALTER T., and RENNER, ROBERT R.: Selective bronchography (ab), Dec., 974
BETA RAYS. See Radioactivity, radiopalladium; Radioactivity, radiostrontium
BETZ, E. See **HUNDESHAGEN, H.**
BEVERIDGE, B., VAUGHAN, B. F., and WALTERS, M. N. I.: Primary hyperparathyroidism and secondary renal failure with osteosclerosis (ab), Aug., 326
BEZOAR. See Stomach, foreign bodies
BEZZI, E. See **BOBBIO, A.**
BIAGINI, C., BARILLÀ, M., and MONTANARA, A.: Preliminary assessment of the gonad dose received by patients undergoing radiographic examination (ab), Dec., 997
BILE
—liver function in regenerating rat liver: $CrPO_4$ colloid uptake and bile flow (ab), George F. Leong et al, Sept., 514
BILE DUCTS
See also Biliary Tract; Gallbladder
—effectiveness of oral cholecystagogues and intravenous cholecystokinin in producing bile duct visualization during oral cholecystography, Howard H. Feigelson, J. Edward Berk, Myron H. Joyrich, Raymond A. Gagliardi and Arthur S. Shufro, Aug., 268
calculi
—x-ray diagnosis of bile duct calculi (ab), E. Salzman et al, Sept., 498
cysts
—choledochus cyst (ab), R. V. Fiddian and Colin McDougall, Sept., 498
fistula. See Fistula
roentgenography
—case for routine operative cholangiography (ab), Irving Rudmar and Merle L. Otto, Nov., 849
—dynamic variability of the choledocho-pancreatico-duodenal junction: a roentgen cinematographic investigation (ab), B. Jacobsson et al, Aug., 324
—evaluation of operative cholangiograms as guide to common duct exploration (ab), Donald Hight et al, Oct., 672
—operative cholangiography (ab), Eric Samuel, Aug., 324
—radiological demonstration of common bile-duct terminating in duodenal diverticulum of papillary region; 4 cases (ab), J. Munk, Aug., 325
—tomography in intravenous cholangiography (ab), J. A. B. Jones et al, Dec., 987
surgery. See Bile Ducts, roentgenography
BILIARY TRACT
See also Bile Ducts; Gallbladder; Liver
cancer
—roentgenographic aids in diagnosis of neoplasms of liver and extrahepatic ducts (ab), John A. Evans and Zuheir Mujahed, Oct., 672
roentgenography
—oral cholegraphy (ab), Eric Gunnarson, Aug., 323
—oral cholegraphy with Bilijodon-Natrium capsules; analysis of 96 cases (ab), Pekka Virtama, Aug., 323
—preliminary experiences with peroral cholegraphy (ab), Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, Aug., 323
—recent advances in roentgenology of biliary system (ab), Lester W. Paul, Aug., 322
BILIJODON-NATRIUM. See Biliary Tract, roentgenography
BILLEN, DANIEL: Effect of bone marrow culture in vitro on its protective action in irradiated mice (ab), Oct., 690
BILOPTIN. See Gallbladder, roentgenography
BING, RICHARD J. See **MACK, ROBERT E.**
BIOLOGY
—some biomedical problems of the nuclear age, Charles L. Dunham, Nov., 815
—training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer-Related Research, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Dec., 965
BIRNSTINGL, MARTIN: Study of pancreatography (ab), July, 155
BISCHOFF, MARTIN E.: Noninfectious necrotizing granulomatosis: the pulmonary roentgen signs, Nov., 752
BLADDER
—radiographic evaluation of urinary tract following urinary diversion to an ileal bladder (ab), James R. Jude et al, Dec., 989
cancer
—carcinoma of bladder (ab), Noel Thompson, Sept., 508
—interstitial radiation in treatment of selected cases of cancer of bladder (ab), J. H. Carver, Sept., 509
—intracavitary treatment of bladder with radioactive colloidal gold (ab), G. M. Dyche and N. R. Mackay, Oct., 679
—rotational cobalt-60 teletherapy of vesical cancer (ab), Harry H. Browne and Ralph T. Ogden, Nov., 860
—technics for intracavitary treatment of bladder neoplasms with radioactive solutions contained in rubber balloon (ab), G. M. Dyche and N. R. Mackay, Oct., 679
inflammation
—eosinophilic cystitis; case of eosinophilic infiltration of urinary bladder, A. J. Palubinskas, Oct., 589
roentgenography
—cystography with controlled filling pressure in children (ab), Eric R. Christensen, Oct., 676
—some problems arising during micturating cystourethrography (ab), Lockhard Frain-Bell et al, Oct., 677
BLADES, BRIAN. See **HALL, EMMETT R., Jr.**
BLAIR, EUGENE B. See **ROTHBERG, HARVEY**
BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S. See **WOLFERTH, CHARLES C., Jr.**
BLASCHKE, B. See **WALTHER, R.**
BLASTOMYCOSIS
—clinical manifestations of pulmonary blastomycosis (ab) Robert S. Abernathy, Aug., 311
BLATT, IRVING M., SELTZER, HOLBROOKE S., RUBIN, PHILIP, FURSTENBERG, A. C., MAXWELL, JAMES H., and SCHULL, WILLIAM J.: Fatal granulomatosis of the respiratory tract (lethal midline granuloma-Wegener's granulomatosis) (ab), Oct., 656
BLEECKER, H. HARLAN. See **JACOBSON, GEORGE**
BLIGH, A. S. See **WELLS, C. E. C.**
BLIZZARD, ROBERT M. See **SMITH, DAVID W.**
BLOCH, CLAUDE, and JACOBS, WALTER H.: Cardiospasm after pharyngo-esophageal resection. A case report (ab), Dec., 984
BLOCKER, T. G., Jr., SMITH, JAMES R., DUNTON, E. FRANK, PROTAS, JACOB M., COOLEY, ROBERT M., LEWIS, STEPHEN R., and KIRBY, E. J.: Studies of ulceration and edema of the lower extremity by lymphatic cannulation (ab), Nov., 845
BLOOD
See also Anemia; Erythrocytes; Hemopoietic System; Leukemia; Leukocytes
albumin. See Blood, proteins
calcium
—idiopathic hypercalcemia; case report with assays of vitamin D in serum (ab), David W. Smith et al, July, 158

BLOOD—*cont.*
cells. See also Erythrocytes; Leukocytes
—proliferation dynamics of blood cell formation, autoradiographically examined with tritium-labeled thymidine (ab), T. M. Fliedner et al, Sept., 513
circulation. See Arteries, cerebral; Arteries, renal; Brain, blood supply; Heart, abnormalities; Liver, blood supply; Veins
fibrinogen
—thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion: role of angiography (ab), Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch, July, 142
iron. See Anemia, hypochromic
oxygen
—diagnosis of emphysema: a physical sign, a roentgenographic sign, and an oximeter test (ab), C. R. Woolf, Sept., 488
plasma. See Blood, proteins
proteins
—diagnosis of heart and lung function with aid of albumin labeled with I^{131} (ab), H. Hundeshagen et al, Dec., 995
—extent of nonspecific background localization of radioiodinated serum proteins in human tumor and normal tissues (ab), Eugene D. Day and Ahsen Özarda, Oct., 683
—hepatoscintigrams after injection of denatured human serum albumin marked with I^{131} (ab), B. Delaloye et al, Oct., 683
—vascular-extravascular exchange of I^{131} plasma proteins in the rat (ab), William C. Dewey, Aug., 338
serum. See Blood, transfusion
transfusion
—irradiated blood-typing serum (ab), Robert M. Jamison, Nov., 865
volume
—radiochromium in determination of blood volume changes (ab), G. K. Daikos and D. A. Koutras, Sept., 513
BLOOD PRESSURE
high. See also Lungs, blood supply
—aneurysm of renal artery causing hypertension; 3 cases (ab), Charles P. Mathé, Aug., 317
—results of the radioisotope renogram and comparison with other kidney tests among hypertensive persons (ab), Chester C. Winter et al, Oct., 683
—surgically correctable renal hypertension: review and presentation of 4 cases, Joseph J. Bookstein and Herbert L. Abrams, Aug., 207
BLOOD VESSELS
See also Aorta; Arteries; Cardiovascular System; Veins; etc.
—comparison of traumatic effect of different roentgen contrast media on blood vessels (ab), G. Zinner and R. Gottlob, Aug., 317
—vascular-extravascular exchange of I^{131} plasma proteins in the rat (ab), William C. Dewey, Aug., 338
BLUESTEIN, S. G.: New oral cholecystographic medium (ab), Aug., 323
BOBBIO, A., BEZZI, E., and ROSSI, L.: Pelvic angiography in diseases of the prostatic gland (ab), Sept., 505
BOCK, K. See **HERBST, M.**
BOCKUS, H. L. See **ROTH, JAMES L. A.**
BODY-SECTION ROENTGENOGRAPHY
—angiotomography; preliminary report, Grover J. Liese, Aug., 272
—anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins into inferior vena cava: importance of planigraphic study, Walter Koch and Alfredo Silva, Oct., 592
—application of tomography to urologic roentgenology (ab), E. Hajós, July, 162
—autotomography of fourth ventricle and floor of third ventricle (ab), J. Schvarcz, Oct., 655
—body-section roentgenography in evaluation and differentiation of chronic hypertrophic emphysema and asthma (ab), Robert G. Fraser and David V. Bates, Aug., 312
—nephrotomography in differentiation of renal cyst from neoplasm; review of 500 cases (ab), Kuo York Chynn and John A. Evans, Nov., 854
—technic and interpretation of nephrotomograms (ab), H. W. A. Post and W. F. W. Southwood, Sept., 505
—tomography in intravenous cholangiography (ab), J. A. B. Jones et al, Dec., 987
—value of tomography in management of pulmonary tuberculosis; review of 1,276 tomograms of 930 patients (ab), V. V. S. Pratapa Rao, Dec., 975
BOIJSEN, ERIK: Angiographic studies of the anatomy of single and multiple renal arteries (ab), Dec., 982
BOND, V. P. See **FLIEDNER, T. M.**
——See **LIPPINCOTT, S. W.**
BOND, W. H. See **WHITFIELD, A. G. W.**
BONES
See also Cranium; Epiphyses; Spine; under names of bones
—calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, Paul N. Goodwin, July, 112
—radium in human bone: the dose in microscopic volumes of bone (ab), R. E. Rowland and J. H. Marshall, July, 169
—relationship of iodine metabolism and bone structure in endemic cretinism (ab), M. P. König and P. Veraguth, Sept., 501
blood supply. See Bones, tumors
diseases. See Bones, pathology; Osteitis; Osteochondritis; etc.
fractures. See Fractures; Scaphoid Bone, Carpal; Spine; etc.
growth
—evaluation of abnormal stature in adolescent and young adult (ab), Thomas W. Burns, Oct., 674
—growth and development of bone, normal and abnormal, including a section on rickets, Howard J. Barnhard and Robert W. Geyer, Dec., 942
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socioeconomic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
—growth disturbances of skeleton following radiation-induced infantile myxedema (ab), B. Freyer, Aug., 344
—seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Samuel Dreizen et al, Nov., 852
homografts. See Bones, marrow
hyperostosis. See Hyperostosis
marrow
—acute leukemia treated by irradiation and marrow transplant; case report emphasizing metabolic imbalance (ab), Alice G. Beard et al, Oct., 681
—acute renal failure following intravenous pyelography in multiple myeloma (ab), W. Scheitlin et al, Nov., 855
—arteriography and osteomedullography in diagnosis of bone tumors (ab), A. Ratti, Aug., 325
—autologous bone-marrow implantation after fast neutron irradiation of dogs (ab), E. L. Alpen and S. J. Baum, July, 170
—bone sclerosis in multiple myeloma, Edward P. Engels, Robert C. Smith and Simon Krantz, Aug., 242
—bone-marrow transplantation and chemical protection in radiotherapy of mouse leukemia; preliminary communication (ab), Emanuel E. Schwartz, July, 169
—comparison of effects of isologous, homologous, and heterologous hematopoietic tissues on post-irradiation survival, Leon O. Jacobson and Eric L. Simmons, July, 6
—delayed mortality of radiation chimeras: a pathological and hematological study (ab), M. J. de Vries and O. Vos, Oct., 689
—depletion of myelopoietic cells of irradiated rat (ab), E. V. Hulse, Aug., 347
—effect of bone-marrow culture in vitro on its protective action in irradiated mice (ab), Daniel Billen, Oct., 690
—effect of post-irradiation bone-marrow treatment on rat spleen nucleic acids (ab), R. M. Iammarino and M. Benenbom, Oct., 690
—local bone-marrow changes secondary to therapeutic irradiation, Marguerite P. Sykes, Florence C. H. Chu and William G. Wilkerson, Dec., 919
—marrow transplantation after radiation: an experimental approach to the immunological complications (ab), K. A. Porter, Nov., 865
—multiple myeloma presenting clinically as a solitary tumor of skull; case (ab), J. M. Hoffman and H. van Z. de Klerk, Oct., 656
—observations on chimpanzees after whole-body radiation and homologous bone-marrow treatment (ab), Harvey Rothberg et al, Oct., 687
—some experiences with irradiation injury, Joseph W. Ferrebee and E. Donnall Thomas, July, 1
—some observations on the treatment of postirradiation hematopoietic depression in man by infusion of stored autogenous marrow (ab), N. B. Kurnick et al, Oct., 686
—theory and practice of total-body irradiation in dawn of homograft era, James B. Dealy, Jr., July, 11
—total thoracic irradiation combined with intravenous injection of autogenous marrow (ab), K. A. Newton, Nov., 865
—value of bone-marrow and spleen-cell suspensions for survival of lethally irradiated dogs (ab), Robert D. Sullivan et al, Aug., 345
necrosis. See Jaws
osteolysis. See Osteolysis
osteomalacia. See Osteomalacia
pathology
—acute leukemia: skeletal manifestations in children and adults (ab), Theodore F. Hilbish et al, Sept., 500
—bone changes in adult cretins (ab), I. B. D. Middlemass, Aug., 326
—bone changes in sickle-cell anemia and its genetic variants (ab), J. S. R. Golding et al, Sept., 500
—case study of peculiar soft tissue and bony changes in association with thyroid disease (ab), Lionel R. King et al, Aug., 330
—hemophilia and Christmas disease (ab), J. H. Middlemiss, Nov., 850
—intraosseous hemorrhages in hemophilia (ab), H. Steim and E. Doll, Oct., 673
—late appearance and evolution of a cortical defect in a boy with delayed puberty (ab), Gerhart S. Schwarz, Nov., 853
—radiologic aspects of caisson disease (ab), Andre M. Fournier and Georges Jullien, Aug., 326
—radiological bone changes in Cushing's syndrome and steroid therapy (ab), R. O. Murray, Nov., 850
—skeletal changes in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Victor M. Rosenoer and R. C. Michell, Oct., 673

BONES—*cont.*
roentgenography. See also other subheads under Bones
—adjustable mobile cassette holder for orthopedic operations (ab), E. Thyge Madsen, Sept., 502
sclerosis. See Osteosclerosis
tumors
—arteriography and osteomedullography in diagnosis of bone tumors (ab), A. Ratti, Aug., 325
—arteriography of bone tumors and of soft parts of extremities (ab), S. Chiappa et al, Sept., 499
—neurilemmoma of bone; report of 3 cases with a review of literature, Thomas G. Samter, Frank Vellios and William G. Shafer, Aug., 215
—non-osteogenic fibroma of bone (ab), W. M. Purcell and F. Mulcahy, Nov., 851
—radiation treatment of primary bone tumors (osteosarcoma and reticulosarcoma) (ab), F. Baclesse, Aug., 332
—roentgen appearance of benign osteoblastoma, Rubem Pochaczevsky, Ying Ming Yen and Robert S. Sherman, Sept., 429
—value of arteriography in diagnosis of bone tumors (ab), Basil Strickland, Sept., 499
wounds and injuries. See Fractures; Hyperostosis
BONNET, JOHN D., HAGEDORN, ALBERT B., and OWEN, CHARLES A., Jr.: A quantitative method for measuring the gastrointestinal absorption of iron (ab), Dec., 996
BONO, G. See **GAMALERO, P. C.**
BONTE, FREDERICK J. See **REYNOLDS, JACK**
BONTE, G. See **WAREMBOURG, H.**
BOOK REVIEWS
Ariel, Irving M., and Pack, George T., editors. Cancer and Allied Diseases of Infancy and Childhood, Aug., 299
Baclesse, F. Tumeurs malignes du pharynx et du larynx, Dec., 968
Bohlig, H., Jacob, G., and Müller, H. Die Asbestose der Lungen: Genese—Klinik—Röntgenologie, Fortschr. a d. Geb. d. Röntgenstrahlen, Ergänzungsband 85, Oct., 645
Brocher, J. E. W. Die Wirbelsäulenleiden und ihre Differentialdiagnose, Nov., 829
Coley, Bradley L. Neoplasms of Bone and Related Conditions: Etiology, Pathogenesis, Diagnosis, and Treatment, Dec., 967
Delario, A. J. Breast Cancer: Factors Modifying Prognosis, Nov., 828
Durham, Robert H. Encyclopedia of Medical Syndromes, Nov., 828
Ekström, Tore, Engfeldt, Bengt, Lagergren, Curt, and Lindvall, Nils. Medullary Sponge Kidney: A Roentgenologic, Clinical, Histopathologic and Biophysical Study, Sept., 478
Engel, St., Heilmeyer, L., Hein, J., and Uehlinger, E., editors. Ergebnisse der gesamten Tuberkulose- und Lungenforschung, Sept., 479
Frimann-Dahl, J. Roentgen Examinations in Acute Abdominal Diseases, Aug., 300
Gebauer, A., Muntean, E., and Vieten, H. Das Röntgenschichtbild, Dec., 969
Hartung, Kurt. Strahlenbelastung und Strahlenschutz in der pädiatrischen Röntgendiagnostik, July, 127
King, E. J., and Fletcher, C. M., editors. Industrial Pulmonary Diseases: A Symposium Held at the Postgraduate Medical School of London, 18th-20th September 1957, and 25th-27th March, 1958, Dec., 968
Lauge-Hansen, Niels. The Development and the Embryonic Anatomy of the Human Gastro-Intestinal Tract: A New Basis for the Study of Anomalies of the Gastro-Intestinal Tract, Sept., 478
Porcher, Pierre, Stössel, Hans-Ulrich, and Mainguet, Paul. Klinische Radiologie des Magens und des Zwölffingerdarms, Sept., 479
Quimby, Edith H. Safe Handling of Radioactive Isotopes in Medical Practice, Aug., 299
Ravitch, Mark M. Intussusception in Infants and Children, Sept., 477
Read, John. Radiation Biology of Vicia faba in Relation to the General Problem, Sept., 478
Sarles, H., and Mercadier, M. Les pancréatites chroniques de l'adulte, Oct., 645
Schinz, H. R., Holthusen, H., Langendorff, H., Rajewsky, B., and Schubert, G., editors. Strahlenbiologie, Strahlentherapie, Nuklearmedizin und Krebsforschung, Aug., 300
Schmorl, Georg, and Junghanns, Herbert. The Human Spine in Health and Disease. Anatomicopathologic Studies. Clinicoradiologic Aspects. Translated and edited by Stefan P. Wilk and Lowell S. Goin, July, 127
Segrè, Emilio, and Schiff, Leonard I., co-editors. Annual Review of Nuclear Science, Vol. 9, July, 126
de Sèze, S., Ryckewaert, A., and Maitre, M. L'Épaule en pratique rhumatologique, July, 127
Shaw, Robert R., and Paulson, Donald L. The Treatment of Bronchial Neoplasms, July, 126
Smialowski, Arthur, and Currie, Donald J. Photography in Medicine, Sept., 479
Spirko, Sister Christina. Radiologic Records, Nov., 828
BOOKS RECEIVED (not reviewed)
Augenstine, Leroy G., editor. Bioenergetics: Considerations of Processes of Absorption, Stabilization, Transfer, and Utilization. Proceedings of a Symposium Sponsored by the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission Held at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Oct. 12-16, 1959, Radiation Res. Suppl. 2, 1960, Dec., 967
Balestra, E. Quadri radiologici delle pneumopatie interstiziali idiopatiche e sistemiche nell'adulto, Sept., 477
Bernier, Joseph L. Tumors of the Odontogenic Apparatus and Jaws, Atlas of Tumor Pathology, Section IV, Fasc. 10a, Dec., 966
Borell, Ulf, and Fernström, Ingmar. Radiologic Pelvimetry, Acta radiol. Suppl. 191, Dec., 967
Buzzati-Traverso, A. A., editor. Immediate and Low Level Effects of Ionizing Radiations, Sept., 477
Clark, Randolph Lee, Jr., and Cumley, Russell W. The Year Book of Cancer (1959-1960 Year Book Series), Oct., 644
Cronkite, Eugene P., and Bond, Victor P. Radiation Injury in Man: Its Chemical and Biological Basis, Pathogenesis and Therapy, Nov., 827
Dahl, Olov, and Vikterlöf, Karl Johan. Attainment and Value of Precision in Deep Radiotherapy: Some Fundamentals with Special Reference to Moving Beam Therapy with 200 to 250 kV Roentgen Rays and Cobalt 60 Gamma Radiation, Acta radiol. Suppl. 189, Dec., 966
Dargeon, Harold W. Tumors of Childhood: A Clinical Treatise, Aug., 298
Decker, Kurt, editor. Klinische Neuroradiologie, Aug., 299
Edholm, Paul. The Tomogram: Its Formation and Content, Acta radiol. Suppl. 193, Dec., 967
Errera, Maurice, and Forssberg, Arne, editors. Mechanisms in Radiobiology. Vol. II: Multicellular Organisms, Sept., 477
Etter, Lewis E. Glossary of Words and Phrases Used in Radiology and Nuclear Medicine Prepared from Various Sources for Medical Secretaries, X-ray Technicians, Medical Students and Residents in Radiology, Aug., 298
Felson, Benjamin. Fundamentals of Chest Roentgenology, Dec., 966
Flocks, R. H., and Culp, D. A. Radiation Therapy of Early Prostatic Cancer, Dec., 966
Friedell, Gilbert H., Hertig, Arthur T., and Younge, Paul A. Carcinoma in Situ of the Uterine Cervix: A Study of 235 Cases from the Free Hospital for Women, Nov., 827
Hayhoe, F. G. J. Leukaemia: Research and Clinical Practice, Aug., 299
Hertig, Arthur T., and Gore, Hazel. Tumors of the Female Sex Organs. Part 2: Tumors of the Vulva, Vagina and Uterus. Atlas of Tumor Pathology, Section IX—Fasc. 33, Sept., 477
Kaae, Sigvaard, Ambrosen, Johan, Christiansen, Harald, Hultberg, Sven, and Thomsen, Gregers, editors. Jens Nielsen Anno Aetatis Suae LX, Acta radiol. Suppl. 188, Dec., 966
Kaindl, Fritz, Mannheimer, Eva, Pfleger-Schwarz, and Thurnher, Bruno. Lymphangiographie und Lymphadenographie der Extremitäten, Oct., 644
Kaliss, Nathan, editor. Proceedings: Symposium on Some Problems of Normal and Abnormal Differentiation and Development, Roscoe B. Jackson Memorial Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Me., June 15 through 17, 1959, Sept., 477
Kirsch, Theodor. Strahlengefährdung und Strahlenschutz in der zahnärztlichen Röntgendiagnostik, Oct., 645
Kiviluoto, Raimo. Pleural Calcification as a Roentgenologic Sign of Non-Occupational Endemic Arthrophyllite-Asbestosis, Acta radiol. Suppl. 194, Dec., 967
Künzler, Ralph, and Schad, Nikolaus. Atlas der Angiokardiographie angeborener Herzfehler, Sept., 477
Large Radiation Sources in Industry. I. Proceedings of a Conference on the Application of Large Radiation Sources in Industry and Especially to Chemical Processes Organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency, Warsaw, 8-12 September 1959, Dec., 966
Lindvall, Nils. Renal Papillary Necrosis: A Roentgenographic Study of 155 Cases, Acta radiol. Suppl. 192, Dec., 967
McLaren, J. W., editor. Modern Trends in Diagnostic Radiology, Nov., 827
Middlemiss, Howard. Radiology as a Diagnostic Aid in Clinical Surgery, Aug., 298
Mitchell, J. S. Studies in Radiotherapeutics, Aug., 298
Morrison, B. H., III, editor. Conference on Experimental Clinical Cancer Chemotherapy, Washington, D. C., November 11 and 12, 1959, Nov., 828
Murilo Martins, José. English for the Foreign Physician, July, 126
Report of the Committee on Training in Radiological Health and Safety to the Authority Committee on Health and Safety, United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority, February 1960, Aug., 299
Di Rienzo, S., and Weber, H. H. Radiologische Exploration des Bronchus, Aug., 299
Rodrigues, Dirceu. Broncografia con bário e metilcelulose: Observações no homem e estudo experimental, Aug., 299
Scheller, Sven. Roentgenographic Studies on Epiphysial Growth and Ossification in the Knee, Acta radiol. Suppl. 195, Dec., 967
Schmidt, Hermann, and Fischer, Erich. Die okziptale Dysplasie, Dec., 967
Schobinger, Robert A. Intra-Osseous Venography, Sept., 476
Selman, Joseph. The Basic Physics of Radiation Therapy, Nov., 827
Shapiro, Robert, and Janzen, Arnold H. The Normal Skull: A Roentgen Study, Dec., 965
Smyth, C. N., editor. Medical Electronics: Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Medical Electronics, Paris, 24-27 June 1959, Dec., 966

BOOK RECIEVED—*cont.*
Söremark, Rune. Distribution and Kinetics of Bromide Ions in the Mammalian Body: Some Experimental Investigations Using Br^{80m} and Br^{82}, Acta radiol. Suppl. 190, Dec., 967
Use of Radioisotopes and Supervoltage Radiation in Radiotherapy: Present Status and Recommendations, Dec., 966
Wackenheim, A. Neuroradiologie: Radio-anatomie normale et pathologique du crâne, Aug., 299
Watson, Bernard B., editor. The Delayed Effects of Whole-Body Radiation: A Symposium, Dec., 966
Wiles, Philip. Fractures, Dislocations and Sprains, Oct., 644
Zimmer, E. A. Artefacts and Handling and Processing Faults on X-ray Films, Dec., 966
BOOKSTEIN, JOSEPH J., and ABRAMS, HERBERT L.: Surgically correctable renal hypertension. A review and presentation of four cases, Aug., 207
BOOTH, RICHARD W. See **MOLNAR, WILLIAM**
BORON, RADIOACTIVE See Radioactivity, radioboron
BOSHER, LEWIS H., Jr., VASLI, SVERRE, McCUE, CAROLYN MOORE, and BELTER, LESTER F.: Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with large patent ductus (ab), Aug., 316
BOSNIAK, MORTON A. See **ROSNER, MARTIN C.**
BOTHA, G. S. MULLER: Oesophageal pressure and motility in animals: a cine-radiographic and manometric study (ab), Aug., 318
BOUDREAU, ROBERT P.: Primary intraventricular tumors, Dec., 807
BOYE, ERNST: Progressive bullous emphysema: "vanishing lung" (ab), July, 145
BOYLE, A. C. See **LOMAS, J. J. P.**
BRACE, KIRKLAND C. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
BRACHFELD, JONAS. See **SELLER, ROBERT H.**
BRADEN, EDWIN S. See **MAIER, KENNETH J.**
BRADSHAW, H. H. See **MEREDITH, JESSE H.**
BRADY, LUTHER W. See **WOLFERTH, CHARLES C., Jr.**
BRAHME, FOLKE. See **LÖRINC, PAL**
BRAIN
See also Cerebellum; Lenticular Nucleus; Meninges; Pituitary Body
—creation of deep cerebral lesions by small beta-ray sources implanted under guidance of fluoroscopic image intensifiers (as used in treatment of Parkinson's disease) (ab), Sean Mullan et al, Aug., 340
—disseminated demyelination of brain following Co^{60} (gamma) radiation (ab), P. Lampert et al, July, 167
abnormalities
—encephalography in Arnold-Chiari malformation (ab), Bengt Liliequist, Nov., 841
blood supply. See also Arteries, cerebral
—angiography in head trauma (ab), J. Pecker et al., Sept., 486
—arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease (ab), Fletcher H. McDowell et al, Aug., 306
—arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease in man. I. Stenosis and occlusion of the vertebral-basilar arterial system (ab), John S. Meyer et al, Dec., 972
—Hypaque in cerebral angiography; report of complications in 617 angiograms (ab), Samuel J. Brendler and George J. Hayes, Aug., 307
—modern concepts concerning etiology and treatment of cerebrovascular accidents (ab), Robert A. Kuhn, Aug., 306
—pathways of cerebral collateral circulation, Maurice Tatelman, Sept., 349
—roentgenologic aspects of cerebral angiography in children (ab), Juan M. Taveras and Charles M. Poser, July, 141
—safe and practical intravenous method for abdominal aortography, peripheral arteriography, and cerebral angiography (ab), Israel Steinberg et al, Sept., 494
—simultaneous biplane large film serialography in cerebral angiography (ab), Harold G. Jacobson and Jerome H. Shapiro, Sept., 486
—surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusive lesions in patients with cerebral arterial insufficiency (ab), E. Stanley Crawford et al, Aug., 306
—variations in striate and other cerebral veins affecting measurements of "venous angle" (ab), B. Albert Ring, Oct., 655
calcification. See Ganglion, basal
cysticercosis
—cerebral cysticercosis; 10 cases (ab), C. Vatopoulos and D. Cotsilimbas, Nov., 841
pathology
—cavum veli interpositi and its differentiation from cavum Vergae (ab), Hans Zellweger and E. F. Van Epps, Nov., 840
roentgenography. See also Cerebellopontile Angle; other subheads under Brain
—autotomography of fourth ventricle and floor of third ventricle (ab), J. Schvarcz, Oct., 655
—occlusion of third ventricle by tortuous, bulbous, calcified basilar artery (ab), Heudrik J. Svien and Luigi Peserico, Oct., 654
—pneumoencephalography and air embolism: simulated anesthetic death (ab), Jay Jacoby et al, Sept., 486
tumors
—intracranial posterior fossa tumors, Samuel B. Haveson, July, 59
—primary intraventricular tumors, Robert P. Boudreau, Dec., 807
BRAUER, RALPH W. See **CARROLL, HAROLD W.**
——See **LEONG, GEORGE F.**
BRAUNSTEIN, HERBERT. See **KING, LIONEL R.**
BRAUNWALD, EUGENE, MORROW, ANDREW G., and COOPER, THEODORE: Left ventricular angiocardiography in the diagnosis of persistent atrioventricular canal and related anomalies (ab), Oct., 661
——See **COLLINS, N. PERRYMAN**
——See **LONG, ROBERT T. L.**
BRAUNWALD, NINA. See **GONDOS, BELA**
BREAST
cancer
—effect on survival of certain variables in breast cancer (ab), Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr., et al, Nov., 858
—electron-beam therapy in management of carcinoma of breast, Florence C. H. Chu, Alan C. Scheer and Jorge Gaspar-Landero, Oct., 559
—estimation of proportion of patients cured after treatment for cancer of breast (ab), J. L. Haybittle, Sept., 507
—estrogen excretion in breast cancer patients before and after ovarian irradiation and oophorectomy (ab), E. Diczfalusy et al, Aug., 343
—radiation therapy in breast cancer (ab), Halvor Vermund and Charles Benkendorf, Aug., 331
roentgenography
—experience with mammography in a tumor institution; evaluation of 1,000 studies, Robert L. Egan, Dec., 894
BRENDLER, SAMUEL J., and HAYES, GEORGE J.: Hypaque in cerebral angiography. Report of complications in 617 angiograms (ab), Aug., 307
BRESLIN, A. J. See **HARRIS, W. B.**
BRET, J. See **SANTY, P.**
BRINGHURST, LOUIS S., BYRNE, ROBERT N., and GERSHON-COHEN, JACOB: Respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Oct., 659
BRINKMAN, GEOFFREY L., and CHAIKOF, LEO: Rheumatoid lung disease: report of a case which developed in childhood (ab), Sept., 488
BRITT, CLARENCE. See **NELSON, SIDNEY W.**
BRODIE, S. STEVEN. See **RUBENFELD, SIDNEY**
BROGDON, BYRON G. See **GREEN, ALLAN E., Jr.**
BRONCHI
See also Bronchiectasis; Bronchitis
—changes in bronchi in pneumonia (ab), J. Háber et al, Sept., 491
—functional stenosis due to bronchial angulation (ab), C. H. Nicholson et al, Aug., 311
abnormalities
—ampullary bronchiectases, a rare malformation of bronchi (ab), W. Müller and K. Musshoff, Oct., 658
—tracheal bronchus; case (ab), D. Teskeredzić, Sept., 491
cancer. See Lungs, cancer
cysts
—bronchogenic cysts in patients presumed to have pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Neil C. Andrews et al, Aug., 310
—dumbbell bronchogenic cysts, Elliott C. Lasser, Nov., 748
roentgenography
—bronchographic observations on alterations of tracheobronchial tree in congenital angiocardiopathies (ab), P. C. Gamalero et al, Sept., 491
—bronchography without oil and iodine—use of barium as contrast medium (ab), Jesse Teixeira and L. C. Vieira Teixeira, July, 144
—investigation of effects of opaque media on lungs with comparison of barium sulfate, Lipiodol and Dionosil (ab), J. S. Dunbar et al, Sept., 490
BRONCHIECTASIS
—ampullary bronchiectases, a rare malformation of the bronchi (ab), W. Müller and K. Musshoff, Oct., 658
BRONCHIOLES. See Bronchitis
BRONCHIOLITIS. See Bronchitis
BRONCHITIS
—bronchiolar ectasia; 12 cases (ab), Harwood N. Sturtevant and Harris W. Knudson, Dec., 975
—contribution to bronchiolitis obliterans (ab), W. F. Diller and H. Hilliger, Nov., 843
—pathognomonic signs of chronic bronchitis (ab), Vincent S. Oliva et al, Dec., 975
—roentgenologic considerations of capillary bronchiolitis (ab), Donald A. Koch, July, 145
BRONCHOGRAPHY. See Bronchi, roentgenography
BRONSON, S. MARTIN: Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis in adults: report of a case and review of the literature (ab), Dec., 976
BROWN, CHARLES H.: Therapeutic principles in management of peptic ulcer. 4. Radiation therapy with cobalt-60 (ab), Nov., 860
BROWN, E. B., Jr. See **DAVIES, J.**
BROWN, F. O.: On routine barium examination of the small bowel (ab), Aug., 321
BROWN, REYNOLD F.: Radiation facts for public health officers (ab), Nov., 866
BROWN, WEBSTER H.: Episternal bones; case report, July, 116
——**and DAVIS, FRANK W., Jr.:** Bezoar and its potential imitator (ab), Oct., 668
BROWNE, HARRY H., and OGDEN, RALPH T.: Rotational cobalt 60 teletherapy of vesical cancer (ab), Nov., 860
BRUNELLI, B., and SANTINO, A.: Duodenal ulcer in children; 3 cases (ab), Dec., 986
——See **LECCO, V.**

BRUNNER, U. See **SCHEITLIN, W.**
BRUNTON, F. J., and EBAN, R. E.: Sideropenic webs in men (ab), Nov., 846
BRUSH, BROCK E. See **PONKA, JOSEPH L.**
BUCHACKER, HERMANN M.: Therapeutic results in carcinoma of the uterine cervix and corpus from 1948 until 1953 (ab), Nov., 859
BUCHANAN, W. WATSON. See **CROOKS, JAMES**
BUCKINGHAM, WILLIAM B. See **MESZAROS, WILLIAM T.**
BUDIN, EARL, and EICHWALD, MAX: Achalasia of the ureter, Nov., 757
BÜHLMANN, A. See **TSAKIRIS, A.**
BUFFARD, P. See **ARNULF, G.**
BULBUS OCULI. See Eyes
BULGRIN, JAMES G., DUBOIS, EDMUND L., and JACOBSON, GEORGE: Peptic ulcer associated with corticosteroid therapy: serial roentgenographic studies, Nov., 712
BULL, J. W. D., NIXON, W. L. B., PRATT, R. T. C., and ROBINSON, P. K.: Paget's disease of the skull and secondary basilar impression (ab), Oct., 654
BURCH, JOHN C. See **BYRD, BENJAMIN F., Jr.**
BURCHALL, JAMES J. See **KOZINN, PHILIP J.**
BURCHELL, HOWARD B. See **CONNOLLY, DANIEL C.**
—See **HODGSON, CORRIN H.**
BURKHEAD, HOWARD C. See **MAIER, KENNETH J.**
—See **SUTTON, GEORGE C.**
BURMAN, SHELDON OSCAR: The effects of irradiation upon the revascularization and survival of skin autografts (ab), Oct., 687
BURNOUS SIGN. See Stomach, mucosa
BURNS, BEAURY C. See **JONES, HOWARD W., Jr.**
BURNS, J. E. See **COHEN, M.**
BURNS, THOMAS W.: Evaluation of abnormal stature in the adolescent and young adult (ab), Oct., 674
BUSCHKE, FRANZ: Roentgen therapy of intrathoracic neoplasms (ab), Aug., 332
BUTLER, M. F.: Appendicular calculi (ab), Sept., 498
BYERS, SANFORD O., CADY, PAXTON, FRIEDMAN, MEYER, and FELTON, LELAND: Effect of triton on triolein I^{131} distribution in atherosclerotic rabbit tissues (ab), Sept., 513
—See **FELTON, LELAND**
BYRD, BENJAMIN F., Jr., BURCH, JOHN C., and STEPHENSON, SAM E., Jr.: The effect on survival of certain variables in breast cancer (ab), Nov., 858
BYRNE, ROBERT N. See **BRINGHURST, LOUIS S.**
BYUN, HYO HYUN. See **LANDAUER, ROBERT S.**

C

CADMIUM SULFIDE
—photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, Emanuel G. Tulsky, Jen-Ti Chen and Arthur Finkelstein, July, 98
CADY, PAXTON. See **BYERS, SANFORD O.**
—See **FELTON, LELAND**
CAFFARATTI, A., and MORELLI, A.: Diagnostic value of pneumo-uretero-pyelography in nephro-uretero-lithiasis (ab), Dec., 990
CAFFEY, JOHN, and di LIBERTI, CHARLES: Acute atrophy of the thymus induced by adreno-corticosteroids: observed roentgenographically in living human infants. A preliminary report (ab), Sept., 492
CAISSON DISEASE
—radiological aspects of caisson disease (ab), André M. Fournier and Georges Jullien, Aug., 326
CALCIFICATION. See Adrenals; Arteries, basilar; Colon, cancer; Ganglion, basal; Kidneys; etc
CALCIUM and CALCIUM COMPOUNDS
radioactive. See Radioactivity, radiocalcium
CALCULI. See Appendix; Bile Ducts; Gallbladder; Kidneys; etc
CALIN, S. HARTLEY. See **LA FAVE, JAMES W.**
CALORIMETRY
—calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, Paul N. Goodwin, July, 112
CALVARIUM. See Cranium
CALVY, GEORGE L. See **LYONS, HAROLD A.**
CALZAVARA, M. See **BERGONZINI, R.**
CAMANNI, F. See **MOLINATTI, G. M.**
CAMPBELL, J. A., KLATTE, E. C., and SHALKOWSKI, R. A.: Factors influencing image quality in cineroentgenography (ab), Dec., 991
CAMPBELL, ROGER E. See **PATE, JAMES W.**
CANCER
See also Sarcoma; Tumors, experimental, under organs and regions
—course in special radiation procedures in cancer, Queens Hospital Center, N. Y., July, 125
—training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer Related Research, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Dec., 965
cells. See Mouth
chorionic
—primary mediastinal choriocarcinoma, Bernard S. Yurick and Richard E. Ottoman, Dec., 901
etiology
—incidence of neoplasia after irradiation of thymic region (ab), Howard B. Latourette and Fred J. Hodges, Sept., 514
metastases. See also Lungs, cancer; Lymph Nodes, cancer
—metastatic spread of corpus carcinoma, especially into vagina: means of prevention (ab), Heinrich G. Müller, Aug., 332
—sterility after radioiodine therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma (ab), Huldrick Kammer and Morton J. Goodman, Dec., 997
radiotherapy
—cancer palliation: extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external radiation therapy (ab), Robert C. Hickey et al, July, 167
—combination of oxygen and optimum fractionation in radiation therapy of adenocarcinoma (ab), Lucille A. Du Sault et al, Aug., 333
—general formula for axial depth dose derived from an empirical power law for tumor-air ratios, Paul M. Pfalzner, Sept., 438
—impressions of value of megavoltage irradiation in treatment of malignant neoplasia (ab), William Woods, Sept., 511
—megavoltage radiotherapy (ab), W. P. Holman and J. H. Martin, Sept., 511
—new horizons in radiotherapy of malignant disease (ab), Henry S. Kaplan, July, 164
—study on effect of radiation on hemopoietic system in patients suffering from malignant diseases (ab), Byomkes Basu et al, Nov., 864
tuberculosis and cancer. See Tuberculosis, Pulmonary, cancer and tuberculosis
CANDIDA. See Candidiasis
—transmission of P^{32}-labeled Candida albicans to newborn mice at birth (ab), Philip J. Kozinn et al, Nov., 861
CANTER, JEROME W., KREEL, ISADORE, ROSENTHAL, WILLIAM S., and BARONOFSKY, IVAN D.: The effect of local factors on the portal venous pattern (ab), Oct., 665
CANTERO, ANTONIO. See **WEBER, GEORGE**
CANTRIL, SIMEON T.: Radiation therapy in cancer of the larynx (ab), Nov., 857
CANTWELL, DERMOT F.: Ward barium meal examination in acute gastrointestinal haemorrhage (ab), Nov., 847
CARBOHYDRATES
—effect of x-irradiation on hepatic carbohydrate enzymes in control and hypophysectomized rats (ab), George Weber and Antonio Cantero, Nov., 865
—recent studies on carbohydrate metabolism (ab), E. B. Chain, Aug., 341
CARBON, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiocarbon
CARBON DIOXIDE
—presacral retroperitoneal pneumography utilizing carbon dioxide: further experiences and improved technic (ab), Ralph R. Landes and Charles L. Ransom, Oct., 677
CARCINOSARCOMA. See Tumors, mixed
CARDIA. See Stomach
CARDIOANGIOGRAPHY. See Cardiovascular System
CARDIOSPASM. See Stomach, cardiospasm
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
See also Aneurysm; Aorta; Heart; etc.
—subacute and late cardiovascular sequelae to low doses of gamma radiation (ab), Durwood J. Smith et al, Sept., 515
abnormalities
—bronchographic observations on alterations of tracheobronchial tree in congenital angiocardiopathies (ab), P. C. Gamalero et al, Sept., 491
roentgenography. See also Aneurysm, aortic; Heart, abnormalities; Heart, diseases
—angiocardiographic study of atrial thrombi with surgical-pathological correlation (ab), Harold A. Lyons et al, July, 146
—angiocardiography with Hypaque-M, 90 per cent (ab), William T. Meszaros et al, Oct., 662
—cause of death in cardioangiography (ab), Raymond C. Read, Sept., 495
—complications of selective angiocardiography, Theodore F. Hilbish and Jean R. L. Herdt, Aug., 197
—device for timing cineangiocardiograms using electrocardiogram (ab), Graeme Sloman and J. G. Davies, Aug., 318
—factors controlling rate of injection of contrast media in angiocardiography (ab), J. W. Laws and J. G. C. Fox, Dec., 978
—isolated congenital pulmonic valvular regurgitation: diagnosis by cardiac catheterization and angiocardiography (ab), N. Perryman Collins et al, Dec., 980
—radiologic study of stenosis of aortic isthmus: contribution of angiocardiography; study of 116 cases (ab), P. Santy et al, Oct., 663
—Takayasu's disease; case with angiocardiographic study (ab), John Cosma et al, Aug., 316
—thoracic aortography versus levoangiocardiography (ab), A. Castellanos et al, July 147
—vascular injector with program selector, Kurt Amplatz, Dec., 955
CAREY, JOHN M. See **GREER, ALLEN E.**
CARLSON, L. D., and JACKSON, B. H.: The combined effects of ionizing radiation and high temperature on the longevity of the Sprague-Dawley rat (ab), Aug., 346
CARO, COLIN G. See **LYONS, HAROLD A.**
CARON, J. See **WAREMBOURG, H.**
CARPENTER, M. E. See **NEWTON, T. H.**
CARRERA, G. M. See **OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE**
CARROLL, HAROLD W., SPIVACK, ALFRED P., and BRAUER, RALPH W.: Attempts to reproduce cirrhosis of the liver in rats after total-body x irradiation (ab), Aug., 346
CARTA, G., and PIRASTU, F.: Rare case of splanchnic siderosis (ab), Dec., 993

CARTER, BARBARA L., JOHNSEN, SIGURD E., LOEFFLER, R. KENNETH, and SOUTHARD, MARTHA E.: Critical evaluation of external body surface counting in the determination of cardiac output with radioactive isotopes (ab), Aug., 336
CARTILAGE. See Joints; Osteochondritis; Sarcoma, chondrosarcoma
CARVER, J. H.: Interstitial radiation in the treatment of selected cases of cancer of the bladder (ab), Sept., 509
CASE, JAMES T. (obit), Sept., 469
—a tribute from Latin America, Sept., 471
CASSETTE HOLDER. See Roentgen Rays, apparatus
CASTELLANOS, A., GARCIA, O., GONZALEZ, E., and PEREIRAS, R.: Thoracic aortography versus levoangiocardiography (ab), July, 147
——**GARCIA, O., GONZALEZ, E., PEREIRAS, R., and MERCADO, H.:** The levo-angiocardiogram in tetralogy of Fallot: its practical importance, Nov., 774
CASTIGLIANO, S. GORDON, and ROMINGER, C. JULES: A field-shaping device for use in short wave length radiation therapy, Nov., 802
CATE, DEBORAH L. See **CONIGLIO, JOHN G.**
CATHARTICS
—preparation of colon for radiological investigation using new laxative (Dulcolax) (ab), Josse Kaye, Dec., 986
CATHETERS AND CATHETERIZATION
See also Heart, catheterization
—angiography of internal carotid with use of catheter technic, P. Elfvin, July, 80
CAVERNOUS SINUS
—intracavernous aneurysms of internal carotid artery: their clinical features and natural history (ab), S. P. Meadows, Aug., 307
CAVINA, CESARE. See **VICHI, GIANFRANCO**
CAVUM VELI INTERPOSITI; CAVUM VERGAE. See Brain, pathology
CECUM
cancer
—asymptomatic tuberculous enteritis simulating carcinoma of cecum (ab), Hubert U. Waggener et al, Sept., 497
tuberculosis. See Intestines, tuberculosis
CEDERLUND, J.: A three-electrode ionization condenser chamber (ab), Dec., 994
CELLS
See also Blood; Mouth; Tissue
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. III. Problems of injury and repair in tissues and cells: a review (ab), G. Payling Wright, July, 170
CEPHALOMETRY. See Craniometry
CEREBELLOPONTILE ANGLE
—pontine angle tumor: encephalographic appearances (ab), Bengt Liliequist, Nov., 839
CEREBELLUM
—encephalography in Arnold-Chiari malformation (ab), Bengt Liliequist, Nov., 841
CEREBRUM. See Brain
CESAREAN SECTION
—cesarean section scar safety (as judged by hysterosalpingography) (ab), L. O. S. Poidevin, Sept., 503
CESIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiocesium
CHAGAS' DISEASE. See Trypanosomiasis
CHAIKOF, LEO. See **BRINKMAN, GEOFFREY L.**
CHAIN, E. B.: Recent studies on carbohydrate metabolism (ab), Aug., 341
CHAMBERLAIN, R. H. See **RAVENTOS, A.**
CHAMBERLAIN, W. EDWARD, honored, Dec., 965
—lecture, Oct., 643
CHAMBERS, DONALD. See **KING, LIONEL R.**
CHANIN, IRVING F., and McELWAIN, JACK W.: Management of advanced radiation proctitis (ab), Sept., 515
CHASLER, CHARLES N. See **ETTER, LEWIS E.**
CHASSARD, J. L. See **SANTY, P.**
CHAUDHURY, HARAPROSAD. See **BASU, BYOMKES**
CHEMICALS AND CHEMOTHERAPY
See also under names of diseases and chemotherapeutic agents, as Nitrogen Mustards
dosimetry. See Dosimeters and Dosimetry
CHEN, JEN-TI. See **TULSKY, EMANUEL G.**
CHENG, CHIN-SUNG. See **YANG, SZE-PIAO**
CHERNISH, S. M. See **FOUTS, P. J.**
CHERRY, C. P., and GLUCKSMANN, A.: Injury and repair following irradiation of salivary glands in male rats (ab), July, 169
CHEST. See Thorax
CHESTER, MARTIN H., and TULLY, JOHN B.: Acute pericardial fat necrosis. Report of a case (ab), Aug., 314
CHIANG, LAN-CHANG. See **YANG, SZE-PIAO**
CHIAPPA, S., Di MURO, G., and GARAVAGLIA, G. P.: Arteriography of bone tumors and of the soft parts of the extremities (ab), Sept., 499
CHILDREN
See also Bones, growth; Heart, abnormalities; Infants, Newborn; Leukemia
—acute atrophy of thymus induced by adrenocorticosteroids, observed roentgenographically in living human infants; preliminary report (ab), John Caffey and Charles di Liberti, Sept., 492
—congenital sacral anomalies in children (ab), E. Durham Smith, Oct., 674
—cystography with controlled filling pressure in children (ab), Eric R. Christensen, Oct., 676
—diaphragmatic hernia in infancy (ab), J. O. Reed and E. F. Lang, July, 156
—duodenal ulcer in children; 3 cases (ab), B. Brunelli and A. Santino, Dec., 986
—excretory urography in infants and children: improved results through use of postero-oblique projections (ab), Alfred Jungmann, Nov., 854
—extra-adrenal pheochromocytoma in a child, John W. Hope and Richard J. Golinko, Nov., 791
—Hodgkin's disease in children: clinicopathological study of 46 cases (ab), James A. Pitcock et al, Aug., 333
—idiopathic adrenal calcification in infants and children (ab), J. Luther Jarvis and William B. Seaman, July, 163
—infantile structural scoliosis (ab), J. I. P. James et al, Sept., 501
—intercostal lung bulging, an early roentgen sign of emphysema in children, S. Schorr and D. Ayalon, Oct., 544
—mesenteric cysts in infancy and childhood; review of literature and report of case (ab), Ernest E. Arnheim et al, Oct., 669
—nephroblastoma (Wilms' tumor): prognosis more favorable in infants under one year of age (ab), John K. Lattimer et al, Oct., 679
—osteoid osteoma of spine: cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Robert H. Freiberger, Aug., 232
—Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, Caroline W. Rowe, Aug., 257
—pseudosubluxation of axis in children (ab), George Jacobson and H. Harlan Bleecker, July, 143
—psychosomatic approach to recurrent abdominal pain in childhood, with particular reference to x-ray appearances of stomach (ab), Sv. Heinild et al, Dec., 984
—radiologic aid in regional and generalized emphysema of lungs in infants (ab), Edwin J. Liebner, Nov., 843
—rheumatoid lung disease; case which developed in childhood (ab), Geoffrey L. Brinkman and Leo Chaikof, Sept., 488
—roentgenologic aspects of cerebral angiography in children (ab), Juan M. Taveras and Charles M. Poser, July, 141
—skull changes in infants with chronic iron-deficiency anemia (ab), Nasrollah T. Shahidi and Louis K. Diamond, Nov., 842
—thoracic roentgen hypertransparency during asphyxic syndromes in infancy (ab), Gianfranco Vichi and Cesare Cavina, Dec., 976
—transient synovitis of hip joint in children (ab), Alexander Spock, Nov., 853
—treatment of hemangiomas in children with strontium 90 (ab), E. Frey, Sept., 512
—use of water-soluble urographic contrast medium in pediatric gastrointestinal studies (ab), Carroll Z. Berman and Norman L. Avnet, Dec., 986
CHILDS, DONALD S. (obit), July, 128
CHIMERA. See Roentgen Rays, effects
CHIN, C. W. See **SANDERS, AARON P.**
CHOLANGIOGRAPHY. See Bile Ducts, roentgenography
CHOLECYSTAGOGUES. See Gallbladder, physiology
CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY. See Gallbladder, roentgenography
CHOLECYSTOKININ
—effectiveness of oral cholecystagogues and intravenous cholecystokinin in producing bile duct visualization during oral cholecystography, Howard H. Feigelson, J. Edward Berk, Myron H. Joyrich, Raymond A. Gagliardi, and Arthur S. Shufro, Aug., 268
CHOLEDOCHUS. See Bile Ducts
CHOLEGRAPHY. See Biliary Tract, roentgenography
CHONDROSARCOMA. See Sarcoma, chondrosarcoma
CHORDOMA. See Tumors, chordoma
CHORIOCARCINOMA. See Cancer, chorionic
CHRISTENSEN, ERIC ROSTGAARD: Cystography with controlled filling pressure in children (ab), Oct., 676
CHRISTENSEN, W. R. See **PALUBINSKAS, A. J.**
CHRISTMAS DISEASE. See Diathesis, Hemorrhagic
CHRISTOFORIDIS, A. J. See **ANDREWS, NEIL C.**
——See **NELSON, SIDNEY W.**
CHROMATOGRAPHY
—recent studies on carbohydrate metabolism (ab), E. B. Chain, Aug., 341
CHROMIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiochromium
CHU, FLORENCE C. H., CONRAD, JOHN T., BANE, HARRY N., GLICKSMAN, ARVIN S., and NICKSON, JAMES J.: Quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. I. Technic of measurement and description of the reaction, Sept., 406
——See **GLICKSMAN, ARVIN S.**
——**SCHEER, ALAN C., and GASPAR-LANDERO, JORGE:** Electron beam therapy in the management of carcinoma of the breast, Oct., 559
——See **SYKES, MARGUERITE P.**
CHYLOTHORAX
—chylothorax: a complication of translumbar aortography, Ferris E. Cook, Jr., Robert A. Flaherty, Charles L. Willmarth and Paul R. Langelier, Aug., 251
—puncture of thoracic lymph duct with chylothorax: a rare complication of aortography, Enrique Schwarz, Aug., 248
CHYNN, KUO YORK, and EVANS, JOHN A.: Nephrotomography in the differentiation of renal cyst from neoplasm: a review of 500 cases (ab), Nov., 854
CIMMINO, CHRISTIAN V.: Sign of the burnous in the stomach, Nov., 722

CINEANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY. See Cineroentgenography
CINEFLUOROGRAPHY. See Cineroentgenography
CINEMATOGRAPHY. See Cineroentgenography
CINEPYELOGRAPHY. See Cineroentgenography
CINEROENTGENOGRAPHY
—application of x-ray cinematography in urology: I. Mechanism of ejaculation (ab), Hideo Mitsuya et al, Nov., 855
—cineangiography of coronary circulation in living dogs (ab), Graeme Sloman and Keith Jefferson, Nov., 845
—cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Donald P. Shedd et al, Nov., 843
—cineroentgenographic studies of gastrointestinal motility in healthy subjects and in patients with gastric or duodenal ulcer, with special reference to various methods of gastrectomy and the dumping syndrome (ab), S.-O. Liljedahl et al, July, 152
—device for timing cineangiocardiograms using electrocardiogram (ab), Graeme Sloman and J. G. Davies, Aug., 318
—dynamic variability of the choledocho-pancreatico-duodenal junction: a roentgen cinematographic investigation (ab), B. Jacobsson et al, Aug., 324
—esophageal pressure and motility in animals: cineradiographic and manometric study (ab), G. S. Muller Botha, Aug., 318
—factors influencing image quality in cineroentgenography (ab), J. A. Campbell et al, Dec., 991
—pelvi-ureteric junction: a cinepyelography study (ab), Howard G. Hanley, Oct., 675
—peripheral arteriography utilizing image amplification and cinemaroentgenography (ab), Robert I. Lowenberg and Robert M. Lowman, Nov., 844
—rotational cinefluorography (ab), Fred S. Winter and J. Stauffer Lehman, Aug., 330
—use of cinefluorography in upper gastrointestinal disturbances (ab), Samuel J. Stabins et al, Oct., 667
CIRCULATION. See Arteries, cerebral; Arteries, renal; Brain, blood supply; Heart, abnormalities; Veins
CIRRHOSIS. See Liver, cirrhosis
CISTERNS, SUBARACHNOID
—changes in ambient wing cisterns secondary to intracranial masses (ab), Alfred L. Schmitz, July, 143
—subarachnoid cisterns: an anatomic and roentgenologic study (ab), Bengt Liliequist, Sept., 484
CLAASSEN, LEON. See **JACOBY, JAY**
CLAGETT, O. THERON. See **CONNOLLY, DANIEL C.**
——See **HODGSON, CORRIN H.**
CLARKE, K. H. See **LIDGETT, KELVIN**
CLAYTON, R. S., and DuBOSE, H. A., Jr.: Storage facilities for radioactive materials: practical homemade units, Oct., 615
CLOWARD, RALPH B.: Cervical diskography: a contribution to the etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder and arm pain (ab), Oct., 674
COBALT, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
COCCIDIOIDOMYCOSIS
—late progression of pulmonary coccidioidomycosis (ab), Maurice I. Small, Sept., 489
COGAN, DAVID G.: Ocular effects of radiation (ab), Sept., 515
COHEN, GEORGE: The radiological demonstration of Dracunculus medinensis (ab), Oct., 677
——See **KATZ, JOSEPH**
COHEN, M.: Physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. I. Some new copper wedges and their applications (ab), Aug., 333
Physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. II. Analysis of wedge field dosimetry (ab), Aug., 333
Physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. IV. A new wedge principle using graphite and tin (ab), Aug., 333
——**and BURNS, J. E.:** Physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. III. The effect on wedge fields of variations in kV and other factors (ab), Aug., 333
COIN LESION. See Lungs
COLE, LEONARD J. See **NOWELL, PETER C.**
COLITIS
ulcerative
—roentgenologic findings in ulcerative colitis with malignant degeneration (ab), N. P. G. Edling et al, July, 154
—toxic megacolon in ulcerative colitis (ab), James L. A Roth et al, July, 154
—"toxic" segmental dilatation of colon during course of fulminating ulcerative colitis: roentgen findings (ab), Bernard S Wolf and Richard H. Marshak, Oct., 671
COLLATERAL CIRCULATION. See Brain, blood supply
COLLIER, FRED C., DOWLING, EDMUND A., PLOTT, DWIGHT, and SCHNEIDER, HAROLD: Teratoma of the lung (ab), July, 144
COLLINS, N. PERRYMAN, BRAUNWALD, EUGENE, and MORROW, ANDREW G.: Isolated congenital pulmonic valvular regurgitation. Diagnosis by cardiac catheterization and angiocardiography (ab), Dec., 980
COLLO, G., and FAVERO, F.: Aortography in nephrolithiasis (ab), Dec., 990
COLON
See also Colitis; Intestines; Gastrointestinal Tract; Sigmoid
—colon sphincters simulating organic disease, Arch W. Templeton, Aug., 237
aganglionic. See Colon, dilatation
cancer
—calcification in carcinoma (ab), G. J. Green, Aug., 321
—coexisting carcinoma and diverticula of colon; review of 355 cases of carcinoma of colon (ab), Joseph L. Ponka et al, July, 154
—radiological study of postoperative recurrence of carcinoma of colon on suture line of end-to-end anastomosis (ab), S. Benetatos, Nov., 848
—roentgenologic findings in ulcerative colitis with malignant degeneration (ab), N. P. G. Edling et al, July, 154
dilatation
—similarities of mechanical intestinal obstruction and aganglionic megacolon in newborn infant; review of 64 cases (ab), Orvar Swenson and Franklin Z. Davidson, Nov., 848
—toxic megacolon in ulcerative colitis (ab), James L. A. Roth et al, July, 154
—"toxic" segmental dilatation of colon during course of fulminating ulcerative colitis: roentgen findings (ab), Bernard S. Wolf and Richard H. Marshak, Oct., 671
diverticula. See Intestines, diverticula
fistula. See Fistula
infarction
—fatal infarction of descending colon after lumbar aortography (ab), R. K. Padhi, Nov., 848
intussusception. See Intussusception
obstruction
—role of ileocecal valve in large bowel obstruction; preliminary report, Leon Love, Sept., 391
perforation. See Intestines, perforation
roentgenography. See also Intestines, roentgenography; other subheads under Colon
—colon in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma) (ab), William T. Meszaros, Oct., 671
—perforation of colon during examination by double-contrast method (ab), Pal Lörinc and Folke Brahme, Oct., 670
—preparation of colon for radiological investigation using new laxative (Dulcolax) (ab), Josse Kaye, Dec., 986
surgery. See Colon, cancer
tumors
—roentgen features of diffuse lymphosarcoma of colon, Bernard S. Wolf and Richard H. Marshak, Nov., 733
volvulus. See Intestines, volvulus
COMAR, CYRIL L.: Radioactivity in foods. Council on Foods and Nutrition, American Medical Association (ab), Aug., 344
CONIGLIO, JOHN G., CATE, DEBORAH L., BENSON, BRYANT, and HUDSON, GRANVILLE W.: Oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab), Aug., 341
CONLIN, F. DIXON. See **BEARD, ALICE GAMBLE**
CONNOLLY, DANIEL C., DRY, THOMAS J., GOOD, C. ALLEN, CLAGETT, O. THERON, and BURCHELL, HOWARD B.: Chronic idiopathic pericardial effusion without tamponade (ab), Oct., 662
CONRAD, JOHN T. See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
CONSULTATIONS
—the roentgenologist as a consultant (ed), Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 293
CONTRAST MEDIA
See also Brain, blood supply; Colon, roentgenography; Gallbladder; Iodine and Iodine Compounds; Spinal Cord; etc.
—cardiac effects of intracoronary arterial injections of various roentgenographic contrast media (ab), Santiago V. Guzman and James W. West, Aug., 316
—comparison of traumatic effect of different roentgen contrast media on blood vessels (ab), G. Zinner and R. Gottlob, Aug., 317
—inexpensive device for rapid injection of contrast material, George C. Sutton and Howard C. Burkhead, Aug., 292
COOK, FERRIS E., Jr., FLAHERTY, ROBERT A., WILLMARTH, CHARLES L., and LANGELIER, PAUL R.: Chylothorax: a complication of translumbar aortography, Aug., 251
COOK, JAMES C., KRABBENHOFT, KENNETH L., and LEUCUTIA, T.: Combined radiation and nitrogen mustard therapy in Hodgkin's disease as compared with radiation therapy alone (ab), Sept., 511
COOLEY, DENTON A. See **CRAWFORD, E. STANLEY**
——See **SINGLETON, EDWARD B.**
COOLEY, ROBERT M. See **BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.**
——See **AGNEW, COLVIN H.**
COOPER, GEORGE, Jr.: Minimizing the genetic hazard of medical radiation (ab), Oct., 686
——See **GEARING, FRANK**
COOPER, THEODORE. See **BRAUNWALD, EUGENE**
COPPER FILTERS. See Roentgen Therapy
CORCORAN, A. C. See **KLAPPROTH, H. J.**
CORDAY, ELIOT. See **LINSMAN, JOSEPH F.**
CORONARY VESSELS
—abnormal congenital fistulous communications of coronary arteries (ab), Guido Currarino et al, July, 149
—cardiac effects of intracoronary arterial injections of various roentgenographic contrast media (ab), Santiago V. Guzman and James W. West, Aug., 316
—cineangiography of coronary circulation in living dogs (ab), Graeme Sloman and Keith Jefferson, Nov., 845
—congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with large patent ductus (ab), Lewis H. Bosher, Jr., et al, Aug., 316

CORONARY VESSELS—*cont.*
—coronary arteriography: development of a method in animals with particular attention to physiologic effects, Sidney W. Nelson, William Molnar, Anthimos Christoforidis and Clarence Britt, July, 34
—coronary arteriography during induced cardiac arrest and aortic occlusion (ab), Charles T. Dotter et al, Sept., 494
—coronary arteriography with aid of acetylcholine (ab), G. Arnulf and P. Buffard, Dec., 981
—intramural coronary artery on angiogram (ab), W. Porstmann and J. Iwig, Dec., 981
—problem of coronary arteriography: experiments on dogs with mammary-coronary anastomoses (ab), W. Porstmann and P. Kokkalis, Oct., 664
—transcarotid coronary arteriography in man with emphasis on intercoronary arterial anastomosis, William Molnar, Charles V. Meckstroth, Sidney W. Nelson and Richard W. Booth, Aug., 185
—use of I^{131}-labeled fat in study of lipid handling in patients with coronary artery disease (ab), Robert H. Seller et al, July, 167
CORTICOSTEROID THERAPY. See Adrenocortical Preparations
CORTISONE. See Adrenocortical Preparations
COSMA, JOHN, MARUYAMA, YOSH, PETTET, J. R., and CUTSHALL, VINCENT: Takayasu's disease: a case report with an angiocardiographic study (ab), Aug., 316
COTSILIMBAS, D. See **VATOPOULOS, C.**
COUCH, O. A., Jr.: Cardiac aneurysm with ventricular tachycardia and subsequent excision of aneurysm: case report (ab), Aug., 315
COUCH, R. S. C. See **NEWTON, T. H.**
COUNTERS AND COUNTING
—clinical value of liver photoscanning (ab), Donald A. Fee and Sylvia O. Fedoruk, Nov., 862
—critical evaluation of external body surface counting in determination of cardiac output with radioactive isotopes (ab), Barbara L. Carter et al, Aug., 336
—employment of scanning in accurate localization of spinal cord tumors (ab), F. M. Lyass and B. I. Smagin, Nov., 862
—hepatoscintigrams after injection of denatured serum albumin marked with I^{131} (ab), B. Delaloye et al, Oct., 683
—measurement of cardiac output using a radioisotope and a scintillation counter (ab), W. A. Seldon et al, Aug., 336
—radioactive Hypaque renogram: assessment of renal function with automatic external scintillation detection equipment (ab), Torsten Denneberg and Inge Hendenskog, Dec., 991
—radioiodine in evaluation of thyroid nodule (experience with new type counting system) (ab), Robert E. Mack and Leroy F. Ortmeyer, Oct., 681
—visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, John G. McAfee and Henry N. Wagner, Jr., Nov., 820
—visualization of spleen in man by radioisotope scanning, James W. Winkelman, Henry N. Wagner, Jr., John G. McAfee and James M. Mozley, Sept., 465
COVA, PIER LUIGI. See **MEDA, PIERO**
COXA PLANA. See Osteochondritis deformans juvenilis
CRACOVANER, ARTHUR J.: Hyperkeratosis of the larynx (ab), Sept., 507
CRANE, JACKSON T. See **STEINBACH, HOWARD L.**
CRANIOMETRY
—clinical evaluation of pelvicephalography; review of 1,200 cases (ab), Edward L. King et al, Nov., 854
CRANIUM
See also Craniometry; Head; Occipital Bone; Temporal Bone
absence of. See Monsters
blood supply
—roentgenologic study of vascular markings of skull (ab), Constantine S. Soter and John H. Gilmore, Nov., 841
diseases
—Paget's disease of skull and secondary basilar impression (ab), J. W. D. Bull et al, Oct., 654
echinococcosis
—echinococcus disease of calvarium (ab), E. Samiy, July, 158
pathology
—skull changes in infants with chronic iron-deficency anemia (ab), Nasrollah T. Shahidi and Louis K. Diamond, Nov., 842
pneumatocele. See Pneumocephalus
tumors
—changes in ambient wing cisterns secondary to intracranial masses (ab), Alfred L. Schmitz, July, 143
—hemangioma of base of cranium and its roentgen characteristics (ab), A. Tänzer, Sept., 485
—intracranial chordoma (ab), Remzi Demir and A. Theodore Steegmann, Sept., 484
—intracranial epidermoid and dermoid tumors (ab), Franklin J. Keville and Burton L. Wise, July, 143
—multiple myeloma presenting clinically as solitary tumor of skull; case (ab), J. M. Hoffman and H. van Z. de Klerk, Oct., 656
—sarcoma following radiation injury of skull (ab), Antolin Raventos et al, Nov., 863
CRAWFORD, E. STANLEY, De BAKEY, MICHAEL E., FIELDS, WILLIAM S., COOLEY, DENTON A., and MORRIS, GEORGE C., Jr.: Surgical treatment of atherosclerotic occlusive lesions in patients with cerebral arterial insufficiency (ab), Aug., 306
CRETINISM
—bone changes in adult cretins (ab), I. B. D. Middlemass, Aug., 326
—defect of iodinating system in congenital goitrous cretinism; case with biochemical studies (ab), Heskel M. Haddad and J. B. Sidbury, Jr., Sept., 512
—relationship of iodine metabolism and bone structure in endemic cretinism (ab), M. P. König and P. Veraguth, Sept., 501
CRITTENDEN, I. HUNTER, ADAMS, FORREST H., and MULDER, DONALD G.: Syndrome featuring defects of the heart, sternum, diaphragm, and anterior abdominal wall (ab), July, 147
CRONKITE, E. P. See **FIEDNER, T. M.**
——See LIPPINCOTT, S. W.
CROOKS, H. E. See **ARDRAN, G. M.**
CROOKS, JAMES, BUCHANAN, W. WATSON, WAYNE, E. J., and MacDONALD, E.: Effect of pretreatment with methylthiouracil on results of ^{131}I therapy (ab), Nov., 859
CROSS, LAWRENCE C See **ETTER, LEWIS E**
CROW, NEIL E. See **GREEN, ALLAN E., Jr.**
CRUCHAUD, S. See **DELALOYE, B.**
CRUMP, E. PERRY. See **TARLETON, GADSON J., Jr.**
CRYSTALS. See Photoconductance Crystals
CURLEY, HENRY E. See **SMITH, DURWOOD J.**
CURRARINO, GUIDO, SILVERMAN, FREDERIC N., and LANDING, BENJAMIN H.: Abnormal congenital fistulous communications of the coronary arteries (ab), July, 149
CURTISS, PAUL H., Jr., and KINCAID, WILLIAM E.: Transitory demineralization of the hip in pregnancy: a report of three cases (ab), Aug., 327
CUSHING'S SYNDROME
—implantation of pituitary with yttrium 90 in case of Cushing's syndrome (ab), G. M. Molinatti et al, Aug., 340
—radiological bone changes in Cushing's syndrome and steroid therapy (ab), R. O. Murray, Nov., 850
CUTSHALL, VINCENT. See **COSMA, JOHN**
CYANOSIS. See Schistosomiasis
CYLINDROMA. See Trachea, tumors
CYSTEINE. See Cystine and Cysteine
CYSTICERCOSIS. See Brain, cysticercosis
CYSTINE AND CYSTEINE
—factors influencing radioprotective action of cysteine: effects in Escherichia coli due to drug concentration, temperature, time, and pH (ab), Henry I. Kohn and Shirley E. Gunter, Oct., 690
CYSTITIS. See Bladder, inflamation
CYSTOGRAPHY. See Bladder, roentgenography
CYSTOURETHROGRAPHY. See Bladder, roentgenography; Urethra
CYSTS
See also Adrenals; Bile Ducts; Bronchi; Kidneys; Mesentery; etc.
intradural. See Spine, cysts
CYTOLOGY. See Mouth

D

DAHL, O. See **HULTBERG, S.**
DAHLGREN, SVEN: Venography in fractures of the femoral neck (ab), Dec., 989
DAIKOS, G. K., and KOUTRAS, D. A.: Radiochromium in determination of blood volume changes (ab), Sept., 513
DALRYMPLE, GLENN V. See **GOULD, DAVID M.**
DANARAJ, T. J. See **KHOO, F. Y.**
D'ANGIO, GIULIO J., EVANS, AUDREY E., and MITUS, ANNA: Roentgen therapy of certain complications of acute leukemia in childhood (ab), Sept., 510
DATTA, HARISADHAN. See **BASU, BYOMKES**
DAVES, MARVIN L. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
DAVIDSON, FRANKLIN Z. See **SWENSON, ORVAR**
DAVIES, HUGH. See **PALUBINSKAS, A. J.**
DAVIES, J., BROWN, E. B., Jr., STEWART, D., TERRY, C. W., and SISSON, J.: Transfer of radioactive iron via the placenta and accessory fetal membranes in the rabbit (ab), Aug., 341
DAVIES, J. G. See **SLOMAN, GRAEME**
DAVIS, FRANK W., Jr. See **BROWN, WEBSTER H.**
DAVIS, HUGH J. See **JONES, HOWARD W., Jr.**
DAY, EUGENE D., and ÖZARDA, AHSEN: Extent of nonspecific background localization of radioiodinated serum proteins in human tumor and normal tissues (ab), Oct., 683
——PLANINSEK, JAKOB A., and PRESSMAN, DAVID: Localization of radioiodinated rat fibrinogen in transplanted rat tumors (ab), Aug., 338
DAZZI, C., and GARCIA, M.: Microroentgenographic study of Paget's disease (ab), Dec., 988
DEALY, JAMES B., Jr.: Theory and practice of total-body irradiation in the dawn of the homograft era, July, 11
De BAKEY, MICHAEL E. See **CRAWFORD, E. STANLEY**
de CARVALHO, MIGUEL PAES. See **HOFFMAN, HOWARD A.**

DECKER, HERBERT M. See **GUYTON, H. GERALD**
DÉCOURT, LUIZ V. See **de FARIA, J. LOPES**
DEEB, P. H. See **ROSENQUIST, R. C.**
DEELEY, THOMAS J.: The effects of radiation on the lungs in the treatment of carcinoma of the bronchus (ab), Nov., 864
DEGLUTITION
disorders
—cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Donald P. Shedd et al, Nov., 843
—lower esophageal ring; case (ab), James W. LaFave et al, Oct., 666
DeGOWIN, ELMER L., HODGES, ROBERT E., HAMILTON, HENRY E., and EVANS, TITUS C.: Thyrotoxicosis treated with small repeated doses of radioiodine (ab), Oct., 682
de KLERK, H. van Z. See **HOFFMAN, J. M.**
DELALOYE, B., MAGNENAT, P., and CRUCHAUD, S.: Hepatoscintigrams after the injection of denatured human serum albumin marked with I^{131} (ab), Oct., 683
deLORIMIER, ALFRED A. (obit), Dec., 960
DEMIR, REMZI, and STEEGMANN, A. THEODORE: Intracranial chordoma (ab), Sept., 484
DEMYELINATION. See Brain
DENNEBERG, TORSTEN, and HENDENSKOG, INGE: The radioactive Hypaque renogram. Assessment of renal function with automatic external scintillation detection equipment (ab), Dec., 991
DERMKSIAN, GEORGE, and LAMB, LAWRENCE E.: Spontaneous pneumothorax in apparently healthy flying personnel (ab), Aug., 309
DERMOID TUMORS. See Tumors, dermoid
de SILVA, C. C., and JAYARATNE, SUSANTHA: Traumatic multiple hyperostosis of bone (ab), Sept., 500
DEUTSCH, ALAN S.: Ventricular septal defect: a review (ab), Dec., 978
de VITO, F. See **ARCHIBALD, R. M.**
DEWEY, WILLIAM C.: Vascular-extravascular exchange of I^{131} plasma proteins in the rat (ab), Aug., 338
DEXTER, LEWIS. See **MOORE, CHARLES B.**
DIAGNOSIS. See Roentgen Rays, diagnosis; under diseases, organs and regions
DIAMOND, LOUIS K. See **SHAHIDI, NASROLLAH T.**
DIAPHRAGM
See also Hernia, diaphragmatic
—diaphragmatic changes incident to hepatic neoplasms (ab), Bernard S. Epstein, Aug., 322
—increased distance between diaphragm and gastric fundus on roentgen picture: cause and simulation (ab), F. Longin and R. Schehl, Nov., 846
—syndrome featuring defects of heart, sternum, diaphragm, and anterior abdominal wall (ab), I. Hunter Crittenden et al, July, 147
—transient paradoxical movement of diaphragm (ab), Raymond A. Gagliardi et al, July, 157
rupture
—roentgenologic diagnosis of rupture of diaphragm (ab), Osborne Bartley and Ingmar Wickbom, Nov., 849
tumors
—leiomyoma of diaphragm (ab), Jesse H. Meredith and H. H. Bradshaw, July, 156
DIAPHRAGM (for therapy units). See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
DIATHESIS, HEMORRHAGIC
—hemophilia and Christmas disease (ab), J. H. Middlemiss, Nov., 850
DICZFALUSY, E., NOTTER, G., EDSMYR, F., and WESTMAN, A.: Estrogen excretion in breast cancer patients before and after ovarian irradiation and oophorectomy (ab), Aug., 343
DIETHYLSTILBESTROL. See Estrogens
DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
See also Gastrointestinal Tract; Stomach; etc.
—cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Donald P. Shedd et al, Nov., 843
di LIBERTI, CHARLES. See **CAFFEY, JOHN**
DILLER, W. F., and HILLGER, H.: A contribution to bronchiolitis obliterans (ab), Nov., 843
DINEEN, JOSEPH, ASCH, THANE, and PEARCE, JOHN M.: Retroperitoneal fibrosis. An anatomic and radiologic review with a report of four new cases and an explanation of pathogenesis, Sept., 380
DIONOSIL. See Iodine and Iodine Compounds
DISKOGRAPHY. See Spine, intervertebral disks
DIURETICS
—visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, John G. McAfee and Henry N. Wagner, Jr., Nov., 820
DIVELEY, REX L.: Low-back pain. Prevention through medical examination and selective job placement (ab), Sept., 501
DIVERTICULA. See Duodenum; Gallbladder; Intestines; etc.
DNA (desoxyribonucleic acid). See Nucleins
DOBBEN, GLEN D. See **DRAKE, ELLERY T.**
—See **DU SAULT, LUCILLE A.**
DOBLE, EUGENE H. (obit), Dec., 961
DOCK, DONALD S. See **MOORE, CHARLES B.**
DODD, GERALD D., Jr. See **RUTLEDGE, FELIX**
DOLL, E. See **STEIM, H.**
DONNAN, M. G. F.: Radiographic demonstration of uterine developmental abnormality as a cause of abnormal lie of the foetus (ab), July, 162
DOSIMETERS AND DOSIMETRY
See also Radioactivity; Roentgen Therapy; Units of Radiation
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. I. Patterns of response to whole-body irradiation: effect of dose intensity and exposure time on duration of life and tumor production (ab), R. H. Mole, July, 170
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. II. Adaptation to continuous irradiation: observations on rat intestine (ab), H. Quastler et al, July, 170
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. III. Problems of injury and repair in tissues and cells: a review (ab), G. Payling Wright, July, 170
—general formula for axial depth dose derived from an empirical power law for tumor-air ratios, Paul M. Pfalzner, Sept., 438
—measurement with chemical dosimetry of absorbed integral dose in large phantoms, L. H. Gevantman and J. H. Arndt, Oct., 599
—measuring large radiation doses: a Nucleonics report (ab), Aug., 335
—photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, Emanuel G. Tulsky, Jen-Ti Chen and Arthur Finkelstein, July, 98
—three-electrode ionization condenser chamber (ab), J. Cederlund, Dec., 994
DOTTER, CHARLES T., FRISCHE, LOUIS H., HOSKINSON, WILLIAM S., KAWASHIMA, ETSUKO, and PHILLIPS, RONALD W.: Coronary arteriography during induced cardiac arrest and aortic occlusion (ab), Sept., 494
——**and GENSINI, GOFFREDO G.**: Percutaneous retrograde catheterization of the left ventricle and systemic arteries of man, Aug., 171
DOUGLAS, JAMES B.: Radiation hazards from medical and dental uses of x-ray (ab), Aug., 344
DOWDY, ANDREW H. See **PRESSMAN, JOEL J.**
DOWLING, EDMUND A. See **COLLIER, FRED C.**
DOWLING, J. THOMAS, INGBAR, SIDNEY H., and FREINKEL, NORBERT: Failure of diethylstilbestrol to affect thyroidal accumulation and renal clearance of I^{131} (ab), Aug., 336
DRACUNCULUS
—radiological demonstration of Dracunculus medinensis (ab), George Cohen, Oct., 677
—roentgen findings in calcified dracunculosis (ab), M. Ghigo and M. Magrini, Dec., 993
DRAINAGE
—radiopaque drains: marking soft rubber drains for x-ray visualization (ab), C. F. Taylor and W. A. Smiley, Jr., Aug., 331
DRAKE, ELLERY T., and DOBBEN, GLEN D.: Leiomyosarcoma of the uterus with unusual metastases (ab), July, 165
DREIZIN, DAVID H. See **ARNHEIM, ERNEST E.**
DREIZEN, JO G. See **DREIZEN, SAMUEL**
DREIZEN, SAMUEL, SNODGRASSE, RICHARD M., DREIZEN, JO G., and SPIES, TOM D.: Seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Nov., 852
DREYFUSS, J. R., and WILLOCX, ROBERT G.: The elevator esophagus; a fluoroscopic clue to possible organic disease, Dec., 914
DRY, THOMAS J. See **CONNOLLY, DANIEL C.**
DUBOIS, EDMUND L. See **BULGRIN, JAMES G.**
DuBOSE, H. A., Jr. See **CLAYTON, R. S.**
DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
—congenital absence of right pulmonary artery with patent ductus arteriosus and auricular septal defect: angiocardiographic diagnosis (ab), Giulio Tori and Gianfranco Garusi, July, 148
—congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with large patent ductus (ab), Lewis H. Bosher, Jr., et al, Aug., 316
DUFRESNE, MAURICE R., GÉRIN-LAJOIE, LEON, and MALTAIS, ROGER: Problems in hysterosalpingography (ab), Nov., 854
DUGGAN, H. E., SCOTT, D. B., and WEIJER, DOROTHY L.: Total body radiation and dose to the ovaries from a therapeutic dose of iodine^{131} (ab), Oct., 682
DUGGER, JOHN H. See **FREUND, DONALD R.**
DULCOLAX. See Cathartics
DUMPING SYNDROME. See Stomach, surgery
DUNBAR, HOWARD S. See **McDOWELL, FLETCHER H.**
DUNBAR, J. S., SKINNER, G. B., WORTZMAN, G., and STUART, J. R.: An investigation of effects of opaque media on the lungs with comparison of barium sulfate, Lipiodol and Dionosil (ab), Sept., 490
DUNHAM, CHARLES L.: Some biomedical problems of the nuclear age, Nov., 815
DUNN, ADOLPHUS W.: Coxa plana in monozygotic male twins (ab), Nov., 853
DUNTON, E. FRANK. See **BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.**
DUODENUM
—dynamic variability of the choledocho-pancreatico-duodenal junction: a roentgen cinematographic investigation (ab), B. Jacobsson et al, Aug., 324

DUODENUM—*cont.*
abnormalities
—deformity of duodenal bulb caused by atypical localization of papilla of Vater (ab), K. Rosteck, Sept., 496
—radiological diagnosis of congenital obstruction of duodenum (megaduodenum) (ab), C. A. B. J. Puylaert, Sept., 496
cancer
—roentgen appearance of malignant tumor in duodenal bulb (ab), G. Piazza and M. Ongaro, Dec., 986
diverticula
—radiological demonstration of common bile-duct terminating in duodenal diverticulum of papillary region; 4 cases (ab), J. Munk, Aug., 325
mucosa
—redundant duodenal mucosal folds and retrograde prolapse through pylorus (ab), Karl Mendl and Mary E. Sharp, Nov., 847
obstruction. See also Duodenum, abnormalities; Intussusception
—arteriomesenteric duodenal occlusion; report of 8 proved cases (ab), Rudolfo M. Lontok and Kenneth W. Taber, Aug., 321
ulcers. See Peptic Ulcer
DU SAULT, LUCILLE A., EYLER, WILLIAM R., and DOBBEN, GLEN D.: Combination of oxygen and optimum fractionation in radiation therapy of adenocarcinoma (ab), Aug., 333
DuSHANE, JAMES W. See **VICKERS, CHARLES W.**
DUVALL, GENE. See **MENSOR, MERRILL C.**
DYBICKI, JERZY, BALCHUM, OSCAR J., and MENEELY, GEORGE R.: Treatment of pleural and peritoneal effusion with intracavitary colloidal radiogold (Au^{198}) (ab), Sept., 511
——See **BALCHUM, OSCAR J.**
DYCHE, G. M., and MACKAY, N. R.: The intracavitary treatment of the bladder with radioactive colloidal gold (ab), Oct., 679
Techniques for the intracavitary treatment of bladder neoplasms with radioactive solutions contained in a rubber balloon (ab), Oct., 679
DYER, ISADORE. See **KING, EDWARD L.**
DYES
cardio-green
—use of radioactive krypton and cardio-green dilution curves in detection of experimental portal-systemic venous shunts (ab), Robert T. L. Long et al, Nov., 863
rose bengal. See Liver, function tests
DYNAPULSE TIMER. See Roentgen Rays, apparatus
DYSCHONDROPLASIA
—osteochondrodystrophy (Morquio's disease) in three generations (ab), I. J. P. Lomas and A. C. Boyle, Aug., 325
DYSON, N. A., HUGH-JONES, P., NEWBERY, G. R., SINCLAIR, J. D., and WEST, J. B.: Studies of regional lung function using radioactive oxygen (ab), Nov., 862
DYSOSTOSIS, HEREDITARY ENCHONDRAL. See Epiphyses

E

EASTERDAY, O. D. See **LIPPINCOTT, S. W.**
EBAN, R. E. See **BRUNTON, F. J.**
EBERHARD, THEODORE P. (obit), Dec., 959
ECHINOCOCCOSIS. See Cranium, echinococcosis
ECKER, ARTHUR. See **GENSINI, GOFFREDO G.**
EDEIKEN, JACK, and NAGLE, WILLIAM: Hyperparathyroidism with pseudoerosion of the sella turcica. Report of case (ab), July, 143
EDEMA. See Extremities; Lungs
EDITORIALS
Forty-Sixth Annual Meeting, Radiological Society of North America, Theodore J. Wachowski, Sept., 467
radiation and borrowed tissues, Richard H. Chamberlain, July, 123
radiotherapy in Great Britain, Christian V. Cimmino, July, 124
the editor's responsibility, Nov., 822
the roentgenologist as a consultant, Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 293
uses of fluoroscopy, John McClenahan, Oct., 620
what the mirror sees, Robert P. Barden, Dec., 957
EDLING, N. P. G., LAGERCRANTZ, R., and ROSENQVIST, H.: Roentgenologic findings in ulcerative colitis with malignant degeneration (ab), July, 154
EDSMYR, F. See **DICZFALUSY, E.**
EDUCATION
—Association of University Radiologists, Aug., 296
—Children's Memorial Hospital (Chicago) fellowship, Sept., 476
—continuation course in radiation therapy for radiologists, University of Minnesota, Oct., 644
—course in clinical use of radioactive isotopes, Columbia University, Dec., 964
—course in special radiation procedures in cancer, Queens Hospital Center, N.Y., July, 125
—diagnostic radiology course, University of California, San Francisco, Dec., 965
—isotopes course, Queens Hospital Center, New York, Dec., 964
—Picker Foundation awards, Nov., 826
—Picker Foundation fellowships, Oct., 644
—radiology and radioactive isotopes: postgraduate course, University of Kansas, Dec., 964
—training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer-Related-Research, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Dec., 965
—University of Cincinnati fellowships, Dec., 965
EDYE, BENJAMIN, VOSS, K. B., and MANCHESTER, E. G. H.: Radiological detection of Meckel's diverticulum (ab), Sept., 497
EFFUSIONS
See also Pericardium, effusion; Pleurisy, with effusion
—treatment of pleural and peritoneal effusion with intracavitary colloidal radiogold (Au^{198}) (ab), Jerzy Dybicki et al, Sept., 511
EGAN, ROBERT L.: Experience with mammography in a tumor institution. Evaluation of 1,000 studies, Dec., 894
EHLERS-DANLOS SYNDROME
—Ehlers-Danlos syndrome with acro-osteolysis (ab), T. H. Newton and M. E. Carpenter, Oct., 673
EICHWALD, MAX. See **BUDIN, EARL**
EIKEN, M.: Coarctation of the aorta. Atypical localization central to the origin of the innominate artery (ab), Dec., 980
EJACULATION
—application of x-ray cinematography in urology. I. Mechanism of ejaculation (ab), Hideo Mitsuya et al, Nov., 855
ELECTROCARDIOGRAPHY. See Heart, electrocardiography
ELECTRONS
See also Microscopy
—electron-beam therapy in management of carcinoma of breast, Florence C. H. Chu, Alan C. Scheer and Jorge Gaspar-Landero, Oct., 559
—impressions of value of megavoltage irradiation in treatment of malignant neoplasia (ab), William Woods, Sept., 511
—measuring large radiation doses: a Nucleonics report (ab), Aug., 335
—megavoltage radiotherapy (ab), W. P. Holman and J. H. Martin, Sept., 511
—National Bureau of Standards high-energy, high-intensity linear electron accelerator, Aug., 297
ELFVIN, P.: Angiography of the internal carotid with use of the catheter technic, July, 80
ELLIS, F. See **WILSON, C. W.**
ELLIS, KENT, LEEDS, NORMAN E., and HIMMELSTEIN, AARON: Congenital deficiencies in the parietal pericardium. A review with 2 new cases including successful diagnosis by plain roentgenography (ab), Aug., 313
ELLMAN, PHILIP, and OLIVER, R. A. M.: Association of cardiac pulmonary haemosiderosis and fibrosis (ab), Sept., 490
EMBOLISM
—pneumoencephalography and air embolism: simulated anesthetic death (ab), Jay Jacoby et al, Sept., 486
EMERGENCIES. See Radiations, protection against
EMERSON, E. B., Jr. See **NICHOLSON, C. H.**
EMERSON, G. L. See **NICHOLSON, C. H.**
EMMETT, M. L.: Surface back-scatter for rectangular fields in the quality range from a half-value layer of 1 mm. of Al to cobalt 60 gamma radiation (ab), July, 167
EMPHYSEMA
See also Pancreatitis
cholecystitis emphysematosa (pneumocholecystitis). See Gallbladder, diseases
mediastinal
—loculated pneumomediastinum in newborn: a thymic "spinnaker sail" sign, John E. Moseley, Nov., 788
pulmonary
—body-section roentgenography in evaluation and differentiation of chronic hypertrophic emphysema and asthma (ab), Robert G. Fraser and David V. Bates, Aug., 312
—diagnosis of emphysema: a physical sign, a roentgenographic sign, and an oximeter test (ab), C. R. Woolf, Sept., 488
—intercostal lung bulging, an early roentgen sign of emphysema in children, S. Schorr and D. Ayalon, Oct., 544
—progressive bullous emphysema: "vanishing lung" (ab), Ernst Boye, July, 145
—radiologic aid in regional and generalized emphysema of lungs in infants (ab), Edwin J. Liebner, Nov., 813
—roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity: new method evaluated in health, emphysema and congestive heart failure (ab), Howard J. Barnhard et al, Dec., 974
ENCEPHALOGRAPHY. See Brain; Cerebellopontile Angle
ENDOCRINE GLANDS
See also under names of glands
—endocrine significance of short metacarpals (ab), R. M. Archibald et al, Aug., 327
—radiological changes and clinical incidence of endocrine effects in sellar and parasellar tumors, H. F. W. Pribram and G. F. Swann, Dec., 877
tumors
—upper gastrointestinal tract alterations in adenomatosis of endocrine glands, Ralph Schlaeger, Marjorie LeMay and Paul Wermer, Oct., 517
ENDOTOXINS
—resistance to whole-body x-irradiation in rats made tolerant to bacterial endotoxins (ab), B. W. Zweifach et al, Nov., 866
ENEMAS
—new design for barium rectal tube, Edwin L. Lame, Aug., 289
ENGELS, EDWARD P., SMITH, ROBERT C., and KRANTZ, SIMON: Bone sclerosis in multiple myeloma, Aug., 242
ENTENMAN, CECIL. See **KAY, ROBERT E.**
ENTERITIS. See Intestines, tuberculosis
ENTERLINE, HORATIO T. See **WOLFERTH, CHARLES C., Jr.**
ENZER, NORBERT. See **MARK, LLOYD K.**

ENZYMES. See Liver, enzymes
EOSINOPHILS
—eosinophilic cystitis; case of eosinophilic infiltration of urinary bladder, A. J. Palubinskas, Oct., 589
—roentgenographic appearance of eosinophilic lung (tropical eosinophilia) (ab), F. Y. Khoo and T. J. Danaraj, Dec., 977
EPIDERMOID TUMORS. See Tumors, epidermoid
EPIPHYSES
—hereditary enchondral dysostosis; 12 cases in 3 generations mainly with peripheral location (ab), Per Ödman, July, 157
EPSTEIN, BERNARD S.: Adjustable shielding device for use in diagnostic roentgenology, Sept., 458
Diaphragmatic changes incident to hepatic neoplasms (ab), Aug., 322
EPSTEIN, ELAINE: Pneumatosis cystoides intestinalis (ab), Aug., 321
ERÄMAA, E. See **SIURALA, M.**
ERYTHEMA
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. I. Technic of measurement and description of reaction, Florence C. H. Chu, John T. Conrad, Harry N. Bane, Arvin S. Glicksman and James J. Nickson, Sept., 406
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. II. Clinical study in patients on a standardized irradiation schedule, Arvin S. Glicksman, Florence C. H. Chu, Harry N. Bane and James J. Nickson, Sept., 411
ERYTHROCYTES
—determination of Cr^{51}-tagged erythrocyte survival in hemolytic anemia during therapy (ab), W. Scheitlin and P. Frick, Dec., 996
—experience with the in vitro erythrocyte uptake of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine in a routine clinical laboratory (ab), Leonard R. Robbins, Aug., 337
—in vitro uptake of P^{32} by red blood cells in thyroid disease (ab), Helen E. A. Farran et al, Aug., 338
—quantitative determination of gastrointestinal bleeding using Cr^{51}-labeled red blood cells (ab), G. Izak et al, Nov., 861
—studies on anemia of tumor-bearing animals. IV. Distribution of radioiron after extravascular injection of labeled erythrocytes (ab), Robert E. Greenfield et al, Nov., 863
—thyroid function measured by in vitro erythrocyte uptake (red-cell uptake) of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine; results of 133 determinations (ab), O. Peter Schumacher and John W. King, Nov., 860
ERYTHROPOIETIC SYSTEM. See Hemopoietic System
ESOPHAGUS
—lower esophageal ring; case (ab), James W. La Fave et al, Oct., 666
—sideropenic webs in men (ab), F. J. Brunton and R. E. Eban, Nov., 846
anatomy. See Esophagus, physiology
cancer
—eighteen cases of cancer of esophagus treated with telecobalt therapy (ab), G. Pisani and Malaspina, Oct., 678
—photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, Emanuel G. Tulsky, Jen-Ti Chen and Arthur Finkelstein, July, 98
—preliminary statistical survey of carcinoma of esophagus in African with special reference to acquired esophageal fistulae (ab), Joseph Katz and George Cohen, July, 151
—roentgen therapy of intrathoracic neoplasms (ab), Franz Buschke, Aug., 332
diseases
—esophageal moniliasis, S. A. Kaufman, Saul Scheff and George Levene, Nov., 726
fistula. See Fistula
motility
—elevator esophagus: a fluoroscopic clue to possible organic disease, J. R. Dreyfuss and Robert G. Willocx, Dec., 914
physiology
—anatomical and functional basis of gastroesophageal reflux as seen radiologically (ab), E. Zdansky, Aug., 318
—esophageal pressure and motility in animals: cineradiographic and manometric study (ab), G. S. Muller Botha, Aug., 318
roentgenography. See also Esophagus, physiology
—significance of esophagastric angle for physiology and pathophysiology of cardia (ab), M. Rossetti, Oct., 667
—the phrenic ampulla (ab), Geoffrey Hagarty, Aug., 318
—use of cinefluorography in upper gastrointestinal disturbances (ab), Samuel J. Stabins et al, Oct., 667
surgery
—cardiospasm after pharyngo-esophageal resection; case (ab), Claude Bloch and Walter H. Jacobs, Dec., 984
tumors
—benign tumor of esophagus in elderly female; case (ab), Irvin Hyatt and Sheldon C. Kravitz, Oct., 666
—carcinosarcoma of esophagus (ab), C. J. B. Muller, July, 151
—leiomyoma of esophagus (ab), Allen E. Green, Jr., et al, Nov., 846
ESTROGENS
—estrogen excretion in breast cancer patients before and after ovarian irradiation and oophorectomy (ab), E. Diczfalusy et al, Aug., 343
—failure of diethylstilbestrol to affect thyroidal accumulation and renal clearance of I^{131} (ab), J. Thomas Dowling et al, Aug., 336
ETTER, LEWIS E., CHASLER, CHARLES N., and CROSS, LAWRENCE C.: Reduced gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest roentgenographic examinations (ab), Dec., 997
EVANS, AUDREY E. See **D'ANGIO, GIULIO J.**
EVANS, E. A. See **MARTIN, J. H.**
EVANS, JOHN A., and MUJAHED, ZUHEIR: Roentgenographic aids in diagnosis of neoplasms of liver and extrahepatic ducts (ab), Oct., 672
——See **CHYNN, KUO YORK**
——See **MUJAHED, ZUHEIR**
——See **STEINBERG, ISRAEL**
EVANS, ROBERT A. See **TAPLEY, NORAH duV.**
EVANS, TITUS C. See **DeGOWIN, ELMER L.**
——See **HICKEY, ROBERT C.**
EXTREMITIES
See also Arms; Hands; under names of bones
—lymphographic changes in lower limbs with varicose veins (ab), Sten Jacobsson and Sven Johansson, Dec., 983
blood supply
—peripheral arteriography utilizing image amplification and cinemaroentgenography (ab), Robert I. Lowenberg and Robert M. Lowman, Nov., 844
—safe and practical intravenous method for abdominal aortography, peripheral arteriography, and cerebral angiography (ab), Israel Steinberg et al, Sept., 494
edema
—studies of ulceration and edema of lower extremity by lymphatic cannulation (ab), T. G. Blocker, Jr., et al, Nov., 845
tumors. See Bones, tumors
EYES
See also Lens, Crystalline; Optic Chiasm
—ocular effects of radiation (ab), David G. Cogan, Sept., 515
foreign bodies
—detection of foreign bodies in anterior chamber of bulbus oculi, Morris J. Mintz and Max W. Mattes, Oct., 612
tumors
—studies of radioactive phosphorus uptake in diagnosis of intraocular and cutaneous melanomata (ab), Kelvin Lidgett et al, Oct., 684
EYLER, WILLIAM R. See **DU SAULT, LUCILLE A.**

F

FACE
—facial paralysis associated with osteopetrosis (marble bones); report of case of syndrome occurring in 5 generations of same family (ab), Norman T. Welford, Oct., 656
FALLOPIAN TUBES
roentgenography. See also Fallopian Tubes, tuberculosis
—cervix in hysterosalpingography (ab), H. E. Reiss, Aug., 328
—problems in hysterosalpingography (ab), Maurice R. Dufresne et al, Nov., 854
tuberculosis
—hysterosalpingography in genital tuberculosis (ab), H. Kräubig, Sept., 503
FALLOT'S TETRALOGY. See Heart, abnormalities
FALL-OUT, RADIOACTIVE. See Atomic Bomb and Atomic Energy
FAMILIAL CONDITIONS. See Heredity
de FARIA, J. LOPES, BARBAS, J. VALENTE, FUJIOKA, T., LION, MARCOS F., de ANDRADE e SILVA, U., and DÉCOURT, LUIZ V.: Pulmonary schistosomatic arteriovenous fistulas producing a new cyanotic syndrome in Manson's schistosomiasis (ab), Aug., 312
FARMERS AND FARMING
—respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Louis S. Bringhurst et al, Oct., 659
FARNSLEY, WESLEY G. See **LOVE, JESSHILL**
FARR, L. E. See **LIPPINCOTT, S. W.**
——See **STICKLEY, E. E.**
FARRAN, HELEN E. A., MILUTINOVIC, P., and MASON, A. STUART: The in-vitro uptake of ^{32}P by red blood-cells in thyroid disease (ab), Aug., 338
FASSBENDER, C. W. See **STÖSSEL, H. G.**
FASTING
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
FAT
See also Triolein
—acute pericardial fat necrosis; case (ab), Martin H. Chester and John B. Tully, Aug., 314
FATIGUE FRACTURE. See Spine, fractures
FAVERO, F. See **COLLO, G.**
FEDER, BERNARD H. See **KURNICK, N. B.**
FEDORUK, SYLVIA O. See **FEE, DONALD A.**
FEE, DONALD A., and FEDORUK, SYLVIA O.: Clinical value of liver photoscanning (ab), Nov., 862
FEIGELSON, HOWARD H., BERK, J. EDWARD, JOYRICH, MYRON H., GAGLIARDI, RAYMOND A., and SHUFRO, ARTHUR S.: Effectiveness of oral cholecystagogues and intravenous cholecystokinin in producing bile duct visualization during oral cholecystography, Aug., 268
——See **GAGLIARDI, RAYMOND A.**
FELDMAN, JAMES R. See **NACHLAS, I. WILLIAM**
FELLOWSHIPS. See Education
FELSON, BENJAMIN, and SCHMIDT, OTTO E. W.: The significance of grid ratio in clinical radiography, Dec., 925
FELTON, LELAND, FRIEDMAN, MEYER, BYERS, SANFORD O., and CADY, PAXTON: Localization and retention of triolein I^{131} in various tissues of the atherosclerotic rabbit (ab), Aug., 338
——See **BYERS, SANFORD O.**

FEMUR
—effect of arteriovenous fistulae on vascular pattern of femora of immature dogs: microangiographic study (ab), Patrick J. Kelly et al, July, 150
—radiosodium clearance rates as indicators of femoral-head vascularity (ab), Patrick G. Laing and Albert B. Ferguson, Jr., Oct., 684
fractures
—venography in fractures of femoral neck (ab), Sven Dahlgren, Dec., 989
FERGUSON, ALBERT B., Jr. See **LAING, PATRICK G.**
FERREBEE, JOSEPH W., and THOMAS, E. DONNALL: Some experiences with irradiation injury, July, 1
FETHERSTON, WILLIAM C. See **SCHMITZ, HERBERT E.**
FETUS
See also Craniometry; Monsters
—congenital osteogenesis imperfecta visible on prenatal x-ray; case (ab), W. Jonas, Aug., 325
—radiographic demonstration of uterine developmental abnormality as cause of abnormal lie of fetus (ab), M. G. F. Donnan, July, 162
—reduction of fetal irradiation in pelvimetry, Tom A. Kind, Oct., 608
—sacrococcygeal teratoma of fetus with special emphasis on prenatal diagnosis by radiology (ab), Vishnu Sarma and N. Nemiraja, Sept., 503
—transfer of radioactive iron via the placenta and accessory fetal membranes in the rabbit (ab), J. Davies et al, Aug., 341
FIBRINOGEN
See also Blood, fibrinogen
—localization of radioiodinated rat fibrinogen in transplanted rat tumors (ab), Eugene D. Day et al, Aug., 338
FIBRINOLYSIN. See Blood, fibrinogen
FIBROADENOMA. See Tumors, fibroadenoma
FIBROMA. See Tumors, fibroma
FIBROSIS. See Abdomen, fibrosis; Lungs, fibrosis
FIDDIAN, R. V., and McDOUGALL, COLIN: Choledochus cyst (ab), Sept., 498
FIELDS, MAX. See **PRESSMAN, JOEL J.**
FIELDS, WILLIAM S. See **CRAWFORD, E. STANLEY**
FILLMAN, ELDON M., HANSON, OTTO L., and GILBERT, LAEL O.: Radioisotopic study of effects of irrigating fluid in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), Sept., 512
FILM BADGES. See Roentgen Rays, physics
FILMS. See Roentgenograms
FILTERS. See Roentgen Therapy
FINBY, N. See **ARCHIBALD, R. M.**
——See **STEINBERG, ISRAEL**
FINGERS AND TOES
—Ehlers-Danlos syndrome with acro-osteolysis (ab), T. H. Newton and M. E. Carpenter, Oct., 673
FINKELSTEIN, ARTHUR. See **STEIN, GEORGE N.**
——See **TULSKY, EMANUEL G.**
FIORITO, EDUARDO S., and RECALDE CUESTAS, LUIS A.: Diagnosis and treatment of acute intestinal intussusception with controlled insufflation of air (ab), July, 153
FISCHER, MURRY G., and GEFFEN, ABRAHAM: Emphysematous necrotizing pancreatitis (ab), Sept., 499
FISTULA
—some congenital cysts and fistulae of neck (ab), T. Philp, Aug., 308
arteriovenous
—abnormal congenital fistulous communications of coronary arteries (ab), Guido Currarino et al, July, 149
—congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with large patent ductus (ab), Lewis H. Bosher, Jr., et al, Aug., 316
—effect of arteriovenous fistulae on vascular pattern of femora of immature dogs: microangiographic study (ab), Patrick J. Kelly et al, July, 150
—hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasis and pulmonary arteriovenous fistula: survey of a large family (ab), Corrin H. Hodgson et al, July, 149
—pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm with a major systemic component (ab), Al. Annamalai et al, Oct., 664
—pulmonary schistosomatic arteriovenous fistulas producing a new cyanotic syndrome in Manson's schistosomiasis (ab), J. Lopes de Faria et al, Aug., 312
—spontaneous rupture of intrarenal arteriovenous fistula; (ab), Kendall E. Sauter and James W. Sargent, Nov., 855
cardiac
—successful repair of sinus of Valsalva-left atrial fistula (ab), Jerome H. Kay et al, July, 150
choledochocolic
—choledochocolic fistula; case (ab), Lawrence G. Hampson and Geoffrey Lehman, Sept., 498
esophageal
—preliminary statistical survey of carcinoma of esophagus in African with special reference to acquired esophageal fistulae (ab), Joseph Katz and George Cohen, July, 151
FITCH, THOMAS S. P. See **SUSSMAN, BERNARD J.**
FLAHERTY, ROBERT A. See **COOK, FERRIS E., Jr.**
——See **GREEN, ALLAN E., Jr.**
——See **PARKER, GERALD W.**
FLIEDNER, T. M., CRONKITE, E. P., and BOND, V. P.: The proliferation dynamics of blood cell formation, autoradiographically examined with tritium-labeled thymidine (ab), Sept., 513
FLUORIDES
—deposition and retention of fluoride and radiocalcium in growing rat (ab), R. C. Likins et al, Aug., 341
FONSECA, LUIS CARLOS: Gastro-intestinal involvement in Chagas' disease (ab), Dec., 986
FOOD
See also Nutrition
—radioactivity in foods (ab), Cyril L. Comar, Aug., 344
FOOT
—preliminary findings from a roentgenographic study of influence of heel height and empirical shank curvature on osteo-articular relationships in normal female foot (ab), R. Plato Schwartz and Arthur L. Heath, July, 161
—radiological lesions in gout (ab), S. de Sèze et al, Nov., 852
FOREIGN BODIES. See Eyes; Stomach
FORKNER, CLAUDE A. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
FORT, L. See **MARGOLIS, G.**
FOURNIER, ANDRÉ M., and JULLIEN, GEORGES: Radiological aspects of caisson disease (ab), Aug., 326
FOUTS, P. J., HELMER, O. M., and CHERNISH, S. M.: Absorption of radioactive B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia after long-term oral and parenteral therapy (ab), Dec., 995
FOX, J. DeWITT. See **PONKA, JOSEPH L.**
FOX, J. G. C. See **LAWS, J. W.**
FRACTURES
See also Astragalus; Scaphoid Bone, Carpal; Spine; etc.
—dynamics of bone healing and its effect on skeletal system in vivo using strontium 85 and calcium 47 (ab), H. Koenig and John H. Heller, July, 168
fatigue. See Spine, fractures
FRAIN-BELL, LOCKHART, GRIEVE, JOHN, and PICKARD, CECIL: Some problems arising during micturating cystourethrography (ab), Oct., 677
FRANCH, ROBERT H. See **GAY, BRIT B., Jr.**
FRANCIS, H. H.: Etiology, development, and effect upon pregnancy of protrusio acetabuli (Otto pelvis) (ab), July, 162
FRANK, PAVAO. See **KÖRBLER, JURAJ**
——See **WEISGLASS, HENRIK**
FRANZEN, IRVIN. See **ALLEN, HARRY**
FRASER, ROBERT G., and BATES, DAVID V.: Body section roentgenography in the evaluation and differentiation of chronic hypertrophic emphysema and asthma (ab), Aug., 312
——**and WORTZMAN, GEORGE:** Acute pneumococcal lobar pneumonia: the significance of non-segmental distribution (ab), Aug., 311
FREDERICK, WILLIAM. See **McDOWELL, FLETCHER H.**
FREIBERGER, ROBERT H.: Osteoid osteoma of the spine. A cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Aug., 232
FREINKEL, NORBERT. See **DOWLING, J. THOMAS**
FREUND, DONALD R., KEGEL, EUGENE E., and DUGGER, JOHN H.: Primary malignant melanoma of the vagina (ab), July, 165
FREUNDLICH, H. F. See **TUDWAY, R. C.**
FREY, E.: Treatment of hemangiomas in children with strontium 90 (ab), Sept., 512
FREYER, B.: Growth disturbances of the skeleton following radiation-induced infantile myxedema (ab), Aug., 344
FRICK, P. See **SCHEITLIN, W.**
FRIEDMAN, MEYER. See **BYERS, SANFORD O.**
——See **FELTON, LELAND**
FRIEDMAN, ROBERT L.: Holoacardius acephalus: a case report, Nov., 782
FRISCHE, LOUIS H. See **DOTTER, CHARLES T.**
FUJIOKA, T. See **de FARIA, J. LOPES**
FULTON, HAROLD. See **REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE**
FUNCH, ROBERT B.: The Dynapulse method of ultrashort (millisecond) timing and improved rapid impulse timing in medical roentgenography (ab), July, 163
FUNGI
See also Blastomycosis; Coccidioidomycosis; etc.
—effect of x-rays, grenz rays, thorium-X, and radioactive phosphorus on superficial mycotic agents (ab), Samuel Monash and Frank J. Roth, Jr., Aug., 348
FURSTENBERG, A. C. See **BLATT, IRVING M.**

G

GABRIELE, ORLANDO F.: Mucormycosis (ab), Dec., 993
GAGE, ROBERT P. See **VANCE, JOHN W.**
GAGLIARDI, RAYMOND A., FEIGELSON, HOWARD H., and SHUFRO, ARTHUR S.: Transient paradoxical movement of the diaphragm (ab), July, 157
——See **FEIGELSON, HOWARD H.**
GALLBLADDER
calculi
—opaque gallstones showing pliability during cholecystographic visualization (ab), Seymour F. Ochsner and Eddie A. Orgeron, Nov., 849
—spontaneous disappearance of gallstones (ab), Joseph F. Linsman and Eliot Corday, Aug., 324
—spontaneous disappearance of gallstones (ab), W. van der Linden and Å. Hjelmstedt, July, 155
diseases
—acute pneumocholecystitis (ab), Z. V. Skokan, Dec., 987
diverticula
—diverticulum of gallbladder; report of 3 cases and review of literature (ab), Joseph P. Arcomano and James C. Barnett, Sept., 498
obstruction
—radiological diagnosis of blocked gallbladder (ab), Eric Samuel and A. Berezowski, Aug., 324

GALLBLADDER—*cont.*
physiology
—effectiveness of oral cholecystagogues and intravenous cholecystokinin in producing bile duct visualization during oral cholecystography, Howard H. Feigelson, J. Edward Berk, Myron H. Joyrich, Raymond A. Gagliardi and Arthur S. Shufro, Aug., 268
roentgenography. See also Bile Ducts; Biliary Tract; other subheads under Gallbladder
—Biloptin: a new oral contrast medium for cholecystography; report of preliminary trial (ab), C. G. Whiteside, Dec., 987
—contrast medium precipitate in human gallbladder (ab), Georg Theander, Aug., 323
—death after cholecystography (ab), Basil Rifkind, July, 156
—effectiveness of oral cholecystagogues and intravenous cholecystokinin in producing bile duct visualization during oral cholecystography, Howard H. Feigelson, J. Edward Berk, Myron H. Joyrich, Raymond A. Gagliardi and Arthur S. Shufro, Aug., 268
—new oral cholecystographic medium (Orabilex) (ab), S. G. Bluestein, Aug., 323
—Orabilex and pseudoalbuminuria, Lloyd K. Mark, Morris Moel, Norbert Enzer and Edith Volk, Dec., 954
—oral cholecystography: a review of technics (ab), Jerome H. Shapiro et al, Oct., 672
—reinforced Graham-Cole test (ab), James Ryan, Oct., 672
—renal insufficiency after oral administration of double dose of cholecystographic medium; 2 cases (ab), Robert M. Rene and Sherman M. Mellinkoff, July, 155
surgery
—differential diagnosis of so-called gallbladder regeneration (ab), E. Nägele and W. Huwe, Nov., 849
tumors
—fibroadenoma of gallbladder; case with cholecystographic visualization (ab), Seymour F. Ochsner and G. M. Carrera, Oct., 673
GALLSTONES. See Gallbladder, calculi
GAMALERO, P. C., BONO, G., and GRASSI, E.: Bronchographic observations of alterations of the tracheobronchial tree in congenital angiocardiopathies (ab), Sept., 491
GAMMA RAYS. See Radiations, effects; Radioactivity, radiocobalt
GANDOLFO, E., and MAIRO, F.: Osteonecrosis of the mandible following roentgen therapy of oral neoplasia (ab) Dec., 996
GANGLION
basal
—calcification of basal ganglia of brain (ab), A. J. Palubinskas and Hugh Davies, Nov., 840
GARAVAGLIA, G. P. See **CHIAPPA, S.**
GARCIA, ANTONIO M., AHMAD, KAMALUDDIN, WEGST, AUDREY V., and BEIERWALTES, WILLIAM H.: I^{131} rose bengal test of liver function. A clinical evaluation (ab), Oct., 682
GARCIA, M. See **DAZZI, C.**
GARCIA, O. See **CASTELLANOS, A.**
GARRETT, C. See **WOLFSON, J. L.**
GARUSI, GIANFRANCO. See **TORI, GIULIO**
GARVIN, JOHN P. See **JACOBY, JAY**
GAS
—relationship between oxygen tension of inhaled gas and severity of acute radiation pneumonitis, William T. Moss and Francis J. Haddy, July, 55
krypton. See Radioactivity, radiokrypton
GASPAR-LANDERO, JORGE. See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
GASTRECTOMY. See Stomach, surgery
GASTROINTESTINAL TRACT
See also Colon; Intestines; Stomach; etc.
—gastrointestinal involvement in Chagas' disease (ab), Luis C. Fonseca, Dec., 986
hemorrhage
—experiences with "vigorous diagnostic approach" to upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage (ab), Norman M. Scott, Aug., 319
—quantitative determination of gastrointestinal bleeding using Cr^{51} labeled red blood cells (ab), G. Izak et al, Nov., 861
—ward barium meal examination in acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage (ab), Dermot F. Cantwell, Nov., 847
motility
—cineroentgenographic studies of gastrointestinal motility in healthy subjects and in patients with gastric or duodenal ulcer, with special reference to various methods of gastrectomy and the dumping syndrome (ab), S.-O. Liljedahl et al, July, 152
—gastrointestinal function during exposure to x-rays (ab), D. C. Jones and D. J. Kimeldorf, Oct., 687
physiology
—quantitative method for measuring gastrointestinal absorption of iron (ab), John D. Bonnet et al, Dec., 996
roentgenography. See also other subheads under Gastrointestinal Tract
—gastrointestinal radiology (ab), F. E. Templeton, July, 151
—upper gastrointestinal tract alterations in adenomatosis of endocrine glands, Ralph Schlaeger, Marjorie LeMay and Paul Wermer, Oct., 517
—use of water-soluble urographic contrast media in pediatric gastrointestinal studies (ab), Carroll Z. Berman and Norman L. Avnet, Dec., 986
tumors
—lymphoma of G.I. tract (ab), A. J. Richards, Oct., 667
GAVIN, MARY ANN. See **WANKO, THEODOR**
GAY, BRIT B., Jr., and FRANCH, ROBERT H.: Pulsations in the pulmonary arteries as observed with roentgenoscopic image amplification; observations in patients with isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis (ab), Dec., 980
GEARING, FRANK, POWERS, PAXTON, and COOPER, GEORGE, Jr.: Use of Varidase during radiation therapy of head and neck tumors, July, 121
GEFFEN, ABRAHAM. See **FISCHER, MURRY G.**
GENERAL PRACTICE
—diagnostic roentgenology courses for general practitioners (letter to editor): comment on earlier letter by Dr. Felson, Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 297; reply by Dr. Felson, Aug., 298
GENES. See Heredity
GENITALS. See Fallopian Tubes; under names of genitals
GENSINI, GOFFREDO G., and ECKER, ARTHUR: Percutaneous aortocerebral angiography; a diagnostic and physiologic method, Dec., 885
——See **DOTTER, CHARLES T.**
GEORGE, E. P. See **SELDON, W. A.**
GERDES, JAMES C. See **KURNICK, N. B.**
GÉRIN-LAJOIE, LEON. See **DUFRESNE, MAURICE R.**
GERSHON-COHEN, JACOB. See **BRINGHURST, LOUIS S.**
GERSON, ARNOLD. See **MARSHAK, RICHARD H.**
GERSTNER, HERBERT B., and GORMAN, HARRY A.: Effect of repeated whole-body x-irradiation on peripheral white blood cell count of rabbits (ab), Aug., 348
GEVANTMAN, L. H., and ARNDT, J. H.: The measurement with chemical dosimetry of absorbed integral dose in large phantoms, Oct., 599
GEYER, ROBERT W. See **BARNHARD, HOWARD J.**
GHIGO, M., and MAGRINI, M.: Roentgen findings in calcified dracunculosis (ab), Dec., 993
GILBERT, LAEL O. See **FILLMAN, ELDON M.**
GILDENHORN, HYMAN L., REHMAN, I., PAPE, L., and BAKER, S.: Standardization of physical factors in radiographic exposures, Aug., 262
GILMORE, JOHN H. See **SOTER, CONSTANTINE S.**
GILROY, JAMES A., and ADAMS, ANDREW B.: Annular pancreas, Oct., 568
GIRDANY, BERTRAM R., BASS, LEE W., and SIEBER, WILLIAM K.: Roentgenologic aspects of hydrostatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception (ab), Sept., 497
——See **BASS, LEE W.**
GLASSER, OTTO, honored, Sept., 476
GLAUBERMAN, H. See **HARRIS, W. B.**
GLICK, ARTHUR H. See **SHIF, ARTHUR G.**
GLICKSMAN, ARVIN S., CHU, FLORENCE C. H., BANE, HARRY N., and NICKSON, JAMES J.: Quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. II. Clinical study in patients on a standardized irradiation schedule, Sept., 411
——See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
GLIOMA. See Tumors, glioma
GLUCKSMANN, A. See **CHERRY, C. P.**
GLUCOSE
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
GOITER
See also Thyroid
—defect of iodinating system in congenital goitrous cretinism; case with biochemical studies (ab), Heskel M. Haddad and J. B. Sidbury, Jr., Sept., 512
—elevated thyroidal I^{131} uptake in absence of goiter in isolated Venezuelan Indians (ab), Marcel Roche, Sept., 512
GOLDBERG, BENJAMIN. See **JONES, HOWARD W., Jr.**
GOLDBERG, HARRY. See **URICCHIO, JOSEPH F.**
GOLDEN, ROSS: Technical factors in the roentgen examination of the small intestine (ab), Oct., 668
GOLDENSON, ALVIN B. See **SHIP, ARTHUR G.**
GOLDIN, RALPH R. See **SALVIONI, DANIELE**
GOLDING, J. S. R., MacIVER, J. E., and WENT, L. N.: The bone changes in sickle cell anaemia and its genetic variants (ab), Sept., 500
GOLDSMITH, RICHARD. See **KING, LIONEL R.**
GOLINKO, RICHARD J. See **HOPE, JOHN W.**
GOMEZ, ALPHONSE C. See **ROTHBERG, HARVEY**
GONADS
See also Ovary
—gonadal exposure dose to adults in diagnostic radiography (ab), J. L. Wolfson and C. Garrett, Oct., 686
—preliminary assessment of gonad dose received by patients undergoing radiographic examination (ab), C. Biagini et al, Dec., 997
—reduced gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest roentgenographic examinations (ab), Lewis E. Etter et al, Dec., 997
GONDOS, BELA, HUNTER, CHARLES H., and BRAUNWALD, NINA: Dissecting aneurysm of the aorta. Report of two cases diagnosed by angiocardiography (ab), July, 147
GONZÁLEZ, E. See **CASTELLANOS, A.**
GOOD, C. ALLEN. See **CONNOLLY, DANIEL C.**
——See **HODGSON, CORRIN H.**
——See **VANCE, JOHN W.**
GOODALL, McC., and LONG, MERRITT: Effect of whole-body x-irradiation on the adrenal medulla and the hormones adrenaline and noradrenaline (ab), Oct., 689
GOODMAN, MORTON J. See **KAMMER, HULDRICK**

GOODSITT, EDWARD. See **STORER, JOHN**
GOODWIN, PAUL N.: Calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, July, 112
GOOLDEN, A. W. G.: Effect of thyrotropic hormone on the accumulation of radioactive iodine in thyrotoxicosis (ab), Aug., 336
Use of radioactive iodine in the diagnosis of thyroid disorders (ab), July, 166
GORMAN, HARRY A. See **GERSTNER, HERBERT B.**
GOSPODINOW, GOSPODIN I., and TOPALOW, JOVTSCHO B.: Phlebography of the renal vein by way of the left spermatic vein (ab), Sept., 505
GOTTLOB, R. See **ZINNER, G.**
GOULD, DAVID M., and DALRYMPLE, GLENN V.: A radiological analysis of disseminated lung disease (ab), Sept., 487
GOUSIOS, ARISTIDES G., and ADELSON, LESTER: Electrocardiographic and radiographic findings in acute arsenic poisoning (ab), Aug., 330
GOUT
—radiological lesions in gout (ab), S. de Sèze et al, Nov., 852
—unusual manifestations of gout (ab), R. C. Rosenquist et al, July, 157
GRAF, CARL J.: Glossopharyngeal neuralgia and ossification of the stylohyoid ligament (ab), Aug., 308
GRAFTS. See Bones, marrow; Skin
GRAHAM-COLE TEST. See Gallbladder, roentgenography
GRAINGER, R. G. See **PATTINSON, J. N.**
GRANULOMA
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. II. Total P^{32} turnover in transplanted mammary carcinoma, inflammatory granuloma, and normal stomach tissue of ZBC mice (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 339
GRANULOMATOSIS
—fatal granulomatosis of respiratory tract (lethal midline granuloma—Wegener's granulomatosis) (ab), Irving M. Blatt et al, Oct., 656
—noninfectious necrotizing granulomatosis: pulmonary roentgen signs, Martin E. Bischoff, Nov., 752
GRAPHITE, WEDGE FILTERS. See Roentgen Therapy
GRASSI, E. See **GAMALERO, P. C.**
GRAUER, FRANKLIN H. See **ARNOLD, HARRY L., Jr.**
GRAUL, E. H. See **HUNDESHAGEN, H.**
GREAT BRITAIN
—radiotherapy in Great Britain (ed), Christian V. Cimmino, July, 124
GREEN, ALLAN E., Jr., BROGDON, BYRON G., CROW, NEIL E., and SWEARINGEN, ALFRED G.: Leiomyoma of the esophagus (ab), Nov., 846
——and FLAHERTY, ROBERT A.: Histiocytosis X. Report of a case of Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, Oct., 572
GREEN, E. J., and WILSON, W.: Tracheopathia chondro-osteoplastica. Report of a case (ab), Oct., 661
GREEN, G. J.: Calcification in carcinoma of the colon (ab), Aug., 321
GREEN, ROBERT A., and NICHOLS, NORMAN J.: Pulmonary involvement in leukemia (ab), Oct., 660
GREENBERG, BENJAMIN E., and KNOX, FREDERICK H.: Faulty contrast medium injection in percutaneous ventricular puncture, July, 85
GREENFIELD, ROBERT E., STERLING, WILLIAM R., and PRICE, VINCENT E.: Studies on the anemia of tumor-bearing animals. IV. Distribution of radioiron after the extravascular injection of labeled erythrocytes (ab) Nov., 863
GREENSPAN, RICHARD H. See **BERNSTEIN, EUGENE F.**
GREER, ALLEN E., CAREY, JOHN M., and ZUHDI, NAZIH: Expeditious evaluation of circumscribed pulmonary shadows (ab), Oct., 659
GRENZ RAYS. See Roentgen Rays, effects; Skin, diseases
GRID RATIO. See Roentgen Rays, diagnosis
GRIDS. See Roentgen Rays, apparatus
GRIEVE, JOHN. See **FRAIN-BELL, LOCKHART**
GRIFFIN, A. T. See **MARGOLIS, G.**
GROSS, SIDNEY W. See **RAVENTOS, A.**
GROWTH
See also Bones, growth; Height
—deposition and retention of fluoride and radiocalcium in growing rat (ab), R. C. Likins et al, Aug., 341
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
GRUBBE, EMILE HERMAN (obit), Sept., 473
GUDBJERG, C. E., and PETERSEN, OLAF: Coarctation of the aorta. Relation between roentgenologic and hemodynamic findings, Sept., 399
GUIDOTTI, G. See **ALLEGRANZA, A.**
GUMP, HAZEL. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
GUNNARSON, ERIC: Oral cholegraphy (ab), Aug., 323
GUNTER, SHIRLEY E. See **KOHN, HENRY I.**
GURDJIAN, E. S. See **WEBSTER, J. E.**
GUREWICH, VICTOR, and THOMAS, MARTIN A.: Idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in pregnancy: report of a case suggesting early pulmonary hemosiderosis with clinical recovery after steroid therapy (ab), Oct., 659
GUSTAFSON, P. F.: Assessment of the radiation dose due to fall-out, Aug., 282
GUYTON, H. GERALD, DECKER, HERBERT M., and ANTON, GEORGE T.: Emergency respiratory protection against radiological and biological aerosols (ab), Sept., 516
GUZMAN, SANTIAGO V., and WEST, JAMES W.: Cardiac effects of intracoronary arterial injections of various roentgenographic contrast media (ab), Aug., 316

H

HÁBER, J., BENKÖ, G., and BARNA, K.: Changes in the bronchi in pneumonia (ab), Sept., 491
HACKETT, P. L. See **SULLIVAN, M. F.**
HADDAD, HESKEL M., and SIDBURY, J. B., Jr.: Defect of the iodinating system in congenital goitrous cretinism: report of a case with biochemical studies (ab), Sept., 512
HADDY, FRANCIS J. See **MOSS, WILLIAM T.**
HÄUSSLER, G. See **STÖSSEL, H. G.**
HAGARTY, GEOFFREY: Phrenic ampulla (ab), Aug., 318
HAGEDORN, ALBERT B. See **BONNET, JOHN D.**
HAIR BALL (TRICHOBEZOAR). See Stomach, foreign bodies
HAJÓS, E.: On the application of tomography to urologic roentgenology (ab), July, 162
HAKKILA, RIITTA. See **LAMBERG, B.-A.**
HALE, JOHN. See **RAVENTOS, A.**
HALF-VALUE LAYER. See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
HALL, EMMETT R., Jr., and BLADES, BRIAN: Primary lymphosarcoma of the lung (ab), Oct., 659
HALLENBECK, GEORGE A. See **MALKASIAN, GEORGE D., Jr.**
HAMILTON, HENRY E. See **DeGOWIN, ELMER L.**
HAMPSON, LAWRENCE G., and LEHMAN, GEOFFREY: Choledochocolic fistula; case report (ab), Sept., 498
HAND
See also Fingers and Toes; Metacarpus
—seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Samuel Dreizen et al, Nov., 852
HAND, KATHRYN. See **PRESSMAN, JOEL J.**
HAND-SCHÜLLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME. See Schüller-Christian Syndrome
HANLEY, HOWARD G.: The pelvi-ureteric junction: a cinepyelography study (ab), Oct., 675
HANNA, CALVIN. See **SMITH, DURWOOD J.**
HANSON, OTTO L. See **FILLMAN, ELDON M.**
HARDY, W. G. See **WEBSTER, J. E.**
HARPER, PAUL V., Jr. See **MULLAN, SEAN**
HARRIS, HOMER H. See **WOOLLEY, IVAN M.**
HARRIS, W. B., BRESLIN, A. J., GLAUBERMAN, H., and WEINSTEIN, M. S.: Environmental hazards associated with the milling of uranium ore. A summary report (ab), Sept., 516
HARRISON, HAROLD E. See **SMITH, DAVID W.**
HARRISON, J. H. See **PALUBINSKAS, A. J.**
HARTLEB, O. See **HERBST, M.**
HARTLEY, J. BLAIR: Blind spots—first rib stresses—and the B.I.R. Presidential address delivered at the British Institute of Radiology on May 7, 1959 (ab), July, 160
HARTY, MICHAEL. See **BERNDT, ALBERT L.**
HAVESON, SAMUEL B.: Intracranial posterior-fossa tumors, July, 59
——See **SCHMITZ, ALFRED L.**
HAYBITTLE, J. L.: A 10 curie strontium 90 beta-ray therapy unit (ab), Nov., 861
The estimation of the proportion of patients cured after treatment for cancer of the breast (ab), Sept., 507
HAYES, GEORGE J. See **BRENDLER, SAMUEL J.**
HEAD
See also Cranium
cancer
—use of Varidase during radiation therapy of head and neck tumors, Frank Gearing, Paxton Powers and George Cooper, Jr., July, 121
wounds and injuries
—angiography in head trauma (ab), J. Pecker et al, Sept., 486
HEART
See also Cardiovascular System; Pericardium
—cardiac effects of intracoronary arterial injections of various roentgenographic contrast media (ab), Santiago V. Guzman and James W. West, Aug., 316
—myocardial extraction of Rb^{86} in the rabbit (ab), Robert E. Mack et al, Sept., 514
abnormalities. See also Ductus Arteriosus
—acyanotic tetralogy of Fallot (ab), Theodore E. Keats and Jack M. Martt, July, 146
—association of cardiac pulmonary hemosiderosis and fibrosis (ab), Philip Ellman and R. A. M. Oliver, Sept., 490
—atrial septal defect; experiences in the clinical evaluation of 15 consecutive cases of secundum variety (ab), Bernard Zylberberg et al, Sept., 492
—congenital absence of right pulmonary artery with patent ductus arteriosus and auricular septal defect: angiocardiographic diagnosis (ab), Giulio Tori and Gianfranco Garusi, July, 148
—identification and quantification of left-to-right circulatory shunts: a new diagnostic method utilizing the inhalation of a radioactive gas, Kr^{85} (ab), Richard J. Sanders and Andrew G. Morrow, July, 150
—left ventricular angiocardiography in diagnosis of persistent atrioventricular canal and related anomalies (ab), Eugene Braunwald et al, Oct., 661

HEART, abnormalities—*cont.*
—levo-angiocardiogram in tetralogy of Fallot: its practical importance, A. Castellanos, O. Garcia, E. Gonzalez, R. Pereiras and H. Mercado, Nov., 774
—radiologic features of isolated ventricular septal defects (ab), Edward B. Singleton et al, Sept., 492
—syndrome featuring defects of heart, sternum, diaphragm, and anterior abdominal wall (ab), I. Hunter Crittenden et al, July, 147
—ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary hypertension: radiologic considerations in selection of patients for surgery, Charles W. Vickers, Owings W. Kincaid, James W. DuShane and John W. Kirklin, July, 69
—ventricular septal defect; review (ab), Alan S. Deutsch, Dec., 978
absence of
—halocardius acephalus; case, Robert L. Friedman, Nov., 782
arrest
—coronary arteriography during induced cardiac arrest and aortic occlusion (ab), Charles T. Dotter et al, Sept., 494
blood supply. See Thrombosis, cardiac
catheterization
—isolated congenital pulmonic valvular regurgitation: diagnosis by cardiac catheterization and angiocardiography (ab), N. Perryman Collins et al, Dec., 980
—percutaneous retrograde catheterization of left ventricle and systemic arteries of man, Charles T. Dotter and Goffredo G. Gensini, Aug., 171
diseases. See also Heart, abnormalities
—clinical and angiocardiographic confirmation of Bernheim syndrome (ab), M. Herbst et al, Oct., 661
electrocardiography
—device for timing cineangiocardiograms using electrocardiogram (ab), Graeme Sloman and J. G. Davies, Aug., 318
—electrocardiographic and radiographic findings in acute arsenic poisoning (ab), Aristides G. Gousios and Lester Adelson, Aug., 330
failure. See Heart, insufficiency
fistula. See Fistula, cardiac
insufficiency
—roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity: new method evaluated in health, emphysema and congestive heart failure (ab), Howard J. Barnhard et al, Dec., 974
physiology
—critical evaluation of external body surface counting in determination of cardiac output with radioactive isotopes (ab), Barbara L. Carter et al, Aug., 336
—diagnosis of heart and lung function with aid of albumin labeled with I^{131} (ab), H. Hundeshagen et al, Dec., 995
—measurement of cardiac output using a radioisotope and a scintillation counter (ab), W. A. Seldon et al, Aug., 336
puncture
—faulty contrast injection in percutaneous ventricular puncture, Benjamin E. Greenberg and Frederick H. Knox, July, 85
rate
—cardiac aneurysm with ventricular tachycardia and subsequent excision of aneurysm; case (ab), O. A. Couch, Jr., Aug., 315
roentgenography. See also other subheads under Heart
—diagnostic value of conventional radiological examination of heart in adults (ab), Per Amundsen, Aug., 313
size
—account of statistical analysis of relative heart volumes of 755 patients in various disease groups (ab), R. G. Carpenter, Aug., 313
surgery. See Heart, abnormalities
tamponade
—chronic idiopathic pericardial effusion without tamponade (ab), Daniel C. Connolly et al, Oct., 662
—radiation fibrosis of pericardium, with cardiac tamponade; case report with postmortem studies and review of literature (ab), David W. Hurst, Aug., 343
tumors
—primary malignant tumors of heart; case report and review (ab), R. Bergonzini and M. Calzavara, Dec., 979
valves. See Pulmonary Valve; Mitral Valve
HEASLEY, KENNETH H. See **WEBER, JOHN M.**
HEAT
—calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, Paul N. Goodwin, July, 112
—combined effects of ionizing radiation and high temperature on longevity of Sprague-Dawley rat (ab), L. D. Carlson and B. H. Jackson, Aug., 346
HEATH, ARTHUR L. See **SCHWARTZ, R. PLATO**
HEATON, J. RICHARD. See **WAGGENER, HUBERT U.**
HECKEL, PHILIP. See **MURRAY, ROBERT**
HEEL. See Shoes
HEIGHT
—evaluation of abnormal stature in adolescent and young adult (ab), Thomas W. Burns, Oct., 674
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
HEINILD, SV., MALVER, E., ROELSGAARD, G., and WORNING, B.: A psychosomatic approach to recurrent abdominal pain in childhood, with particular reference to the x-ray appearances of the stomach (ab), Dec., 984
HELANDER, C. G., and LINDBOM, Å.: Venography of the inferior vena cava (ab), Aug., 316
HELLER, J. See **KESSLER, I.**
HELLER, JOHN H. See **KOENIG, H.**
HELMER, O. M. See **FOUTS, P. J.**
HEMANGIOMA. See Tumors, angioma
HEMANGIOPERICYTOMA. See Tumors, hemangiopericytoma
HEMATOLOGY. See Hemopoietic System
HEMATOMA, EPIDURAL. See Meninges, hemorrhage
HEMENWAY, WILLIAM G., and LINDSAY, JOHN R.: Malignancies of the paranasal sinuses (ab), Sept., 506
HEMOCHROMATOSIS
—association of cardiac pulmonary hemosiderosis and fibrosis (ab), Philip Ellman and R. A. M. Oliver, Sept., 490
—idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in pregnancy; case suggesting early pulmonary hemosiderosis with clinical recovery after steroid therapy (ab), Victor Gurewich and Martin A. Thomas, Oct., 659
—idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis in adults; report of case and review of literature (ab), S. Martin Bronson, Dec., 976
HEMOPHILIA
—hemophilia and Christmas disease (ab), J. H. Middlemiss, Nov., 850
—hemophilic pseudotumor of ilium, Enrique Schwarz, Nov., 795
—intraosseous hemorrhages in hemophilia (ab), H. Steim and E. Doll, Oct., 673
HEMOPOIETIC SYSTEM
See also Bones, marrow; Leukemia; Spleen
—lymphadenography: its uses in hematology (ab), B. Malamos et al, Oct., 666
—residual injury induced in erythropoietic system of rat by periodic exposures to x-radiation (ab), S. J. Baum and E. L. Alpen, Oct., 688
—some factors involved in effect of x-irradiation on phosphatase activity of hematopoietic tissues (ab), Edwin M. Uyeki and Paul R. Salerno, Aug., 344
—some observations on treatment of post-irradiation hematopoietic depression in man by infusion of stored autogenous bone marrow (ab), N. B. Kurnick et al, Oct., 686
—study on effect of radiation on hemopoietic system in patients suffering from malignant diseases (ab), Byomkes Basu et al, Nov., 864
HEMORRHAGE. See Gastrointestinal Tract, hemorrhage; Hemophilia; Lungs, hemorrhage; Telangiectasis
HEMOSIDEROSIS. See Hemochromatosis
HEMPELMANN, LOUIS H. See **MURRAY, ROBERT**
HENDENSKOG, INGE. See **DENNEBERG, TORSTEN**
HENDRICKSON, FRANK R.: The place of radioisotopes in the community hospital (ab), Oct., 685
HEPARIN
—some factors altering severity of acute radiation pneumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin, and antibiotics, William T. Moss, Francis J. Haddy and Sanford K. Sweany, July, 50
HEPATOLENTICULAR DEGENERATION. See Lenticular Nucleus
HEPATOSCINTIGRAPHY. See Liver, function tests
HERBST, M., HARTLEB, O., and BOCK, K.: Clinical and angiocardiographic confirmation of the Bernheim syndrome (ab), Oct., 661
HERDT, JEAN R. L. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
HEREDITY
—bone changes in sickle-cell anemia and its genetic variants (ab), J. S. R. Golding et al, Sept., 500
—facial paralysis associated with osteopetrosis (marble bones); report of case of syndrome occurring in 5 generations of same family (ab), Norman T. Welford, Oct., 656
—hereditary enchondral dysostosis; 12 cases in 3 generations mainly with peripheral location (ab), Per Ödman, July, 157
—hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia and pulmonary arteriovenous fistula: survey of a large family (ab), Corrin H. Hodgson et al, July, 149
—maximum permissible doses from point of view of radiation genetics (ab), H. Marquardt, Dec., 997
—minimizing the genetic hazard of medical radiation (ab), George Cooper, Jr., Oct., 686
—osteochondrodystrophy (Morquio's disease) in three generations (ab), J. J. P. Lomas and A. C. Boyle, Aug., 325
HERNBERG, C. A. See **LAMBERG, B.-A.**
HERNIA
diaphragmatic
—diaphragmatic hernia in infancy (ab), J. O. Reed and E. F. Lang, July, 156
—hiatal hernia: roentgen incidence and diagnosis (ab), George N. Stein and Arthur Finkelstein, Dec., 988
inguinal
—incarceration of stomach in an inguinal hernia; case (ab), Arthur G. Ship et al, Nov., 847
HESS, PAUL: Therapy and prognosis of melanoblastoma (ab), Sept., 509
HEWITT, CLARENCE B. See **PATTON, JOHN F.**
HICKEY, ROBERT C., JOHNSON, CHARLES A., EVANS, TITUS C., and ALFTINE, DAVID: Cancer palliation. Extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external radiation therapy (ab), July, 167

HICKIE, J. B. See **SELDON, W. A.**
HIGHT, DONALD, LINGLEY, JAMES R., and HURTUBISE, FRANK: An evaluation of operative cholangiograms as a guide to common duct exploration (ab), Oct., 672
HILBISH, THEODORE F., BESSE, BYRON E., Jr., LUSTED, LEE B., DAVES, MARVIN L., THOMAS, LOUIS B., and FORKNER, CLAUDE A.: Acute leukemia. Skeletal manifestations in children and adults (ab), Sept., 500
——**and HERDT, JEAN R. L.:** Complications of selective angiocardiography, Aug., 197
HILLGER, H. See **DILLER, W. F.**
HIMMELSTEIN, AARON. See **ELLIS, KENT**
HIP
See also Femur
—transitory demineralization of hip in pregnancy: 3 cases (ab), Paul H. Curtiss, Jr., and William E. Kincaid, Aug., 327
arthritis
—acute suppurative arthritis of hip in neonatal period (ab), Benjamin E. Obletz, Nov., 852
—arthritis of hip complicating osteitis pubis (ab), Helen Sender, Oct., 674
diseases
—transient synovitis of hip joint in children (ab), Alexander Spock, Nov., 853
dislocations
—congenital dysplasia of hip, with special reference to congenital subluxation or "pre-luxation" (ab), Rudolf Leffmann, Sept., 502
surgery
—x-ray control for operations on hip (ab), I. William Nachlas and James R. Feldman, Aug., 327
HIPP, E. See **WIEDENMANN, O.**
HISTIOCYTOSIS X. See Schüller-Christian Syndrome
HISTOPLASMOSIS
—epidemic pulmonary histoplasmosis: roentgenographic findings (ab), Donald P. Babbitt and Burton A. Waisbren, Dec., 975
—radiologic contributions to diagnosis of histoplasmosis (ab), Enrique Schwarz, Oct., 659
HJELMSTEDT, A. See **van der LINDEN, W.**
HJORT, G. H.: Effect of roentgen irradiation of lymphocytes in vivo (ab), Aug., 347
HODGE, JOSEPH, APONTE, GONZALES, and McLAUGHLIN, EDWARD: Primary mediastinal tumors (ab), July, 145
HODGES, FRED J. See **LATOURETTE, HOWARD B.**
——See **MARTEL, WILLIAM**
HODGES, ROBERT E. See **DeGOWIN, ELMER L.**
HODGKIN'S DISEASE
—combined radiation and nitrogen mustard therapy in Hodgkin's disease as compared with radiation therapy alone (ab), James C. Cook et al, Sept., 511
—Hodgkin's disease in children: clinicopathological study of 46 cases (ab), James A. Pitcock et al, Aug., 333
HODGSON, CORRIN H., BURCHELL, HOWARD B., GOOD, C. ALLEN, and CLAGETT, O. THERON: Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia and pulmonary arteriovenous fistula. Survey of a large family (ab), July, 149
——See **VANCE, JOHN W.**
HODGSON, JOHN R.: Radiography in the diagnosis of hepatic disease (ab), Oct., 672
HOFFMAN, HOWARD A., and de CARVALHO, MIGUEL PAES: Retrograde pyelography and use of contrast mediums containing neomycin (ab), Dec., 990
HOFFMAN, J. M., and de KLERK, H. van Z.: A case of multiple myeloma presenting clinically as a solitary tumour of the skull (ab), Oct., 656
HOFFMAN, MILTON J. See **KING, EDWARD L.**
HOFFMAN, MURRAY S. See **ZYLBERBERG, BERNARD**
HOGANCAMP, CHARLES E. See **MACK, ROBERT E.**
HOLCZINGER, L. See **RÓKA, J.**
HOLMAN, COLIN B.: Roentgenologic manifestations of glioma of the optic nerve and chiasm (ab), Sept., 487
HOLMAN, W. P., and MARTIN, J. H.: Megavoltage radiotherapy (ab), Sept., 511
HOLMES, GEORGE W. See **MESZAROS, WILLIAM T.**
HOLOACARDIUS. See Monsters
HOPE, JOHN W., and GOLINKO, RICHARD J.: An extra-adrenal pheochromocytoma in a child, Nov., 791
HORLER, A. R., and THOMPSON, MALCOLM: The pleural and pulmonary complications of rheumatoid arthritis (ab), Oct., 660
HORMONES
See also Adrenal Preparations; Cholecystokinin; Endocrine Glands; Thyroid, hormones; etc.
thyrotropic. See Pituitary Preparations
HORTON, CARRELL P. See **TARLETON, GADSON I., Jr.**
HOSKINSON, WILLIAM S. See **DOTTER, CHARLES T.**
HOSOE, KENZÔ. See **MITSUYA, HIDEO**
HOSPITALS
—place of radioisotopes in community hospital (ab), Frank R. Hendrickson, Oct., 685
HUANG, CHIN-TANG. See **YANG, SZE-PIAO**
HUDSON, GRANVILLE W. See **CONIGLIO, JOHN G.**
HÜLSHOFF, TH., and KALVELAGE, H.: Contribution to the diagnosis and frequency of congenital lung aplasia (ab), Oct., 657
HUGHES, FELIX A. See **PATE, JAMES W.**
HUGH-JONES, P. See **DYSON, N. A.**
HULSE, E. V.: Depletion of the myelopoietic cells of the irradiated rat (ab), Aug., 347
HULTBERG, S., DAHL, O., THORAEUS, R., VIKTERLÖF, K. J., and WALSTAM, R.: Kilocurie cobalt 60 therapy at the Radiumhemmet: equipment, technique and dose measurements (ab), Aug., 340
HUNDESHAGEN, H., GRAUL, E. H., BETZ, E., KAUFMANN, W., SCHLITTER, J., and SCHOLTZE, H. G.: Diagnosis of heart and lung function with the aid of albumin labeled with I^{131} (ab), Dec., 995
HUNTER, CHARLES H. See **GONDOS, BELA**
HURST, DAVID W.: Radiation fibrosis of pericardium, with cardiac tamponade. Case report with post-mortem studies and review of literature (ab), Aug., 343
HURTUBISE, FRANK. See **HIGHT, DONALD**
HUWE, W. See **NÄGELE, E.**
HYATT, IRVIN, and KRAVITZ, SHELDON C.: A benign tumor of the esophagus in an elderly female; case report (ab), Oct., 666
HYDANTOINS
—pulmonary changes in hydantoin therapy (ab), Matthew T. Moore, Sept., 490
HYPAQUE. See Brain, blood supply; Iodine and Iodine Compounds; Kidneys, physiology
HYPAQUE-M. See Cardiovascular System, roentgenography
HYPERCALCEMIA. See Blood, calcium
HYPERKERATOSIS. See Larynx
HYPEROSTOSIS
—traumatic multiple hyperostosis of bone (ab), C. C. De Silva and Susantha Jayaratne, Sept., 500
HYPERPARATHYROIDISM. See Parathyroid, hyperparathyroidism
HYPERTENSION. See Blood Pressure, high; Lungs, blood supply
HYPERTHYROIDISM. See Thyroid, hyperthyroidism
HYPOTHYROIDISM. See Cretinism; Myxedema
HYPOPHYSECTOMY. See Pituitary Body
HYSTEROSALPINGOGRAPHY. See Cesarean Section; Fallopian Tubes

I

IAMMARINO, R. M., and BENENBOM, M.: Effect of post-irradiation bone marrow treatment on rat spleen nucleic acids (ab), Oct., 690
IBACH, HAROLD F., and LARSEN, LAWRENCE L.: Roentgen manifestations of multiple cysts of the renal medulla, Sept., 363
ILEOCECAL VALVE
—role of ileocecal valve in large bowel obstruction; preliminary report, Leon Love, Sept., 391
ILEUM. See Intestines; Intussusception
ILIUM
—hemophilic pseudotumor of ilium, Enrique Schwarz, Nov., 795
IMAGE INTENSIFIERS. See Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy
IMMUNITY
—marrow transplantation after radiation: an experimental approach to the immunological complications (ab), K. A. Porter, Nov., 865
INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATIONS
—industrial code as a tool in radiation protection (ab), Morris Kleinfeld and Melvin M. Udel, Sept., 516
—low back pain: prevention through medical examination and selective job placement (ab), Rex L. Diveley, Sept., 501
diseases and poisoning. See also Caisson Disease
—environmental hazards associated with milling of uranium ore; summary report (ab), W. B. Harris et al, Sept., 516
—respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Louis S. Bringhurst et al, Oct., 659
—splanchnic siderosis; rare case (ab), G. Carta and F. Pirastu, Dec., 993
INFANTILISM
—growth disturbances of skeleton following radiation induced infantile myxedema (ab), B. Freyer, Aug., 344
INFANTS. See Children; Infants, Newborn
INFANTS, NEWBORN
—acute suppurative arthritis of hip in neonatal period (ab), Benjamin E. Obletz, Nov., 852
—deficiency of small intestinal gas in infants simulating obstruction (ab), Herbert H. Benson and George Jacobson, Sept., 496
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
—loculated pneumomediastinum in newborn: a thymic "spinnaker sail" sign, John E. Moseley, Nov., 788
—similarities of mechanical intestinal obstruction and aganglionic megacolon in newborn infant; review of 64 cases (ab), Orvar Swenson and Franklin Z. Davidson, Nov., 848
—teratoma of neck causing neonatal death; case, Ivan M. Woolley and Homer H. Harris, Sept., 456
INFARCTION. See Colon, infarction; Lungs, infarction
INFECTIONS. See Bacteria; Viruses; etc.
INGBAR, SIDNEY H. See **DOWLING, J. THOMAS**
INJECTIONS. See Cardiovascular System, roentgenography
INSULIN
—recent studies on cardohydrate metabolism (ab), E. B. Chain, Aug., 341

INSURANCE
—medicine's role in prepaid medical care plans, Leonard W. Larson, Sept., 460
INTERAMERICAN CONGRESS OF RADIOLOGY (SEVENTH), Nov., 825
INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS FOR RADIATION RESEARCH (SECOND), Dec., 964
INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF NEURORADIOLOGY, Sept., 475
INTESTINES
See also Colon; Gastrointestinal Tract; Sigmoid
—effects of dose-rate and protractions: a symposium. II. Adaptation to continuous irradiation: observations on rat intestine (ab), H. Quastler et al, July, 170
—x-irradiation of exteriorized or in situ intestine of rat (ab), M. F. Sullivan et al, Oct., 688
cysts
—pn umatosis cystoides intestinalis (ab), Elaine Epstein, Aug., 321
diseases
—Whipple's disease: roentgenologic findings, including those of an 8-year remission, Stefan C. Schatzki, Dec., 908
diverticula
—coexisting carcinoma and diverticula of colon; review of 355 cases of carcinoma of colon (ab), Joseph L. Ponka et al, July, 154
—jejunal diverticula (ab), Enrique de Arzua Zulaica, Sept., 497
—radiological detection of Meckel's diverticulum (ab), Benjamin Edye et al, Sept., 497
gas in
—deficiency of small intestinal gas in infants simulating obstruction (ab), Herbert H. Benson and George Jacobson, Sept., 496
mucosa
—weight, nitrogen and DNA content of small intestine mucosa of rats exposed to x-rays (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 347
obstruction. See also Colon, obstruction; Intussusception
—deficiency of small intestinal gas in infants simulating obstruction (ab), Herbert H. Benson and George Jacobson, Sept., 496
—roentgenologic evaluation of mesenteric small intestinal obstruction: a statistical analysis (ab), Robert D. Sloan, Oct., 669
—similarities of mechanical intestinal obstruction and aganglionic megacolon in newborn infant; review of 64 cases (ab), Orvar Swenson and Franklin Z. Davidson, Nov., 848
perforation
—perforation of colon during examination by double-contrast method (ab), Pal Lörinc and Folke Brahme, Oct., 670
physiology
—intestinal absorption of liver-bound radiovitamin B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia and in controls (ab), P. G. Reizenstein and W. Nyberg, Aug., 340
roentgenography. See also Colon, roentgenography; Gastrointestinal Tract; other subheads under Intestines
—new design for barium rectal tube, Edwin L. Lame, Aug., 289
—observations on small-bowel pattern associated with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (ab), John W. Weber et al, Oct., 669
—routine barium examination of small bowel (ab), F. O. Brown, Aug., 321
—technical factors in roentgen examination of small intestine (ab), Ross Golden, Oct., 668
surgery
—radiographic evaluation of urinary tract following urinary diversion to an ileal bladder (ab), James R. Jude et al, Dec., 989
tuberculosis
—asymptomatic tuberculous enteritis simulating carcinoma of cecum (ab), Hubert U. Waggener et al, Sept., 497
tumors
—small-bowel tumors, William Martel, Walter M. Whitehouse and Fred J. Hodges, Sept., 368
volvulus
—volvulus associated with pregnancy: a review and report of 3 cases (ab), George D. Malkasian, Jr., et al, July, 153
—volvulus of proximal colon (ab), D. deG. Villet, Oct., 670
INTUSSUSCEPTION
—diagnosis and treatment of acute intestinal intussusception with controlled insufflation of air (ab), Eduardo S. Fiorito and Luis A. Recalde Cuestas, July, 153
—pathogenesis and roentgen manifestations of gastroduodenal intussusception (ab), G. F. Testa and G. De Micheli, Dec., 985
—roentgenologic aspects of hydrostatic reduction of ileocolic intussusception (ab), Bertram R. Girdany et al, Sept., 497
—treatment of ileocolic intussusception (ab), Lee W. Bass et al, Oct., 670
IODINE AND IODINE COMPOUNDS
See also Pyelography
—diagnosis of heart and lung function with aid of albumin labeled with I^{131} (ab), H. Hundeshagen et al, Dec., 995
—inhibiting action (antibacterial) of Joduron B (ab), Zdeňka Ježková and Milan Svoboda, Dec., 992
metabolism
—defect of iodinating system in congenital goitrous cretinism; case with biochemical studies (ab), Heskel M. Haddad and J. B. Sidbury, Jr., Sept., 512
—relationship of iodine metabolism and bone structure in endemic cretinism (ab), M. P. König and P. Veraguth, Sept., 501
radioactive. See Radioactivity, radioiodine; Thyroid
toxicity
—cause of death in cardioangiography (ab), Raymond C. Read, Sept., 495
—effect of Hypaque on mouse peritoneum, Vernon Sternhill and Solomon Schwartz, Nov., 811
—investigation of effects of opaque media on lungs with comparison of barium sulfate, Lipiodol, and Dionosil (ab), J. S. Dunbar et al, Sept., 490
IODOTHYRONINE. See Thyronine
IONIZATION CHAMBERS. See Dosimeters and Dosimetry
IRON
See also Anemia, hypochromic; Siderosis
—quantitative method for measuring gastrointestinal absorption of iron (ab), John D. Bonnet et al, Dec., 996
radioactive. See Radioactivity, radioiron
IRWIN, GEORGE L.: Roentgen determination of time of closure of spheno-occipital synchondrosis, Sept., 450
IWIG, J. See **PORSTMANN, W.**
IZAK, G., STEIN, Y., AND KARSHAI, A.: Quantitative determination of gastrointestinal bleeding using Cr^{51}-labeled red blood cells (ab), Nov., 861

J

JACKSON, B. H. See **CARLSON, L. D.**
JACOBS, WALTER H. See **BLOCH, CLAUDE**
JACOBSON, GEORGE, and BLEECKER, H. HARLAN: Pseudosubluxation of the axis in children (ab), July, 143
——See **BENSON, HERBERT H.**
——See **BULGRIN, JAMES G.**
JACOBSON, HAROLD G., and SHAPIRO, JEROME H.: Simultaneous biplane large-film serialography in cerebral angiography (ab), Sept., 486
——See **SHAPIRO, JEROME H.**
JACOBSON, LEON O., and SIMMONS, ERIC L.: Comparison of the effects of isologous, homologous, and heterologous hematopoietic tissues on post-irradiation survival, July, 6
JACOBSSON, B., LANNER, L. O., and RÅDBERG, C.: Dynamic variability of the choledocho-pancreatico-duodenal junction: a roentgen cinematographic investigation (ab), Aug., 324
JACOBSSON, STEN, and JOHANSSON, SVEN: Lymphographic changes in lower limbs with varicose veins (ab), Dec., 983
JACOBY, JAY, JONES, JOHN R., ZIEGLER, JOHN, CLAASSEN, LEON, and GARVIN, JOHN P.: Pneumoencephalography and air embolism: simulated anesthetic death (ab), Sept., 486
JACOX, HAROLD W. See **TAPLEY, NORAH duV.**
JAMES, J. I. P., LLOYD-ROBERTS, G. C., and PILCHER, M. F.: Infantile structural scoliosis (ab), Sept., 501
JAMISON, ROBERT M.: Irradiated blood-typing serum (ab), Nov., 865
JANES, JOSEPH M. See **KELLY, PATRICK J.**
JARVIS, J. LUTHER, and SEAMAN, WILLIAM B.: Idiopathic adrenal calcification in infants and children (ab), July, 163
JAVALET, A. See **PECKER, J.**
JAWS
—hemangioma of jaws; review of literature and report of case (ab), Howard W. Smith, Sept., 485
—osteonecrosis of mandible following roentgen therapy of oral neoplasia (ab), E. Gandolfo and F. Mairo, Dec., 996
JAYARATNE, SUSANTHA. See **de SILVA, C. C.**
JEFFERSON, KEITH. See **SLOMAN, GRAEME**
JEJUNUM. See Intestines, diverticula
JERNIGAN, JAMES A.: Chronic radiation nephritis: a review of the literature with report of a case (ab), Sept., 515
JEŽKOVÁ, ZDEŇKA, and SVOBODA, MILAN: The inhibiting action [antibacterial] of Joduron B (ab), Dec., 992
JIROUT, JAN: The mobility of the cervical spinal cord under normal conditions (ab), Sept., 502
JODURON B. See Iodine and Iodine Compounds
JOHANSSON, SVEN. See **JACOBSSON, STEN**
JOHNSEN, SIGURD E. See **CARTER, BARBARA L.**
JOHNSON, CHARLES A. See **HICKEY, ROBERT C.**
JOINTS
See also under names of joints, as Hip; Knee; Shoulder
—hereditary enchondral dysostosis; 12 cases in 3 generations mainly with peripheral location (ab), Per Ödman, July, 157
JONAS, W.: Case of congenital osteogenesis imperfecta visible on prenatal x-ray (ab), Aug., 325
JONES, D. C., and KIMELDORF, D. J.: Gastrointestinal function during exposure to x-rays (ab), Oct., 687
JONES, D. E. A. See **WILSON, C. W.**
JONES, HORACE C. (obit), Aug., 301
JONES, HOWARD W., Jr., GOLDBERG, BENJAMIN, DAVIS, HUGH J., and BURNS, BEAURY C.: Cellular changes in vaginal and buccal smears after radiation: an index of the radiocurability of carcinoma of the cervix? (ab), Sept., 508
JONES, J. A. B., MANTON, D. J., and PICK, E. J.: Tomography in intravenous cholangiography (ab), Dec., 987
JONES, JOHN R. See **JACOBY, JAY**
JONES, MALCOLM D.: Limitation of hypertrophic spur formation by the costovertebral articulations, Oct., 584
JORDAN, DONN L. See **VOGEL, HOWARD H., jr.**
JOYCE, JOHN W. See **BARNHARD, HOWARD J.**
JOYRICH, MYRON H. See **FEIGELSON, HOWARD H.**
JUDE, JAMES R., LUSTED, LEE B., and SMITH, ROBERT R.: Radiographic evaluation of the urinary tract following urinary diversion to an ileal bladder (ab), Dec., 989

JULLIEN, GEORGES. See **FOURNIER, ANDRÉ M.**
JUNGMANN, ALFRED: Excretory urography in infants and children. Improved results through the use of postero-oblique projections (ab), Nov., 854

K

KAISER, IRWIN H.: A Robert pelvis: a case report and review of the literature (ab), Oct., 675
KALVELAGE, H. See **Hülshoff, Th.**
KAMMER, HULDRICK, and GOODMAN, MORTON J.: Sterility after radioiodine therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma (ab), Dec., 997
KAPLAN, HENRY S.: New horizons in radiotherapy of malignant disease (ab), July, 164
KAPO, PETER J.: Gastric pseudodiverticulum secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst (ab), July, 153
KARPAROV, M. See **VLAKHOV, K.**
KARSHAI, A. See **IZAK, G.**
KASILAG, FILOMENO B., Jr. See **RUTLEDGE, FELIX**
KASS, IRVING. See **ZYLBERBERG, BERNARD**
KATZ, JOSEPH, and COHEN, GEORGE: Preliminary statistical survey of carcinoma of the oesophagus in the African with special reference to acquired oesophageal fistulae (ab), July, 151
KAUFMAN, S. A., SCHEFF, SAUL, and LEVENE, GEORGE: Esophageal moniliasis, Nov., 726
KAUFMANN, G. See **WEGMANN, T.**
KAUFMANN, W. See **HUNDESHAGEN, H.**
KAWASHIMA, ETSUKO. See **DOTTER, CHARLES T.**
KAY, JEROME HAROLD, ANDERSON, ROBERT M., LEWIS, REUBEN R., and REINBERG, MARTIN: Successful repair of sinus of Valsalva-left atrial fistula (ab), July, 150
KAY, ROBERT E., and ENTENMAN, CECIL: Polydipsia and polyuria by the x-irradiated rat (ab), Aug., 346
Weight, nitrogen and DNA content of small intestine mucosa of rats exposed to X-rays (ab), Aug., 347
KAYE, JOSSE: Preparation of the colon for radiological investigation using a new laxative (ab), Dec., 986
KEATS, THEODORE E., and MARTT, JACK M.: Acyanotic tetralogy of Fallot (ab), July, 146
KEGEL, EUGENE E. See **FREUND, DONALD R.**
KELLY, PATRICK J., JANES, JOSEPH M., and PETERSON, LOWELL F. A.: Effect of arteriovenous fistulae on the vascular pattern of the femora of immature dogs. A microangiographic study (ab), July, 150
KELOID
—keloids: etiology and management by excision and intensive prophylactic radiation (ab), Harry L. Arnold, Jr., and Franklin H. Grauer, Dec., 994
KENAN, P. D. See **MARGOLIS, G.**
KENDIG, TOM A.: Reduction of fetal irradiation in pelvimetry, Oct., 608
KEREIAKES, J. G. See **ULMER, D. D.**
KEROSENE. See Petroleum Products
KESSLER, I., SILBERMAN, Z., HELLER, J., and PUPKO, L.: Diagnostic considerations in fractures of the carpal scaphoid bone (ab), Nov., 852
KEVILLE, FRANKLIN J., and WISE, BURTON L.: Intracranial epidermoid and dermoid tumors (ab), July, 143
KHOO, F. Y., and DANARAJ, T. J.: The roentgenographic appearance of eosinophilic lung (tropical eosinophilia) (ab), Dec., 977
KIDNEYS
—failure of diethylstilbestrol to affect thyroidal accumulation and renal clearance of I^{131} (ab), J. Thomas Dowling et al, Aug., 336
—visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, John G. McAfee and Henry N. Wagner, Jr., Nov., 820
blood supply. See also Aneurysm, renal; Arteries, renal; Fistula, arteriovenous
—surgically correctable renal hypertension: review and presentation of 4 cases, Joseph J. Bookstein and Herbert L. Abrams, Aug., 207
calcification
—nephrocalcinosis: a clinico-radiological study (ab), Manuel Viamonte Puncet, July, 163
calculi
—aortography in nephrolithiasis (ab), G. Collo and F. Favero, Nov., 990
—diagnostic value of pneumo-uretero-pyelography in nephro-uretero-lithiasis (ab), A. Caffaratti and A. Morelli, Dec., 990
—fluoroscopy during removal of renal calculi (ab), N. J. Nicholson, Sept., 504
cysts
—nephrotomography in differentiation of renal cyst from neoplasm; review of 500 cases (ab), Kuo York Chynn and John A. Evans, Nov., 854
—pyelo-ureteritis cystica; 2 cases (ab), J. A. Veiga-Pires, Aug., 329
—roentgen manifestations of multiple cysts of renal medulla, Harold F. Ibach and Lawrence L. Larsen, Sept., 363
—roentgenographic analysis of renal mass lesions (cysts and tumors) (ab), Lawrence Reynolds et al, Sept., 503
—sponge kidney; observations in 9 cases (ab), Luigi Vespignani, Dec., 989
effects of irradiation. See also Nephrosclerosis
—chronic radiation nephritis; review of literature with report of case (ab), James A. Jernigan, Sept., 515
—early effects of x-irradiation on specific renal functions in dogs (ab), H. J. Klapproth et al, Aug., 345
—radiation dose to kidney of rat from inhaled radon (ab), Donald A. Morken, Nov., 865
—radiation nephritis: review, case report, and animal study (ab), Bryan L. Redd, Jr., Nov., 864
insufficiency
—acute renal failure following intravenous pyelography in multiple myeloma (ab), W. Scheitlin et al, Nov., 855
—primary hyperparathyroidism and secondary renal failure with osteosclerosis (ab), B. Beveridge et al, Aug., 326
—renal insufficiency after oral administration of a double dose of cholecystographic medium; 2 cases (ab), Robert M. Rene and Sherman M. Mellinkoff, July, 155
necrosis
—renal papillary necrosis; case, Kenneth J. Maier, Edwin S. Braden and Howard C. Burkhead, Aug., 254
pelvis. See also Kidneys, tumors
—one thousand retrograde pyelograms with manometric pressure records (ab), James A. Ross, Sept., 504
—pelvi-ureteric junction: a cinepyelography study (ab), Howard G. Hanley, Oct., 675
physiology
—di-iodinated or tri-iodinated urographic contrast media? Further research on mechanism of renal elimination of contrast media for urography (ab), M. Piemonte and L. Magno, Dec., 990
—further experiences with the radioisotope renogram (ab), Chester C. Winter, Sept., 504
—radioactive Hypaque renogram: assessment of renal function with automatic external scintillation detection equipment (ab), Torsten Denneberg and Inge Hendenskog, Dec., 991
—results of the radioisotope renogram and comparison with other kidney tests among hypertensive persons (ab), Chester C. Winter et al, Oct., 683
roentgenography. See also Pyelography; other subheads under Kidneys
—technic and interpretation of nephrotomograms (ab), H. W. A. Post and W. F. W. Southwood, Sept., 505
sclerosis. See Nephrosclerosis
sponge. See Kidneys, cysts
tumors
—an extra-adrenal pheochromocytoma in a child, John W. Hope and Richard J. Golinko, Nov., 791
—nephroblastoma (Wilms' tumor): prognosis more favorable in infants under one year of age (ab), John K. Lattimer et al, Oct., 679
—nephrotomography in differentiation of renal cyst from neoplasm; review of 500 cases (ab), Kuo York Chynn and John A. Evans, Nov., 854
—roentgenographic analysis of renal mass lesions (cysts and tumors) (ab), Lawrence Reynolds et al, Sept., 503
—tumors of kidney pelvis (ab), William N. Taylor, Aug., 329
KIMELDORF, D. J. See **JONES, D. C.**
KINCAID, OWINGS W. See **VICKERS, CHARLES W.**
KINCAID, WILLIAM E. See **CURTISS, PAUL H., Jr.**
KING, EDWARD L., DYER, ISADORE, KING, JOHN A., and HOFFMAN, MILTON J.: Clinical evaluation of pelvicephalography: review of 1,200 cases (ab), Nov., 854
KING, JOHN A. See **KING, EDWARD L.**
KING, JOHN W. See **SCHUMACHER, O. PETER**
KING, LIONEL R., BRAUNSTEIN, HERBERT, CHAMBERS, DONALD, and GOLDSMITH, RICHARD: Case study of peculiar soft-tissue and bony changes in association with thyroid disease (ab), Aug., 330
KINNEY, J. F. See **KIRSH, I. E.**
KIRBY, E. J. See **BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.**
KIRCHNER, JOHN A. See **SHEDD, DONALD P.**
KIRKLAND, JAMES A.: Massive albuminuria following aortography (ab), Oct., 663
KIRKLIN, JOHN W. See **VANCE, JOHN W.**
——See **VICKERS, CHARLES W.**
KIRSH, I. E., and KINNEY, J. F.: The roentgen diagnosis of mitral stenosis (ab), Sept., 493
KIRSON, STANLEY M. See **KLOPP, CALVIN T.**
KIVY-ROSENBERG, E. See **ZWEIFACH, B. W.**
KLAPPROTH, H. J.: Distribution of renal arterial circulation in the dog (ab), Aug., 317
——**TAKAGI, H., and CORCORAN, A. C.:** Early effects of x-irradiation on specific renal functions in dogs (ab), Aug., 345
KLATTE, E. C. See **CAMPBELL, J. A.**
KLEEMAN, CHARLES R. See **WINTER, CHESTER C.**
KLEFENBERG, GÖSTA, and SALTZMAN, GEORG-FREDRIK: Gas myelographic studies in syringomyelia (ab), July, 161
KLEINFELD, MORRIS, and UDEL, MELVIN M.: The industrial code as a tool in radiation protection (ab), Sept., 516
KLEINMAN, A. IRWIN, and LEVINE, IDA: Clinical diagnosis of tracheal adenoma (cylindroma). Report of a case (ab), Oct., 661
KLIGERMAN, MORTON M. See **TAPLEY, NORAH duV.**
KLOPP, CALVIN T., and KIRSON, STANLEY M.: The treatment of cancer of the larynx (ab), Nov., 856
KNEE
—arthrography in diagnosis of meniscal injuries of knee: correlation of roentgenographic, clinical, and operative findings (ab), Vernon C. Turner and Flora B. Wurtz, Aug., 327

KNISELEY, RALPH M.: Important nonbiological contributions to radioisotopic diagnosis. The 1959 Arthur Erskine memorial lecture (ab), Aug., 336
KNOX, FREDERICK H. See **GREENBERG, BENJAMIN E.**
KNUDSON, HARRIS W. See **STURTEVANT, HARWOOD N.**
KOCH, DONALD A.: Roentgenologic considerations of capillary bronchiolitis (ab), July, 145
KOCH, WALTER, and SILVA, ALFREDO: Anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins into the inferior vena cava. Importance of planigraphic study, Oct., 592
KOENIG, H., and HELLER, JOHN H.: Dynamics of bone healing and its effect on the skeletal system in vivo using strontium^{85} and calcium^{47} (ab), July, 168
KÖNIG, M. P., and VERAGUTH, P.: The relationship of iodine metabolism and bone structure in endemic cretinism (ab), Sept., 501
KÖRBLER, JURAJ, PADOVAN, I[illegible], and FRANK, PAVAO: Radiotherapy of carcinoma of [illegible]rynx with radioactive cobalt, strontium, and cesium (ab), Aug., 340
KOHN, ANTHONY. See **RUBENFELD, SIDNEY**
KOHN, HENRY I., and GUNTER, [illegible]IRLEY E.: Factors influencing the radioprotective action of cysteine: effects in Escherichia coli due to drug concentration, temperature, time, and pH (ab), Oct., 690
KOKKALIS, P. See **PORSTMANN, W.**
KOLB, FELIX O. See **STEINBACH, HOWARD L.**
KOUTRAS, D. A. See **DAIKOS, G. K.**
KOZINN, PHILIP J., TASCHDJIAN, CLAIRE L., BURCHALL, JAMES J., and WIENER, HARRY: Transmission of P^{32}-labeled Candida albicans to newborn mice at birth (ab), Nov., 861
KRABBENHOFT, KENNETH L. See **COOK, JAMES C.**
KRÄUBIG, H.: Hysterosalpingography in genital tuberculosis (ab), Sept., 503
KRANTZ, SIMON. See **ENGELS, EDWARD P.**
KRAUS, WILLIAM L. See **MOORE, CHARLES B.**
KRAVITZ, SHELDON C. See **HYATT, IRVIN**
KREEL, ISADORE. See **CANTER, JEROME W.**
KRYPTON, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiokrypton
KUHN, ROBERT A.: Modern concepts concerning etiology and treatment of cerebrovascular accidents (ab), Aug., 306
KURNICK, N. B., FEDER, BERNARD H., MONTANO, ANDREW, GERDES, JAMES C., and NAKAMURA, ROBERT: Some observations on the treatment of post-irradiation hematopoietic depression in man by the infusion of stored autogenous bone marrow (ab), Oct., 686
KVETON, FRANK W. See **ZATZKIN, HERBERT R.**

L

La FAVE, JAMES W., CALIN, S. HARTLEY, and MacLEAN LLOYD D.: Lower esophageal ring: a case report (ab), Oct., 666
LAGERCRANTZ, R. See **EDLING, N. P. G.**
LAGERGREN, C., LINDBOM, Å., and SÖDERBERG, G.: Angiographic demonstration of a tumor thrombus in the popliteal vein. Report of a case (ab), Sept., 494
LAING, PATRICK G., and FERGUSON, ALBERT B., Jr.: Radiosodium clearance rates as indicators of femoral-head vascularity (ab), Oct., 684
LAMB, LAWRENCE E. See **DERMKSIAN, GEORGE**
LAMBERG, B.-A., HERNBERG, C. A., WAHLBERG, P., and HAKKILA, RIITTA: Treatment of toxic nodular goitre with radioactive iodine (ab), Dec., 995
LAME, EDWIN L.: Gastric cardia and fundus: extrinsic and benign tissues simulating gastric cancer, Nov., 703
New design for barium rectal tube, Aug., 289
LAMERTON, L. F. See **QUASTLER, H.**
LAMPE, ISADORE. See **SIMONS, CHARLES S.**
——See **UMIKER, W.**
LAMPERT, P., TOM, M. I., and RIDER, W. D.: Disseminated demyelination of the brain following Co^{60} (gamma) radiation (ab), July, 167
LANDAUER, ROBERT S., BYUN, HYO HYUN, and MAGALOTTI, MARION F.: An "all-shape" diaphragm for high-energy teletherapy units, Nov., 806
LANDES, RALPH R., and RANSOM, CHARLES L.: Presacral retroperitoneal pneumography utilizing carbon dioxide: further experiences and improved technique (ab), Oct., 677
LANDING, BENJAMIN H. See **CURRARINO, GUIDO**
LANG, E. F. See **REED, J. O.**
LANGELIER, PAUL R. See **COOK, FERRIS E., Jr.**
LANNER, L. O. See **JACOBSSON, B.**
LARSEN, LAWRENCE I. See **IBACH, HAROLD F.**
LARSON, LEONARD W.: Medicine's role in prepaid medical care plans, Sept., 460
LARYNGOGRAPHY. See Larynx
LARYNX
—experimental intralaryngeal injection of radioisotopes (ab), Joel J. Pressman et al, Sept., 513
—hyperkeratosis of larynx (ab), Arthur J. Cracovaner, Sept., 507
cancer
—anaplastic carcinoma of larynx occurring in a young woman (ab), John Storer and Edward Goodsitt, Sept., 487
—cancer of larynx: indications for treatment (ab), LeRoy A. Schall, Nov., 856
—indications for radiation therapy in laryngeal cancer (ab), Robert Robbins, Nov., 857
—radiation therapy in cancer of larynx (ab), Simeon T. Cantril, Nov., 857
—radiotherapy of carcinoma of larynx with radioactive cobalt, strontium, and cesium (ab), Juraj Körbler et al, Aug., 340
—technics and early results of treatment of carcinoma of larynx and pharynx by supervoltage radiation (ab), Constance A. P. Wood, Oct., 678
—treatment of cancer of larynx (ab), Calvin T. Klopp and Stanley M. Kirson, Nov., 856
—use of a cobalt-60 beam unit for treatment of carcinoma of larynx (ab), R. C. Tudway and H. F. Freundlich, Dec., 995
roentgenography
—laryngography with an opaque medium (ab), V. Lecco et al, Dec., 973
LASSER, ELLIOTT C.: Dumbbell bronchogenic cysts, Nov., 748
LATOURETTE, HOWARD B., and HODGES, FRED J.: Incidence of neoplasia after irradiation of thymic region (ab), Sept., 514
——See **SIMONS, CHARLES S.**
——See **UMIKER, W.**
LATTIMER, JOHN K., MELICOW, MEYER M., and USON, AURELIO C.: Nephroblastoma (Wilms' tumor). Prognosis more favorable in infants under one year of age (ab), Oct., 679
LAWS, J. W., and FOX, J. G. C.: Factors controlling the rate of injection of contrast media in angiocardiography (ab), Dec., 978
——**LEIGH, R., and STEINER, R. E.:** Extra hepatic portal vein obstruction (ab), Oct., 665
LAXATIVES. See Cathartics
LECCO, V., BRUNELLI, B., and BASSANI, G.: Laryngography with an opaque medium (ab), Dec., 973
LEDIN, SVEN. See **TER-POGOSSIAN, MICHEL**
LEEDS, NORMAN E. See **ELLIS, KENT**
LEFFMANN, RUDOLF: Congenital dysplasia of the hip, with special reference to congenital subluxation or "pre-luxation" (ab), Sept., 502
LÉGER, JEAN-LOUIS. See **MARTINEZ, N.**
LEGER, W.: Significance of single large films of the entire spine for the diagnosis of spinal disease (ab), Aug., 326
LEHMAN, GEOFFREY. See **HAMPSON, LAWRENCE G.**
LEHMAN, J. STAUFFER. See **WINTER, FRED S.**
LEIGH, R. See **LAWS, J. W.**
LEIOMYOMA. See Tumors, myoma
LEIOMYOSARCOMA. See Sarcoma, myosarcoma
LeMAY, MARJORIE. See **SCHLAEGER, RALPH**
LENS, CRYSTALLINE
—early changes in lens epithelium after roentgen irradiation: a correlated light and electron microscopic study (ab), Theodor Wanko et al, Oct., 687
LENTICULAR NUCLEUS
—skeletal changes in Wilson's disease (hepatolenticular degeneration) (ab), Victor M. Rosenoer and R. C. Michell, Oct., 673
LEONARDELLI, GIAN BATTISTA. See **MEDA, PIERO**
LEONG, GEORGE F., PESSOTTI, RITA L., and BRAUER, RALPH W.: Liver function in regenerating rat liver, $CrPO_4$ colloid uptake and bile flow (ab), Sept., 514
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
Diagnostic roentgenology courses for general practitioners: comment on earlier letter by Dr. Felson, Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 297; reply by Dr. Felson, Aug., 298
Errors and omissions in construction of x-ray departments, W. S. Altman, Nov., 826
Image intensifier risk, F. W. Tranter, Sept., 476
Quick finding of films in darkroom, Alfred J. Niedermayer, Dec., 965
LEUCUTIA, T. See **COOK, JAMES C.**
LEUKEMIA
—acute leukemia: skeletal manifestations in children and adults (ab), Theodore F. Hilbish et al, Sept., 500
—acute leukemia treated by irradiation and marrow transplant; case report emphasizing metabolism imbalance (ab), Alice G. Beard et al, Oct., 681
—bone-marrow transplantation and chemical protection in radiotherapy of mouse leukemia; preliminary communication (ab), Emanuel E. Schwartz, July, 169
—leukemia and exposure to x ray; 6 cases (ab), William C. Moloney, Aug., 342
—leukemia in children exposed to ionizing radiation (ab), Robert Murray et al, July, 168
—pulmonary involvement in leukemia (ab), Robert A. Green and Norman J. Nichols, Oct., 660
—roentgen therapy of certain complications of acute leukemia in childhood (ab), Giulio J. D'Angio et al, Sept., 510
LEUKOCYTES
See also Leukemia; Lymphocytes
—effect of repeated whole-body x-irradiation on peripheral white blood cell count of rabbits (ab), Herbert B. Gerstner and Harry A. Gorman, Aug., 348
LEVENE, GEORGE. See **KAUFMAN, S. A.**
LEVERNIEUX, J. See **de SÈZE, S.**
LEVI SETTI, R. See **ALLEGRANZA, A.**
LEVINE, IDA. See **KLEINMAN, A. IRWIN**
LEVOANGIOCARDIOGRAPHY. See Cardiovascular System, roentgenography; Heart, abnormalities
LEVY, MARIE-LOUISE. See **NARDI, GEORGE L.**
LEWIS, REUBEN R. See **KAY, JEROME HAROLD**
LEWIS, SAMUEL. See **WEBER, JOHN M.**
LEWIS, STEPHEN R. See **BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.**

LIBBY, RAYMOND L. See **PRESSMAN, JOEL J.**
LIDGETT, KELVIN, CLARKE, K. H., and van den BRENK, H. A. S.: Studies of radio-active phosphorus uptake in the diagnosis of intra-ocular and cutaneous melanomata (ab), Oct., 684
LIEBNER, EDWIN J.: Radiologic aid in regional and generalized emphysema of the lungs in infants (ab), Nov., 843
LIESE, GROVER J.: Angiotomography: a preliminary report, Aug., 272
LIGAMENTS
stylohyoid
—glossopharyngeal neuralgia and ossification of stylohyoid ligament (ab), Carl J. Graf, Aug., 308
LIKINS, R. C., SCOW, R. O., ZIPKIN, I., and STEERE, A. C.: Deposition and retention of fluoride and radiocalcium in the growing rat (ab), Aug., 341
LILIEQUIST, BENGT: Encephalography in the Arnold-Chiari malformation (ab), Nov., 841
Pontine angle tumour; encephalographic appearances (ab), Nov., 839
The subarachnoid cisterns. An anatomic and roentgenologic study (ab), Sept., 484
LILJEDAHL, S.-O., MATTSSON, O., PERNOW, B., and WALLENSTEN, S.: Cineroentgenographic studies of gastrointestinal motility in healthy subjects and in patients with gastric or duodenal ulcer, with special reference to various methods of gastrectomy and the dumping syndrome (ab), July, 152
LINDBOM, Å. See **HELANDER, C. G.**
——See **LAGERGREN, C.**
LINDNER, D. W. See **WEBSTER, J. E.**
LINDSAY, JOHN R. See **HEMENWAY, WILLIAM G.**
LINDSKOG, G. E. See **MEYER, E. C.**
LINGLEY, JAMES R. See **HIGHT, DONALD**
LINSMAN, JOSEPH F., and CORDAY, ELIOT: Spontaneous disappearance of gallstones (ab), Aug., 324
LION, MARCOS F. See **de FARIA, J. LOPES**
LIPIDS. See Lipoids
LIPIODOL. See Iodine and Iodine Compounds
LIPOIDS
—use of I^{131}-labeled fat in the study of lipid handling in patients with coronary artery disease (ab), Robert H. Seller et al, July, 167
LIPPINCOTT, S. W., ROBERTSON, J. S., BOND, V. P., CRONKITE, E. P., EASTERDAY, O. D., and FARR, L. E.: Pathologic effects of thermal neutrons and the B^{10} (n, alpha) Li^7 reaction on skin (ab), Nov., 866
LISSNER, J.: Value of pneumomediastinum in the differential diagnosis of mediastinal lesions (ab), Aug., 313
LITHIUM. See Radioactivity, radiolithium
LIVER
—clinical value of liver photoscanning (ab), Donald A. Fee and Sylvia O. Fedoruk, Nov., 862
—intestinal absorption of liver-bound radiovitamin B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia and in controls (ab), P. G. Reizenstein and W. Nyberg, Aug., 340
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
blood supply
—liver blood flow in man: studies utilizing radioactive colloid. I. Normal values (ab), George L. Nardi et al, July, 168
cancer
—roentgenographic aids in diagnosis of neoplasms of liver and extrahepatic ducts (ab), John A. Evans and Zuheir Mujahed, Oct., 672
cirrhosis
—attempts to reproduce cirrhosis of liver in rats after total-body x-irradiation (ab), Harold W. Carroll et al, Aug., 346
diseases
—radiography in diagnosis of hepatic diseases (ab), John R. Hodgson, Oct., 672
enzymes
—effect of x-irradiation on hepatic carbohydrate enzymes in control and hypophysectomized rats (ab), George Weber and Antonio Cantero, Nov., 865
function tests. See also Liver, regeneration
—hepatoscintigrams after injection of denatured human serum albumin marked with I^{131} (ab), B. Delaloye et al, Oct., 683
—I^{131}-rose bengal test of liver function: a clinical evaluation (ab), Antonio M. Garcia et al, Oct., 682
regeneration
—liver function in regenerating rat liver: $CrPO_4$ colloid uptake and bile flow (ab), George F. Leong et al, Sept., 514
tumors
—diaphragmatic changes incident to hepatic neoplasms (ab), Bernard S. Epstein, Aug., 322
LLOYD-ROBERTS, G. C. See **JAMES, J. I. P.**
LOEFFLER, R. KENNETH. See **CARTER, BARBARA L.**
LÖRINC, PÁL, and BRAHME, FOLKE: Perforation of the colon during examination by the double contrast method (ab), Oct., 670
LOITMAN, BERNARD S. See **SCOTT, WENDELL G.**
LOKEN, M. K., BEISANG, A. A., MOSSER, D. G., and MARVIN, J. F.: Some effects of roentgen rays (220 kvp) and gamma rays (cobalt-60) on chicken eggs (ab), Oct., 689
——See **BERNSTEIN, EUGENE F.**
LOMAS, J. J. P., and BOYLE, A. C.: Osteochondrodystrophy (Morquio's disease) in three generations (ab), Aug., 325
LOMBARDI, G., and MIGLIAVACCA, F.: Angiomas of the spinal cord (ab), Oct., 675
LOMBARDO, CARLOS R. See **LONG, ROBERT T. L.**
——See **WALDHAUSEN, JOHN A.**
LONG, MERRITT. See **GOODALL, McC.**
LONG, ROBERT T. L., LOMBARDO, CARLOS R., and BRAUNWALD, EUGENE: Use of radioactive krypton and cardio-green dilution curves in the detection of experimental portal systemic venous shunts (ab), Nov., 863
LONGEVITY
—combined effects of ionizing radiation and high temperature on longevity of Sprague-Dawley rat (ab), L. D. Carlson and B. H. Jackson, Aug., 346
—late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Peter C. Nowell and Leonard J. Cole, Aug., 347
LONGIN, F., and SCHEHL, R.: Increased distance between the diaphragm and the gastric fundus on the roentgen picture. Cause and simulation (ab), Nov., 846
LONTOK, RUDOLFO M., and TABER, KENNETH W.: Arterio-mesenteric duodenal occlusion (report of 8 proven cases) (ab), Aug., 321
LOVE, JESSHILL, and FARNSLEY, WESLEY G.: The use of chemotherapeutic agents and roentgen ray therapy in carcinoma of the lung (ab), Sept., 507
LOVE, LEON: The role of the ileocecal valve in large bowel obstruction. A preliminary report, Sept., 391
LOWENBERG, ROBERT I., and LOWMAN, ROBERT M.: Peripheral arteriography utilizing image amplification and cinemaroentgenography (ab), Nov., 844
LOWENTHAL, MARTIN. See **RUBENFELD, SIDNEY**
LOWMAN, ROBERT M. See **LOWENBERG, ROBERT I.**
LOWREY, JOHN J.: Spinal epidural hematomas. Experiences with three patients (ab), July, 161
LUBIN, DAVID. See **WECHSLER, HERMAN**
LUESSENHOP, ALFRED J.: Occlusive disease of the carotid artery. Observations on the prognosis and surgical treatment (ab), Sept., 493
LUNGS
See also Bronchi; Bronchitis; Pleurisy; Respiratory Tract, etc.
absence
—contribution to diagnosis and frequency of congenital lung aplasia (ab), Th. Hülshoff and H. Kalvelage, Oct., 657
blood supply. See also Arteries, pulmonary; Fistula, arteriovenous; Veins, pulmonary
—reflections of disease in pulmonary medulla, Robert P. Barden, Sept., 454
—relationship between pulmonary arterial pressure and roentgenographic appearance in mitral stenosis (ab), Charles B. Moore et al, Aug., 314
—ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary hypertension: radiologic considerations in selection of patients for surgery, Charles W. Vickers, Owings W. Kincaid, James W. DuShane and John W. Kirklin, July, 69
cancer
—cancer of lung in women (ab), Richard E. Ottoman and Justin J. Stein, Nov., 858
—effects of radiation on lungs in treatment of carcinoma of bronchus (ab), Thomas J. Deeley, Nov., 864
—mass photofluorography: an analysis of its use for detection of lung cancer (ab), Harry Allen and Irvin Franzen, Oct., 658
—relation of antecedent tuberculosis to bronchogenic carcinoma: study of tuberculin test, radiologic and pathologic evidence (ab), E. C. Meyer et al, Aug., 310
—roentgen therapy of intrathoracic neoplasms (ab), Franz Buschke, Aug., 332
—roentgenographic evaluation of primary carcinoma of lung (ab), Kenneth D. McGinnis, Sept., 488
—solitary circumscribed pulmonary lesion due to bronchogenic carcinoma: a 3-year follow-up study of 94 surgically treated patients (ab), John W. Vance et al, July, 144
—total thoracic irradiation combined with intravenous injection of autogenous marrow (ab), K. A. Newton, Nov., 865
—treatment of pulmonary metatases with x-ray therapy (ab), Charles L. Martin, Sept., 507
—unsuspected bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), James W. Pate et al, Dec., 976
—use of chemotherapeutic agents and roentgen therapy in carcinoma of lung (ab), Jesshill Love and Wesley G. Farnsley, Sept., 507
collapse. See Pneumothorax
cysts
—intralobar pulmonary sequestration (ab), Daniele Salvioni and Ralph R. Goldin, Dec., 974
diseases. See also Histoplasmosis; Pneumonia; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary; etc.
—clinical and roentgenological courses of pulmonary paragonimiasis (ab), Sze-Piao Yang et al, Sept., 489
—pleural and pulmonary complications of rheumatoid arthritis (ab), A. R. Horler and Malcolm Thompson, Oct., 660
—pulmonary schistosomatic arteriovenous fistulas producing a new cyanotic syndrome in Manson's schistosomiasis (ab), J. Lopes de Faria et al, Aug., 312
—radiological analysis of disseminated lung disease (ab), David M. Gould and Glenn V. Dalrymple, Sept., 487
—respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Louis S. Bringhurst et al, Oct., 659
—rheumatoid lung disease; case which developed in childhood (ab), Geoffrey L. Brinkman and Leo Chaikof, Sept., 488
—segmental localization of pulmonary disease (ab), Gerald W. Parker et al, Dec., 973

LUNGS—*cont.*
edema
—reflections of disease in pulmonary medulla, Robert P. Barden, Sept., 454
effects of irradiation. See also Lungs, cancer
—prevention of radiation lung damage (ab), A. G. W. Whitfield and W. H. Bond, Aug., 343
emphysema. See Emphysema, pulmonary
fibrosis
—association of cardiac pulmonary hemosiderosis and fibrosis (ab), Philip Ellman and R. A. M. Oliver, Sept., 490
hemorrhage
—idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in pregnancy: case suggesting early pulmonary hemosiderosis with clinical recovery after steroid therapy (ab), Victor Gurewich and Martin A. Thomas, Oct., 659
infarction
—pulmonary "coin" lesion of unusual pathology, R. Paul, July, 118
mycosis. See Aspergillosis; Blastomycosis; Coccidioidomycosis; Histoplasmosis; Moniliasis
pathology
—idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis in adults; report of case and review (ab), S. Martin Bronson, Dec., 976
—investigation of effects of opaque media on lungs with comparison of barium sulfate, Lipiodol, and Dionosil (ab), J. S. Dunbar et al, Sept., 490
—noninfectious necrotizing granulomatosis: pulmonary roentgen signs, Martin E. Bischoff, Nov., 752
—pleuropulmonary manifestations in lupus erythematosus disseminatus (ab), Jon R. Myhre, Dec., 977
—pulmonary "coin" lesion of unusual pathology, R. Paul, July, 118
—pulmonary infiltrations in adenovirus infections (ab), T. Wegmann et al, Oct., 660
—pulmonary involvement in leukemia (ab), Robert A. Green and Norman J. Nichols, Oct., 660
—roentgen appearance of eosinophilic lung (tropical eosinophilia) (ab), F. Y. Khoo and T. J. Danaraj, Dec., 977
physiology
—diagnosis of heart and lung function with aid of albumin labeled with I^{131} (ab), H. Hundeshagen et al, Dec., 995
—functional stenosis due to bronchial angulation (ab), C. H. Nicholson et al, Aug., 311
—studies of regional lung function using radioactive oxygen (ab), N. A. Dyson et al, Nov., 862
roentgenography. See also other subheads under Lungs
—differential diagnosis in unilaterally increased transparency of lungs, caused by congenital defects of major pectoral muscle (ab), R. Walther and B. Blaschke, Aug., 309
—expeditious evaluation of circumscribed pulmonary shadows (ab), Allen E. Greer et al, Dec., 659
—intercostal lung bulging, an early roentgen sign of emphysema in children, S. Schorr and D. Ayalon, Oct., 544
—pulmonary changes in hydantoin therapy (ab), Matthew T. Moore, Sept., 490
—thoracic roentgen hypertransparency during asphyxic syndromes in infancy (ab), Gianfranco Vichi and Cesare Cavina, Dec., 976
sequestration. See Lungs, cysts
tuberculosis. See Tuberculosis, Pulmonary
tumors
—primary lymphosarcoma of lung (ab), Emmett R. Hall, Jr., and Brian Blades, Oct., 659
—teratoma of lung (ab), Fred C. Collier et al, July, 144
vanishing lung. See Emphysema, pulmonary
vital capacity. See Vital Capacity
LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS
—pleuropulmonary manifestations in lupus erythematosus disseminatus (ab), Jon R. Myhre, Dec., 977
LUSTED, LEE B. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
——See **JUDE, JAMES R.**
LYASS, F. M., and SMAGIN, B. I.: The employment of scanning in the accurate localization of spinal cord tumors (ab), Nov., 862
LYMPH
—lymphocysts: a complication of radical pelvic surgery (ab), Felix Rutledge et al, July, 161
LYMPH NODES
cancer
—carcinoma of uterine cervix: interstitial radioactive colloidal gold therapy of lateral pelvic nodes (ab), William S. Baker, Jr., Nov., 861
—lymphocysts: a complication of radical pelvic surgery (ab), Felix Rutledge et al, July, 161
LYMPHADENOGRAPHY. See Lymphatic System
LYMPHATIC SYSTEM
—lymphographic changes in lower limbs with varicose veins (ab), Sten Jacobsson and Sven Johansson, Dec., 983
—studies of ulceration and edema of lower extremity by lymphatic cannulation (ab), T. G. Blocker, Jr., et al, Nov., 845
roentgenography
—lymphadenography: its uses in hematology (ab), B. Malamos et al, Oct., 666
—radiographic studies of lymphatic system (ab), Edward Shanbrom and Norman Zheutlin, Aug., 318
LYMPHOCYSTS. See Lymph
LYMPHOCYTES
—effect of roentgen irradiation of lymphocytes in vivo (ab), G. H. Hjort, Aug., 347
LYMPHOMA. See Tumors, lymphoma
LYMPHOSARCOMA. See Sarcoma, lymphosarcoma
LYONS, HAROLD A., CALVY, GEORGE L., and SAMMONS, BILLY P.: The diagnosis and classification of mediastinal masses. I. A study of 782 cases (ab), Sept., 491
——**STROBER, MURRAY, McFETRIDGE, JOHN S., and CARO, COLIN G.:** Angiocardiographic study of atrial thrombi with surgical-pathological correlation (ab), July, 146

M

McAFEE, JOHN G., and WAGNER, HENRY N., Jr.: Visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, Nov., 820
——See **WINKELMAN, JAMES W.**
McCUE, CAROLYN M. See **BOSHER, LEWIS H., Jr.**
McCUNE, WILLIAM S., and STANBRO, WILLIAM W.: Visualization of the pancreas by aortography (ab), Aug., 322
MACDONALD, E. See **CROOKS, JAMES**
McDOUGALL, COLIN. See **FIDDIAN, R. V.**
McDOWELL, FLETCHER H., SCHICK, ROBERT W., FREDERICK, WILLIAM, and DUNBAR, HOWARD S.: Arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease (ab), Aug., 306
McELWAIN, JACK W. See **CHANIN, IRVING F.**
McFETRIDGE, JOHN S. See **LYONS, HAROLD A.**
McGAVRAN, MALCOLM H. See **PITCOCK, JAMES A.**
McGINNIS, KENNETH D.: Roentgenographic evaluation of primary carcinoma of the lung (ab), Sept., 488
MacIVER, J. E. See **GOLDING, J. S. R.**
MACK, HARRY C.: Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Report of two cases with variable x-ray findings (ab), Aug., 320
MACK, ROBERT E., NOLTING, DAVID D., HOGANCAMP, CHARLES E., and BING, RICHARD J.: Myocardial extraction of Rb^{86} in the rabbit (ab), Sept., 514
——**and ORTMEYER, LEROY F.:** Radioiodine in the evaluation of the thyroid nodule (ab), Oct., 681
MACKAY, N. R. See **DYCHE, G. M.**
McKEEL, M. F. See **TAKARO, TIMOTHY**
McLAUGHLIN, EDWARD. See **HODGE, JOSEPH**
Mac LEAN, LLOYD D. See **La FAVE, JAMES W.**
McNAMARA, DAN G. See **SINGLETON, EDWARD B.**
McNULTY, WILBUR. See **ROTHBERG, HARVEY**
MADSEN, E. THYGE: An adjustable mobile cassette holder for orthopaedic operations (ab), Sept., 502
MAGALOTTI, MARION F. See **LANDAUER, ROBERT S.**
MAGNENAT, P. See **DELALOYE, B.**
MAGNIFICATION TECHNIC. See Roentgen Rays, technic
MAGNO, L. See **PIEMONTE, M.**
MAGRINI, M. See **GHIGO, M.**
MAIER, KENNETH J., BRADEN, EDWIN S., and BURKHEAD, HOWARD C: Renal papillary necrosis. Report of a case, Aug., 254
MAIRO, F. See **GANDOLFO, E.**
MALAMOS, B., MOULOPOULOS, S. D., and SARKAS, A.: Lymphadenography: its uses in haematology (ab), Oct., 666
MALASPINA, A. See **PISANI, G.**
MALKASIAN, GEORGE D., Jr., WELCH, JOHN S., and HALLENBECK, GEORGE A.: Volvulus associated with pregnancy: a review and a report of 3 cases (ab), July, 153
MALLIS, NICHOLAS. See **PATTON, JOHN F.**
MALTAIS, ROGER. See **DUFRESNE, MAURICE R.**
MALVER, E. See **HEINILD, SV.**
MAMMOGRAPHY. See Breast, roentgenography
MANCHESTER, E. G. H. See **EDYE, BENJAMIN**
MANDIBLE. See Jaws
MANOMETRY
—esophageal pressure and motility in animals: cineradiographic and manometric study (ab), G. S. Muller Botha, Aug., 318
—one thousand retrograde pyelograms with manometric pressure records (ab), James A. Ross, Sept., 504
MANSON'S SCHISTOSOMIASIS. See Schistosomiasis
MANTON, D. J. See **JONES, J. A. B.**
MARBLE BONES. See Osteosclerosis fragilis
MARFAN SYNDROME. See Arachnodactylia
MARGOLIS, G., GRIFFIN, A. T., KENAN, P. D., TINDALL, G. T., RIGGINS, R., and FORT, L.: Contrast-medium injury to the spinal cord. The role of altered circulatory dynamics (ab), Aug., 328
MARION, P. See **SANTY, P.**
MARK, LLOYD K., MOEL, MORRIS, ENZER, NORBERT, and VOLK, EDITH: Orabilex and pseudoalbuminuria, Dec., 954
MARKS, S. See **SULLIVAN, M. F.**
MARQUARDT, H.: Maximum permissible doses from the point of view of radiation genetics (ab), Dec., 997
MARSHAK, RICHARD H., and GERSON, ARNOLD: Mucocele of the appendix (ab), Nov., 848
——See **WOLF, BERNARD S.**
MARSHALL, J. H. See **ROWLAND, R. E.**
MARTEAU, R. See de **SÈZE, S.**
MARTEL, WILLIAM, WHITEHOUSE, WALTER M., and HODGES, FRED JENNER: Small-bowel tumors, Sept., 368
MARTIN, CHARLES L.: Treatment of pulmonary metastases with x-ray therapy (ab), Sept., 507

MARTIN, J. H., EVANS, E. A., and ANDERSON, F. J.: Accuracy in radiotherapy, Oct., 552
——See **HOLMAN, W. P.**
MARTIN, J. J: Radiological aspects of abdominal abscesses (ab), Dec., 992
MARTINEZ, N., LÉGER, JEAN-LOUIS, OUIMET, DENISE, and BERTRAND, CLAUDE: Visualization of the posterior cerebral artery by injection of the carotid artery (ab), Oct., 655
MARTT, JACK M. See **KEATS, THEODORE E.**
MARTZ, G. See **SCHEITLIN, W.**
MARUYAMA, YOSH. See **COSMA, JOHN**
MARVIN, J. F. See **LOKEN, M. K.**
MASLEY, PETER M.: Leiomyosarcoma of the stomach: A review of ten cases (ab), Aug., 320
MASON, A. STUART. See **FARRAN, HELEN E. A.**
MASS SURVEYS. See Lungs, cancer
MATHÉ, CHARLES PIERRE: Aneurysm of renal artery causing hypertension: report of three cases (ab), Aug., 317
MATHIESEN, FRITS R.: Clinical manifestations of primary varicose veins. II. An evaluation of incompetent communicating veins diagnosed by tilting phlebography (ab), Dec., 982
MATHIEU, ROGER: On the use of bi-axial rotation therapy with cobalt^{60}: physical basis and application in the treatment of carcinoma of the cervix (ab), Aug., 339
MATTES, MAX W. See **MINTZ, MORRIS J.**
MATTSSON, O. See **LILJEDAHL, S.-O.**
MAURER, ELMER R., and MENDEZ, F. L., Jr.: Diagnostic pneumopericardium: its clinical application (ab), Dec., 979
MAXFIELD, J. G. S. See **VERMOOTEN, VINCENT**
MAXFIELD, J. R., Jr. See **VERMOOTEN, VINCENT**
MAXWELL, JAMES H. See **BLATT, IRVING M.**
MAXWELL, MORTON H. See **WINTER, CHESTER C.**
MEADOWS, S. P.: Intracavernous aneurysms of the internal carotid artery: their clinical features and natural history (ab), Aug., 307
MECKEL'S DIVERTICULUM. See Intestines, diverticula
MECKSTROTH, CHARLES V. See **MOLNAR, WILLIAM**
MEDA, PIERO, LEONARDELLI, GIAN BATTISTA, and COVA, PIER LUIGI: Tumors of the temporal bone (ab), Sept., 485
MEDIASTINUM
cancer
—primary mediastinal choriocarcinoma, Bernard S. Yurick and Richard E. Ottoman, Dec., 901
emphysema. See Emphysema, mediastinal
pneumomediastinum. See Emphysema, mediastinal; Mediastinum, tumors
roentgenography. See also Mediastinum, tumors
—the pathological mediastinal shadow in anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (ab), H. Warembourg et al, Oct., 664
tumors
—diagnosis and classification of mediastinal masses. I. A study of 782 cases (ab), Harold A. Lyons et al, Sept., 491
—primary mediastinal tumors (ab), Joseph Hodge et al, July, 145
—right aortic arch simulating a mediastinal tumor; case (ab), Itaru Ohara, Oct., 662
—value of pneumomediastinum in differential diagnosis of mediastinal lesions (ab), J. Lissner, Aug., 313
MEDICINE
—American Association of Physicists in Medicine, Aug., 297
—medicine's role in prepaid medical care plans, Leonard W. Larson, Sept., 460
MAGACOLON. See Colon, dilatation
MEGADUODENUM. See Duodenum, abnormalities
MEGAVOLT THERAPY. See Electrons; Radioactivity, radiocobalt
MELANOBLASTOMA. See Tumors, melanoma
MELANOMA. See Tumors, melanoma
MELICOW, MEYER M. See **LATTIMER, JOHN K.**
MELLINKOFF, SHERMAN M. See **RENE, ROBERT M.**
MELLOR, H. M.: Carcinoma of the cervix uteri: treatment by supervoltage irradiation only. A preliminary report (ab), Nov., 858
MENDEZ, F. L., Jr. See **MAURER, ELMER R.**
MENDL, KARL, and SHARP, MARY E.: Redundant duodenal mucosal folds and retrograde prolapse through the pylorus (ab), Nov., 847
MENEELY, GEORGE R. See **BALCHUM, OSCAR J.**
——See **DYBICKI, JERZY**
MENINGES
See also Arachnoid
hematoma. See Meninges, hemorrhage
hemorrhage
—spinal epidural hematomas; experiences with 3 patients (ab), John L. Lowrey, July, 161
MENINGOCELE
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
MENISCUS. See Semilunar Cartilages
MENSOR, MERRILL C., and DUVALL, GENE: Absence of motion at the fourth and fifth lumbar interspaces in patients with and without low-back pain (ab), July, 159
MERCADO, H. See **CASTELLANOS, A.**
MERCURY, radioactive. See Radioactivity, radiomercury
MEREDITH, JESSE H., and BRADSHAW, H. H.: Leiomyoma of the diaphragm (ab), July, 156
MESENTERY
—mesenteric cysts in infancy and childhood; review of literature and case (ab), Ernest E. Arnheim et al, Oct., 669
—roentgenologic evaluation of mesenteric small-intestinal obstruction: a statistical analysis (ab), Robert D. Sloan, Oct., 669
MESZAROS, WILLIAM T.: The colon in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma) (ab), Oct., 671
——**BUCKINGHAM, WILLIAM B., SUTTON, GEORGE C., and HOLMES, GEORGE W.:** Angiocardiography with Hypaque-M, 90 per cent (ab), Oct., 662
METABOLISM
See also Carbohydrates; Iodine and Iodine Compounds
—acute leukemia treated by irradiation and marrow transplant; case report emphasizing metabolic imbalance (ab), Alice G. Beard et al, Oct., 681
METACARPUS
—endocrine significance of short metacarpals (ab), R. M. Archibald et al, Aug., 327
METASTASES. See Cancer, metastases; Lungs, cancer; Lymph Nodes, cancer; Sarcoma, myosarcoma; etc.
METHYLTHIOURACIL. See Thiouracil
MEYER, E. C., SCATLIFF, J. H., and LINDSKOG, G. E.: Relation of antecedent tuberculosis to bronchogenic carcinoma. A study of the tuberculin test, radiologic and pathologic evidence (ab), Aug., 310
MEYER, JOHN S., SHEEHAN, SHEILA, and BAUER, RAYMOND B.: An arteriographic study of cerebrovascular disease in man. I. Stenosis and occlusion of the vertebral-basilar arterial system (ab), Dec., 972
DeMICHELI, G. See **TESTA, G. F.**
MICHELL, R. C. See **ROSENOER, VICTOR M.**
MICRORADIOGRAPHY: MICROANGIOGRAPHY.
—effect of arteriovenous fistulae on vascular pattern of femora of immature dogs: microangiographic study (ab), Patrick J. Kelly et al, July, 150
—microangiographic study of vasa vasorum of thoracic aorta, Ayres de Sousa and Luiz Alvares, July, 91
—microroentgenographic study of Paget's disease (ab), C. Dazzi and M. Garcia, Dec., 988
MICROSCOPY
—early changes in lens epithelium after roentgen irradiation: a correlated light and electron microscopic study (ab), Theodor Wanko et al, Oct., 687
MICTURITION. See Urination
MIDDLEMASS, I. B. D.: Bone changes in adult cretins (ab), Aug., 326
MIDDLEMISS, J. H.: Haemophilia and Christmas disease (ab), Nov., 850
MIGLIAVACCA, F. See **LOMBARDI, G.**
v. MIKULICZ-RADECKI, FELIX: Improvement of therapeutic results in carcinoma of the uterine cervix in the course of the last forty-three years (ab), Nov., 858
MILUTINOVIC, P. See **FARRAN, HELEN E. A.**
MINTZ, MORRIS J., and MATTES, MAX W.: Detection of foreign bodies in the anterior chamber of the bulbus oculi, Oct., 612
MIŠKULIN, ANDJELA. See **WEISGLASS, HENRIK**
MITCHELL, NATHAN. See **RUBENFELD, SIDNEY**
MITRAL VALVE
—angiocardiographic study of atrial thrombi with surgical-pathological correlation (ab), Harold A. Lyons et al, July, 146
—relationship between pulmonary arterial pressure and roentgenographic appearance in mitral stenosis (ab), Charles B. Moore et al, Aug., 314
—roentgen diagnosis of mitral stenosis (ab), I. E. Kirsh and J. F. Kinney, Sept., 493
—study of combined mitral and aortic stenosis (ab), Joseph F. Uricchio et al, Aug., 314
MITSUYA, HIDEO, ASAI, JUN, SUYAMA, KEIJI, USHIDA, TAKAO, and HOSOE, KENZŌ: Application of x-ray cinematography in urology. I. Mechanism of ejaculation (ab), Nov., 855
MITUS, ANNA. See **D'ANGIO, GIULIO J.**
MOEL, MORRIS. See **MARK, LLOYD K.**
MOLE, R. H.: Effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. I. Patterns of response to whole-body irradiation: the effect of dose intensity and exposure time on duration of life and tumour production (ab), July, 170
MOLINATTI, G. M., CAMANNI, F., and TEDESCHI, M.: Implantation of the pituitary with yttrium^{90} in a case of Cushing's syndrome (ab), Aug., 340
MOLNAR, WILLIAM, MECKSTROTH, CHARLES V., NELSON, SIDNEY W., and BOOTH, RICHARD W.: Transcarotid coronary arteriography in man with emphasis on intercoronary arterial anastomosis, Aug., 185
——See **NELSON, SIDNEY W.**
MOLONEY, WILLIAM C.: Leukemia and exposure to x-ray: a report of 6 cases (ab), Aug., 342
MONASH, SAMUEL, and ROTH, FRANK J., Jr.: Effect of x-rays, grenz rays, thorium-x, and radioactive phosphorus on superficial mycotic agents (ab), Aug., 348
MONILIASIS
—bilateral pulmonary aspergilloma and pulmonary monilioma (ab), K. Vlakhov and M. Karparov, Nov., 844
—esophageal moniliasis, S. A. Kaufman, Saul Scheff and George Levene, Nov., 726
MONSTERS
—holoacardius acephalus; Robert L. Friedman, Nov., 782

MONTANARA, A. See **BIAGINI, C.**
MONTANO, ANDREW. See **KURNICK, N. B.**
MOORE, CHARLES B., KRAUS, WILLIAM L., DOCK, DONALD S., WOODWARD, EDWARD, Jr., and DEXTER, LEWIS: Relationship between pulmonary arterial pressure and roentgenographic appearance in mitral stenosis (ab), Aug., 314
MOORE, MATTHEW T.: Pulmonary changes in hydantoin therapy (ab), Sept., 490
MORELLI, A. See **CAFFARATTI, A.**
MORGAN, KARL Z.: Human exposure to radiation (ab), Sept., 514
MORKEN, DONALD A.: The radiation dose to the kidney of the rat from inhaled radon (ab), Nov., 865
MOROUIO'S DISEASE. See Dyschondroplasia
MORRIS, GEORGE C., Jr. See **CRAWFORD, E. STANLEY**
MORRIS, LEON: Angioma of the cervical spinal cord: case report, Nov., 785
Arteriographic demonstration of the vertebral artery with special reference to percutaneous subclavian puncture (ab), Aug., 307
MORROW, ANDREW G. See **BRAUNWALD, EUGENE**
——See **COLLINS, N. PERRYMAN**
——See **SANDERS, RICHARD J.**
——See **WALDHAUSEN, JOHN A.**
MOSELEY, JOHN E.: Loculated pneumomediastinum in the newborn: a thymic "spinnaker sail" sign, Nov., 788
MOSELEY, ROBERT D., Jr. See **MULLAN, SEAN**
MOSS, WILLIAM T., and HADDY, FRANCIS J.: Relationship between oxygen tension of inhaled gas and the severity of acute radiation pneumonitis, July, 55
——**HADDY, FRANCIS J., and SWEANY, SANFORD K.:** Some factors altering the severity of acute radiation pneumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin and antibiotics, July, 50
MOSSER, D. G. See **LOKEN, M. K.**
MOULOPOULOS, S. D. See **MALAMOS, B.**
MOUTH
—cellular changes in vaginal and buccal smears after radiation: an index of radiocurability of carcinoma of cervix? (ab), Howard W. Jones, Jr., et al, Sept., 508
cancer
—exfoliative cytology in radiotherapy of oral cancer: its use in diagnosis of residual carcinoma, W. Umiker, R. Rapp, I. Lampe and H. B. Latourette, July, 107
—osteonecrosis of mandible following roentgen therapy of oral neoplasia (ab), E. Gandolfo and F. Mairo, Dec., 996
MOZLEY, JAMES M. See **WINKELMAN, JAMES W.**
MUCOCELE. See Appendix
MUCORMYCOSIS
—mucormycosis (ab), Orlando F. Gabriele, Dec., 993
MÜLLER, HEINRICH GÜNTHER: Metastatic spread of corpus carcinoma, especially into the vagina: means of prevention (ab), Aug., 332
MÜLLER, W., and MUSSHOFF, K.: Ampullary bronchiectases, a rare malformation of the bronchi (ab), Oct., 658
MUJAHED, ZUHEIR, VASILAS, ANTHONY, and EVANS, JOHN A.: Hemangiopericytoma. A report of four cases with a review of the literature (ab), Sept., 510
——See **EVANS, JOHN A.**
MULCAHY, F. See **PURCELL, W. M.**
MULDER, DONALD G. See **CRITTENDEN, I. HUNTER**
MULDOON, JAMES P. See **WAGGENER, HUBERT U.**
MULLAN, SEAN, MOSELEY, ROBERT D., Jr., and HARPER, PAUL V., Jr.: Creation of deep cerebral lesions by small beta-ray sources implanted under guidance of fluoroscopic image intensifiers (as used in the treatment of Parkinson's disease) (ab), Aug., 340
MULLER, C. J. B.: Carcinosarcoma of the œsophagus (ab), July, 151
MULVEY, RICHARD B.: An unusual myelographic pattern of arachnoiditis, Nov., 778
MUNK, J.: Radiological demonstration of the common bile-duct terminating in a duodenal diverticulum of the papillary region; report on 4 cases (ab), Aug., 325
Di MURO, G. See **CHIAPPA, S.**
MURRAY, R. O.: Intradural arachnoid cyst of the lumbar spinal canal (ab), Aug., 328
Radiological bone changes in Cushing's syndrome and steroid therapy (ab), Nov., 850
MURRAY, ROBERT, HECKEL, PHILIP, and HEMPELMANN, LOUIS H.: Leukemia in children exposed to ionizing radiation (ab), July, 168
MUSCLES
pectoral
—differential diagnosis in unilaterally increased transparency of lungs, caused by congenital defects of major pectoral muscle (ab), R. Walther and B. Blaschke, Aug., 309
MUSHROOMS
—respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Louis S. Bringhurst et al, Oct., 659
MUSSHOFF, K. See **MÜLLER, W.**
MYHRE, JON R.: Pleuropulmonary manifestations in lupus erythematosus disseminatus (ab), Dec., 977
MYCOSIS. See Aspergillosis; Blastomycosis; Coccidioidomycosis; Fungi; Histoplasmosis; Moniliasis
MYELOCYTES. See Bones, marrow
MYELOGRAPHY. See Spinal Canal Roentgenography
MYELOMA. See Bones, marrow
MYELOMATOSIS. See Tumors, myeloma
MYOCARDIUM. See Heart
MYXEDEMA
—growth disturbances of skeleton following radiation-induced infantile myxedema (ab), B. Freyer, Aug., 344

N

NACHLAS, I. WILLIAM, and FELDMAN, JAMES R.: X-ray control for operations on the hip (ab), Aug., 327
NÄGELE, E., and HUWE, W.: Differential diagnosis of so-called gallbladder regeneration (ab), Nov., 849
NAGLE, WILLIAM. See **EDEIKEN, JACK**
NAGLER, ARNOLD L. See **ZWEIFACH, B. W.**
NAKAMURA, ROBERT. See **KURNICK, N. B.**
NARDI, GEORGE L., PALAZZI, HUGO M., and LEVY, MARIE-LOUISE: Liver blood flow in man; studies utilizing radioactive colloid. I. Normal values (ab), July, 168
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
—National Bureau of Standards high-energy, high-intensity linear electron accelerator, Aug., 297
NATIONAL COMMITTEE ON RADIATION PROTECTION AND MEASUREMENTS (NCRP), July, 122
NECK
—some congenital cysts and fistulae of neck (ab), T. Philp, Aug., 308
pain
—cervical diskography: a contribution to the etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder, and arm pain (ab), Ralph M. Cloward, Oct., 674
tumors
—teratoma of neck causing neonatal death; case, Ivan M. Woolley and Homer H. Harris, Sept., 456
—use of Varidase during radiation therapy of head and neck tumors, Frank Gearing, Paxton Powers and George Cooper, Jr., July, 121
wounds and injuries
—evaluation of cervical spine in whiplash injuries, Herbert R. Zatzkin and Frank W. Kveton, Oct., 577
NECROSIS. See Jaws; Kidneys, necrosis; Pancreatitis
NEGROES
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
NELSON, SIDNEY W., MOLNAR, WILLIAM, CHRISTOFORIDIS, ANTHIMOS, and BRITT, CLARENCE: Coronary arteriography: development of a method in animals with particular attention to physiologic effects, July, 34
——See **MOLNAR, WILLIAM**
NEMIRAJA, N. See **SARMA, VISHNU**
NEOHYDRIN. See Diuretics
NEOMYCIN
—retrograde pyelography and use of contrast mediums containing neomycin (ab), Howard A. Hoffman and Miguel Paes de Carvalho, Dec., 990
NEPHRITIS. See Kidneys, effects of irradiation
NEPHROBLASTOMA. See Kidneys, tumors
NEPHROCALCINOSIS. See Kidneys, calcification
NEPHROLITHIASIS. See Kidneys, calculi
NEPHROSCLEROSIS
—late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Peter C. Nowell and Leonard J. Cole, Aug., 347
NEPHROTOMOGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography
NERVES
acoustic
—roentgen diagnosis of acoustic neurinoma (ab), W. Schlungbaum, Aug., 308
—roentgen diagnosis of eighth nerve tumors, Alfred L. Schmitz and Samuel B. Haveson, Oct., 531
eighth. See Nerves, acoustic
optic
—roentgenologic manifestations of glioma of optic nerve and chiasm (ab), Colin B. Holman, Sept., 487
paralysis. See Face
NEURALGIA
—glossopharyngeal neuralgia and ossification of stylohyoid ligament (ab), Carl J. Graf, Aug., 308
NEURILEMMOMA. See Tumors, neurinoma
NEURINOMA. See Tumors, neurinoma
NEUROFIBROMA. See Neurofibromatosis; Tumors, neurofibroma
NEUROFIBROMATOSIS
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
NEURORADIOLOGY
—International Congress of Neuroradiology, Sept., 475
NEUTRONS
—autologous bone-marrow implantation after fast neutron irradiation of dogs (ab), E. L. Alpen and S. J. Baum, July, 170
—design and performance of field-defining apertures for neutron capture therapy, E. E. Stickley and L. E. Farr, Oct., 602

NEUTRONS—*cont.*
—late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Peter C. Nowell and Leonard J. Cole, Aug., 347
—pathologic effects of thermal neutrons and the B^{10} (n, alpha) Li^7 reaction on skin (ab), S. W. Lippincott et al, Nov., 866
—relative biological effectiveness of Co^{60} gamma rays and fission neutrons: lethal effects on 4-day chick embryo (ab), Howard H. Vogel, Jr., and Donn L. Jordan, Oct., 684
NEWBERY, G. R. See **DYSON, N. A.**
NEWTON, K. A.: Total thoracic irradiation combined with intravenous injection of autogenous marrow (ab), Nov., 865
NEWTON, T. H., and CARPENTER, M. E.: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome with acro-osteolysis (ab), Oct., 673
——**and COUCH, R. S. C.:** Possible errors in the arteriographic diagnosis of internal carotid artery occlusion, Nov., 766
NICHOLS, NORMAN J. See **GREEN, ROBERT A.**
NICHOLSON, C. H., PERKINS, J. B., EMERSON, E. B., Jr., and EMERSON, G. L.: Functional stenosis due to bronchial angulation (ab), Aug., 311
NICHOLSON, N. J.: Fluoroscopy during the removal of renal calculi (ab), Sept., 504
NICKSON, JAMES J. See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
——See **GLICKSMAN, ARVIN S.**
NITROGEN
—weight, nitrogen and DNA content of small intestine mucosa of rats exposed to x-rays (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 347
NITROGEN MUSTARDS
—cancer palliation: extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external radiation therapy (ab), Robert C. Hickey et al July, 167
—combined radiation and nitrogen mustard therapy in Hodgkin's disease as compared with radiation therapy alone (ab), James C. Cook et al, Sept., 511
—intra-aortic nitrogen mustard for the palliation of advanced pelvic cancer, G. M. Stevens, S. F. Thomas and B. C. Wilbur, Dec., 948
NIXON, W. L. B. See **BULL, J. W. D.**
NOLTING, DAVID D. See **MACK, ROBERT E.**
NORADRENALINE. See Adrenal Preparations
NORI BUFALINI, GIACOMO: So-called spontaneous intracranial pneumatocele (ab), Dec., 972
NORMAN, ALEX. See **ARNHEIM, ERNEST E.**
NOSE
—observations on dose from dental x-ray procedures, with note on radiography of nasal bones (ab), G. M. Ardran and H. E. Crooks, July, 169
NOTTER, G. See **DICZFALUSY, E.**
NOWELL, PETER C., and COLE, LEONARD J.: Late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Aug., 347
NUCLEAR ENERGY. See Radioactivity
NUCLEINS
—effect of post-irradiation bone-marrow treatment on rat spleen nucleic acids (ab), R. M. Iammarino and M. Benenbom, Oct., 690
—weight, nitrogen and DNA content of small intestine mucosa of rats exposed to x-rays (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 347
NUTRITION
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
—seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Samuel Dreizen et al, Nov., 852
NYBERG, W. See **REIZENSTEIN, P. G.**

O

OAKBERG, E. F.: Initial depletion and subsequent recovery of spermatogonia of the mouse after 20 r of gamma rays and 100, 300, and 600 r of x-rays (ab), Oct., 688
OBITUARIES
Bell, Joseph Clark, July, 131
Case, James T., Sept., 469
Childs, Donald S., July, 128
deLorimier, Alfred A., Dec., 960
Doble, Eugene H., Dec., 961
Eberhard, Theodore P., Dec., 959
Grubbe, Emile Herman, Sept., 473
Jones, Horace C., Aug., 301
OBLETZ, BENJAMIN E.: Acute suppurative arthritis of the hip in the neonatal period (ab), Nov., 852
OCCIPITAL BONE
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
—roentgen determination of time of closure of spheno-occipital synchondrosis, George L. Irwin, Sept., 450
OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE, and CARRERA, G. M.: Fibroadenoma of gallbladder. Report of case with cholecystographic visualization (ab), Oct., 673
——**and ORGERON, EDDIE A.:** Opaque gallstones showing pliability during cholecystographic visualization (ab), Nov., 849
ODELBERG-JOHNSON, OLLE: Osteosclerotic changes in myelomatosis. Report of a case (ab), July, 158
ÖDMAN, PER: Hereditary enchondral dysostosis. Twelve cases in three generations mainly with peripheral location (ab), July, 157
ÖZARDA, AHSEN. See **DAY, EUGENE D.**
OGDEN, RALPH T. See **BROWNE, HARRY H.**
OHARA, ITARU: Right aortic arch simulating a mediastinal tumor. A case report (ab), Oct., 662
OLIVA, VINCENT S., SPRADLEY, CHARLES G., and WILLIAMS, S. F.: Pathognomonic signs of chronic bronchitis (ab), Dec., 975
OLIVER, R. A. M. See **ELLMAN, PHILIP**
O'LOUGHLIN, B. J.: Caval contrast radiography (ab), July, 146
ONGARO, M. See **PIAZZA, G.**
OOPHORECTOMY. See Ovary, excision
OPTIC CHIASM
—roentgenologic manifestations of glioma of optic nerve and chiasm (ab), Colin B. Holman, Sept., 487
ORABILEX. See Gallbladder, Roentgenography
ORGERON, EDDIE A. See **OCHSNER, SEYMOUR FISKE**
OROPHARYNX. See Pharynx
ORTHOPEDICS
—adjustable mobile cassette holder for orthopedic operations (ab), E. Thyge Madsen, Sept., 502
ORTMEYER, LEROY F. See **MACK, ROBERT E.**
OSSIFICATION. See Bones, growth; Ligaments, stylohyoid
OSTEITIS
—arthritis of hip complicating osteitis pubis (ab), Helen Sender, Oct., 674
deformans
—microroentgenographic study of Paget's disease (ab), C. Dazzi and M. Garcia, Dec., 988
—Paget's disease of skull and secondary basilar impression (ab), J. W. D. Bull et al, Oct., 654
OSTEOBLASTOMA. See Tumors, osteoma
OSTEOCHONDRITIS
deformans juvenilis
—coxa plana in monozygotic male twins (ab), Adolphus W. Dunn, Nov., 853
dissecans
—transchondral fractures (osteochondritis dissecans) of the talus (ab), Albert L. Berndt and Michael Harty, July, 160
OSTEOCHONDRODYSTROPHY. See Dyschondroplasia
OSTEOGENESIS IMPERFECTA
—congenital osteogenesis imperfecta visible on prenatal x-ray; case (ab), W. Jonas, Aug., 325
OSTEOLYSIS
—Ehlers-Danlos syndrome with acro-osteolysis (ab), T. H. Newton and M. E. Carpenter, Oct., 673
OSTEOMA. See Tumors, osteoma
OSTEOMALACIA
—unusual roentgen manifestations of osteomalacia (ab), Howard L. Steinbach et al, Sept., 499
OSTEOMEDULLOGRAPHY. See Bones, marrow
OSTEOPETROSIS. See Osteosclerosis fragilis
OSTEOSARCOMA. See Bones, tumors
OSTEOSCLEROSIS
—bone sclerosis in multiple myeloma, Edward P. Engels, Robert C. Smith and Simon Krantz, Aug., 242
—osteosclerotic changes in myelomatosis; case (ab), Olle Odelberg-Johnson, July, 158
—primary hyperparathyroidism and secondary renal failure with osteosclerosis (ab), B. Beveridge et al, Aug., 326
fragilis
—facial paralysis associated with osteopetrosis (marble bones); report of case of syndrome occurring in 5 generations of same family (ab), Norman T. Welford, Oct., 656
OTTO, MERLE L. See **RUDMAN, IRVING**
OTTO PELVIS. See Acetabulum
OTTOMAN, RICHARD E., and STEIN, JUSTIN J.: Cancer of the lung in women (ab), Nov., 858
——See **YURICK, BERNARD S.**
OUIMET, DENISE. See **MARTINEZ, N.**
OVARY
—estrogen excretion in breast cancer patients before and after ovarian irradiation and oophorectomy (ab), E. Diczfalusy et al, Aug., 343
—total-body radiation and dose to the ovaries from a therapeutic dose of iodine 131 (ab), H. E. Duggan et al, Oct., 682
excision
—estrogen excretion in breast cancer patients before and after ovarian irradiation and oophorectomy (ab), E. Diczfalusy et al, Aug., 343
OWEN, CHARLES A., Jr. See **BONNET, JOHN D.**
OWEN, MORRIS: Speculation on the value of the right or left indicator on the radiograph (ab), Dec., 991
OXIDATION
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x irradiated rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
OXIMETRY. See Blood, oxygen

OXYGEN
See also Blood, oxygen
—combination of oxygen and optimum fractionation in radiation therapy of adenocarcinoma (ab), Lucille A. Du Sault et al, Aug., 333
—relation between oxygen tension of inhaled gas and severity of acute radiation pneumonitis, William T. Moss and Francis J. Haddy, July, 55
—studies of regional lung function using radioactive oxygen (ab), N. A. Dyson et al, Nov., 862
insufflation. See Pneumography

P

PADHI, R. K.: Fatal infarction of the descending colon after lumbar aortography (ab), Nov., 848
PADOVAN, IVO. See **KÖRBLER, JURAJ**
PAGAN-CARLO, JOSUE: Vascular measurements of smokers and nonsmokers: differences seen in posteroanterior roentgenograms made with patients standing erect (ab), Dec., 974
PAGET'S DISEASE. See Osteitis deformans
PAIN. See Abdomen; Shoulder; Stomach
PALAZZI, HUGO M. See **NARDI, GEORGE L.**
PALLADIUM. See Radioactivity, radiopalladium
PALUBINSKAS, A. J.: Eosinophilic cystitis. Case report of eosinophilic infiltration of the urinary bladder, Oct., 589
——CHRISTENSEN, W. R., HARRISON, J. H., and SOSMAN, M. C.: Calcified adrenal cysts (ab), Sept., 506
——and DAVIES, HUGH: Calcification of the basal ganglia of the brain (ab), Nov., 840
PANCREAS
—dynamic variability of the choledocho-pancreatico-duodenal junction: a roentgen cinematographic investigation (ab), B. Jacobsson et al, Aug., 324
abnormalities
—annular pancreas, James A. Gilroy and Andrew B. Adams, Oct., 568
cysts
—gastric pseudodiverticulum secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst (ab), Peter J. Kapo, July, 153
inflammation. See Pancreatitis
roentgenography
—study of pancreatography (ab), Martin Birnstingl, July, 155
—visualization of pancreas by aortography (ab), William S. McCune and William W. Stanbro, Aug., 322
tumors
—observations on small-bowel pattern associated with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (ab), John W. Weber et al, Oct., 669
PANCREATITIS
—emphysematous necrotizing pancreatitis (ab), Murry G. Fischer and Abraham Geffen, Sept., 499
PANCREATOGRAPHY. See Pancreas, roentgenography
PAPE, L. See **GILDENHORN, HYMAN L.**
PAPILLA OF VATER. See Vater's Ampulla
PAPILLA, RENAL. See Kidneys, necrosis
PAPILLON, J. See **SANTY, P.**
PARAGONIMIASIS
—clinical and roentgenological courses of pulmonary paragonimiasis (ab), Sze-Piao Yang et al, Sept., 489
PARALYSIS. See Face; Vocal Cords
PARASITES
See also Dracunculus; Trypanosomiasis
Pneumocystis carinii. See Pneumonia
PARATHYROID
hyperparathyroidism
—hyperparathyroidism with pseudoerosion of sella turcica; case (ab), Jack Edeiken and William Nagle, July, 143
—primary hyperparathyroidism and secondary renal failure with osteosclerosis (ab), B. Beveridge et al, Aug., 326
PARKER, GERALD W., STURTEVANT, HARWOOD N., REED, JOEL E., and FLAHERTY, ROBERT A.: Segmental localization of pulmonary disease (ab), Dec., 973
PARKER, ROBERT G. See **SMITH, DURWOOD J.**
PARKINSON'S DISEASE
—creation of deep cerebral lesions by small beta-ray sources implanted under guidance of fluoroscopic image intensifiers (as used in treatment of Parkinson's disease) (ab), Sean Mullan et al, Aug., 340
PATE, JAMES W., CAMPBELL, ROGER E., and HUGHES, FELIX A.: Unsuspected bronchogenic carcinoma (ab), Dec., 976
PATTINSON, J. N., and GRAINGER, R. G.: Congenital kinking of the aortic arch (ab), Aug., 315
PATTON, JOHN F., HEWITT, CLARENCE B., and MALLIS, NICHOLAS: Diagnosis and treatment of tumors of the testis (ab), Oct., 680
PAUCHANT, M. See **WAREMBOURG, H.**
PAUL, LESTER W.: Recent advances in roentgenology of the biliary system (ab), Aug., 322
PAUL, R.: Pulmonary "coin" lesion of unusual pathology, July, 118
PEARCE, JOHN M. See **DINEEN, JOSEPH**
PEASLEY, E. D. See **TAKARO, TIMOTHY**
PECKER, J., JAVALET, A., and STABERT, CH.: Angiography in head trauma (ab), Sept., 486
PEDIATRICS
See also Children; Infants, Newborn
—Society for Pediatric Radiology, Aug., 297; Dec., 964
PEDOJA, GIUSEPPE: Intertransverse processes of the spine (ab), Dec., 989
PELVICEPHALOGRAPHY. See Craniometry; Pelvis, measurement
PELVIMETRY. See Pelvis, measurement
PELVIS
See also under names of pelvic bones and organs
abnormalities
—Robert pelvis; case report and review of literature (ab), Irwin H. Kaiser, Oct., 675
blood supply
—pelvic angiography in diseases of prostatic gland (ab), A. Bobbio et al, Sept., 505
cancer
—intra-aortic nitrogen mustard for the palliation of advanced pelvic cancer, G. M. Stevens, S. F. Thomas and B. C. Wilbur, Dec., 948
—photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, Emanuel G. Tulski, Jen-Ti Chen and Arthur Finkelstein, July, 98
lymph nodes. See Lymph Nodes
measurement
—clinical evaluation of pelvicephalography; review of 1,200 cases (ab), Edward L. King et al, Nov., 854
—reduction of fetal irradiation in pelvimetry, Tom A. Kendig, Oct., 608
surgery. See Uterus, cancer
PENDERGRASS, EUGENE P. See **RAVENTOS, A.**
PENIS
—carcinoma of penis—radium treatment—assessment of results (ab), K. M. Rai, Oct., 680
PEPTIC ULCER
—duodenal ulcer in children; 3 cases (ab), B. Brunelli and A. Santino, Dec., 986
—observations on small-bowel pattern associated with Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (ab), John W. Weber et al, Oct., 669
—trichobezoar and gastric ulcer (ab), Enrique Schwarz, Dec., 985
roentgenography
—peptic ulcer associated with corticosteroid therapy; serial roentgenographic studies, James G. Bulgrin, Edmund L. Dubois and George Jacobson, Nov., 712
—problems for radiologist in diagnosis of gastric ulcer (ab), Wendell G. Scott et al, Dec., 985
therapy
—cineroentgenographic studies of gastrointestinal motility in healthy subjects and in patients with gastric or duodenal ulcer, with special reference to various methods of gastrectomy and the dumping syndrome (ab), S.-O. Liljedahl et al, July, 152
—therapeutic principles in management of peptic ulcer. 4. Radiation therapy with cobalt 60 (ab), Charles H. Brown, Nov., 860
PEREIRAS, R. See **CASTELLANOS, A.**
PERICARDIUM
—acute pericardial fat necrosis; case (ab), Martin H. Chester and John B. Tully, Aug., 314
—diagnostic pneumopericardium: its clinical application (ab), Elmer R. Maurer and F. L. Mendez, Jr., Dec., 979
—radiation fibrosis of pericardium, with cardiac tamponade; case report with post-mortem studies and review of literature (ab), David W. Hurst, Aug., 343
abnormalities
—congenital deficiencies in parietal pericardium; review with 2 new cases including successful diagnosis by plain roentgenography (ab), Kent Ellis et al, Aug., 313
effusion
—chronic idiopathic pericardial effusion without tamponade (ab), Daniel C. Connolly et al, Oct., 662
tumors
—pulmonic stenosis due to compression of pulmonary artery by an intrapericardial tumor (ab), John A. Waldhausen et al, July, 148
PERITONEUM
—effect of Hypaque on mouse peritoneum, Vernon Sternhill and Solomon Schwartz, Nov., 811
effusion. See Effusions
PERKINS, J. B. See **NICHOLSON, C. H.**
PERKINS, L. B. See **ULMER, D. D.**
PERNICIOUS ANEMIA. See Anemia, pernicious
PERNOW, B. See **LILJEDAHL, S.-O.**
PERSHING, HUGH S. See **SHUTTLEWORTH, JOHN S.**
PESERICO, LUIGI. See **SVIEN, HENDRIK J.**
PESSOTTI, RITA L. See **LEONG, GEORGE F.**
PETERSEN, OLAF. See **GUDBJERG, C. E.**
PETERSON, LOWELL F. A. See **KELLY, PATRICK J.**
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS
—kerosene pneumonitis (ab), Jack Reynolds and Frederick J. Bonte, Nov., 843
PETTET, J. R. See **COSMA, JOHN**
PFALZNER, PAUL M.: A general formula for axial depth dose derived from an empirical power law for tumour-air ratios, Sept., 438
PHANTOMS
—measurement with chemical dosimetry of absorbed integral dose in large phantoms, L. H. Gevantman and J. H. Arndt, Oct., 599
PHARYNX
—glossopharyngeal neuralgia and ossification of stylohyoid ligament (ab), Carl J. Graf, Aug., 308
cancer
—technics and early results of treatment of carcinoma of larynx and pharynx by supervoltage radiation (ab), Constance A. P. Wood, Oct., 678

PHARYNX—*cont.*
surgery
—cardiospasm after pharyngo-esophageal resection; case (ab), Claude Bloch and Walter H. Jacobs, Dec., 984
—cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Donald P. Shedd et al, Nov., 843
PHEOCHROMOCYTOMA. See Tumors, pheochromocytoma
PHILLIPS, RONALD W. See **DOTTER, CHARLES T.**
PHILP, T.: Some congenital cysts and fistulae of the neck (ab), Aug., 308
PHLEBOGRAPHY. See Varicose Veins; Veins
PHOSPHATASE
—some factors involved in effect of x-irradiation on phosphatase activity of hematopoietic tissues (ab), Edwin M. Uyeki and Paul R. Salerno, Aug., 344
PHOSPHORUS, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiophosphorus
PHOTOCONDUCTANCE CRYSTALS
—photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, Emanuel G. Tulsky, Jen-Ti Chen and Arthur Finkelstein, July, 98
PHOTOFLUOROGRAPHY. See Lungs, cancer
PHOTONS
—measuring large radiation doses: a Nucleonics report (ab), Aug., 335
PHYSICS AND PHYSICISTS
See also Roentgen Rays, physics
—American Association of Physicists in Medicine, placement service, Aug., 297
PIAZZA, G., and ONGARO, M.: Roentgen appearance of malignant tumor in the duodenal bulb (ab), Dec., 986
PICK, E. J. See **JONES, J. A. B.**
PICKARD, CECIL. See **FRAIN-BELL, LOCKHART**
PICKER FOUNDATION. See Education
PIEMONTE, M., and MAGNO, L.: Di-iodinated or tri-iodinated urographic contrast media? Further research on the mechanism of renal elimination of the contrast media for urography (ab), Dec., 990
PIERCE, JOHN A. See **BARNHARD, HOWARD J.**
PILCHER, M. F. See **JAMES, J. I. P.**
PINET, F. See **SANTY, P.**
PIRASTU, F. See **CARTA, G.**
PISANI, G., and MALASPINA, A.: Eighteen cases of cancer of the oesophagus treated with tele-cobalt-therapy (ab), Oct., 678
PITCOCK, JAMES A., BAUER, WALTER C., and McGAVRAN, MALCOLM H.: Hodgkin's disease in children. A clinicopathological study of 46 cases (ab), Aug., 333
PITUITARY BODY
—implantation of pituitary with yttrium 90 in case of Cushing's syndrome (ab), G. M. Molinatti et al, Aug., 340
—radiological changes and clinical incidence of endocrine effects in sellar and parasellar tumors, H. F. W. Pribram and G. F. Swann, Dec., 877
excision
—effect of x-irradiation on hepatic carbohydrate enzymes in control and hypophysectomized rats (ab), George Weber and Antonio Cantero, Nov., 865
PITUITARY PREPARATIONS
—effect of thyrotropic hormone on accumulation of radioactive iodine in thyrotoxicosis (ab), A. W. G. Goolden, Aug., 336
PLACENTA
—transfer of radioactive iron via placenta and accessory fetal membranes in rabbit (ab), J. Davies et al, Aug., 341
PLANIGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography
PLANINSEK, JAKOB A. See **DAY, EUGENE D.**
PLATYBASIA
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
—Paget's disease of skull and secondary basilar impression (ab), J. W. D. Bull et al, Oct., 654
PLEURA
See also Lungs
effusion. See Effusions; Pleurisy, with effusion
PLEURISY
with effusion
—pleural and pulmonary complications of rheumatoid arthritis (ab), A. R. Horler and Malcolm Thompson, Oct., 660
PLOTT, DWIGHT. See **COLLIER, FRED C.**
PNEUMATOCELE. See Pneumocephalus
PNEUMATOSIS CYSTOIDES INTESTINALIS. See Intestines, cysts
PNEUMOCEPHALUS
—so-called spontaneous intracranial pneumatocele (ab), Giacomo Nori Bufalini, Dec., 972
PNEUMOCHOLECYSTITIS. See Gallbladder, diseases
PNEUMOCOCCI. See Pneumonia
PNEUMOCYSTIS CARINII. See Pneumonia
PNEUMOENCEPHALOGRAPHY. See Brain, roentgenography
PNEUMOGRAPHY
—experiences with retroperitoneal air insufflation (retropneumoperitoneum) (ab), E. Sövényi, July, 164
—presacral retroperitoneal pneumography utilizing carbon dioxide: further experiences and improved technic (ab), Ralph R. Landes and Charles L. Ransom, Oct., 677
—some uses for presacral oxygen insufflation (ab), J. G. Sowerbutts, Aug., 330
PNEUMOMEDIASTINUM
See also Emphysema, mediastinal
—value of pneumomediastinum in differential diagnosis of mediastinal lesions (ab), J. Lissner, Aug., 313
PNEUMONIA
See also Pneumonitis
—acute pneumococal lobar pneumonia: significance of nonsegmental distribution (ab), Robert G. Fraser and George Wortzman, Aug., 311
—changes in bronchi in pneumonia (ab), J. Háber et al, Sept., 491
—Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, Caroline W. Rowe, Aug., 257
—segmental localization of pulmonary disease (ab), Gerald W. Parker et al, Dec., 973
—transient paradoxical movement of diaphragm (concomitantly with pneumonia) (ab), Raymond A. Gagliardi et al, July, 157
PNEUMONITIS
—kerosene pneumonitis (ab), Jack Reynolds and Frederick J. Bonte, Nov. 843
—relationship between oxygen tension of inhaled gas and severity of acute radiation pneumonitis, William T. Moss and Francis J. Haddy, July, 55
—some factors altering severity of acute radiation pneumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin, and antibiotics, William T. Moss, Francis J. Haddy and Sanford K. Sweany, July, 50
PNEUMOPERICARDIUM. See Pericardium
PNEUMOTHORAX
—spontaneous pneumothorax in apparently healthy flying personnel (ab), George Dermksian and Lawrence E. Lamb, Aug., 309
PNEUMOURETEROPYELOGRAPHY. See Kidneys, calculi
POCHACZEVSKY, RUBEM, YEN, YING MING, and SHERMAN, ROBERT S.: The roentgen appearance of benign osteoblastoma, Sept., 429
POIDEVIN, L. O. S. Caesarean section scar safety (ab), Sept., 503
POLVANI, F. See **ALLEGRANZA, A.**
POLYDIPSIA
—polydipsia and polyuria in x irradiated rat (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 346
POLYURIA. See Urination, disorders
PONKA, JOSEPH L., FOX, J. DeWITT, and BRUSH, BROCK E.: Coexisting carcinoma and diverticula of the colon. A review of 355 cases of carcinoma of the colon (ab), July, 154
PONTOCEREBELLAR ANGLE. See Cerebellopontile Angle
PORSTMANN, W., and IWIG, J.: The intramural coronary artery on the angiogram (ab), Dec., 981
——and KOKKALIS, P.: The problems of coronary arteriography. Experiments on dogs with mammary-coronary anastomoses (ab), Oct., 664
PORTAL VEIN
—effect of local factors on portal venous pattern (ab) Jerome W. Canter et al, Oct., 665
—extrahepatic portal vein obstruction (ab), J. W. Laws et al, Oct., 665
—use of radioactive krypton and cardio-green dilution curves in detection of experimental portal systemic venous shunts (ab), Robert T. L. Long et al, Nov., 863
PORTER, K. A.: Marrow transplantation after radiation: an experimental approach to the immunological complications (ab), Nov., 865
POSER, CHARLES M. See Taveras, Juan M.
POST, H. W. A., and SOUTHWOOD, W. F. W.: The technique and interpretation of nephrotomograms (ab), Sept., 505
POSTERIOR FOSSA
—intracranial posterior-fossa tumors, Samuel B. Haveson, July, 59
POWERS, PAXTON. See **GEARING, FRANK**
PRATT, GERALD H.: Definitive treatment of the post-thrombotic syndrome. The use of venograms to differentiate and delineate surgical treatment (ab), Nov., 845
PRATT, PHILIP C. See **ANDREWS, NEIL C.**
PRATT, R. T. C. See **BULL, J. W. D.**
PREGNANCY
See also Fetus; Pelvis, measurement
—etiology, development, and effect upon pregnancy of protrusio acetabuli (Otto pelvis) (ab), H. H. Francis, July, 162
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
—idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in pregnancy; report of case suggesting early pulmonary hemosiderosis with clinical recovery after steroid therapy (ab), Victor Gurewich and Martin A. Thomas, Oct., 659
—transitory demineralization of hip in pregnancy; 3 cases (ab), Paul H. Curtiss, Jr., and William E. Kincaid, Aug., 327
—volvulus associated with pregnancy: a review and report of 3 cases (ab), George D. Malkasian, Jr., et al, July, 153
roentgenography in. See also Pelvis, measurement
—reduced gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest roentgenographic examinations (ab), Lewis E. Etter et al, Dec., 997
PRESSMAN, DAVID. See **DAY, EUGENE D.**

PRESSMAN, JOEL J., DOWDY, ANDREW H., LIBBY, RAYMOND L., FIELDS, MAX, SIMON, MILDRED B., and HAND, KATHRYN: Experimental intralaryngeal injection of radioisotopes (ab), Sept., 513
PRESSURE. See Bladder, roentgenography; Manometry
PRIBRAM, H. F. W., and SWANN, G. F.: The radiological changes and clinical incidence of endocrine effects in sellar and parasellar tumours, Dec., 877
PRICE, VINCENT E. See **GREENFIELD, ROBERT E.**
PROCHLORPERAZINE
—prochlorperazine and irradiation sickness (ab), M. J. Sloan, Sept., 515
PROCTITIS. See Rectum
PROSTATE
—pelvic angiography in diseases of prostatic gland (ab), A. Bobbio et al, Sept., 505
cancer
—use of radioactive phosphorus in management of advanced carcinoma of prostate (ab), Vincent Vermooten et al, Aug., 339
surgery
—radioisotopic study of effects of irrigating fluids in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), Eldon M. Fillman et al, Sept., 512
PROTAS, JACOB M. See **BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.**
PSORIASIS
—psoriatic arthritis: a roentgenologic study, Rogelio Avila, David G. Pugh, Charles H. Slocumb and R. K. Winkelmann, Nov., 691
PSYCHONEUROSES
—psychosomatic approach to recurrent abdominal pain in childhood, with particular reference to x-ray appearances of stomach (ab), Sv. Heinild et al, Dec., 984
PUBERTY
—late appearance and evolution of a cortical defect in boy with delayed puberty (ab), Gerhart S. Schwarz, Nov., 853
PUBIC BONE
—arthritis of hip complicating osteitis pubis (ab), Helen Sender, Oct., 674
PUBLIC HEALTH
—radiation facts for public health officers (ab), Reynold F. Brown, Nov., 866
PUGH, DAVID G. See **AVILA, ROGELIO**
PULMONARY VALVE
—clinical aspects and pathophysiology of isolated congenital pulmonary stenosis (ab), A. Tsakiris et al, Oct., 664
—isolated congenital pulmonic valvular regurgitation: diagnosis by cardiac catheterization and angiocardiography (ab), N. Perryman Collins et al, Dec., 980
—pulsations in pulmonary arteries as observed with roentgenoscopic image amplification: observations in patients with isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis (ab), Brit B. Gay, Jr., and Robert H. Franch, Dec., 980
PULSE
—Takayasu's disease; case with angiocardiographic study (ab), John Cosma et al, Aug., 316
PUMP
—cancer palliation: extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external radiation therapy (ab), Robert C. Hickey et al, July, 167
PUPKO, L. See **KESSLER, I.**
PURCELL, W. M., and MULCAHY, F.: Non-osteogenic fibroma of bone (ab), Nov., 851
PUYLAERT, C. B. A. J.: The radiological diagnosis of the congenital obstruction of the duodenum (megaduodenum) (ab), Sept., 496
PYELOGRAPHY
See also Kidneys, calculi
—acute renal failure following intravenous pyelography in multiple myeloma (ab), W. Scheitlin et al, Nov., 855
—di-iodinated or tri-iodinated urographic contrast media? Further research on the mechanism of renal elimination of contrast media for urography (ab), M. Piemonte and L. Magno, Dec., 990
—excretory urography in infants and children: improved results through use of postero-oblique projections (ab), Alfred Jungmann, Nov., 854
—one thousand retrograde pyelograms with manometric pressure records (ab), James A. Ross, Sept., 504
—pelvi-ureteric junction: a cinepyelography study (ab), Howard G. Hanley, Oct., 675
—retrograde pyelography and use of contrast mediums containing neomycin (ab), Howard A. Hoffman and Miguel Paes de Carvalho, Dec., 990
PYELO-URETERITIS CYSTICA. See Kidneys, cysts; Ureters, cysts
PYLORUS
See also Stomach
—prepyloric septum: a rare anomaly (ab), J. Thompson Rowling, July, 152
—redundant duodenal mucosal folds and retrograde prolapse through pylorus (ab), Karl Mendl and Mary E. Sharp, Nov., 847
hypertrophy and stenosis
—adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis; 2 cases with variable x-ray findings (ab), Harry C. Mack, Aug., 320
—radiography of stomach in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in acute phase and the first few months after surgical or spasmolytic treatment (ab), O. Steinicke and M. Roelsgaard, Oct., 667

Q

QUASTLER, H., BENSTED, J. P. M., LAMERTON, L. F., and SIMPSON, S. M.: Effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. II. Adaptation to continuous irradiation: observations on the rat intestine (ab), July, 170

R

RAD. See Units of Radiation
RÅDBERG, C. See **JACOBSSON, B.**
RADHAKRISHNAN, M. A. See **ANNAMALAI, AL.**
RADIATIONS
See also Counters and Counting; Dosimeters and Dosimetry; Neutrons; Radioactivity; Radium; Radon; Roentgen Rays; Thorium; Uranium
—International Congress of Radiation Research (Second), Dec., 964
—measuring large radiation doses: a Nucleonics report (ab) Aug., 335
—radiation and borrowed tissues (ed), Richard H. Chamberlain, July, 123
—training program in Radiation Biology and Cancer-Related Research, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Dec., 965
effects. See also Radiations, injurious effects
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. I. Patterns of response to whole-body irradiation: effect of dose intensity and exposure time on duration of life and tumor production (ab), R. H. Mole, July, 170
—effects of dose rate and protraction: a symposium. II. Adaptation to continuous irradiation: observations on rat intestine (ab), H. Quastler et al, July, 170
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. III. Problems of injury and repair in tissues and cells: a review (ab), G. Payling Wright, July, 170
—initial depletion and subsequent recovery of spermatogonia of mouse after 20 r of gamma rays and 100, 300, and 600 r of x-rays (ab), E. F. Oakberg, Oct., 688
—marrow transplantation after radiation: an experimental approach to the immunological complications (ab), K. A. Porter, Nov., 865
injurious effects. See also Radiations, protection against; Radioactivity; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; Thyroid, hyperthyroidism; Uranium
—assessment of radiation dose due to fall-out, P. F. Gustafson, Aug., 282
—comparison of effects of isologous, homologous, and heterologous hematopoietic tissues on post irradiation survival, Leon O. Jacobson and Eric L. Simmons, July, 6
—human exposure to radiation (ab), Karl Z. Morgan, Sept., 514
—management of advanced radiation proctitis (ab), Irving F. Chanin and Jack W. McElwain, Sept., 515
—maximum permissible doses from point of view of radiation genetics (ab), H. Marquardt, Dec., 997
—ocular effects of radiation (ab), David G. Cogan, Sept., 515
—prochlorperazine and irradiation sickness (ab), M. J. Solan, Sept., 515
—radiation facts for public health officers (ab), Reynold F. Brown, Nov., 866
—some experiences with irradiation injury, Joseph W. Ferrebee and E. Donnall Thomas, July, 1
—some observations on treatment of post-irradiation hematopoietic depression in man by infusion of stored autogenous bone marrow (ab), N. B. Kurnick et al, Oct., 686
—theory and practice of total-body irradiation in the dawn of the homograft era, James B. Dealy, Jr., July, 11
protection against
—emergency respiratory protection against radiological and biological aerosols (ab), H. Gerald Guyton et al, Sept., 516
—industrial code as a tool in radiation protection (ab), Morris Kleinfeld and Melvin M. Udel, Sept., 516
—National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements (NCRP), July, 122
RADIOACTIVITY
See also Radiations; Radium; Tritium; Uranium
—course in clinical use of radioactive isotopes, Columbia University, Dec., 964
—critical evaluation of external body surface counting in determination of cardiac output with radioactive isotopes (ab), Barbara L. Carter et al, Aug., 336
—important non-biological contributions to radioisotopic diagnosis. The 1959 Arthur Erskine Memorial Lecture (ab), Ralph M. Kniseley, Aug., 336
—isotopes course, Queens Hospital Center, N. Y., Dec., 964
—measurement of cardiac output using a radioisotope and a scintillation counter (ab), W. A. Seldon et al, Aug., 336
—place of radioisotopes in community hospital (ab), Frank R. Hendrickson, Oct., 685
—radioactivity in foods (ab), Cyril L. Comar, Aug., 344
—radiology and radioactive isotopes: postgraduate course, University of Kansas, Dec., 964
—some biomedical problems of the nuclear age, Charles L. Dunham, Nov., 815
—storage facilities for radioactive materials: practical homemade units, R. S. Clayton and H. A. DuBose, Jr., Oct., 615
—technics for intracavitary treatment of bladder neoplasms with radioactive solutions contained in a rubber balloon (ab), G. M. Dyche and N. R. Mackay, Oct., 679
injurious effects. See Thyroid, cancer; Thyroid, hyperthyroidism; other subheads under Radioactivity

RADIOACTIVITY—*cont.*
radioboron
—pathologic effects of thermal neutrons and the B^{10} (n, alpha) Li^7 reaction on skin (ab), S. W. Lippincott et al, Nov., 866
radiocalcium
—deposition and retention of fluoride and radiocalcium in growing rat (ab), R. C. Likins et al, Aug., 341
—dynamics of bone healing and its effect on skeletal system in vivo using strontium 85 and calcium 47 (ab), H. Koenig and John H. Heller, July, 168
radiocarbon
—autoradiographic detection in tissues of tubercle bacilli labeled with acetate-1-C^{14} (ab), A. Allegranza et al, Oct., 685
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x irradiated rats (ab), John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
radiocesium
—physical aspects of cesium teletherapy source (ab), Charles S. Simons et al, Aug., 342
—physical considerations in design of facilities for uniform whole-body irradiation of man, Edward W. Webster, July, 19
—radiotherapy of carcinoma of larynx with radioactive cobalt, strontium, and cesium (ab), Juraj Körbler et al, Aug., 340
radiochromium. See also Radioactivity, radiophosphorus
—determination of Cr^{51}-tagged erythrocyte survival in hemolytic anemia during therapy (ab), W. Scheitlin and P. Frick, Dec., 996
—quantitative determination of gastrointestinal bleeding using Cr^{51}-labeled red blood cells (ab), G. Izak et al, Nov., 861
—radiochromium in determination of blood volume changes (ab), G. K. Daikos and D. A. Koutras, Sept., 513
—radioisotopic study of effects of irrigating fluid in transurethral prostatectomy (ab), Eldon M. Fillman et al, Sept., 512
—visualization of spleen in man by radioisotope scanning, James W. Winkelman, Henry N. Wagner, Jr., John G. McAfee and James M. Mozley, Sept., 465
radiocobalt
—absorption of radioactive B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia after long-term oral and parenteral therapy (ab), P. J. Fouts et al, Dec., 995
—"all-shape" diaphragm for high-energy teletherapy units, Robert S. Landauer, Hyo Hyun Byun and Marion F. Magalotti, Nov., 806
—carcinoma of cervix uteri: treatment by supervoltage irradiation only: preliminary report (ab), H. M. Mellor, Nov., 858
—combined effects of ionizing radiation and high temperature on longevity of Sprague-Dawley rat (ab), L. D. Carlson and B. H. Jackson, Aug., 346
—disseminated demyelination of brain following Co^{60} (gamma) radiation (ab), P. Lampert et al, July, 167
—eighteen cases of cancer of esophagus treated with telecobalt therapy (ab), G. Pisani and A. Malaspina, Oct., 678
—field-shaping device for use in short wavelength radiation therapy, S. Gordon Castigliano and C. Jules Rominger, Nov., 802
—general formula for axial depth dose derived from an empirical power law for tumor-air ratios, Paul M. Pfalzner, Sept., 438
—impressions of value of megavoltage irradiation in treatment of malignant neoplasia (ab), William Woods, Sept., 511
—kilocurie cobalt-60 therapy at Radiumhemmet: equipment, technic, and dose measurements (ab), S. Hultberg et al, Aug., 340
—megavoltage radiotherapy (ab), W. P. Holman and J. H. Martin, Sept., 511
—physical considerations in design of facilities for uniform whole-body irradiation of man, Edward W. Webster, July, 19
—radiation nephritis: review, case report, and animal study (ab), Bryan L. Redd, Jr., Nov., 864
—radiotherapy of carcinoma of larynx with radioactive cobalt, strontium, and cesium (ab), Juraj Körbler et al, Aug., 340
—relative biological effectiveness of Co^{60} gamma rays and fission neutrons: lethal effects on 4-day chick embryo (ab), Howard H. Vogel, Jr., and Donn L. Jordan, Oct., 684
—rotational cobalt-60 teletherapy of vesical cancer (ab), Harry H. Browne and Ralph T. Ogden, Nov., 860
—some effects of roentgen rays (220 kvp) and gamma rays (Co^{60}) on chicken eggs (ab), M. K. Loken et al, Oct., 689
—subacute and late cardiovascular sequelae to low doses of gamma radiation (ab), Durwood J. Smith et al, Sept., 515
—surface back-scatter for rectangular fields in the quality range from a half-value layer of 1 mm. of Al to cobalt-60 gamma radiation (ab), M. L. Emmett, July, 167
—therapeutic principles in management of peptic ulcer. 4. Radiation therapy with cobalt 60 (ab), Charles H. Brown, Nov., 860
—use of bi-axial rotation therapy with cobalt 60: physical basis and application in treatment of carcinoma of cervix (ab), Roger Mathieu, Aug., 339
—use of cobalt-60 beam unit for treatment of carcinoma of larynx (ab), R. C. Tudway and H. F. Freundlich, Dec., 995
radiogold. See also Effusions
—cancer palliation: extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external radiation therapy (ab), Robert C. Hickey et al, July, 167
—carcinoma of uterine cervix: interstitial radioactive colloidal gold therapy of lateral pelvic nodes (ab), William S. Baker, Nov., 861
—intracavitary treatment of bladder with radioactive colloidal gold (ab), G. M. Dyche and N. R. Mackay, Oct., 679
radioiodine. See Thyroid
—alterations in iodine-131 distribution in rat after whole-body x irradiation (ab), D. D. Ulmer et al, Oct., 683
—clinical value of liver photoscanning (ab), Donald A. Fee and Sylvia O. Fedoruk, Nov., 862
—effect of triton on triolein I^{131} distribution in atherosclerotic rabbit tissues (ab), Sanford O. Byers et al, Sept., 513
—extent of nonspecific background localization of radioiodinated serum proteins in human tumor and normal tissues (ab), Eugene D. Day and Ahsen Özarda, Oct., 683
—further experiences with the radioisotope renogram (ab), Chester C. Winter, Sept., 504
—hepatoscintigrams after injection of denatured human serum albumin marked with I^{131} (ab), B. Delaloye et al, Oct., 683
—I^{131}-rose bengal test of liver function: a clinical evaluation (ab), Antonio M. Garcia et al, Oct., 682
—localization and retention of triolein I^{131} in various tissues of the atherosclerotic rabbit (ab), Leland Felton et al, Aug., 338
—localization of radioiodinated rat fibrinogen in transplanted rat tumors (ab), Eugene D. Day et al, Aug., 338
—radioactive Hypaque renogram: assessment of renal function with automatic external scintillation detection equipment (ab), Torsten Denneberg and Inge Hendenskog, Dec., 991
—results of radioisotope renogram and comparison with other kidney tests among hypertensive persons (ab), Chester C. Winter et al, Oct., 683
—use of I^{131}-labeled fat in study of lipid handling in patients with coronary artery disease (ab), Robert H. Seller et al, July, 167
—vascular and extravascular exchange of I^{131} plasma proteins in the rat (ab), William C. Dewey, Aug., 338
radioiron
—quantitative method for measuring gastrointestinal absorption of iron (ab), John D. Bonnet et al, Dec., 996
—residual injury induced in erythropoietic system of rat by periodic exposure to x-radiation (studied with Fe^{59}) (ab), S. J. Baum and E. L. Alpen, Oct., 688
—studies on anemia of tumor-bearing animals. IV. Distribution of radioiron after extravascular injection of labeled erythrocytes (ab), Robert E. Greenfield et al, Nov., 863
—transfer of radioactive iron via placenta and accessory fetal membranes in rabbit (ab), J. Davies et al, Aug., 341
radiokrypton
—identification and quantification of left-to-right circulatory shunts: new diagnostic method utilizing inhalation of radioactive gas, Kr^{85} (ab), Richard J. Sanders and Andrew G. Morrow, July, 150
—use of radioactive krypton and cardio-green dilution curves in detection of experimental portal-systemic venous shunts (ab), Robert T. L. Long et al, Nov., 863
radiolithium
—pathologic effects of thermal neutrons and the B^{10} (n, alpha) Li^7 reaction on skin (ab), S. W. Lippincott et al, Nov., 866
radiomercury
—visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, John G. McAfee and Henry N. Wagner, Jr., Nov., 820
radio-oxygen. See Oxygen
radiopalladium
—creation of deep cerebral lesions by small beta-ray sources implanted under guidance of fluoroscopic image intensifiers (as used in treatment of Parkinson's disease) (ab), Sean Mullan et al, Aug., 340
radiophosphorus
—cancer palliation: extracorporeal pump perfusion of radioactive isotopes and nitrogen mustard as adjuncts to external therapy (ab), Robert C. Hickey et al, July, 167
—effect of x-rays, grenz rays, thorium-X, and radioactive phosphorus on superficial mycotic agents (ab), Samuel Monash and Frank J. Roth, Jr., Aug., 348
—experimental intralaryngeal injection of radioisotopes (ab), Joel J. Pressman et al, Sept., 513
—liver blood flow in man: studies utilizing radioactive colloid. I. Normal values (ab), George L. Nardi et al, July, 168
—liver function in regenerating rat liver: $CrPO_4$ colloid uptake and bile flow (ab), George F. Leong et al, Sept., 514
—in vitro uptake of P^{32} by red blood cells in thyroid disease (ab), Helen E. A. Farran et al, Aug., 338
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. I. Incorporation of P^{32} measured by surface activity in Walker carcinoma and normal tissues of albino rats (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 338
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. II. Total P^{32} turnover in transplanted mammary carcinoma, inflammatory granuloma, and normal stomach tissue of ZBC mice (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 339
—studies of radioactive phosphorus uptake in diagnosis of intraocular and cutaneous melanomata (ab), Kelvin Lidgett et al, Oct., 684
—transmission of P^{32}-labeled Candida albicans to newborn mice at birth (ab), Philip J. Kozinn et al, Nov., 861
—use of radioactive phosphorus in advanced carcinoma of prostate (ab), Vincent Vermooten et al, Aug., 339

RADIOACTIVITY—*cont.*
radiorubidium
—myocardial extraction of Rb^{86} in the rabbit (ab), Robert E. Mack et al, Sept., 514
radiosodium
—radiosodium clearance rates as indicators of femoral-head vascularity (ab), Patrick G. Laing and Albert B. Ferguson, Jr., Oct., 684
radiostrontium
—dynamics of bone healing and its effect on skeletal system in vivo using strontium 85 and calcium 47 (ab), H. Koenig and John H. Heller, July, 168
—effect of radioactive strontium on Escherichia coli OB-26 (ab), Henrik Weisglass et al, Dec., 996
—radiotherapy of carcinoma of larynx with radioactive cobalt, strontium, and cesium (ab), Juraj Körbler et al, Aug., 340
—10-curie strontium-90 beta-ray therapy unit (ab), J. L. Haybittle, Nov., 861
—treatment of hemangiomas in children with strontium 90 (ab), E. Frey, Sept., 512
radiosulfur
—absorption and distribution of $S^{35}O_2$ inhaled through the nose and mouth by dogs (ab), Oscar J. Balchum et al, Oct., 685
—effects of 1 curie of sulfur 35 administered intravenously as sulfate to man with advanced chondrosarcoma (ab), J. Robert Andrews et al, Nov., 862
radioxenon
—employment of scanning in accurate localization of spinal cord tumors (ab), F. M. Lyass and B. I. Smagin, Nov., 862
radioyttrium
—implantation of pituitary with yttrium 90 in case of Cushing's syndrome (ab), G. M. Molinatti et al, Aug., 340
RADIOAUTOGRAPHY. See Thyroid, hormones; Tritium; Tubercle Bacilli
RADIOCHROMATOGRAPHY. See Chromatography
RADIOGRAPHY. See Radiology and Radiologists; Roentgen Rays, apparatus; Roentgen Rays, diagnosis; Roentgenograms; under diseases, organs and regions
RADIOISOTOPES. See Radioactivity
RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETIES
American Roentgen Ray Society, Dec., 963
Arizona Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Association of University Radiologists, Aug., 296
Brooklyn Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Buffalo Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Central Ohio Radiological Society, Sept., 475
Cleveland Radiological Society, Dec., 963
Colégio Brasileiro de Radiologia, Aug., 297
Colorado Radiological Society, Sept., 475
Detroit Roentgen Ray and Radium Society, Nov., 825
East Tennessee Radiological Society, Dec., 964
Eastern Conference of Radiology, Dec., 963
Eastern Radiological Society, Oct., 643
Florida Radiological Society, July, 125
Florida West Coast Radiological Society, Dec., 963
Idaho State Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Indiana Roentgen Society, Oct., 643
Iowa Radiological Society, Sept., 475
Los Angeles Radiological Society, Oct., 643
Los Angeles Radiological Society, Midwinter Conference, Dec., 963
Maine Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Nassau Radiological Society, July, 125
New England Roentgen Ray Society, Oct., 643
New Mexico Association of Radiologists and Pathologists, Nov., 825
North Carolina Radiological Society, Dec., 963
Northeastern New York Radiological Society, Nov., 825
Ohio State Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Oklahoma State Radiological Society, Sept., 475
Oregon Radiological Society, Oct., 643
Pacific Northwest Radiological Society, July, 125
Pennsylvania Radiological Society, Aug., 296
Philadelphia Roentgen Ray Society, July, 125
Radiological Society of Greater Cincinnati, Dec., 963
Radiological Society of Greater Kansas City, Sept., 475
Radiological Society of Hawaii, Oct., 643
Radiological Society of New Jersey, Sept., 475
Radiological Society of Puerto Rico, Sept., 475
Rocky Mountain Radiological Society, Nov., 825
secretaries and meeting dates, July, 133; Oct., 646
Section on Radiology, Connecticut State Medical Society, Nov., 825
Section on Radiology, Medical Society of the District of Columbia, Sept., 475
Sociedad Chilena de Radiología, Nov., 825
Sociedad de Radiología, Cancerología y Física Médica del Uruguay, Aug., 297
Sociedad Mexicana de Radiología, Nov., 825
Sociedad Venezolana de Radiología, Aug., 297
Society for Pediatric Radiology, Aug., 297; Dec., 964
South Carolina Radiological Society, Nov., 825
Wisconsin Radiological Society, Dec., 964
RADIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA
forty-sixth annual meeting
—(ed), Theodore J. Wachowski, Sept., 467
—commercial exhibits, Nov., 830
—preliminary program, Oct., 624
—refresher courses: postgraduate instruction, Oct., 628
RADIOLOGY AND RADIOLOGISTS
See also Radiological Societies
—historical collection on radiography, Nov., 826
—the roentgenologist as a consultant (ed), Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 293
—what the mirror sees (ed), Robert P. Barden, Dec., 957
RADIOTHERAPY
See also Radiations, injurious effects; Radioactivity; Radium; Roentgen Therapy; under diseases, organs and regions; etc.
—accuracy in radiotherapy, J. H. Martin, E. A. Evans and F. J. Anderson, Oct., 552
—measurement with chemical dosimetry of absorbed integral dose in large phantoms, L. H. Gevantman and J. H. Arndt, Oct., 599
—radiology and radioactive isotopes: postgraduate course, University of Kansas, Dec., 964
—radiotherapy in Great Britain (ed), Christian V. Cimmino, July, 124
—use of rad in clinical practice: a contribution to a symposium at the British Institute of Radiology, Nov. 20, 1958 (ab), C. W. Wilson, D. E. A. Jones and F. Ellis, July, 165
RADIUM
See also Radon
—radium in human bone: the dose in microscopic volumes of bone (ab), R. E. Rowland and J. H. Marshall, July, 169
therapy. See Penis
RADON
—employment of scanning in accurate localization of spinal cord tumors (ab), F. M. Lyass and B. I. Smagin, Nov., 862
—radiation dose to kidney of rat from inhaled radon (ab), Donald A. Morken, Nov., 865
RAI, K. M.: Carcinoma of the penis—radium treatment—assessment of results (ab), Oct., 680
RANGANATHAN, C. See **ANNAMALAI, AL.**
RANSOM, CHARLES L. See **LANDES, RALPH R.**
RAO, V. V. S. PRATAPA: Value of tomography in management of pulmonary tuberculosis (a review of 1,276 tomograms of 930 patients) (ab), Dec., 975
RAPOPORT, BERNARD. See **WECHSLER, HERMAN**
RAPP, R. See **UMIKER, W.**
RATTI, A.: Arteriography and osteomedullography in the diagnosis of bone tumors (ab), Aug., 325
RAVENTOS, A., GROSS, SIDNEY W., and PENDERGRASS, EUGENE P.: Sarcoma following radiation injury of skull (ab), Nov., 863
——HALE, JOHN, and CHAMBERLAIN, R. H.: Two-hour uptake of iodine 131 by the thyroid, Sept., 446
READ, RAYMOND C.: Cause of death in cardioangiography (ab), Sept., 495
RECALDE CUESTAS, LUIS A. See **FIORITO, EDUARDO S.**
RECKLINGHAUSEN'S DISEASE. See Neurofibromatosis
RECTUM
—management of advanced radiation proctitis (ab), Irving F. Chanin and Jack W. McElwain, Sept., 515
—new design for barium rectal tube, Edwin L. Lame, Aug., 289
RED BLOOD CELLS. See Erythrocytes
REDD, BRYAN L., Jr.: Radiation nephritis: review, case report and animal study (ab), Nov., 864
REED, J. O., and LANG, E. F.: Diaphragmatic hernia in infancy (ab), July, 156
REED, JOEL E. See **PARKER, GERALD W.**
REEVES, ROBERT J. See **SANDERS, AARON P.**
REFLEX
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
REFLUX
gastroesophageal. See Stomach, physiology
pyelorenal. See Ureters, reflux
REHMAN, I. See **GILDENHORN, HYMAN L.**
REINBERG, MARTIN. See **KAY, JEROME HAROLD**
REINHOLD, H., and SAUERBREY, R.: A contribution to the congenital fusion of cervical vertebrae and to fatigue fracture of the spinous processes of the cervical spine (ab), Sept., 501
REISS, H. E.: The cervix in hysterosalpingography (ab), Aug., 328
REIZENSTEIN, P. G., and NYBERG, W.: Intestinal absorption of liver-bound radiovitamin B_{12} in patients with pernicious anaemia and in controls (ab), Aug., 340
RELATIVE BIOLOGICAL EFFECTIVENESS. See Neutrons
RENE, ROBERT M., and MELLINKOFF, SHERMAN M.: Renal insufficiency after oral administration of a double dose of a cholecystographic medium. Report of two cases (ab), July, 155
RENNER, ROBERT R. See **BESSLER, WALTER T.**
RENOGRAM. See Kidneys, physiology
RESEARCH
—International Congress of Radiation Research (Second), Dec., 964
RESPIRATORY TRACT
See also Bronchi; Lungs; Pharynx; etc.
—emergency respiratory protection against radiological and biological aerosols (ab), H. Gerald Guyton et al, Sept., 516
diseases
—fatal granulomatosis of respiratory tract (lethal midline granuloma—Wegener's granulomatosis) (ab), Irving M. Blatt et al, Oct., 656
—respiratory disease of mushroom workers: farmer's lung (ab), Louis S. Bringhurst et al, Oct., 659

RETICULOSARCOMA. See Sarcoma, reticulosarcoma
RETROPERITONEUM. See Abdomen; Pneumography
RETROPNEUMOPERITONEUM. See Pneumography
REYNOLDS, JACK, and BONTE, FREDERICK J.: Kerosene pneumonitis (ab), Nov., 843
REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE, FULTON, HAROLD, and SNIDER, JAMES J.: Roentgenographic analysis of renal mass lesions (cysts and tumors) (ab), Sept., 503
RIBS
—blind spots—first rib stresses. Presidential address delivered at the British Institute of Radiology on May 7, 1959 (ab), J. Blair Hartley, July, 160
—limitation of hypertrophic spur formation by costovertebral articulations, Malcolm D. Jones, Oct., 584
tumors
—huge osteoma of eleventh left rib (ab), Israel Steinberg, July, 160
RICHARDS, A. J.: Lymphoma of the G.I. tract (ab), Oct., 667
RICKETS
—growth and development of bone, normal and abnormal, including a section on rickets, Howard J. Barnhard and Robert W. Geyer, Dec., 942
RIDER, W. D. See **LAMPERT, P.**
RIFKIND, BASIL: Death after cholecystography (ab), July, 156
RIGGINS, R. See **MARGOLIS, G.**
RIGLER, LEO G., honored, Sept., 475
RING, B. ALBERT: Variations in the striate and other cerebral veins affecting measurements of the "venous angle" (ab), Oct., 655
ROBBINS, LEONARD R.: Experience with the in vitro erythrocyte uptake of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine in a routine clinical laboratory (ab), Aug., 337
ROBBINS, ROBERT: Indications for radiation therapy in laryngeal cancer (ab), Nov., 857
ROBERT PELVIS. See Pelvis, abnormalities
ROBERTSON, J. S. See **LIPPINCOTT, S. W.**
ROBINSON, P. K. See **BULL, J. W. D.**
ROCHE, MARCEL: Elevated thyroidal I^{131} uptake in the absence of goiter in isolated Venezuelan Indians (ab), Sept., 512
ROCKNEY, ROBERT E. See **WINTER, CHESTER C.**
ROELSGAARD, G. See **HEINILD, SV.**
ROELSGAARD, M. See **STEINICKE, O.**
ROENTGEN RAYS
See also Body-Section Roentgenography; Cineroentgenography; Radiations; Radiotherapy; Roentgen Therapy
—errors and omissions in construction of x-ray departments, W. S. Altman, Nov., 826
apparatus. See also Roentgen Rays, physics; Roentgen Rays, protection against; Roentgen Therapy
—adjustable mobile cassette holder for orthopedic operations (ab), E. Thyge Madsen, Sept., 502
—automatic time-indicating device for use in radiography, Ivan M. Woolley, Nov., 809
—device for timing cineangiocardiograms using electrocardiogram (ab), Graeme Sloman and J. G. Davies, Aug., 318
—dynapulse method of ultrashort (millisecond) timing and improved rapid impulse timing in medical roentgenography (ab), Robert B. Funch, July, 163
—*image intensifier.* See Roentgen Rays, fluoroscopy
—inexpensive device for rapid injection of contrast material, George C. Sutton and Howard C. Burkhead, Aug., 292
—new design for barium rectal tube, Edwin L. Lame, Aug., 289
—radiopaque drains: marking soft rubber drains for x-ray visualization (ab), C. F. Taylor and W. A. Smiley, Jr., Aug., 331
—uranium x-ray grids, Michel Ter-Pogossian and Sven Ledin, Nov., 797
—vascular injector with program selector, Kurt Amplatz, Dec., 955
diagnosis. See also Roentgen Rays, apparatus; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against; under diseases, organs and regions; etc.
—diagnostic radiology course, University of California, San Francisco, Dec., 965
—diagnostic roentgenology courses for general practitioners (letter to editor): comment on earlier letter by Dr. Felson, Robert S. Sherman, Aug., 297; reply by Dr. Felson, Aug., 298
—radiology and radioactive isotopes: postgraduate course, University of Kansas, Dec., 964
—significance of grid ratio in clinical radiography, Benjamin Felson and Otto E. W. Schmidt, Dec., 925
—standardization of physical factors in radiographic exposures, Hyman L. Gildenhorn, I. Rehman, L. Pape and S. Baker, Aug., 262
effects. See also Radiations, effects; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects
—alterations in iodine-131 distribution in rat after whole-body x-irradiation (ab), D. D. Ulmer et al, Oct., 683
—attempts to reproduce cirrhosis of liver in rats after total-body x-irradiation (ab), Harold W. Carroll et al, Aug., 346
—bone-marrow transplantation and chemical protection in radiotherapy of mouse leukemia; preliminary communication (ab), Emanuel E. Schwartz, July, 169
—delayed mortality of radiation chimeras: a pathological and hematological study (ab), M. J. de Vries and O. Vos, Oct., 689
—depletion of myelopoietic cells of irradiated rat (ab), E. V. Hulse, Aug., 347
—early changes in lens epithelium after roentgen irradiation: a correlated light and electron microscopic study (ab), Theodor Wanko et al, Oct., 687
—early effects of x-irradiation on specific renal functions in dogs (ab), H. J. Klapproth et al, Aug., 345
—effect of bone-marrow culture in vitro on its protective action in irradiated mice (ab), Daniel Billen, Oct., 690
—effect of post-irradiation bone-marrow treatment on rat spleen nucleic acids (ab), R. M. Iammarino and M. Benenbom, Oct., 690
—effect of repeated whole-body x-irradiation on peripheral white blood cell count of rabbits (ab), Herbert B. Gerstner and Harry A. Gorman, Aug., 348
—effect of roentgen irradiation of lymphocytes in vivo (ab), G. H. Hjort, Aug., 347
—effect of whole-body x-irradiation on adrenal medulla and the hormones adrenalin and noradrenalin (ab), McC. Goodall and Merritt Long, Oct., 689
—effect of x-irradiation on hepatic carbohydrate enzymes in control and hypophysectomized rats (ab), George Weber and Antonio Cantero, Nov., 865
—effect of x-rays, grenz rays, thorium-X, and radioactive phosphorus on superficial mycotic agents (ab), Samuel Monash and Frank J. Roth, Jr., Aug., 348
—effects of irradiation upon revascularization and survival of skin autografts (ab), Sheldon O. Burman, Oct., 687
—factors influencing radioprotective action of cysteine: effects in Escherichia coli due to drug concentration, temperature, time and pH (ab), Henry I. Kohn and Shirley E. Gunter, Oct., 690
—gastrointestinal function during exposure to x-rays (ab), D. C. Jones and D. J. Kimeldorf, Oct., 687
—initial depletion and subsequent recovery of spermatogonia of mouse after 20 r of gamma rays and 100, 300, and 600 r of x-rays (ab), E. F. Oakberg, Oct., 688
—injury and repair following irradiation of salivary glands in male rats (ab), C. P. Cherry and A. Glucksmann, July, 169
—irradiated blood-typing serum (ab), Robert M. Jamison, Nov., 865
—late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Peter C. Nowell and Leonard J. Cole, Aug., 347
—observations on chimpanzees after whole-body radiation and homologous bone-marrow treatment (ab), Harvey Rothberg et al, Oct., 687
—oxidation to $C^{14}O_2$ and conversion to fatty acids of C^{14}-glucose in livers of normal, fasted and x-irradiated rats (ab) John G. Coniglio et al, Aug., 341
—polydipsia and polyuria in x-irradiated rat (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 346
—relationship between oxygen tension of inhaled gas and severity of acute radiation pneumonitis, William T. Moss and Francis J. Haddy, July, 55
—residual injury induced in erythropoietic system of rat by periodic exposures to x-radiation (ab), S. J. Baum and E. L. Alpen, Oct., 688
—resistance to whole-body x-irradiation in rats made tolerant to bacterial endotoxins (ab), B. W. Zweifach et al, Nov., 866
—some effects of roentgen rays (220 kvp) and gamma rays (cobalt-60) on chicken eggs (ab), M. K. Loken et al, Oct., 689
—some factors altering severity of acute radiation penumonitis: variation with cortisone, heparin and antibiotics, William T. Moss, Francis J. Haddy and Sanford K. Sweany, July, 50
—some factors involved in effect of x-irradiation on phosphatase activity of hematopoietic tissues (ab), Edwin M. Uyeki and Paul R. Salerno, Aug., 344
—value of bone marrow and spleen cell suspensions for survival of lethally irradiated dogs (ab), Robert D. Sullivan et al, Aug., 345
—weight, nitrogen and DNA content of small intestine mucosa of rats exposed to x-rays (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 347
—x-irradiation of exteriorized or in situ intestine of rat (ab), M. F. Sullivan et al, Oct., 688
films. See Roentgenograms
fluoroscopy. See also Cineroentgenography; Kidneys, calculi; etc.
—creation of deep cerebral lesions by small beta-ray sources implanted under guidance of fluoroscopic image intensifiers (as used in treatment of Parkinson's disease) (ab), Sean Mullan et al, Aug., 340
—factors influencing image quality in cineroentgenography (ab), J. A. Campbell et al, Dec., 991
—image intensifier risk (letter to editor), F. W. Tranter, Sept., 476
—peripheral arteriography utilizing image amplification and cinemaroentgenography (ab), Robert I. Lowenberg and Robert M. Lowman, Nov., 844
—pulsations in pulmonary arteries as observed with roentgenoscopic image amplification: observations in patients with isolated pulmonary valvular stenosis (ab), Brit B. Gay, Jr., and Robert H. Franch, Dec., 980
—uses of fluoroscopy (ed), John McClenahan, Oct., 620
injurious effects. See also Radiations, injurious effects; Roentgen Rays, protection against
—effects of radiation on lungs in treatment of carcinoma of bronchus (ab), Thomas J. Deeley, Nov., 864

ROENTGEN RAYS, injurious effects—*cont.*
—*experimental studies.* See Roentgen Rays, effects
—gonadal exposure dose to adults in diagnostic radiography (ab), J. L. Wolfson and C. Garrett, Oct., 686
—growth disturbances of skeleton following radiation-induced infantile myxedema (ab), B. Freyer, Aug., 344
—image intensifier risk (letter to editor), F. W. Tranter, Sept., 476
—incidence of neoplasia after irradiation of thymic region (ab), Howard B. Latourette and Fred J. Hodges, Sept., 514
—leukemia and exposure to x-ray: 6 cases (ab), William C. Moloney, Aug., 342
—leukemia in children exposed to ionizing radiation (ab), Robert Murray et al, July, 168
—local bone-marrow changes secondary to therapeutic irradiation, Marguerite P. Sykes, Florence C. H. Chu and William G. Wilkerson, Dec., 919
—note on radiation telangiectases (ab), William B. Bean, Aug., 342
—osteonecrosis of mandible following roentgen therapy of oral neoplasia (ab), E. Gandolfo and F. Mairo, Dec., 996
—preliminary assessment of gonad dose received by patients undergoing radiographic examination (ab), C. Biagini et al, Dec., 997
—prevention of radiation lung damage (ab), A. G. W. Whitfield and W. H. Bond, Aug., 343
—radiation fibrosis of pericardium, with cardiac tamponade; case report with postmortem studies and review of literature (ab), David W. Hurst, Aug., 343
—radiation hazards from medical and dental uses of x-ray (ab), James B. Douglas, Aug., 344
—radiation nephritis: review, case report, and animal study (ab), Bryan L. Redd, Jr., Nov., 864
—sarcoma following radiation injury of skull (ab), Antolin Raventos et al, Nov., 863
—studies on effect of radiation on hemopoietic system in patients suffering from malignant diseases (ab), Byomkes Basu et al, Nov., 864
physics. See also Roentgen Therapy
—calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, Paul N. Goodwin, July, 112
—code of practice for x-ray measurements. Prepared by the Hospital Physicists' Association (ab), Nov., 859
—physical considerations in design of facilities for uniform whole-body irradiation of man, Edward W. Webster, July, 19
—problems of developing a film method for regularly checking radiation output of x-ray machines, Leonard Stanton, Sept., 416
—right-angle scatter for x-ray beams of 0.14 mm. to 2.5 mm. copper h.v.l., Aaron P. Sanders, C. W. Chin, K. W. Sharpe, Robert J. Reeves and George J. Baylin, Oct., 595
protection against. See also Roentgen Rays, effects
—adjustable shielding device for use in diagnostic roentgenology, Bernard S. Epstein, Sept., 458
—minimizing the genetic hazard of medical radiation (ab), George Cooper, Jr., Oct., 686
—observations on dose from dental x-ray procedures, with note on radiography of nasal bones (ab), G. M. Ardran and H. E. Crooks, July, 169
—reduced gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest roentgenographic examinations (ab), Lewis E. Etter et al, Dec., 997
—standardization of physical factors in radiographic exposures, Hyman L. Gildenhorn, I. Rehman, L. Pape and S. Baker, Aug., 262
technic. See also Body-Section Roentgenography; Cineroentgenography; Pneumography; Pyelography; Roentgen Therapy; etc.
—magnified roentgenography in rheumatology (ab), José V. Rosa, Dec., 988
technicians. See American Registry of X-Ray Technicians
ROENTGEN THERAPY
See also Cancer, radiotherapy; Dosimeters and Dosimetry; Radiotherapy; Roentgen Rays, injurious effects; under diseases, organs and regions
—field-shaping device for use in short wavelength radiation therapy, S. Gordon Castigliano and C. Jules Rominger, Nov., 802
—physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. I. Some new copper wedges and their applications (ab), M. Cohen, Aug., 333
—physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. II. Analysis of wedge field dosimetry (ab), M. Cohen, Aug., 333
—physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. III. Effect on wedge fields of variations in kv and other factors (ab), M. Cohen and J. E. Burns, Aug., 333
—physical aspects of roentgen therapy using wedge filters. IV. A new wedge principle using graphite and tin (ab), M. Cohen, Aug., 333
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. I. Technic of measurement and description of reaction, Florence C. H. Chu, John T. Conrad, Harry N. Bane, Arvin S. Glicksman and James J. Nickson, Sept., 406
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. II. Clinical study in patients on a standardized irradiation schedule, Arvin S. Glicksman, Florence C. H. Chu, Harry N. Bane and James J. Nickson, Sept., 411
—theory and practice of total-body irradiation in the dawn of the homograft era, James B. Dealy, Jr., July, 11

ROENTGENOGRAMS
—method for direct copy of radiographs (ab), Herman Wechsler et al, July, 164
—quick finding of films in darkroom (letter to editor), Alfred J. Niedermayer, Dec., 965
—speculation on value of right or left indicator on radiograph (ab), Morris Owen, Dec., 991
RÓKA, J., and HOLCZINGER, L.: Perforation of the stomach due to retroperitoneal neurinoma: case report (ab), Aug., 320
ROMINGER, C. JULES. See **CASTIGLIANO, S. GORDON**
ROSA, JOSÉ VITOR: Magnified roentgenography in rheumatology (ab), Dec., 988
ROSE-BENGAL TEST. See Liver, function tests
ROSENOER, VICTOR M., and MICHELL, R. C.: Skeletal changes in Wilson's disease (hepato-lenticular degeneration) (ab), Oct., 673
ROSENQUIST, R. C., SMALL, C. S., and DEEB, P. H.: Unusual manifestations of gout (ab), July, 157
ROSENQVIST, HUGO, and SALTZMAN, GEORG-FREDRIK: Sacrococcygeal and vertebral chordomas and their treatment (ab), July, 165
——See **EDLING, N. P. G.**
ROSENTHAL, WILLIAM S. See **CANTER, JEROME W.**
ROSNER, MARTIN C., and BOSNIAK, MORTON A.: Diagnosis of left-sided subphrenic abscess (ab), Sept., 506
ROSS, JAMES A.: One thousand retrograde pyelograms with manometric pressure records (ab), Sept., 504
ROSS, S. WILLIAM. See **BEARD, ALICE GAMBLE**
ROSSETTI, M.: Significance of the esophagogastric angle for the physiology and pathophysiology of the cardia (ab), Oct., 667
ROSSI, L. See **BOBBIO, A.**
ROSTECK, K.: Deformity of the duodenal bulb caused by atypical localization of the papilla of Vater (ab), Sept., 496
ROSWIT, BERNARD. See **UNGER, SOL M.**
ROTATION THERAPY. See Radioactivity, radiocobalt
ROTH, FRANK J., Jr. See **MONASH, SAMUEL**
ROTH, JAMES L. A., VALDES-DAPENA, A., STEIN, G. N., and BOCKUS, H. L.: Toxic megacolon in ulcerative colitis (ab), July, 154
ROTHBERG, HARVEY, BLAIR, EUGENE B., GOMEZ, ALPHONSE C., and McNULTY, WILBUR: Observations on chimpanzees after whole-body radiation and homologous bone marrow treatment (ab), Oct., 687
ROWE, CAROLINE W.: Pneumocystis carinii penumonia, Aug., 257
ROWLAND, R. E., and MARSHALL, J. H.: Radium in human bone: the dose in microscopic volumes of bone (ab), July, 169
ROWLING, J. THOMPSON: Prepyloric septum: a rare anomaly (ab), July, 152
RUBENFELD, SIDNEY, KOHN, ANTHONY, LOWENTHAL, MARTIN, MITCHELL, NATHAN, and BRODIE, S. STEPHEN: Rational dosage in I^{131} treatment of hyperthyroidism, Aug., 276
——**LOWENTHAL, MARTIN, KOHN, ANTHONY, MITCHELL, NATHAN, and BRODIE, S. STEPHEN:** Radioiodine in the treatment of hyperthyroidism. A seven-year evaluation (ab), Aug., 337
RUBIDIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiorubidium
RUBIN, PHILIP. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
——See **BLATT, IRVING M.**
RUDMAN, IRVING, and OTTO, MERLE L.: A case for routine operative cholangiography (ab), Nov., 849
RUTLEDGE, FELIX, DODD, GERALD D., Jr., and KASILAG, FILOMENO B., Jr.: Lymphocysts: a complication of radical pelvic surgery (ab), July, 161
RYAN, JAMES: The reinforced Graham-Cole test (ab), Oct., 672
RYCKEWAERT, A. See **de SÈZE, S.**

S

SACROCOCCYGEAL REGION
tumors
—sacrococcygeal and vertebral chordomas and their treatment (ab), Hugo Rosenqvist and Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 165
—sacrococcygeal teratoma of fetus with special emphasis on prenatal diagnosis by radiology (ab), Vishnu Sarma and N. Nemiraja, Sept., 503
SACRUM
—congenital sacral anomalies in children (ab), E. Durham Smith, Oct., 674
SALERNO, PAUL R. See **UYEKI, EDWIN M.**
SALIVARY GLANDS
—injury and repair following irradiation of salivary glands in male rats (ab), C. P. Cherry and A. Glucksmann, July, 169
SALTZMAN, GEORG-FREDRIK: Angiographic demonstration of the posterior communicating and posterior cerebral arteries. II. Pathologic angiography (ab), July, 141
Circulation through the anterior communicating artery studied by carotid angiography (ab), July, 142
Preliminary experiences with peroral cholegraphy (ab), Aug., 323
——See **KLEFENBERG, GÖSTA**
——See **ROSENQVIST, HUGO**

SALVIONI, DANIELE, and GOLDIN, RALPH R.: Intralobar pulmonary sequestration (ab), Dec., 974
SALZMAN, E., SPURCK, R. P., and WATKINS, D. H.: X-ray diagnosis of bile duct calculi (ab), Sept., 498
SAMIY, E.: Echinococcus disease of the calvarium (ab), July, 158
SAMMONS, BILLY P. See **LYONS, HAROLD A.**
SAMTER, THOMAS G., VELLIOS, FRANK, and SHAFER, WILLIAM G.: Neurilemmoma of bone. Report of 3 cases with a review of the literature, Aug., 215
SAMUEL, ERIC: Operative cholangiography (ab), Aug., 324
Use of contrast media in the investigation of the acute abdomen (ab), Dec., 992
——**and BEREZOWSKI, A.:** Radiological diagnosis of the blocked gallbaldder (ab), Aug., 324
SANDBERG, HERSCHEL. See **SELLER, ROBERT H.**
SANDERS, AARON P., CHIN, C. W., SHARPE, K. W., REEVES, ROBERT J., and BAYLIN, GEORGE J.: Right-angle scatter for x-ray beams of 0.14 mm. to 2.5 mm. copper h.v.l., Oct., 595
SANDERS, RICHARD J., and MORROW, ANDREW G.: Identification and quantification of left-to-right circulatory shunts. A new diagnostic method utilizing the inhalation of a radioactive gas, Kr^{85} (ab), July, 150
SANTINO, A. See **BRUNELLI, B.**
SANTY, P., PAPILLON, I., MARION, P., BRET, J., PINET, F., and CHASSARD, J. L.: Radiologic study of stenosis of the aortic isthmus contribution of angiocardiography. A study of 116 cases (ab), Oct., 663
SARCOMA
See also under organs and regions
chondrosarcoma
—effects of 1 curie of sulfur 35 administered intravenously as sulfate to a man with advanced chondrosarcoma (ab), J. Robert Andrews et al, Nov., 862
etiology
—sarcoma following radiation injury of skull (ab), Antolin Raventos et al, Nov., 863
leiomyosarcoma. See Sarcoma, myosarcoma
lymphosarcoma
—primary lymphosarcoma of lung (ab), Emmett R. Hall, Jr., and Brian Blades, Oct., 659
—primary lymphosarcoma of stomach (ab), Charles C. Wolferth, Jr., et al, Oct., 678
—roentgen features of diffuse lymphosarcoma of colon, Bernard S. Wolf and Richard H. Marshak, Nov., 733
myosarcoma
—leiomyosarcoma of stomach: 10 cases (ab), Peter M. Masley, Aug., 320
—leiomyosarcoma of uterus with unusual metastases (ab), Ellery T. Drake and Glen D. Dobben, July, 165
osteosarcoma. See Bones, tumors
reticulosarcoma
—radiation treatment of primary bone tumors (osteosarcoma and reticulosarcoma) (ab), F. Baclesse, Aug., 332
SARGENT, JAMES W. See **SAUTER, KENDALL E.**
SARKAS, A. See **MALAMOS, B.**
SARMA, VISHNU, and NEMIRAJA, N.: Sacro-coccygeal teratoma of the foetus with special emphasis on prenatal diagnosis by radiology (ab), Sept., 503
SAUDAN, Y.: Radiologic aspects of some sternal lesions (ab), Aug., 326
SAUERBREY, R. See **REINHOLD, H.**
SAUTER, KENDALL E., and SARGENT, JAMES W.: Spontaneous rupture of intrarenal arteriovenous fistula: report of a case (ab), Nov., 855
SCANNING. See Counters and Counting
SCAPHOID BONE, CARPAL
—diagnostic considerations in fractures of carpal scaphoid bone (ab), I. Kessler et al, Nov., 852
SCATLIFF, J. H. See **MEYER, E. C.**
——See **SHEDD, DONALD P.**
SCHAAF, J. See **WILHELM, G.**
SCHALL, LeROY A.: Cancer of the larynx: indications for treatment (ab), Nov., 856
SCHATZKI, STEFAN C.: Whipple's disease: roentgenologic findings, including those of an eight-year remission, Dec., 908
SCHAUB, F. See **TSAKIRIS, A.**
SCHEER, ALAN C. See **CHU, FLORENCE C. H.**
SCHEFF, SAUL. See **KAUFMAN, S. A.**
SCHEHL, R. See **LONGIN, F.**
SCHEITLIN, W., and FRICK, P.: Determination of Cr^{51}-tagged erythrocyte survival in hemolytic anemia during therapy (ab), Dec., 996
——**MARTZ, G., and BRUNNER, U.:** Acute renal failure following intravenous pyelography in multiple myeloma (ab), Nov., 855
SCHICK, ROBERT W. See **McDOWELL, FLETCHER H.**
SCHISTOSOMIASIS
—pulmonary "coin" lesion of unusual pathology, R. Paul, July, 118
—pulmonary schistosomatic arteriovenous fistulas producing a new cyanotic syndome in Manson's schistosomiasis (ab), J. Lopes de Faria et al, Aug., 312
SCHLACHTER, LAWRENCE. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
SCHLAEGER, RALPH, LeMAY, MARJORIE, and WERMER, PAUL: Upper gastrointestinal tract alterations in adenomatosis of the endocrine glands, Oct., 517
SCHLITTER, J. See **HUNDESHAGEN, H.**
SCHLUNGBAUM, W.: Roentgen diagnosis of acoustic neurinoma (ab), Aug., 308
SCHMIDT, OTTO E. W. See **FELSON, BENJAMIN**
SCHMITZ, ALFRED L.: Changes in the ambient wing cisterns secondary to intracranial masses (ab), July, 143
——**and HAVESON, SAMUEL B.:** The roentgen diagnosis of eighth nerve tumors, Oct., 531
SCHMITZ, HERBERT E., SMITH, CHARLES J., and FETHERSTON, WILLIAM C.: Effects of preoperative irradiation on adenocarcinoma of the uterus (ab), Sept., 508
SCHNECK, HERMAN. See **ARNHEIM, ERNEST E.**
SCHNEIDER, HAROLD. See **COLLIER, FRED C.**
SCHOBINGER, ROBERT: Transspinous angiography of the inferior vena cava (ab), July, 146
SCHOLTZE, H. G. See **HUNDESHAGEN, H.**
SCHORR, S., and AYALON, D.: Intercostal lung bulging, an early roentgen sign of emphysema in children, Oct., 544
SCHÜLLER-CHRISTIAN SYNDROME
—histiocytosis X; report of case of Hand-Schüller-Christian disease, Allen E. Green, Jr., and Robert A. Flaherty, Oct., 572
SCHULL, WILLIAM J. See **BLATT, IRVING M.**
SCHUMACHER, O. PETER, and KING, JOHN W.: Thyroid function measured by in vitro erythrocyte uptake (red-cell uptake) of I^{131}-labeled l-triiodothyronine. Results of 133 determinations (ab), Nov., 860
SCHVARCZ, J.: Autotomography of the fourth ventricle and the floor of the third ventricle (ab), Oct., 655
SCHWARTZ, EMANUEL E.: Bone marrow transplantation and chemical protection in the radiotherapy of mouse leukemia (preliminary communication) (ab), July, 169
SCHWARTZ, R. PLATO, and HEATH, ARTHUR L.: Preliminary findings from a roentgenographic study of the influence of heel height and empirical shank curvature on osteo-articular relationships in the normal female foot (ab), July, 161
SCHWARTZ, SOLOMON. See **STERNHILL, VERNON**
SCHWARZ, ENRIQUE: Hemophilic pseudotumor of the ilium, Nov., 795
Puncture of the thoracic lymph duct with chylothorax: a rare complication of aortography, Aug., 248
Radiologic contributions to the diagnosis of histoplasmosis (ab), Oct., 659
Trichobezoar and gastric ulcer (ab), Dec., 985
SCHWARZ, GERHART S.: Late appearance and evolution of a cortical defect in a boy with delayed puberty (ab), Nov., 853
SCIENTIFIC PAPERS
—the editor's responsibility (ed), Nov., 822
SCINTILLATION COUNTER. See Counters and Counting
SCLERODERMA
—colon in systemic sclerosis (scleroderma) (ab), William T. Meszaros, Oct., 671
SCLEROSIS. See Arteriosclerosis; Osteosclerosis; Scleroderma
SCOLIOSIS. See Spine, curvature
SCOTT, D. B. See **DUGGAN, H. E.**
SCOTT, NORMAN M., Jr.: Experiences with the "vigorous diagnostic approach" to upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage (ab), Aug., 319
SCOTT, R. KAYE: The evolution of a superficial x-ray therapy technique for carcinoma of the skin (ab), Dec., 994
SCOTT, WENDELL G., LOITMAN, BERNARD S., and SWANSON, HAROLD A.: Problems for the radiologist in diagnosis of gastric ulcer (ab), Dec., 985
SCOW, R. O. See **LIKINS, R. C.**
SEAMAN, WILLIAM B. See **JARVIS, J. LUTHER**
SEASONS
—seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Samuel Dreizen et al, Nov., 852
SELDON, W. A., HICKIE, J. B., and GEORGE, E. P.: Measurement of cardiac output using a radioisotope and a scintillation counter (ab), Aug., 336
SELF, CAMERON L. See **SHUTTLEWORTH, JOHN S.**
SELLA TURCICA
—hyperparathyroidism with pseudoerosion of sella turcica; case (ab), Jack Edeiken and William Nagle, July, 143
—radiological changes and clinical incidence of endocrine effects in sellar and parasellar tumors, H. F. W. Pribram and G. F. Swann, Dec., 877
SELLER, ROBERT H., BRACHFELD, JONAS, SANDBERG, HERSCHEL, and BELLET, SAMUEL: Use of I^{131}-labelled fat in the study of lipid handling in patients with coronary artery disease (ab), July, 167
SELTZER, HOLBROOKE S. See **BLATT, IRVING M.**
SEMILUNAR CARTILAGES
—arthrography in diagnosis of meniscal injuries of knee: correlation of roentgenographic, clinical, and operative findings (ab), Vernon C. Turner and Flora B. Wurtz, Aug., 327
SENDER, HELEN: Arthritis of hip complicating osteitis pubis (ab), Oct., 674
SERIALOGRAPHY. See Brain, blood supply
SEX
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P., Horton, Dec., 932

de SÈZE, S., RYCKEWAERT, A., LEVERNIEUX, J., and MARTEAU, R.: Radiological lesions in gout (ab), Nov., 852
SHAFER, WILLIAM G. See SAMTER, THOMAS G.
SHAHIDI, NASROLLAH T., and DIAMOND, LOUIS K.: Skull changes in infants with chronic iron-deficiency anemia (ab), Nov., 842
SHAHON, DONALD B.: Radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. I. Incorporation of P^{32} measured by surface activity in Walker carcinoma and normal tissues of albino rats (ab), Aug., 338
Radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. II. Total P^{32} turnover in transplanted mammary carcinoma, inflammatory granuloma, and normal stomach tissue of ZBC mice (ab), Aug., 339
SHALKOWSKI, R. A. See CAMPBELL, J. A.
SHANBROM, EDWARD, and ZHEUTLIN, NORMAN: Radiographic studies of the lymphatic system (ab), Aug., 318
SHAPIRO, JEROME H., STERN, WILHELM Z., and JACOBSON, HAROLD G.: Oral cholecystography: a review of techniques (ab), Oct., 672
——See JACOBSON, HAROLD G.
SHARP, MARY E. See MENDL, KARL
SHARPE, K. W. See SANDERS, AARON P.
SHEDD, DONALD P., SCATLIFF, JAMES H., and KIRCHNER, JOHN A.: A cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Nov., 843
SHEEHAN, SHEILA. See MEYER, JOHN S.
SHERMAN, ROBERT S. See POCHACZEVSKY, RUBEM
SHIELDING DEVICE. See Roentgen Rays, protection against
SHIP, ARTHUR G., GLICK, ARTHUR H., and GOLDENSON, ALVIN B.: Incarceration of the stomach in an inguinal hernia. Report of a case (ab), Nov., 847
SHOES
—preliminary findings from a roentgenographic study of influence of heel height and empirical shank curvature on osteo-articular relationships in normal female foot (ab), R. Plato Schwartz and Arthur L. Heath, July, 161
SHORE, LEAH. See WOHL, GEORGE T.
SHOULDER
—cervical diskography: a contribution to etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder, and arm pain (ab), Ralph B. Cloward, Oct., 674
SHUFRO, ARTHUR S. See FEIGELSON, HOWARD H.
——See GAGLIARDI, RAYMOND A.
SHUTTLEWORTH, JOHN W., SELF, CAMERON L., and PERSHING, HUGH S.: Tracheopathia osteoplastica (ab), Dec., 977
SICKLE CELLS. See Anemia, sickle-cell
SIDBURY, J. B., Jr. See HADDAD, HESKEL M.
SIDEROPENIA. See Anemia, hypochromic
SIDEROSIS
See also Hemochromatosis
—splanchnic siderosis; rare case (ab), G. Carta and F. Pirastu, Dec., 993
SIEBER, WILLIAM K. See BASS, LEE W.
——See GIRDANY, BERTRAM R.
SIEGEL, SIDNEY. See ANDREWS, J. ROBERT
SIGMOID
—pneumatosis cystoides intestinales (ab), Elaine Epstein, Aug., 321
SILBERMAN, Z. See KESSLER, I.
SILVA, ALFREDO. See KOCH, WALTER
SILVERMAN, FREDERIC N. See CURRARINO, GUIDO
SIMMONS, ERIC L. See JACOBSON, LEON O.
SIMON, MILDRED B. See PRESSMAN, JOEL J.
SIMONS, CHARLES S., LAMPE, ISADORE, and LATOURETTE, HOWARD B.: The physical aspects of a cesium teletherapy source (ab), Aug., 342
SIMONTON, J. H. See WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr.
SIMPSON, S. M. See QUASTLER, H.
SINCLAIR, J. D. See DYSON, N. A.
SINGLETON, EDWARD, B., McNAMARA, DAN G., and COOLEY, DENTON A.: Radiologic features of isolated ventricular septal defects (ab), Sept., 492
SINHA, KAMPTA, P. See URICCHIO, JOSEPH F.
SINUS
aortic. See Aneurysm, aortic
of Valsalva. See Aneurysm, aortic
SINUSES, PARANASAL
—malignancies of paranasal sinuses (ab), William G. Hemenway and John R. Lindsay, Sept., 506
SISSON, J. See DAVIES, J.
SIURALA, M., ERÄMAA, E., and TAPIOVAARA, J.: Pernicious anemia and gastric carcinoma (ab), July, 153
SKELETON. See Bones
SKIN
—effect of irradiation upon revascularization and survival of skin autografts (ab), Sheldon O. Burman, Oct., 687
—pathologic effects of thermal neutrons and the B^{10} (n, alpha) Li^7 reaction on skin (ab), S. W. Lippincott et al, Nov., 866
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. I. Technic of measurement and description of reaction, Florence C. H. Chu, John T. Conrad, Harry N. Bane, Arvin S. Glicksman and James J. Nickson, Sept., 406
—quantitative and qualitative evaluation of skin erythema. II. Clinical study in patients on a standardized irradiation schedule, Arvin S. Glicksman, Florence C. H. Chu, Harry N. Bane and James J. Nickson, Sept., 411
cancer
—evolution of superficial x-ray therapy technic for carcinoma of skin (ab), R. Kaye Scott, Dec., 994
color. See Negroes
diseases
—place of grenz radiation in dermatologic practice (ab), Victor H. Witten, Dec., 993
tumors
—studies of radioactive phosphorus uptake in diagnosis of intraocular and cutaneous melanomata (ab), Kelvin Lidgett et al, Oct., 684
SKINNER, G. B. See DUNBAR, J. S.
SKOKAN, Z. V.: Acute pneumocholecystitis (ab), Dec., 987
SLOAN, ROBERT D.: Roentgenologic evaluation of mesenteric small intestinal obstruction: a statistical analysis (ab), Oct., 669
SLOCUMB, CHARLES H. See AVILA, ROGELIO
SLOMAN, GRAEME, and DAVIES, J. G.: Device for timing cineangiocardiograms using the electrocardiogram (ab), Aug., 318
——and JEFFERSON, KEITH: Cine-angiography of the coronary circulation in living dogs (ab), Nov., 845
SMAGIN, B. I. See LYASS, F. M.
SMALL, C. S. See ROSENQUIST, R. C.
SMALL, MAURICE J.: Late progression of pulmonary coccidioidomycosis (ab), Sept., 489
SMILEY, W. A., Jr. See TAYLOR, C. F.
SMITH, CHARLES J. See SCHMITZ, HERBERT E.
SMITH, DAVID W., BLIZZARD, ROBERT M., and HARRISON, HAROLD E.: Idiopathic hypercalcemia. Case report with assays of vitamin D in the serum (ab), July, 158
SMITH, DURWOOD J., PARKER, ROBERT G., HANNA, CALVIN, and CURLEY, HENRY E.: Subacute and late cardiovascular sequelae to low doses of gamma radiation (ab), Sept., 515
SMITH, E. DURHAM: Congenital sacral anomalies in children (ab), Oct., 674
SMITH, HOWARD W.: Hemangioma of the jaws. Review of the literature and report of a case (ab), Sept., 485
SMITH, JAMES R. See BLOCKER, T. G., Jr.
SMITH, ROBERT C. See ENGELS, EDWARD P.
SMITH, ROBERT R. See JUDE, JAMES R.
SMOKING. See Tobacco
SNIDER, JAMES J. See REYNOLDS, LAWRENCE
SNODGRASSE, RICHARD M. See DREIZEN, SAMUEL
SOCIO-ECONOMICS
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
SODIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiosodium
SÖDERBERG, G. See LAGERGREN, C.
SÖVÉNYI, E.: Experiences with retroperitoneal air insufflation (retropneumoperitoneum) (ab), July, 164
SOFT TISSUES
—arteriography of bone tumors and of soft parts of extremities (ab), S. Chiappa et al, Sept., 499
—case study of peculiar soft-tissue and bony changes in association with thyroid disease (ab), Lionel R. King et al, Aug., 330
SOLAN, M. J.: Prochlorperazine and irradiation sickness (ab), Sept., 515
SOSMAN, M. C. See PALUBINSKAS, A. J.
SOTER, CONSTANTINE S., and GILMORE, JOHN H.: Roentgenologic study of the vascular markings of the skull (ab), Nov., 841
de SOUSA, AYRES, and ALVARES, LUIZ: Microangiographic study of the vasa vasorum of the thoracic aorta, July, 91
SOUTHARD, MARTHA E. See CARTER, BARBARA L.
SOUTHWOOD, W. F. W. See POST, H. W. A.
SOWERBUTTS, J. G.: Some uses for presacral oxygen insufflation (ab), Aug., 330
SPEED, TERRELL. See WATSON, A. R.
SPERMATOGONIA. See Spermatozoa
SPERMATOZOA
—initial depletion and subsequent recovery of spermatogonia of mouse after 20 r of gamma rays and 100, 300, and 600 r of x-rays (ab), E. F. Oakberg, Oct., 688
SPHENOID BONE
—roentgen determination of time of closure of sphenooccipital synchrondrosis, George L. Irwin, Sept., 450
SPHINCTERS. See Colon
SPIES, TOM D. See DREIZEN, SAMUEL
SPILLANE, JOHN D. See WELLS, C. E. C.
SPINAL CANAL ROENTGENOGRAPHY
See also Spinal Cord, blood supply
—gas myelographic studies in syringomyelia (ab), Gösta Klefenberg and Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 161
—unusual myelographic pattern of arachnoiditis, Richard B. Mulvey, Nov., 778
SPINAL CORD
See also Meninges
—mobility of cervical spinal cord under normal conditions (ab), Jan Jirout, Sept., 502
blood supply
—contrast-medium injury to spinal cord: role of altered circulatory dynamics (ab), G. Margolis et al, Aug., 328

SPINAL CORD—*cont.*
tumors
—angioma of cervical spinal cord; case, Leon Morris, Nov., 785
—angiomas of spinal cord (ab), G. Lombardi and F. Migliavacca, Oct., 675
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
—employment of scanning in accurate localization of spinal cord tumors (ab), F. M. Lyass and B. I. Smagin, Nov., 862
SPINE
See also Atlas and Axis; Sacrococcygeal Region; Sacrum; Spinal Cord
—cervical spinal canal in syringomyelia (ab), C. E. C. Wells et al, Oct., 657
—intertransverse processes of spine (ab), Giuseppe Pedoja, Dec., 989
—limitation of hypertrophic spur formation by costovertebral articulations, Malcolm D. Jones, Oct., 584
abnormalities
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
—contribution to congenital fusion of cervical vertebrae and to fatigue fracture of spinous processes of cervical spine (ab), H. Reinhold and R. Sauerbrey, Sept., 501
curvature
—infantile structural scoliosis (ab), J. I. P. James et al, Sept., 501
—osteoid osteoma of spine: cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Robert H. Freiberger, Aug., 232
cysts
—intradural arachnoid cyst of lumbar spinal canal (ab), R. O. Murray, Aug., 328
diseases
—significance of single large films of entire spine for diagnosis of spinal disease (ab), W. Leger, Aug., 326
fractures
—contribution to congenital fusion of cervical vertebrae and to fatigue fracture of spinous processes of cervical spine (ab), H. Reinhold and R. Sauerbrey, Sept., 501
intervertebral disks
—cervical diskography: a contribution to etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder, and arm pain (ab), Ralph B. Cloward, Oct., 674
—significance of survey films (plain views) of lumbar spine in lumbar intervertebral disk prolapse (ab), H. G. Stössel et al, July, 159
physiology
—absence of motion at fourth and fifth lumbar interspaces in patients with and without low-back pain (ab), Merrill C. Mensor and Gene Duvall, July, 159
tumors
—chordoma (ab), B. W. Windeyer, Nov., 851
—osteoid osteoma of spine: cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Robert H. Freiberger, Aug., 232
—sacrococcygeal and vertebral chordomas and their treatment (ab), Hugo Rosenqvist and Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 165
wounds and injuries
—evaluation of cervical spine in whiplash injuries, Herbert R. Zatzkin and Frank W. Kveton, Oct., 577
—radiologic aspects of moderately severe cervical spine trauma (ab), Martin S. Abel, July, 158
SPINNAKER SAIL SIGN. See Emphysema, mediastinal
SPIVACK, ALFRED P. See **CARROLL, HAROLD W.**
SPLEEN
—effect of post-irradiation bone-marrow treatment on rat spleen nucleic acids (ab), R. M. Iammarino and M. Benenbom, Oct., 690
—value of bone marrow and spleen cell suspensions for survival of lethally irradiated dogs (ab), Robert D. Sullivan et al, Aug., 345
—visualization of spleen in man by radioisotope scanning, James W. Winkelman, Henry N. Wagner, Jr., John G. McAfee and James M. Mozley, Sept., 465
SPOCK, ALEXANDER: Transient synovitis of the hip joint in children (ab), Nov., 853
SPONGE KIDNEY. See Kidneys, cysts
SPRADLEY, CHARLES G. See **OLIVA, VINCENT S.**
SPURCK, R. P. See **SALZMAN, E.**
STABERT, CH. See **PECKER, J.**
STABINS, SAMUEL J., TRISTAN, THEODORE A., and WATSON, JAMES S., Jr.: The use of cinefluorography in upper gastrointestinal disturbances (ab), Oct., 667
STANBRO, WILLIAM W. See **McCUNE, WILLIAM S.**
STANTON, LEONARD: Problems of developing a film method for regularly checking radiation output of x-ray machines, Sept., 416
STATURE. See Height
STECHER, GISELA. See **SULLIVAN, ROBERT D.**
STEEGMANN, A. THEODORE. See **DEMIR, REMZI**
STEERE, A. C. See **LIKINS, R. C.**
STEIM, H., and DOLL, E.: Intraosseous hemorrhages in hemophilia (ab), Oct., 673
STEIN, GEORGE N., and FINKELSTEIN, ARTHUR: Hiata hernia: roentgen incidence and diagnosis (ab), Dec., 988
——See **ROTH, JAMES L. A.**
STEIN, JOSEPH. See **UNGER, SOL M.**
STEIN, JUSTIN J. See **OTTOMAN, RICHARD E.**
STEIN, Y. See **IZAK, G.**
STEINBACH, HOWARD L., KOLB, FELIX O., and CRANE, JACKSON T.: Unusual roentgen manifestations of osteomalacia (ab), Sept., 499
STEINBERG, ISRAEL: Dilatation of the aortic sinuses in the Marfan syndrome: roentgen findings in five new cases (ab), Dec., 980
Huge osteoma of the eleventh left rib (ab), July, 160
——**FINBY, NATHANIEL, and EVANS, JOHN A.:** A safe and practical intravenous method for abdominal aortography, peripheral arteriography, and cerebral angiography (ab), Sept., 494
STEINER, R. E. See **LAWS, J. W.**
STEINICKE, O., and ROELSGAARD, M.: Radiography of stomach in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in acute phase and the first few months after surgical or spasmolytic treatment (ab), Oct., 667
STEPHENSON, SAM E., Jr. See **BYRD, BENJAMIN F., Jr**
STERILITY
—sterility after radiodine therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma (ab), Huldrick Kammer and Morton J. Goodman, Dec., 997
STERLING, WILLIAM R. See **GREENFIELD, ROBERT E.**
STERN, WILHELM Z. See **SHAPIRO, JEROME H.**
STERNBERG, STEPHEN S. See **SULLIVAN, ROBERT D.**
STERNHILL, VERNON, and SCHWARTZ, SOLOMON: Effect of Hypaque on mouse peritoneum, Nov., 811
STERNUM
—episternal bones; case, Webster H. Brown, July, 116
—radiologic aspects of some sternal lesions (ab), Y. Saudan, Aug., 326
—syndrome featuring defects of heart, sternum, diaphragm, and anterior abdominal wall (ab), I. Hunter Crittenden et al, July, 147
STEROIDS
See also Adrenocortical Preparations
—idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in pregnancy; case suggesting early pulmonary hemosiderosis with clinical recovery after steroid therapy (ab), Victor Gurewich and Martin A. Thomas, Oct., 659
STEVENS, G. M., THOMAS, S. F., and WILBUR, B. C.: Intra-aortic nitrogen mustard for the palliation of advanced pelvic cancer, Dec., 948
STEWART, D. See **DAVIES, J.**
STICKLEY, E. E., and FARR, L. E.: Design and performance of field-defining apertures for neutron capture therapy, Oct., 602
STÖSSEL, H. G., FASSBENDER, C. W., and HÄUSSLER, G.: Significance of survey films (plain views) of the lumbar spine in lumbar intervertebral disk prolapse (ab), July, 159
STOMACH
See also Digestive System; Gastrointestinal Tract
—incarceration of stomach in an inguinal hernia; case (ab), Arthur G. Ship et al, Nov., 847
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. II. Total P^{32} turnover in transplanted mammary carcinoma, inflammatory granuloma, and normal stomach tissue of ZBC mice (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 339
anatomy. See Stomach, physiology
cancer
—analysis of motility in carcinomatous stomach (ab), G. Wilheim and J. Schaaf, Aug., 319
—gastric cardia and fundus: extrinsic and benign tissues simulating gastric cancer, Edwin L. Lame, Nov., 703
—lesions of cardiac end of stomach simulating carcinoma (ab), George T. Wohl and Leah Shore, Nov., 847
—pernicious anemia and gastric carcinoma (ab), M. Siurala et al, July, 153
cardiospasm
—cardiospasm after pharyngo-esophageal resection; case (ab), Claude Bloch and Walter H. Jacobs, Dec., 984
diverticula
—gastric pseudodiverticulum secondary to pancreatic pseudocyst (ab), Peter J. Kapo, July, 153
foreign bodies
—bezoar and its potential imitator (ab), Webster H. Brown and Frank W. Davis, Jr., Oct., 668
—trichobezoar and gastric ulcer (ab), Enrique Schwarz, Dec., 985
motility. See Stomach, cancer
mucosa
—sign of the burnous, Christian V. Cimmino, Nov., 722
obstruction. See Intussusception
perforation
—perforation of stomach due to retroperitoneal neurinoma; case (ab), J. Róka and L. Holczinger, Aug., 320
physiology
—anatomical and functional basis of gastroesophageal reflux as seen radiologically (ab), E. Zdansky, Aug., 318
—significance of esophagogastric angle for physiology and pathophysiology of cardia (ab), M. Rossetti, Oct., 667
roentgenography. See also other subheads under Stomach
—increased distance between diaphragm and gastric fundus on roentgen picture: cause and simulation (ab), F. Longin and R. Schehl, Nov., 846

STOMACH, roentgenography—*cont.*
—lesions of cardiac end of stomach simulating carcinoma (ab), George T. Wohl and Leah Shore, Nov., 847
—psychosomatic approach to recurrent abdominal pain in childhood, with particular reference to x-ray appearances of stomach (ab), Sv. Heinild et al, Dec., 984
—radiography of stomach in hypertrophic pyloric stenosis in acute phase and the first few months after surgical or spasmolytic treatment (ab), O. Steinicke and M. Roelsgaard, Oct., 667
surgery
—cineroentgenographic studies of gastrointestinal motility in healthy subjects and in patients with gastric or duodenal ulcer, with special reference to various methods of gastrectomy and dumping syndrome (ab), S.-O. Liljedahl et al, July, 152
tumors
—benign gastric neoplasms (ab), A. R. Watson et al, Sept., 495
—leiomyosarcoma of stomach; 10 cases (ab), Peter M. Masley, Aug., 320
—primary lymphosarcoma of stomach (ab), Charles C. Wolferth, Jr., et al, Oct., 678
ulcers. See Peptic Ulcer
STORER, JOHN, and GOODSITT, EDWARD: Anaplastic carcinoma of the larynx occurring in a young woman (ab), Sept., 487
STREPTOKINASE-STREPTODORNASE
—use of Varidase during radiation therapy of head and neck tumors, Frank Gearing, Paxton Powers and George Cooper, Jr., July, 121
STRICKLAND, BASIL: The value of arteriography in the diagnosis of bone tumours (ab), Sept., 499
STROBER, MURRAY. See **LYONS, HAROLD A.**
STRONTIUM, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiostrontium
STUART, J. R. See **DUNBAR, J. S.**
STURTEVANT, HARWOOD N., and KNUDSON, HARRIS W.: Bronchiolar ectasia: a report of twelve cases (ab), Dec., 975
——See **PARKER, GERALD W.**
SULFUR, RADIOACTIVE. See Radioactivity, radiosulfur
SULLIVAN, M. F., MARKS, S., HACKETT, P. L., and THOMPSON, R. C.: X-irradiation of the exteriorized or in situ intestine of the rat (ab), Oct., 688
SULLIVAN, ROBERT D., STECHER, GISELA, and STERNBERG, STEPHEN S.: Value of bone marrow and spleen cell suspensions for survival of lethally irradiated dogs (ab), Aug., 345
SUNBURY, T. R. See **WATSON, A. R.**
SUSSMAN, BERNARD J., and FITCH, THOMAS S. P.: Thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion: the role of angiography (ab), July, 142
SUTTON, GEORGE C., and BURKHEAD, HOWARD C.: Inexpensive device for rapid injection of contrast material, Aug., 292
——See **MESZAROS, WILLIAM T.**
SUYAMA, KEIJI. See **MITSUYA, HIDEO**
SVIEN, HENDRIK J., and PESERICO, LUIGI: Occlusion of the third ventricle by tortuous, bulbous, calcified basilar artery (ab), Oct., 654
SVOBODA, MILAN. See **JEŽKOVÁ, ZDEŇKA**
SWAIN, ROBERT W. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
SWALLOWING. See Deglutition
SWANN, G. F. See **PRIBRAM, H. F. W.**
SWANSON, HAROLD A. See **SCOTT, WENDELL G.**
SWARM, RICHARD L. See **ANDREWS, J. ROBERT**
SWEANY, SANFORD K. See **MOSS, WILLIAM T.**
SWEARINGEN, ALFRED G. See **GREEN, ALLAN E., Jr.**
SWENSON, ORVAR, and DAVIDSON, FRANKLIN Z.: Similarities of mechanical intestinal obstruction and aganglionic megacolon in the newborn infant. A review of 64 cases (ab), Nov., 848
SYKES, MARGUERITE P., CHU, FLORENCE C. H., and WILKERSON, WILLIAM G.: Local bone-marrow changes secondary to therapeutic irradiation, Dec., 919
SYNCHONDROSIS. See Sphenoid Bone
SYNOVIAL MEMBRANE
—transient synovitis of hip joint in children (ab), Alexander Spock, Nov., 853
SYNOVITIS. See Synovial Membrane
SYRINGOMYELIA
—cervical spinal canal in syringomyelia (ab), C. E. C. Wells et al, Oct., 657
—gas myelographic studies in syringomyelia (ab), Gösta Klefenberg and Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 161

T

TABER, KENNETH W. See **LONTOK, RUDOLFO M.**
TACHYCARDIA. See Heart, rate
TÄNZER, A.: Hemangioma of the base of the cranium and its roentgen characteristics (ab), Sept., 485
TAKAGI, H. See **KLAPPROTH, H. J.**
TAKARO, TIMOTHY, PEASLEY, E. D., McKEEL, M. F., and WILKERSON, J. L.: Aortic dissection due to translumbar aortography, with recovery following surgery (ab), Oct., 663
TAKAYASU'S DISEASE. See Arteries, occlusion
TALUS. See Astragalus
TAMPONADE. See Heart, tamponade
TAPIOVAARA, J. See **SIURALA, M.**
TAPLEY, NORAH duV., EVANS, ROBERT A., KLIGERMAN, MORTON M., and JACOX, HAROLD W.: Carcinoma of the tonsillar area: factors influencing the results of treatment (ab), Aug., 331
TARLETON, GADSON, J., Jr., CRUMP, E. PERRY, and HORTON, CARRELL P.: Growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Dec., 932
TASCHDJIAN, CLAIRE L. See **KOZINN, PHILIP J.**
TATELMAN, MAURICE: Pathways of cerebral collateral circulation, Sept., 349
TAVERAS, JUAN M., and POSER, CHARLES M.: Roentgenologic aspects of cerebral angiography in children (ab), July, 141
TAYLOR, C. F., and SMILEY, W. A., Jr.: Radiopaque drains. Marking soft rubber drains for x-ray visualization (ab), Aug., 331
TAYLOR, LAURISTON S., honored, Oct., 643
TAYLOR, WILLIAM N.: Tumors of the kidney pelvis (ab), Aug., 329
TECHNICIANS. See American Registry of X-Ray Technicians
TEDESCHI, M. See **MOLINATTI, G. M.**
TEETH
—observations on dose from dental x-ray procedures, with note on radiography of nasal bones (ab), G. M. Ardran and H. E. Crooks, July, 169
—radiation hazards from medical and dental uses of x-ray (ab), James B. Douglas, Aug., 344
TEIXEIRA, JESSE, and TEIXEIRA, L. C. VIEIRA: Bronchography without oil and iodine—the use of barium as a contrast medium (ab), July, 144
TEIXEIRA, L. C. VIEIRA. See **TEIXEIRA, JESSE**
TELANGIECTASIS
—hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia and pulmonary arteriovenous fistula: survey of a large family (ab), Corrin H. Hodgson et al, July, 149
—note on radiation telangiectases (ab), William B. Bean, Aug., 342
TELETHERAPY. See Radioactivity, radiocesium; Radioactivity, radiocobalt
TELEVISION
—radiation from television receivers, National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements, July, 122
TEMPERATURE
—factors influencing radioprotective action of cysteine: effects in Escherichia coli due to drug concentration, temperature, time, and pH (ab), Henry I. Kohn and Shirley E. Gunter, Oct., 690
TEMPLETON, ARCH W.: Colon sphincters simulating organic disease, Aug., 237
TEMPLETON, F. E.: Gastrointestinal radiology (ab), July, 151
TEMPORAL BONE
—tumors of temoral bone (ab), Piero Meda et al, Sept., 485
TERATOMA. See Tumors, teratoma
TER-POGOSSIAN, MICHEL, and LEDIN, SVEN: Uranium x-ray grids, Nov., 797
TERRY, C. W. See **DAVIES, J.**
TESKEREDZIĆ, D.: Report of a case of tracheal bronchus (ab), Sept., 491
TESTA, G. F., and De MICHELI, G.: Pathogenesis and roentgen manifestations of gastroduodenal intussusception (ab), Dec., 985
TESTES
—diagnosis and treatment of tumors of testis (ab), John F. Patton et al, Oct., 680
TETRALOGY OF FALLOT. See Heart, abnormalities
TETTI, A., and VALENTI, C.: Internal mammary phlebography (ab), Dec., 982
THEANDER, GEORG: Contrast medium precipitate in the human gallbladder (ab), Aug., 323
THIOURACIL
—effect of pretreatment with methylthiouracil on results of I^{131} therapy (ab), James Crooks et al, Nov., 859
THOMAS, E. DONNALL. See **FERREBEE, JOSEPH W.**
THOMAS, LOUIS B. See **HILBISH, THEODORE F.**
THOMAS, MARTIN A. See **GUREWICH, VICTOR**
THOMAS, S. F. See **STEVENS, G. M.**
THOMPSON, MALCOLM. See **HORLER, A. R.**
THOMPSON, NOEL: Carcinoma of bladder (ab), Sept., 508
THOMPSON, R. C. See **SULLIVAN, M. F.**
THOMSON, J. L. G.: Aneurysm of the vein of Galen (ab), Aug., 308
THORACIC DUCT
—chylothorax: a complication of translumbar aortography, Ferris E. Cook, Jr., Robert A. Flaherty, Charles L. Willmarth and Paul R. Langelier, Aug., 251
—puncture of thoracic lymph duct with chylothorax: a rare complication of aortography, Enrique Schwarz, Aug., 248
THORAEUS, R. See **HULTBERG, S.**
THORAX
See also Bronchi; Chylothorax: Heart ; Lungs; Mediastinum; Ribs; etc.
—total thoracic irradiation combined with intravenous injection of autogenous marrow (ab), K. A. Newton, Nov., 865
cancer. See Esophagus, cancer; Lungs, cancer

THORAX—*cont.*
roentgenography
—reduced gonadal irradiation in prenatal chest examinations (ab), Lewis E. Etter et al, Dec., 997
surgery
—radiopaque drains: marking soft rubber drains for x-ray visualization (ab), C. F. Taylor and W. A. Smiley, Jr., Aug., 331
THORIUM
—effect of x-rays, grenz rays, thorium-X, and radioactive phosphorus on superficial mycotic agents (ab), Samuel Monash and Frank J. Roth, Jr., Aug., 348
—definitive treatment of the post-thrombotic syndrome: use of venograms to differentiate and delineate surgical treatment (ab), Gerald H. Pratt, Nov., 845
cardiac
—angiocardiographic study of atrial thrombi with surgical-pathological correlation (ab), Harold A. Lyons et al, July, 146
cerebral
—thrombolysis with fibrinolysin in cerebral arterial occlusion: role of angiography (ab), Bernard J. Sussman and Thomas S. P. Fitch, July, 142
popliteal
—angiographic demonstration of tumor thrombus in popliteal vein: case (ab), C. Lagergren et al, Sept., 494
THYMIDINE
—proliferation dynamics of blood cell formation, autoradiographically examined with tritium-labeled thymidine (ab), T. M. Fliedner et al, Sept., 513
THYMUS
—acute atrophy of thymus induced by adrenocorticosteroids, observed roentgenographically in living human infants; preliminary report (ab), John Caffey and Charles di Liberti, Sept., 492
—loculated pneumomediastinum in the newborn: a thymic "spinnaker sail" sign, John E. Moseley, Nov., 788
irradiation
—incidence of neoplasia after irradiation of thymic region (ab), Howard B. Latourette and Fred J. Hodges, Sept., 514
THYROID
See also Goiter
—experience with the in vitro erythrocyte uptake of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine in a routine clinical laboratory (ab), Leonard R. Robbins, Aug., 337
cancer
—sterility after radioiodine therapy for metastatic thyroid carcinoma (ab), Huldrick Kammer and Morton J. Goodman, Dec., 997
diseases
—case study of peculiar soft-tissue and bony changes in association with thyroid disease (ab), Lionel R. King et al, Aug., 330
—in vitro uptake of P^{32} by red blood cells in thyroid disease (ab), Helen E. A. Farran et al, Aug., 338
—use of radioactive iodine in diagnosis of thyroid disorders (ab), A. W. G. Goolden, July, 166
function. See also Thyroid, diseases
—defect of iodinating system in congenital goitrous cretinism; case with biochemical studies (ab), Heskel M. Haddad and J. B. Sidbury, Jr., Sept., 512
—elevated thyroidal I^{131} uptake in absence of goiter in isolated Venezuelan Indians (ab), Marcel Roche, Sept., 512
—failure of diethylstilbestrol to affect thyroidal accumulation and renal clearance of I^{131} (ab), J. Thomas Dowling et al, Aug., 336
—thyroid function measured by in vitro erythrocyte uptake (red-cell uptake) of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine; results of 133 determinations (ab), O. Peter Schumacher and John W. King, Nov., 860
—two-hour uptake of iodine 131 by thyroid, A. Raventos, John Hale and R. H. Chamberlain, Sept., 446
hormones
—autoradiographic localization of thyroid hormones in organs and tissues of rat (ab), Renato Baserga, Oct., 682
hyperthyroidism
—effect of pretreatment with methylthiouracil on results of I^{131} therapy (ab), James Crooks et al, Nov., 859
—effect of thyrotropic hormone on accumulation of radioactive iodine in thyrotoxicosis (ab), A. W. G. Goolden, Aug., 336
—radioiodine in treatment of hyperthyroidism; a 7-year evaluation (ab), Sidney Rubenfeld et al, Aug., 337
—rational dosage in I^{131} treatment of hyperthyroidism, Sidney Rubenfeld, Anthony Kohn, Martin Lowenthal, Nathan Mitchell and S. Stephen Brodie, Aug., 276
—thyrotoxicosis treated with small repeated doses of radioiodine (ab), Elmer L. DeGowin et al, Oct., 682
—total-body radiation and dose to the ovaries from a therapeutic dose of iodine 131 (ab), H. E. Duggan et al, Oct., 682
—treatment of toxic nodular goiter with radioactive iodine (ab), B.-A. Lamberg et al, Dec., 995
hypothyroidism. See Cretinism; Myxedema
tumors
—radioiodine in evaluation of thyroid nodule (ab), Robert E. Mack and Leroy F. Ortmeyer, Oct., 681
THYRONINE
—experience with the in vitro erythrocyte uptake of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine in a routine clinical laboratory (ab), Leonard R. Robbins, Aug., 337
—thyroid function measured by in vitro erythrocyte uptake (red-cell uptake) of I^{131}-labeled *l*-triiodothyronine; results of 133 determinations (ab), O. Peter Schumacher and John W. King, Nov., 860
THYROTOXICOSIS. See Thyroid, hyperthyroidism
TIME-INDICATING DEVICE. See Roentgen Rays, apparatus
TIMERS AND TIMING DEVICES. See Roentgen Rays, apparatus
TIN FILTERS. See Roentgen Therapy
TINDALL, G. T. See **MARGOLIS, G.**
TISSUE
—autoradiographic detection in tissues of tubercule bacilli labeled with acetate-1-C^{14} (ab), A. Allegranza et al, Oct., 685
—calorimetric measurements of bone/tissue absorption ratios, Paul N. Goodwin, July, 112
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. III. Problems of injury and repair in tissues and cells: a review (ab), G. Payling Wright, July, 170
—extent of nonspecific background localization of radioiodinated serum proteins in human tumor and normal tissues (ab), Eugene D. Day and Ahsen Özarda, Oct., 683
—radiation and borrowed tissues (ed), Richard H. Chamberlain, July, 123
—vascular-extravascular exchange of I^{131} plasma proteins in the rat (ab), William C. Dewey, Aug., 338
culture. See Bones, marrow
TOBACCO
—vascular measurements of smokers and nonsmokers: differences seen in postero-anterior roentgenograms made with patients standing erect (ab), Josue Pagan-Carlo, Dec., 974
TOM, M. I. See **LAMPERT, P.**
TOMOGRAPHY. See Body-Section Roentgenography
TONGUE
—cineradiographic study of postresectional alterations in oropharyngeal physiology (ab), Donald P. Shedd et al, Nov., 843
—glossopharyngeal neuralgia and ossification of stylohyoid ligament (ab), Carl J. Graf, Aug., 308
TONSILS
cancer
—carcinoma of tonsillar area: factors influencing results of treatment (ab), Norah duV. Tapley et al, Aug., 331
TOPALOW, JOVTSCHO B. See **GOSPODINOW, GOSPODIN I.**
TORI, GIULIO, and GARUSI, GIANFRANCO: Congenital absence of right pulmonary artery with patent ductus arteriosus and auricular septal defect. Angiocardiographic diagnosis (ab), July, 148
TRACHEA
—bronchographic observations on alterations of tracheobronchial tree in congenital angiocardiopathies (ab), P. C. Gamalero et al, Sept., 491
—tracheal bronchus; case (ab), D. Teskeredzić, Sept., 491
pathology
—tracheopathia chondro-osteoplastica; case (ab), E. J. Green and W. Wilson, Oct., 661
—tracheopathia osteoplastica (ab), John S. Shuttleworth et al, Dec., 977
tumors
—clinical diagnosis of tracheal adenoma (cylindroma); case (ab), A. Irwin Kleinman and Ida Levine, Oct., 661
TRACHEOPATHIA CHONDRO-OSTEOPLASTICA. See Trachea, pathology
TRACHEOPATHIA OSTEOPLASTICA. See Trachea, pathology
TRAUMA. See Abdomen; Blood Vessels; Head; Hyperostosis; etc.
TRICHOBEZOAR. See Stomach, foreign bodies
TRIOLEIN
—effect of triton on triolein I^{131} distribution in atherosclerotic rabbit tissues (ab), Sanford O. Byers et al, Sept., 513
—localization and retention of triolein I^{131} in various tissues of the atherosclerotic rabbit (ab), Leland Felton et al, Aug., 338
—use of I^{131}-labeled fat in study of lipid handling in patients with coronary artery disease (ab), Robert H. Seller et al, July, 167
TRISTAN, THEODORE A. See **STABINS, SAMUEL J.**
TRITIUM
—proliferation dynamics of blood cell formation, autoradiographically examined with tritium-labeled thymidine (ab), T. M. Fliedner et al, Sept., 513
TRITON
—effect of triton on triolein I^{131} distribution in atherosclerotic rabbit tissues (ab), Sanford O. Byers et al, Sept., 513
TROPICAL DISEASES
—roentgenographic appearance of eosinophilic lung (tropical eosinophilia) (ab), F. Y. Khoo and T. J. Danaraj, Dec., 977
TRYPANOSOMIASIS
—gastrointestinal involvement in Chagas' disease (ab), Luis C. Fonseca, Dec., 986
TSAKIRIS, A., SCHAUB, F., and BÜHLMANN, A.: Clinical aspects and pathophysiology of isolated congenital pulmonary stenosis (ab), Oct., 664
TUBERCLE BACILLI
—autoradiographic detection in tissues of tubercle bacilli labeled with acetate-1-C^{14} (ab), A. Allegranza et al, Oct., 685

TUBERCULIN REACTION
—relation of antecedent tuberculosis to bronchogenic carcinoma: study of tuberculin test, radiologic and pathologic evidence (ab), E. C. Meyer et al, Aug., 310
TUBERCULOSIS. See Fallopian Tubes; Intestines; Tuberculosis, Pulmonary; Uterus
TUBERCULOSIS, PULMONARY
—bronchogenic cysts in patients presumed to have pulmonary tuberculosis (ab), Neil C. Andrews et al, Aug., 310
—functional stenosis due to bronchial angulation (ab), C. H. Nicholson et al, Aug., 311
cancer and tuberculosis
—relation of antecedent tuberculosis to bronchogenic carcinoma: study of tuberculin test, radiologic and pathologic evidence (ab), E. C. Meyer et al, Aug., 310
roentgenography
—value of tomography in management of of pulmonary tuberculosis; review of 1,276 tomograms of 930 patients (ab), V. V. S. Pratapa Rao, Dec., 975
TUDWAY, R. C., and FREUNDLICH, H. F.: The use of a cobalt 60 beam unit for the treatment of carcinoma of the larynx (ab), Dec., 995
TULANE UNIVERSITY, Department of Radiology, Oct., 643
TULLY, JOHN B. See **CHESTER, MARTIN H.**
TULSKY, EMANUEL G., CHEN, JEN-TI, and FINKELSTEIN, ARTHUR: Photoconductance crystals for intracavitary dosimetry, July, 98
TUMORS
See also Cancer; Sarcoma; and under organs and regions
—effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. I. Patterns of response to whole-body irradiation: effect of dose intensity and exposure time on duration of life and tumor production (ab), R. H. Mole, July, 170
—extent of nonspecific background localization of radioiodinated serum proteins in human tumor and normal tissues (ab), Eugene D. Day and Ahsen Özarda, Oct., 683
adenoma. See also Trachea, tumors
—upper gastrointestinal tract alterations in adenomatosis of endocrine glands, Ralph Schlaeger, Marjorie LeMay and Paul Wermer, Oct., 517
angioma. See also Telangiectasis
—angioma of cervical spinal cord; case, Leon Morris, Nov., 785
—angiomas of spinal cord (ab), G. Lombardi and F. Migliavacca, Oct., 675
—hemangioma of base of cranium and its roentgen characteristics (ab), A. Tänzer, Sept., 485
—hemangioma of jaws; review of literature and report of case (ab), Howard W. Smith, Sept., 485
—treatment of hemangiomas in children with strontium 90 (ab), E. Frey, Sept., 512
chordoma
—chordoma (ab), B. W. Windeyer, Nov., 851
—intracranial chordoma, Remzi Demir and A. Theodore Steegmann, Sept., 484
—sacrococcyeal and vertebral chordomas and their treatment (ab), Hugo Rosenqvist and Georg-Fredrik Saltzman, July, 165
cylindroma. See Trachea, tumors
dermoid
—intracranial epidermoid and dermoid tumors (ab), Franklin J. Keville and Burton L. Wise, July, 143
epidermoid
—intracranial epidermoid and dermoid tumors (ab), Franklin J. Keville and Burton L. Wise, July, 143
experimental
—localization of radioiodinated rat fibrinogen in transplanted rat tumors (ab), Eugene D. Day et al, Aug., 338
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. I. Incorporation of P^{32} measured by surface activity in Walker carcinoma and normal tissues of albino rats (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 338
—radioactive phosphorus (P^{32}) studies in transplanted carcinoma. II. Total P^{32} turnover in transplanted mammary carcinoma, inflammatory granuloma, and normal stomach tissue of ZBC mice (ab), Donald B. Shahon, Aug., 339
fibroadenoma
—fibroadenoma of gallbladder; case with cholecystographic visualization (ab), Seymour F. Ochsner and G. M. Carrera, Oct., 673
fibroma
—non-osteogenic fibroma of bone (ab), W. M. Purcell and F. Mulcahy, Nov., 851
glioma
—roentgenologic manifestations of glioma of optic nerve an chiasm (ab), Colin B. Holman, Sept., 487
hemangioma. See Tumors, angioma
hemangiopericytoma
—hemangiopericytoma; report of 4 cases with review of literature (ab), Zuheir Mujahed et al, Sept., 510
in animals. See also Tumors, experimental
—late effects of fast neutrons versus x-rays in mice: nephrosclerosis, tumors, longevity (ab), Peter C. Nowell and Leonard J. Cole, Aug., 347
—studies on anemia of tumor-bearing animals. IV. Distribution of radioiron after extravascular injection of labeled erythrocytes (ab), Robert E. Greenfield et al, Nov., 863
leiomyoma. See Tumors, myoma
lymphoma
—lymphoma of G.I. tract (ab), A. J. Richards, Oct., 667
melanoblastoma. See Tumors, melanoma
melanoma
—primary malignant melanoma of vagina (ab), Donald R. Freund et al, July, 165
—studies of radioactive phosphorus uptake in diagnosis of intraocular and cutaneous melanomata (ab), Kelvin Lidgett et al, Oct., 684
—therapy and prognosis of melanoblastoma (ab), Paul Hess, Sept., 509
mixed
—carcinosarcoma of esophagus (ab), C. J. B. Muller, July, 151
myeloma. See also Bones, marrow
—osteosclerotic changes in myelomatosis; case (ab), Olle Odelberg-Johnson, July, 158
myoma
—leiomyoma of diaphragm (ab), Jesse H. Meredith and H. H. Bradshaw, July, 156
—leiomyoma of esophagus (ab), Allen E. Green, Jr., et al, Nov., 846
nephroblastoma. See Kidneys, tumors
neurinoma
—neurilemmoma of bone; report of 3 cases with review of literature, Thomas G. Samter, Frank Vellios and William G. Shafer, Aug., 215
—perforation of stomach due to retroperitoneal neurinoma. case (ab), J. Róka and L. Holczinger, Aug., 320
—roentgen diagnosis of acoustic neurinoma (ab), W. Schlungbaum, Aug., 308
neurofibroma
—atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Arthur Zacks, Aug., 223
osteoma
—huge osteoma of eleventh left rib (ab), Israel Steinberg, July, 160
—osteoid osteoma of spine: cause of backache and scoliosis in children and young adults, Robert H. Freiberger, Aug., 232
—roentgen appearance of benign osteoblastoma, Rubem Pochaczevsky, Ying Ming Yen and Robert S. Sherman, Sept., 429
pheochromocytoma
—an extra-adrenal pheochromocytoma in a child, John W. Hope and Richard J. Golinko, Nov., 791
teratoma
—sacrococcygeal teratoma of fetus with special emphasis on prenatal diagnosis by radiology (ab), Vishnu Sarma and N. Nemiraja, Sept., 503
—teratoma of lung (ab), Fred C. Collier et al, July, 144
—teratoma of neck causing neonatal death; case, Ivan M. Woolley and Homer H. Harris, Sept., 456
Wilms'. See Kidneys, tumors
TURNER, VERNON C., and WURTZ, FLORA BROWN: Arthrography in the diagnosis of meniscal injuries of the knee: a correlation of the roentgenographic, clinical, and operative findings (ab), Aug., 327
TWINS
—coxa plana in monozygotic male twins (ab), Adolphus W Dunn, Nov., 853

U

UDEL, MELVIN M. See **KLEINFELD, MORRIS**
ULCER
peptic. See Peptic Ulcer
varicose. See Varicose Veins
ULMER, D. D., PERKINS, L. B., and KEREIAKES, J. G.: Alterations in iodine-131 distribution in the rat after whole-body x-irradiation (ab), Oct., 683
UMIKER, W., RAPP, R., LAMPE, I., and LATOURETTE, H. B.: Exfoliative cytology in radiotherapy of oral cancer; its use in the diagnosis of residual carcinoma, July, 107
UNGER, SOL M., ROSWIT, BERNARD, and STEIN, JOSEPH: Vocal cord paralysis: a roentgen diagnostic study, Nov., 741
UNITED NATIONS
—United Nations Scientific Committee on Effects of Atomic Radiation, July, 125
UNITS OF RADIATION
—use of rad in clinical practice: a contribution to a Symposium at the British Institute of Radiology, Nov. 20, 1958 (ab), C. W. Wilson, D. E. A. Jones and F. Ellis, July, 165
URANIUM
—environmental hazards associated with milling of uranium ore; summary report (ab), W. B. Harris et al, Sept., 516
—uranium x-ray grids, Michel Ter-Pogossian and Sven Ledin, Nov., 797
URETERS
See also Pyelography
—pelvi-ureteric junction: a cinepyelography study (ab), Howard G. Hanley, Oct., 675
achalasia. See Ureters, dilatation
calculi
—diagnostic value of pneumo-uretero-pyelography in nephro-uretero-lithiasis (ab), A. Caffaratti and A. Morelli, Dec., 990
cysts
—pyelo-ureteritis cystica; 2 cases (ab), J. A. Veiga-Pires, Aug., 329

URETERS—*cont.*
dilatation
—achalasia of ureter, Earl Budin and Max Eichwald, Nov., 757
fibrosis
—retroperitoneal fibrosis: an anatomic and radiologic review with report of 4 new cases and an explanation of pathogenesis, Joseph Dineen, Thane Asch and John M. Pearce, Sept., 380
reflux
—one thousand retrograde pyelograms with manometric pressure records (ab), James A. Ross, Sept., 504
URETHRA
—some problems arising during micturating cystourethrography (ab), Lockhard Frain-Bell et al, Oct., 677
URICCHIO, JOSEPH F., SINHA, KAMPTA P., BENTIVOGLIO, LAMBERTO, and GOLDBERG, HARRY: Study of combined mitral and aortic stenosis (ab), Aug., 314
URINARY TRACT
See also Bladder; Kidneys; Pyelography; Ureters
roentgenography
—application of tomography to urologic roentgenology (ab), E. Hajós, July, 162
—radiographic evaluation of urinary tract following urinary diversion to an ileal bladder (ab), James R. Jude et al, Dec., 989
URINATION
—some problems arising during micturating cystourethrography (ab), Lockhard Frain-Bell et al, Oct., 677
disorders
—polydipsia and polyuria in x-irradiated rat (ab), Robert E. Kay and Cecil Entenman, Aug., 346
URINE
albumin. See Albuminuria
UROGRAPHY AND UROLOGY. See Ejaculation; Kidneys; Pyelography; Urinary Tract
USHIDA, TAKAO. See **MITSUYA, HIDEO**
USON, AURELIO C. See **LATTIMER, JOHN K.**
UTERUS
abnormalities
—radiographic demonstration of uterine developmental abnormality as cause of abnormal lie of fetus (ab), M. G. F. Donnan, July, 162
cancer
—cervical carcinoma: cellular changes in vaginal and buccal smears after radiation: an index of radiocurability of carcinoma of cervix? (ab), Howard W. Jones, Jr., Sept., 508
—cervical carcinoma: improvement of therapeutic results in course of last 43 years (ab), Felix v. Mikulicz-Radecki, Nov., 858
—cervical carcinoma: interstitial radioactive colloidal gold therapy of lateral pelvic nodes (ab), William S. Baker, Jr., Nov., 861
—cervical carcinoma: treatment by supervoltage irradiation only; preliminary report (ab), H. M. Mellor, Nov., 858
—cervical carcinoma: use of bi-axial rotation therapy with cobalt 60: physical basis and application in treatment (ab), Roger Mathieu, Aug., 339
—effects of preoperative irradiation on adenocarcinoma of uterus (ab), Herbert E. Schmitz et al, Sept., 508
—lymphocysts: a complication of radical pelvic surgery (ab), Felix Rutledge et al, July, 161
—metastatic spread of corpus carcinoma, especially into vagina: means of prevention (ab), Heinrich G. Müller, Aug., 332
—therapeutic results in carcinoma of uterine cervix and corpus from 1948 until 1953 (ab), Hermann M. Buchacker, Nov., 859
cervix. See also Uterus, cancer
—cervix in hysterosalpingography (ab), H. E. Reiss, Aug., 328
tuberculosis
—hysterosalpingography in genital tuberculosis (ab), H. Kräubig, Sept., 503
tumors
—leiomyosarcoma of uterus with unusual metastases (ab), Ellery T. Drake and Glen D. Dobben, July, 165
UYEKI, EDWIN M., and SALERNO, PAUL R.: Some factors involved in the effect of x-irradiation on the phosphatase activity of hematopoietic tissues (ab), Aug., 344

V

VAGINA
—cellular changes in vaginal and buccal smears after radiation: an index of radiocurability of carcinoma of cervix? (ab), Howard W. Jones, Jr., et al, Sept., 508
—metastatic spread of corpus carcinoma, especially into vagina: means of prevention (ab), Heinrich G. Müller, Aug., 332
—primary malignant melanoma of vagina (ab), Donald R. Freund et al, July, 165
VALDES-DAPENA, A. See **ROTH, JAMES L. A.**
VALENTI, C. See **TETTI, A.**
VALSALVA SINUS. See Aneurysm, aortic
VANCE, JOHN W., GOOD, C. ALLEN, HODGSON, CORRIN H., KIRKLIN, JOHN W., and GAGE, ROBERT P.: The solitary circumscribed pulmonary lesion due to bronchogenic carcinoma: a 3-year follow-up study of 94 surgically treated patients (ab), July, 144
van den BRENK, H. A. S. See **LIDGETT, KELVIN**
van der LINDEN, W., and HJELMSTEDT, A.: Spontaneous disappearance of gallstones (ab), July, 155
VAN EPPS, E. F. See **ZELLWEGER, HANS**
VANISHING LUNG. See Emphysema, pulmonary
VARICOSE VEINS
—clinical manifestations of primary varicose veins. II. An evaluation of incompetent communicating veins diagnosed by tilting phlebography (ab), Frits R. Mathiesen, Dec., 982
—lymphographic changes in lower limbs with varicose veins (ab), Sten Jacobsson and Sven Johansson, Dec., 983
—studies of ulceration and edema of lower extremity by lymphatic cannulation (ab), T. G. Blocker, Jr., et al, Nov., 845
VARIDASE. See Streptokinase-Streptodornase
VASA VASORUM. See Aorta
VASILAS, ANTHONY. See **MUJAHED, ZUHEIR**
VASLI, SVERRE. See **BOSHER, LEWIS H., Jr.**
VATER'S AMPULLA
—deformity of duodenal bulb caused by atypical localization of papilla of Vater (ab), K. Rosteck, Sept., 496
VATOPOULOS, C., and COTSILIMBAS, D.: On ten cases of cerebral cysticercosis (ab), Nov., 841
VAUGHAN, B. F. See **BEVERIDGE, B.**
VEIGA-PIRES, J. A.: Pyelo-ureteritis cystica. A report of two cases (ab), Aug., 329
VEINS
See also Portal Vein; Venae Cavae
cerebral. See also Brain, blood supply
—variations in striate and other cerebral veins affecting measurements of "venous angle" (ab), B. Albert Ring, Oct., 655
communicating
—clinical manifestations of primary varicose veins. II. An evaluation of incompetent communicating veins diagnosed by tilting phlebography (ab), Frits R. Mathiesen, Dec., 982
Galen's. See Aneurysm, cerebral
mammary
—internal mammary phlebography (ab), A. Tetti and C. Valenti, Dec., 982
popliteal
—angiographic demonstration of tumor thrombus in popliteal vein; case (ab), C. Lagergren et al, Sept., 494
portal. See Portal Vein
pulmonary
—anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins into inferior vena cava: importance of planigraphic study, Walter Koch and Alfredo Silva, Oct., 592
—pathological mediastinal shadow in anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (ab), H. Warembourg et al, Oct., 664
renal
—phlebography of renal vein by way of left spermatic vein (ab), Gospodin I. Gospodinow and Jovtscho B. Topalow, Sept., 505
roentgenography. See Femur, fractures; Thrombosis; Venae Cavae; other subheads under Veins; etc.
spermatic
—phlebography of renal vein by way of left spermatic vein (ab), Gospodin I. Gospodinow and Jovtscho B. Topalow, Sept., 505
striate. See Veins, cerebral
VELLIOS, FRANK. See **SAMTER, THOMAS G.**
VENAE CAVAE
—anomalous drainage of pulmonary veins into inferior vena cava: importance of planigraphic study, Walter Koch and Alfredo Silva, Oct., 592
—caval contrast radiography (ab), B. J. O'Loughlin, July, 146
—transspinous angiography of inferior vena cava (ab), Robert Schobinger, July, 146
—venography of inferior vena cava (ab), C. G. Helander and Å. Lindbom, Aug., 316
VENEZUELA
—elevated thyroidal I^{131} uptake in absence of goiter in isolated Venezuelan Indians (ab), Marcel Roche, Sept., 512
VENOGRAPHY. See Femur, fractures; Thrombosis; Veins; Venae Cavae; etc.
VERAGUTH, P. See **KÖNIG, M. P.**
VERMOOTEN, VINCENT, MAXFIELD, J. R., Jr., and MAXFIELD, J. G. S.: Use of radioactive phosphorus in the management of advanced carcinoma of the prostate (ab), Aug., 339
VERMUND, HALVOR, and BENKENDORF, CHARLES: Radiation therapy in breast cancer (ab), Aug., 331
VERTEBRA. See Spine
VERSPIGNANI, LUIGI: Sponge kidney (observations in 9 cases) (ab), Dec., 989
VIAMONTE PUNCET, MANUEL: Nephrocalcinosis: clinico-radiological study (ab), July, 163
VICHI, GIANFRANCO, and CAVINA, CESARE: Thoracic roentgen hypertransparency during asphyxic syndromes in infancy (ab), Dec., 976
VICKERS, CHARLES W., KINCAID, OWINGS W., DuSHANE, JAMES W., and KIRKLIN, JOHN W.: Ventricular septal defect and severe pulmonary hypertension: radiologic considerations in selection of patients for surgery, July, 69
VIKTERLÖF, K. J. See **HULTBERG, S.**
VILLET, D. deG.: Volvulus of the proximal colon (ab), Oct. 670

VIRTAMA, PEKKA: Oral cholegraphy with Bilijodon-Natrium capsules. An analysis of 96 cases (ab), Aug., 323
VIRUSES
—pulmonary infiltrations in adenovirus infections (ab), T. Wegmann et al, Oct., 660
VISCERA
—splanchnic siderosis; rare case (ab), G. Carta and F. Pirastu, Dec., 993
VITAL CAPACITY
—roentgenographic determination of total lung capacity: new method evaluated in health, emphysema and congestive heart failure (ab), Howard J. Barnhard et al, Dec., 974
VITAMINS
B_{12}
—absorption of radioactive B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia after long-term oral and parenteral therapy (ab), P. J. Fouts et al, Dec., 995
—intestinal absorption of liver-bound radiovitamin B_{12} in patients with pernicious anemia and in controls (ab), P. G. Reizenstein and W. Nyberg, Aug., 340
D
—idiopathic hypercalcemia; case report with assays of vitamin D in serum (ab), David W. Smith et al, July, 158
VLAKHOV, K., and KARPAROV, M.: Bilateral pulmonary aspergilloma and pulmonary moniliomas (ab), Nov., 844
VOCAL CORDS
—vocal cord paralysis: a roentgen diagnostic study, Sol M. Unger, Bernard Roswit and Joseph Stein, Nov., 741
VOGEL, HOWARD H., Jr., and JORDAN, DONN L.: The relative biological effectiveness of Co^{60} gamma rays and fission neutrons: lethal effects on the 4-day chick embryo (ab), Oct., 684
VOLK, EDITH. See **MARK, LLOYD K.**
VOLVULUS. See Intestines, volvulus
von SALLMANN, LUDWIG. See **WANKO, THEODOR**
VOS, O. See **de VRIES, M. J.**
VOSS, K. B. See **EDYE, BENJAMIN**
de VRIES, M. J., and VOS, O.: Delayed mortality of radiation chimeras: a pathological and hematological study (ab), Oct., 689

W

WAGGENER, HUBERT U., MULDOON, JAMES P., and HEATON, J. RICHARD: Asymptomatic tuberculous enteritis simulating carcinoma of the cecum (ab), Sept., 497
WAGNER, HENRY N., Jr. See **McAFEE, JOHN G.**
——See **WINKELMAN, JAMES W.**
WAHLBERG, P. See **LAMBERG, B.-A.**
WAISBREN, BURTON A. See **BABBITT, DONALD P.**
WALDHAUSEN, JOHN A., LOMBARDO, CARLOS R., and MORROW, ANDREW G.: Pulmonic stenosis due to compression of the pulmonary artery by an intrapericardial tumor (ab), July, 148
WALKER CARCINOMA. See Tumors, experimental
WALLENSTEN, S. See **LILJEDAHL, S.-O.**
WALSTAM, R. See **HULTBERG, S.**
WALTERS, M. N. I. See **BEVERIDGE, B.**
WALTHER, R., and BLASCHKE, B.: Differential diagnosis in unilaterally increased transparency of the lungs, caused by congenital defects of the major pectoral muscle (ab), Aug., 309
WANKO, THEODOR, von SALLMANN, LUDWIG, and GAVIN, MARY ANN: Early changes in the lens epithelium after roentgen irradiation. A correlated light and electron microscopic study (ab), Oct., 687
WAREMBOURG, H., BONTE, G., PAUCHANT, M., and CARON, J.: The pathological mediastinal shadow in anomalous pulmonary venous drainage (ab), Oct., 664
WASSON, W. WALTER, recipient of Norlin Award, July, 125
WATKINS, D. H. See **SALZMAN, E.**
WATSON, A. R., SUNBURY, T. R., and SPEED, TERRELL: Benign gastric neoplasms (ab), Sept., 495
WATSON, JAMES S., Jr. See **STABINS, SAMUEL J.**
WAYNE, E. J. See **CROOKS, JAMES**
WEBER, GEORGE, and CANTERO, ANTONIO: Effect of x-irradiation on hepatic carbohydrate enzymes in control and hypophysectomized rats (ab), Nov., 865
WEBER, JOHN M., LEWIS, SAMUEL, and HEASLEY, KENNETH H.: Observations on the small bowel pattern associated with the Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (ab), Oct., 669
WEBSTER, EDWARD W.: Physical considerations in the design of facilities for the uniform whole-body irradiation of man, July, 19
WEBSTER, J. E., GURDJIAN, E. S., LINDNER, D. W., and HARDY, W. G.: Proximal occlusion of the anterior cerebral artery (ab), Dec., 972
WECHSLER, HERMAN, RAPOPORT, BERNARD, and LUBIN, DAVID: Method for direct copy of radiographs (ab), July, 164
WEDGE FILTERS. See Roentgen Therapy
WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS. See Granulomatosis
WEGMANN, T., KAUFMANN, G., and WIESMANN, E.: Pulmonary infiltrations in adenovirus infections (ab), Oct., 660
WEGST, AUDREY V. See **GARCIA, ANTONIO M.**
WEIGHT
See also Intestines, mucosa
—growth and development. VIII. Relation of osseous development in newborn Negro infants to sex, weight, length, skin color, and reflex maturity index in the infant and to such maternal factors as parity, length of gestation period, prenatal nutrition, age, height, and socio-economic status, Gadson J. Tarleton, Jr., E. Perry Crump and Carrell P. Horton, Dec., 932
WEIJER, DOROTHY L. See **DUGGAN, H. E.**
WEINSTEIN, M. S. See **HARRIS, W. B.**
WEISGLASS, HENRIK, FRANK, PAVAO, and MIŠKULIN, ANDJELA: The effect of radioactive strontium on Escherichia coli OB-26 (ab), Dec., 996
WELCH, JOHN S. See **MALKASIAN, GEORGE D., Jr.**
WELFORD, NORMAN T.: Facial paralysis associated with osteopetrosis (marble bones). Report of a case of the syndrome occurring in five generations of the same family (ab), Oct., 656
WELLS, C. E. C., SPILLANE, JOHN D., and BLIGH, A. S.: The cervical spinal canal in syringomyelia (ab), Oct., 657
WENT, L. N. See **GOLDING, J. S. R.**
WERMER, PAUL. See **SCHLAEGER, RALPH**
WEST, J. B. See **DYSON, N. A.**
WEST, JAMES W. See **GUZMAN, SANTIAGO V.**
WESTMAN, A. See **DICZFALUSY, E.**
WHIPLASH INJURIES. See Neck, wounds and injuries
WHIPPLE'S DISEASE. See Intestines, diseases
WHITEHOUSE, WALTER M. See **MARTEL, WILLIAM**
WHITESIDE, C. G.: Biloptin: a new oral contrast medium for cholecystography. Report of preliminary trial (ab), Dec., 987
WHITFIELD, A. G. W., and BOND, W. H.: Prevention of radiation lung damage (ab), Aug., 343
WICKBOM, INGMAR. See **BARTLEY, OSBORNE**
WIEDENMANN, O., and HIPP, E.: Abnormal communications between the branches of the internal carotid artery and the basilar artery (carotid-basilar anastomosis) (ab), July, 142
WIENER, HARRY. See **KOZINN, PHILIP J.**
WIESMANN, E. See **WEGMANN, T.**
WILBUR, B. C. See **STEVENS, G. M.**
WILHELM, G., and SCHAAF, J.: Analysis of motility in the carcinomatous stomach (ab), Aug., 319
WILKERSON, J. L. See **TAKARO, TIMOTHY**
WILKERSON, WILLIAM G. See **SYKES, MARGUERITE P.**
WILLIAMS, S. F. See **OLIVA, VINCENT S.**
WILLMARTH, CHARLES L. See **COOK, FERRIS E., Jr.**
WILLOCX, ROBERT G. See **DREYFUSS, J. R.**
WILMS' TUMOR. See Kidneys, tumors
WILSON, C. W., JONES, D. E. A., and ELLIS, F.: Use of the rad in clinical practice: a contribution to a symposium at the British Institute of Radiology, November 20, 1958 (ab), July, 165
WILSON, W. See **GREEN, E. J.**
WILSON'S DISEASE. See Lenticular Nucleus
WINDEYER, B. W.: Chordoma (ab), Nov., 851
WINKELMAN, JAMES W., WAGNER, HENRY N., Jr., McAFEE, JOHN G., and MOZLEY, JAMES M.: Visualization of the spleen in man by radioisotope scanning, Sept., 465
WINKELMANN, R. K. See **AVILA, ROGELIO**
WINTER, CHESTER C.: Further experiences with the radioisotope renogram (ab), Sept., 504
——**MAXWELL, MORTON H., ROCKNEY, ROBERT E., and KLEEMAN, CHARLES R.:** Results of the radioisotope renogram and comparison with other kidney tests among hypertensive persons (ab), Oct., 683
WINTER, FRED S., and LEHMAN, J. STAUFFER: Rotational cinefluorography (ab), Aug., 330
WISE, BURTON L. See **KEVILLE, FRANKLIN J.**
WITTEN, VICTOR H.: The place of grenz radiation in dermatologic practice (ab), Dec., 993
WOHL, GEORGE T., and SHORE, LEAH: Lesions of the cardiac end of the stomach simulating carcinoma (ab), Nov., 847
WOLF, BERNARD S., and MARSHAK, RICHARD H.: Roentgen features of diffuse lymphosarcoma of the colon, Nov., 733
"Toxic" segmental dilatation of the colon during the course of fulminating ulcerative colitis: roentgen findings (ab), Oct., 671
WOLFERTH, CHARLES C., Jr., BRADY, LUTHER W., ENTERLINE, HORATIO T., and BLAKEMORE, WILLIAM S.: Primary lymphosarcoma of the stomach (ab), Oct., 678
WOLFSON, J. L., and GARRETT, C.: Gonadal exposure dose to adults in diagnostic radiography (ab), Oct., 686
WOOD, CONSTANCE A. P.: Techniques and early results of treatment of carcinoma of the larynx and pharynx by supervoltage radiation (ab), Oct., 678
WOODRUFF, J. H., Jr., and SIMONTON, J. H.: Radiologic diagnosis in abdominal trauma (ab), Aug., 330
WOODS, WILLIAM: Impressions of the value of megavoltage irradiation in the treatment of malignant neoplasia (ab), Sept., 511
WOODWARD, EDWARD, Jr. See **MOORE, CHARLES B.**
WOOLF, C. R.: The diagnosis of emphysema: physical sign, a roentgenographic sign, and an oximeter test (ab), Sept., 488
WOOLLEY, IVAN M.: Automatic time-indicating device for use in radiography, Nov., 809
——**and HARRIS, HOMER H.:** Teratoma of the neck causing neonatal death. A case report, Sept., 456

WORK IN PROGRESS
Use of Varidase during radiation therapy of head and neck tumors, Frank Gearing, Paxton Powers and George Cooper, Jr., July, 121
Vascular injector with program selector, Kurt Amplatz, Dec., 955
Visualization of renal parenchyma by scintiscanning with Hg^{203} Neohydrin, John G. McAfee and Henry N. Wagner, Jr., Nov., 820
Visualization of spleen in man by radioisotope scanning, James W. Winkelman, Henry N. Wagner, Jr., John G. McAfee and James M. Mozley, Sept., 465
WORNING, B. See **HEINILD, SV.**
WORTZMAN, G. See **DUNBAR, J. S.**
——See **FRASER, ROBERT G.**
WRIGHT, G. PAYLING: Effects of dose-rate and protraction: a symposium. III. Problems of injury and repair in tissues and cells: a review (ab), July, 170
WRIST
—seasonal distribution of initial appearance of postnatal ossification centers in hand and wrist of undernourished children (ab), Samuel Dreizen et al, Nov., 852
WURTZ, FLORA BROWN. See **TURNER, VERNON C.**

X

XENON. See Radioactivity, radioxenon
X-RAYS. See Roentgen Rays

Y

YANG, SZE-PIAO, HUANG, CHIN-TANG, CHENG, CHIN-SUNG, and CHIANG, LAN-CHANG: The clinical and roentgenological courses of pulmonary paragonimiasis (ab), Sept., 489
YEN, YING MING. See **POCHACZEVSKY, RUBEM**
YTTRIUM. See Radioactivity, radioyttrium
YURICK, BERNARD S., and OTTOMAN, RICHARD E.: Primary mediastinal choriocarcinoma, Dec., 901

Z

ZACKS, ARTHUR: Atlanto-occipital fusion, basilar impression, and block vertebrae associated with intraspinal neurofibroma, meningocele, and von Recklinghausen's disease, Aug., 223
ZATZKIN, HERBERT R., and KVETON, FRANK W.: Evaluation of the cervical spine in whiplash injuries, Oct., 577
ZDANSKY, E.: Anatomical and functional basis of the gastro-oesophageal reflux as seen radiologically (ab), Aug., 318
ZELLWEGER, HANS, and VAN EPPS, E. F.: The cavum veli interpositi and its differentiation from cavum Vergae (ab), Nov., 840
ZHEUTLIN, NORMAN. See **SHANBROM, EDWARD**
ZIEGLER, JOHN. See **JACOBY, JAY**
ZINNER, G., and GOTTLOB, R.: Comparison of the traumatic effect of different roentgen contrast media on the blood vessels (ab), Aug., 317
ZIPKIN, I. See **LIKINS, R. C.**
ZOLLINGER-ELLISON SYNDROME. See Pancreas, tumors
ZUHDI, NAZIH. See **GREER, ALLEN E.**
ZWEIFACH, B. W., KIVY-ROSENBERG, E., and NAGLER, ARNOLD L.: Resistance to whole-body x-irradiation in rats made tolerant to bacterial endotoxins (ab), Nov., 866
ZYLBERBERG, BERNARD, KASS, IRVING, and HOFFMAN, MURRAY S.: Atrial septal defect: experiences in the clinical evaluation of 15 consecutive cases of the secundum variety (ab), Sept., 492